United States Treaties and Other International Agreements

VOLUME 7

IN THREE PARTS

Part 2

1956

Compiled, edited, indexed, and published
by authority of law (1 U. S. C. § 112a)
under the direction
of the Secretary of State

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1956

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. Price $7.75 (Buckram)

Page

List of documents v

Text 1083

Index xv

List of Documents Contained in Part 2 of This Volume

TIAS		Page
3591	*Multilateral.* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Sixth protocol of supplementary concessions: Done May 23, 1956	1083
3592	*Colombia.* Health and Sanitation (extension of program). Agreement: Signed Apr. 25, May 17, 1956	1835
3593	*Germany, Federal Republic of.* Friendship, Commerce and Navigation. Treaty: Signed Oct. 29, 1954; proclaimed June 26, 1956	1839
3594	*Poland.* Lend Lease Settlement. Agreement: Signed June 28, 1956	1930
3595	*United Kingdom.* Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground (establishment of additional sites in Saint Lucia). Agreement: Signed June 25, 1956	1939
3596	*Ethiopia.* Technical Cooperation (application to Eritrea). Agreement: Dated Apr. 4, June 12, 1956	1965
3597	*Multilateral.* Safety of Life at Sea (financial support of the North Atlantic Ice Patrol). Agreement: Done Jan. 4, 1956	1969
3598	*Brazil.* Surplus Agricultural Commodities. Agreement: Signed June 28, 29, 1956	1977
3599	*Italy.* Surplus Agricultural Commodities. Agreement: Signed July 5, 1956	1979
3600	*Austria.* Atomic Energy (cooperation for civil uses). Agreement: Signed June 8, 1956	1982
3601	*Multilateral.* German Trade-Marks in Italy. Understanding: Signed July 5, 1956	1989
3602	*Libya.* Economic Development. Agreement: Signed June 27, 1956	1996
3603	*United Kingdom.* Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground (establishment of additional sites in Ascension Island). Agreement: Signed June 25, 1956	1999
3604	*Bolivia.* Air Force Mission. Agreement: Signed June 30, 1956	2017
3605	*Bolivia.* Army Mission. Agreement: Signed June 30, 1956	2033
3606	*Afghanistan.* Economic Development. Agreement: Signed June 23, 1956	2047
3607	*Libya.* Defense (criminal jurisdiction over U.S. forces). Understanding: Signed Feb. 24, 1955	2051
3608	*United Kingdom.* Atomic Energy (cooperation for civil uses). Agreement: Signed June 13, 1956	2057
3609	*Mexico.* Mexican Agricultural Workers. Agreement: Dated June 29, 1956	2061

TIAS Page

3610 *Ethiopia.* Technical Cooperation (water resources and well drilling programs). Agreement: Dated June 26, 27, 1956 2091

3611 *Colombia.* Weather Stations (cooperative program on St. Andrews Island). Agreements: Signed Feb. 6, Mar. 14, June 7, 13, and 20, 1956 2095

3612 *Israel.* U.S. Educational Foundation. Agreement: Signed July 26, 1956 . . 2105

3613 *Germany, Federal Republic of.* Transfer of German Archives. Agreement: Signed Mar. 14, Apr. 18, 1956 2119

3614 *Israel.* Passport Visas. Agreement: Signed Feb. 14, 28 and Mar. 2, 1955 . . 2125

3615 *Multilateral.* The Arbitration Tribunal and the Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany. Administrative Agreement: Signed July 13, 1956 2129

3616 *Korea, Republic of.* Mutual Defense Assistance (disposition of equipment and materials). Agreement: Signed May 28, July 2, 1956 2174

3617 *Panama.* Radio Communications Between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties. Agreement: Signed July 19, Aug. 1, 1956 2179

3618 *Netherlands.* Surplus Agricultural Commodities. Agreement: Signed Aug. 7, 1956 2185

3619 *Burma.* Technical Services and Purchase of Rice. Agreement: Signed June 30, 1956 2189

3620 *Multilateral.* Articles of Agreement of the International Finance Corporation. Signed on behalf of the U.S.A. Dec. 5, 1955 2197

3621 *Pakistan.* Surplus Agricultural Commodities. Agreement: Signed Aug. 7, 1956 2229

3622 *Yugoslavia.* Consular Officers (free entry privileges). Agreement: Signed May 21, 1956 2234

3623 *Nicaragua.* Rama Road in Nicaragua. Agreement: Signed Mar. 13, Aug. 2, 1956 2237

3624 *Indonesia.* Economic Cooperation. Agreement: Signed Oct. 16, 1950 . . . 2241

MULTILATERAL

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

Sixth Protocol of supplementary concessions to the agreement of October 30, 1947,
Done at Geneva May 23, 1956;
Entered into force with respect to the United States of America June 30, 1956.

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

ACCORD GÉNÉRAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

SIXTH PROTOCOL

OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONCESSIONS TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

Geneva, 23 May 1956

SIXIÈME PROTOCOLE

DE CONCESSIONS ADDITIONNELLES ANNEXÉ A L'ACCORD GÉNÉRAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

Genève, 23 mai 1956

TABLE OF CONTENTS - TABLE DES MATIÈRES[1]

	Page [1]	Page [2]
Text of Protocol	2	1086
Texte du Protocole	5	1089
Annex — Schedules of negotiating contracting parties:		
Annexe — Liste des parties contractantes ayant pris part aux négociations:		
I — Australia	12	1096
II — Benelux (Belgique, Luxembourg, Royaume des Pays-Bas)	16	1100, 1683
V — Canada (English text)	36	1120
V — Canada (texte français)	58	1142
VII — Chili	79	1163, 1702
IX — Cuba	82	1166
XI — France	85	1169, 1705
XIV — Norway	94	1178
XIX — United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	103	1187
XX — United States of America	246	1330
XXII — Denmark	372	1456
XXIII — Dominican Republic	376	1460
XXIV — Finland	379	1463
XXVI — Haïti	387	1471, 1714
XXVII — Italie	389	1473, 1716
XXX — Sweden	435	1519
XXXII — Austria	466	1550
XXXIII — République Fédérale d'Allemagne	486	1570, 1758
XXXV — Peru	584	1668
XXXVII — Turquie	586	1670, 1833
XXXVIII — Japan	588	1672

[1] Table, including page references, as in the certified copy.
[2] Page references for this volume.

THE CONTRACTING PARTIES TO THE

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

LES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES A L'ACCORD GENERAL

SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

SIXTH PROTOCOL

OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONCESSIONS

TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE

SIXIEME PROTOCOLE

DE CONCESSIONS ADDITIONNELLES ANNEXE A

L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

---

23 May 1956

Geneva

SIXTH PROTOCOL
OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONCESSIONS
TO THE GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE[1]

The governments which are contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade[2](hereinafter referred to as "the contracting parties" and "the General Agreement" respectively), having agreed upon procedures for the conduct of tariff negotiations by two or more contracting parties under the General Agreement and for putting into effect under the General Agreement the results of such negotiations,

The Governments of the Commonwealth of Australia, the Republic of Austria, the Kingdom of Belgium, Canada, the Republic of Chile, the Republic of Cuba, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Dominican Republic, the Republic of Finland, the French Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Haiti, the Republic of Italy, Japan, the Grand-Duchy of Luxemburg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the Kingdom of Norway, Peru, the Kingdom of Sweden, the Republic of Turkey, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and the United States of America, which are contracting parties to the General Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "negotiating contracting parties"), having carried out tariff negotiations under these procedures, and being desirous of so giving effect to the results of these negotiations,

IT IS AGREED:

1. The schedule of each negotiating contracting party annexed to this Protocol shall upon its entry into force in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 be regarded as a schedule to the General Agreement relating to that contracting party.

2. Subsequent to the signature of this Protocol by a negotiating contracting party the annexed schedule which relates to that contracting party shall enter into force[3]on the thirtieth day following the day upon which notification has been received by the Executive Secretary from that contracting party of its intention to apply its concessions in that schedule

[1] Footnotes indicated by "A/.", "B/.", "GENERAL NOTE:", "(x)", "†", "(1)", "*", and "+)" appear in the certified copy. Footnotes numbered "1", "2", etc., were added by the Department of State.
[2] TIAS 1700; 61 Stat., pts. 5 and 6.
[3] June 30, 1956, with respect to the United States of America.

or on such earlier date as may be specified by the contracting party giving such notification, and the concessions included in that schedule shall, except as specified therein, then enter into force.

3. Any negotiating contracting party which has given the notification referred to in paragraph 2 shall be free at any time to withhold or to withdraw in whole or in part any concession provided for in the appropriate schedule annexed to this Protocol, in respect of which such contracting party determines that it was initially negotiated with a negotiating contracting party which has not given such notification; Provided that

(a) the negotiating contracting party withholding in whole or in part any such concessions shall give notice to the CONTRACTING PARTIES within thirty days after the date of such withholding and, upon request, shall consult with any contracting party having a substantial interest in the product involved;

(b) the negotiating contracting party withdrawing in whole or, in part any such concessions shall, before taking such action, give not less than thirty days notice to the CONTRACTING PARTIES and, upon request, shall consult with any contracting party having a substantial interest in the product involved; and

( ) any concession so withheld or withdrawn shall be applied on and after the thirtieth day following the day upon which the notification referred to in paragraph 2 relating to a contracting party with which the concession was initially negotiated is received by the Executive Secretary.

4. In each case in which Article VI of the General Agreement refers to the date of that Agreement, the applicable date in respect of the schedules annexed to this Protocol shall be the date of this Protocol.

5. (a) This Protocol shall be deposited with the Executive Secretary and shall be open for signature at the Headquarters of the CONTRACTING PARTIES in Geneva from 23 May 1956 until 31 December 1956.

(b) The Executive Secretary shall promptly furnish a certified copy of this Protocol, and a notification of each signature of this Protocol and of each notification referred to in paragraph 2, to each contracting party to the General Agreement.

6. The date of this Protocol shall be 23 May 1956. Its provisions will become effective in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3 hereof.

DONE at Geneva, in a single copy in the English and French languages, both texts authentic except as otherwise specified in schedules annexed hereto.

SIXIEME PROTOCOLE

DE CONCESSIONS ADDITIONNELLES ANNEXE A

L'ACCORD GENERAL SUR LES TARIFS DOUANIERS ET LE COMMERCE

Les gouvernements qui sont parties contractantes à l'Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce (ci-après dénommés "les parties contractantes" et "l'Accord général" respectivement), ayant concerté un règlement pour les négociations tarifaires engagées par deux ou plusieurs parties contractantes conformément à l'Accord général et pour la mise en vigueur, conformément audit Accord, des résultats de ces négociations,

Les Gouvernements du Commonwealth d'Australie, de la République d'Autriche, du Royaume de Belgique, du Canada, de la République du Chili, de la République de Cuba, du Royaume de Danemark, de la République Dominicaine, de la République de Finlande, de la République Française, de la République Fédérale d'Allemagne, de la République d'Haïti, de la République d'Italie, du Japon, du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg, du Royaume des Pays-Bas, du Royaume de Norvège, du Pérou, du Royaume de Suède, de la République de Turquie, du Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord, et des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, qui sont parties contractantes à l'Accord général (ci-après dénommée "parties contractantes ayant pris part aux négociations") ayant mené à chef des négociations tarifaires conformément à ce règlement et désirant mettre ainsi en vigueur les résultats de ces négociations,

IL EST CONVENU CE QUI SUIT:

1. La liste de chaque partie contractante ayant pris part aux négociations annexée au présent Protocole sera considérée à compter de son entrée en vigueur en application des dispositions du paragraphe 2, comme liste de ladite partie contractante annexée à l'Accord général.

2. Après la signature du présent Protocole par une partie contractante ayant pris part aux négociations, la liste ci-annexée de cette partie contractante entrera en vigueur le trentième jour qui suivra celui où le Secrétaire exécutif aura reçu notification par ladite

partie contractante de son intention d'appliquer les concessions reprises dans sa liste, ou à toute date antérieure que cette partie contractante aurait indiquée dans sa notification, et les concessions reprises dans cette liste entreront alors en vigueur, sauf dispositions contraires prévues dans la liste.

3. Toute partie contractante ayant pris part aux négociations qui aura envoyé la notification visée au paragraphe 2 aura à tout moment la faculté de suspendre ou de retirer, en totalité ou en partie, toute concession reprise dans la liste correspondante annexée au présent Protocole, motif pris que cette concession aurait été négociée primitivement avec une partie contractante ayant pris part aux négociations mais n'ayant pas envoyé la notification visée au paragraphe 2. Toutefois,

a) une partie contractante ayant pris part aux négociations qui suspendra, en totalité ou en partie, une telle concession en informera les PARTIES CONTRACTANTES dans les trente jours qui suivront la date de cette suspension; elle entrera en consultation, si elle y est invitée, avec toute partie contractante intéressée de façon substantielle au produit en cause;

b) la partie contractante ayant pris part aux négociations qui retirera, en totalité ou en partie, une telle concession devra en avoir préalablement informé les PARTIES CONTRACTANTES, au moins trente jours à l'avance; elle entrera en consultation, si elle y est invitée, avec toute partie contractante intéressée de façon substantielle au produit en cause;

c) toute suspension ou tout retrait ainsi effectué cessera d'être appliqué à compter du trentième jour qui suivra celui où le Secrétaire exécutif aura reçu d'une partie contractante avec laquelle la concession aurait été négociée primitivement la notification visée au paragraphe 2.

4. Dans chaque cas où l'article II de l'Accord général mentionne la date dudit Accord, la date applicable en ce qui concerne les listes annexées au présent Protocole sera celle du présent Protocole.

5. a) Le présent Protocole sera déposé auprès du Secrétaire exécutif; il sera ouvert à la signature au siège des PARTIES CONTRACTANTES, à Genève, du 23 mai 1956 au 31 décembre 1956.

b) Le Secrétaire exécutif transmettra promptement à chaque partie contractante à l'Accord général copie certifiée conforme du présent Protocole; il lui notifiera l'apposition de chaque signature au présent Protocole et la réception de chaque notification visée au paragraphe 2.

6. Le présent Protocole portera la date du 23 mai 1956. Les dispositions du présent Protocole entreront en application conformément aux paragraphes 2 et 3 ci-dessus.

FAIT à Genève, en un seul exemplaire, en langues française et anglaise, les deux textes faisant également foi, sauf dispositions contraires prévues dans les listes ci-annexées.

For the Commonwealth of Australia : *Pour le Commonwealth d'Australie :*
G JOCKEL

For the Republic of Austria : *Pour la République d'Autriche :*
HEINZ STANDENAT

For the Kingdom of Belgium : *Pour le Royaume de Belgique :*
P. A. FORTHOMME

For the United States of Brazil : *Pour les Etats-Unis du Brésil :*

For the Union of Burma : *Pour l'Union Birmane :*

For Canada : *Pour le Canada :*
L. D. WILGRESS

For Ceylon : *Pour Ceylan :*

For the Republic of Chile : *Pour la République du Chili :*
F. GARCIA OLDINI

For the Republic of Cuba : *Pour la République de Cuba :*
CAMEJO-A

For the Czechoslovak Republic : *Pour la République tchécoslovaque :*

For the Kingdom of Denmark : *Pour le Royaume de Danemark :*
FINN GUNDELACH

For the Dominican Republic : *Pour la République dominicaine :*
F. A. M. NOELTING

For the Republic of Finland : *Pour la République de Finlande :*
H. VON KNORRING

For the French Republic : *Pour la République française :*
DONNE

For the Federal Republic of Germany : *Pour la République fédérale d'Allemagne :*
HELMUT KLEIN

For the Kingdom of Greece : *Pour le Royaume de Grèce :*

For the Republic of Haiti : *Pour la République d'Haïti :*

A. ADDOR

For India : *Pour l'Inde :*

For the Republic of Indonesia : *Pour la République d'Indonésie :*

For the Republic of Italy : *Pour la République d'Italie :*

GIUSEPPE FERLESCH

For Japan : *Pour le Japon :*

KEIICHI TATSUKE

For the Grand-Duchy of Luxemburg : *Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg :*

A. DÜHR

For the Kingdom of the Netherlands : *Pour le Royaume des Pays-Bas :*

BENTINCK

For New Zealand : *Pour la Nouvelle-Zélande :*

For the Republic of Nicaragua : *Pour la République de Nicaragua :*

For the Kingdom of Norway : *Pour le Royaume de Norvège :*

HENR. A. BROCH

For Pakistan : *Pour le Pakistan :*

For Peru : *Pour le Pérou :*

MAX DE LA FUENTE LOCKER

For the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland : *Pour la Fédération de la Rhodésie et du Nyassaland :*

For the Kingdom of Sweden : *Pour le Royaume de Suède :*

P B KOLLBERG

TIAS 3591

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 2

For the Republic of Turkey : *Pour la République de Turquie :*

HAYTA

For the Union of South Africa : *Pour l'Union Sud-Africaine :*

For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland : *Pour le Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord :*

C. W. SANDERS

For the United States of America : *Pour les Etats-Unis d'Amérique .*

HERBERT V. PROCHNOW

For the Republic of Uruguay : *Pour la République d'Uruguay :*

Certified true copy: **Copie certifiée conforme:**

E. WYNDHAM WHITE

Executive Secretary **Secrétaire exécutif**

ANNEX

SCHEDULES OF NEGOTIATING CONTRACTING PARTIES

ANNEXE

LISTES DES PARTIES CONTRACTANTES AYANT PRIS PART AUX NEGOCIATIONS

SCHEDULE 1. - COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Schedule I is authentic only in the English language.

Part I - Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff.

Australian Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
Ex 1	Ale and other beer and porter, spirituous:-	
(A)	In containers not exceeding one gallon per gallon	12s. 2d.
(B)	Otherwise per gallon	11s. 9d.
105	Piece Goods, viz.:-	
ex (E)(2)	Embroideries in the piece ad val.	17½ per cent.
148	Leaf and foil of any shape, with or without printed or embossed lettering -	
(A)	Gold leaf ad val.	35 per cent. A/.
170(B)	Mining and metallurgical machinery and appliances, viz.:-	
ex (3)	N.E.I., other than the following, viz., ore crushing, pulverising, screening and dressing machinery and appliances and smelting, leaching and metal refining machinery and appliances	..... B/.
173(A)	Weighing machines n.e.i., including computing weighing machines; weighbridges; scales and balances, n.e.i., including computing scales and balances; chemists' counter scales; spring balances and steelyards; weights n.e.i.; combined bagging weighing and sewing machines	..... B/.
Ex 176(D)(1)	Road-making machines n.e.i.	..... B/.
176(F)(1)	Machines and machinery, n.e.i.	..... B/.
Ex 176(F)(1)	Bleaching and dyeing machinery, textile, combined or separate, and spindles and tubes of stainless steel therefor ad val.	50 per cent.

A/. See note at end of Part I.
B/. See note at end of Part I.

SCHEDULE 1. - COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Part I - (continued)

Australian Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
180 (E)	Electrical and Gas Appliances, viz.:- Wireless receivers, parts thereof, and accessories therefor, viz.:-	
	(8) Combined power transformers and chokes or any device for eliminating "AB", "BC" or "ABC" batteries, such as power packs and similar devices, whether imported separately or incorporated in a wireless receiving set each	25s.
	or ad val.	45 per cent. A/
	whichever rate returns the higher duty.	
	(9) Choke coils suitable for use in connexion with battery eliminating devices each	10s.
	or ad val.	45 per cent.
	whichever rate returns the higher duty.	
ex (F)	Gas appliances n.e.i. not included under Item 192	..... B/
Ex 317	Microscopes ad val.	12½ per cent.A/
Ex 321(A)	Spectacle frames	.....
	NOTE: The products provided for under Item ex 321(A) shall be exempt from ordinary most-favoured-nation customs duties which exceed the preferential duties on such products by more than 15 per cent. ad valorem.	
Ex 326	Rubber, canvas, and composition belting, other than conveyor belting ad val.	37½ per cent.

A/. See note at end of Part I.
B/. See note at end of Part I.

SCHEDULE 1. - COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Part I - (continued)

Australian Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
376	Bags, Baskets, Boxes, Cases, Trunks, Purses, Wallets, with or without fittings, viz.:-	
ex (C)	Companions n.e.i.; boxes and cases, collar, fancy, pin, puff, glove, handkerchief, soap, work, and the like, n.e.i.	..... B/.
(D)	Fancy boxes containing free goods or goods subject to a specific rate ad val.	42½ per cent.A/.
(F)	Fancy boxes, imported empty, which are ordinarily used as containers for jewellery and for hair or cloth brushes; fancy boxes, cabinets, canteens or fancy cases, containing goods mentioned in item 197, and fancy boxes, cabinets, canteens or fancy cases, imported empty, which are ordinarily used as containers for goods mentioned in item 197 ad val.	42½ per cent.A/.
382(B)	Magic or optical lanterns, not including tripods; mounted lenses and accessories for cameras and for magic or optical lanterns, n.e.i., but not including tripods	..... B/.

A/. See note at end of part I. B/. See note at end of Part I.

NOTE: A/. Wherever the symbol A/. appears opposite an Item in Part I of Schedule 1 in the column headed "Rate of Duty", the preferential rate of ordinary customs duty shall, for purposes of sub-paragraph (a) of the last paragraph of Article I of this Agreement, be taken to be the preferential rate in force on 15th October, 1946.

NOTE: B/. In the case of products provided for under Items in Part I of this Schedule against which the symbol B/. appears in the column headed "Rate of Duty" and no rate of duty is shown in that column, the contractual obligation of the Commonwealth of Australia shall, subject to the general provisions of this Agreement, be deemed in each such case to be only the exemption of such products from primage duty.

GENERAL NOTE: The products described in Part I of Schedule 1 of this Agreement shall on their importation into the Commonwealth of Australia be exempt from primage duty.

SCHEDULE 1. - COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Part II - Preferential Tariff

NOTE. Rates of duty appearing in Part II, against which an asterisk in parenthesis -(*)- appears, are scheduled for the purpose of establishing the maximum margin of preference permissible in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) of the last paragraph of Article I of this Agreement, and the inclusion of any such rate in Part II is not to be regarded as binding the preferential rate in respect of any product so scheduled.

Australian Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
Ex 1	Ale and other beer and porter, spirituous:-	
(A)	In containers not exceeding one gallon per gallon	11s. 1d.(*)
(B)	Otherwise per gallon	10s. 7d.(*)
Ex 176(F)(1)	Bleaching and dyeing machinery, textile, combined or separate, and spindles and tubes of stainless steel therefor ad val.	27½ per cent.(*)
180	Electrical and Gas Appliances, viz.:-	
(E)	Wireless receivers, parts thereof, and accessories therefor, viz.:-	
	(9) Choke coils suitable for use in connexion with battery eliminating devices each	3s. 9d.
	or ad val.	27½ per cent.(*)
	whichever rate returns the higher duty.	
	NOTE: Choke coils, provided for under Item 180(E)(9) and forming part of a complete wireless broadcast receiving set which is the produce of New Zealand, shall be exempt from duty when the set is not mounted in a cabinet and be exempt from ordinary customs duties in excess of 10 per cent. ad valorem when the set is mounted in a cabinet.	

(*) See note at head of Part II.

GENERAL NOTE: The products described in Part II of Schedule 1 of this Agreement which are the products of territories entitled under Article I of this Agreement to receive preferential treatment upon importation into the Commonwealth of Australia shall, on their importation into the Commonwealth of Australia and subject to the provisions of Article I of this Agreement, be exempt from primage duty.

ANNEXE A.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

Seul le texte français des Sections A et B de la présente liste fait foi. Seul le texte anglais des Sections C, D et E de la présente liste fait foi.

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée.

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
13	Viandes de boucherie :	
	a) de l'espèce bovine :	
	2. congelées :	
	ex Langues.....	10 p.c.
	c) de l'espèce porcine, à l'exception du lard :	
	ex Langues et rognons, congelés.....	10 p.c.
	Note : Le droit de monopole néerlandais ou la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise n'est pas consolidé.	
18	Viandes salées, séchées, fumées, cuites ou simplement préparées d'une autre manière :	
	b) autres :	
	ex Viande de cheval salée ou en saumure	12 p.c.
	Note : Le droit de monopole néerlandais ou la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise n'est pas consolidé.	
28	Miel naturel.....	12 p.c.
	Note : Le droit de monopole néerlandais ou la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise n'est pas consolidé.	
55 b	Citrons (x)..... ..	13 p.c.
61	Autres fruits comestibles, frais :	
	a) Fraises, airelles, groseilles, framboises et autres baies :	
	ex Airelles rouges, fraîches (x).....	15 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
62	Fruits dénommés sous les positions 59 à 61, à l'état sec, même coupés en morceaux ou en tranches :	
	a) Pommes et poires :	
	ex Pommes (x).....	10 p.c.
	o) autres (x).....	10 p.c.
103	Graisses et huiles de poisson et d'animaux marins, même raffinées :	
	ex Huile de "menhaden" (Brevoortia Tyrannus).....	exemption
	Note : Les produits sous rubrique sont exempts du droit de monopole néerlandais ou de la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise, s'ils sont destinés à subir ultérieurement un traitement industriel ou s'ils sont importés sous forme d'huile médicinale pure, pour autant que l'importation s'effectue sous le contrôle du Monopole néerlandais ou de l'Organisme belgo-luxembourgeois correspondant. Pour les produits importés pour d'autres fins ou sous d'autres conditions, le droit de monopole néerlandais ou la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise n'est pas consolidé.	
105	Huiles fixes, liquides ou concrètes, d'origine végétale, brutes, épurées ou raffinées :	
	f) de sésame, de colza, de navette et similaires :	
	1. brutes :	
	ex de navette.....	5 p.c.
	Note : Les produits repris sous le n°105 sont exempts du droit de monopole néerlandais ou de la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise, s'ils sont destinés à subir ultérieurement un traitement industriel , pour autant que l'importation s'effectue sous le contrôle du monopole néerlandais ou de l'Organisme belgo-luxembourgeois correspondant. Pour les	

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N°s du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
	produits importés pour d'autres fins ou sous d'autres conditions, le droit de monopole néerlandais ou la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise n'est pas consolidé.	
117	Autres préparations et conserves de viandes :	
	c) autres, ne rentrant pas sous la position 18	30 p.c.
	Note : Le droit de monopole néerlandais ou la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise n'est pas consolidé.	
120	Poissons préparés ou conservés, ne rentrant pas sous la position 20 :	
	a) logés en boîtes, terrines ou en récipients hermétiquement fermés :	
	3. autres :	
	A. Saumons (x).....	15 p.c.
140	Fruits conservés, entiers, en quartiers ou en morceaux avec ou sans addition de sucre :	
	b) conservés par tout autre procédé :	
	2. non dénommés :	
	ex Abricots, pêches et ananas, en emballages immédiats d'un poids brut de 3 kg ou plus (x).....	13 p.c.
	Note : Lorsqu'ils sont additionnés de sucres dans la proportion d'au moins 10 p.c., les produits repris à cette position sont passibles, en outre, d'un droit de douane qui ne dépassera pas :	
	- s'ils contiennent 10 p.c. ou plus, mais pas plus de 30 p.c. de sucres additionnés : 30 p.c. du droit de douane applicable au sucre raffiné, au moment de l'importation;	
	- s'ils contiennent plus de 30 p.c. et pas plus de 50 p.c. de sucres additionnés : 50 p.c. du droit de douane	

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
	applicable au sucre raffiné, au moment de l'importation;	
	-s'ils contiennent plus de 50 p.c. de sucres additionnés : 100 p.c. du droit de douane applicable au sucre raffiné, au moment de l'importation.	
143	Jus de fruits liquides ou concentrés, sans addition de sucre :	
	a) sans alcool :	
	ex Jus de fruits citrus, concentrés, non emballés (x).....	15 p.c.
	Note : Sont considérés comme concentrés, les jus de fruits citrus dont la teneur, en poids, en extrait sec est de 38 p.c. et plus.	
144	Jus de fruits liquides, sucrés et sirops pour boissons, sans alcool :	
	ex Jus de fruits citrus liquides, sucrés, sans alcool (x).....	15 p.c.
	Note : Lorsqu'ils sont additionnés de sucres dans la proportion d'au moins 10 p.c., les produits repris à cette position sont passibles, en outre, d'un droit de douane qui ne dépassera pas :	
	- s'ils contiennent 10 p.c. ou plus, mais pas plus de 30 p.c. de sucres additionnés : 30 p.c. du droit de douane applicable au sucre raffiné, au moment de l'importation;	
	- s'ils contiennent plus de 30 p.c. et pas plus de 50 p.c. de sucres additionnés : 50 p.c. du droit de douane applicable au sucre raffiné, au moment de l'importation;	
	- s'ils contiennent plus de 50 p.c. de sucres additionnés : 100 p.c. du droit de douane applicable au sucre raffiné, au moment de l'importation.	

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
150	Préparations alimentaires, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs :	
	a) emballées ou sous forme de tablettes..	30 p.c.
	Note : Le droit de monopole néerlandais ou la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise n'est pas consolidé.	
151 a 2	Eaux gazeuses.....	12 p.c.
155	Vins préparés à l'aide de plantes aromatiques (Vermouth et similaires) :	
	a) en récipients contenant plus de 2 litres :	
	1. ne titrant pas plus de 18 degrés de l'alcoomètre de Gay-Lussac, à la température de 15 degrés centigrades(x).....	hl F 2.100 ou fl 159,60
	Note : Il ne sera pas instauré, pour les vins préparés à l'aide de plantes aromatiques de la position 155, des spécialisations tarifaires autres que celles basées sur le degré alcoolique.	
	Remarque : Les droits spécifiques ci-dessus sont exprimés en francs belges, en francs luxembourgeois et en florins néerlandais. En cas de réduction des parités de ces monnaies, des taux équivalents basés sur celle de ces monnaies dont la parité n'a pas été réduite ou a été la moins réduite pourront être appliqués, de manière à rétablir l'équivalence de taxation dans les pays de Benelux.	
	Observation : La consolidation du taux sous la position 155 a 1 cessera ses effets dès le moment où le droit supplémentaire prévu sous la lettre b) du renvoi à la position 153 a sur les vins de plus de 13 degrés dépassera le taux de F 16,50 ou fl 1,25 par hectolitre et par dixième de degré d'alcool.	

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N°s du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
	Dans cette éventualité, les pays de Benelux s'engagent à ne pas appliquer aux produits de la position 155 a 1 un droit d'entrée supérieur au montant cumulé :	
	- du droit d'entrée de F 600 ou fl 45,60 par hectolitre, du droit supplémentaire qui frapperait à ce moment les vins ordinaires logés en récipients contenant plus de 2 litres, de la position 153 a, le droit supplémentaire étant supputé forfaitairement à 18 degrés de l'alcoomètre de Gay-Lussac à la température de 15 degrés centigrades;	
	- d'une marge supplémentaire de F 510 ou fl 38,75 à l'hectolitre.	
172 d	Cigares et cigarillos.....	30 p.c.
174	Soufre :	
	b) autre.....	12 p.c.
206	Huiles de pétrole, huiles provenant de la distillation des goudrons paraffiniques de lignite, de tourbe, de schistes, etc.:	
	b) autres :	
	3. non dénommées :	
	ex Autres et résidus liquides à 50° centigrades.....	exemption
269	Alcools aliphatiques, à l'exception de l'alcool éthylique et de la glycérine :	
	a) Alcool méthylique (méthanol) :	
	ex Alcool méthylique (méthanol) destiné à la fabrication de l'aldéhyde formique (1).....	12 p.c.
	(1) L'admission dans cette sous-position est subordonnée aux conditions à déterminer par le Ministre des Finances.	
	b) Alcools propyliques, butyliques, amyliques et autres alcools monovalents :	
	2. Alcool amylique.....	8 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
289	Produits opothérapiques; hormones et leurs substituts synthétiques, vitamines et enzymes, ainsi que leurs sels et leurs autres combinaisons :	
	b) Hormones et leurs substituts synthétiques, ainsi que leurs sels et leurs autres combinaisons (x).....	10 p.c.
308	Couleurs préparées de toutes espèces :	
	c) broyées à l'huile, même additionnées de matières diluantes (essence de térébenthine, etc.) et de siccatifs.	12 p.c.
	e) autres.....	12 p.c.
311	Vernis, même additionnés de couleurs ou de matières colorantes de toutes espèces, concentrés ou non :	
	d) autres.....	12 p.c.
323	Matières lubrifiantes préparées avec des huiles et des graisses de toutes espèces, même additionnées d'autres matières.....	5 p.c.
384	Bois simplement sciés de long, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	a) de conifères :	
	1. dont, à un endroit quelconque, l'épaisseur dépasse 76,2 mm, ou la largeur dépasse 279,4 mm, ou la longueur dépasse 7,01 m :	
	A. dont, à un endroit quelconque, l'épaisseur est supérieure à 82 mm et la largeur ne dépasse pas 185 mm.....	5 p.c.
	B. autres.....	3 p.c.
394	Baguettes pour meubles, pour cadres, pour décor intérieur et similaires :	
	a) brutes.....	12 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
412	Autres ouvrages en matières végétales à tresser, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, même combinés avec d'autres matières :	
	c) autres.....	18 p.c.
417	Cartons en rouleaux ou en feuilles, non façonnés ni ouvrés :	
	a) Cartons communs.....	15 p.c.
	Note : On comprend sous cette dénomination les cartons non durcis, non collés, de couleur naturelle, fabriqués, soit avec de vieux papiers (cartons gris et similaires), soit avec de la paille ou des fibres végétales grossières, soit avec de la pâte de bois mécanique.	
	c) Cartons dits duplex et triplex, formés de plusieurs couches de pâte de qualités différentes, simplement réunies par compression.....	15 p.c.
419	Papiers en rouleaux ou en feuilles, non façonnés ni ouvrés, pesant plus de 30 grammes par mètre carré :	
	c) Papiers formés de plusieurs couches de pâte de qualités différentes, simplement réunies par compression :	
	2. autres.....	15 p.c.
	d) Papiers formés de plusieurs feuilles de papier collées, tels que carte bristol et similaires.....	15 p.c.
	f) Papiers autres, de couleur naturelle, blancs ou teints dans la masse, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	2. non dénommés :	
	ex Papier pour imprimerie et papier à écrire, contenant moins de 20 p.c. de pâte mécanique.....	15 p.c.
	ex Papier "Kraft", papier sulfite...	14 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
420	Papiers en rouleaux ou en feuilles, non façonnés ni ouvrés, pesant jusqu'à 30 grammes par mètre carré :	
	b) autres, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	2. non dénommés :	
	ex destinés exclusivement à la fabrication de fils de papier(1)..	6 p.c.
	(1) L'admission dans cette sous-position est subordonnée aux conditions à déterminer par le Ministre des Finances.	
421	Papiers en rouleaux ou en feuilles, façonnés :	
	f) Papiers parcheminés et leurs imitations :	
	ex Papiers simili-sulfurisés dits "greaseproof", papiers parcheminés et papiers dits "cristal"....	16 p.c.
	g) gommés, coloriés, vernis, dorés, argentés, métallisés, micacés, veloutés, marbrés, indiennés, décorés par impression, etc. :	
	ex gommés.....	18 p.c.
	h) Vitrauphanies.....	18 p.c.
	k) crêpés, ondulés, plissés, perforés, gaufrés ou façonnés par estampage	18 p.c.
425	Cartons et papiers spéciaux, en rouleaux, en feuilles ou en plaques :	
	c) imprégnés de dérivés du pétrole, de goudron ou de produits similaires (cartons et papiers bitumés pour toitures, etc.), même armés, sablés, etc.....	20 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
431	Cahiers, registres, carnets, blocs-notes, agendas, albums, passe-partout, sous-main, classeurs, couvertures pour livres et articles similaires, en carton ou papier, même combinés avec d'autres matières.....	20 p.c.
434	Ouvrages estampés en carton ou papier non compris sous la position 433, tels que : assiettes, plateaux, pots, couvercles, gobelets, etc.....	20 p.c.
435	Ouvrages en carton ou papier, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	b) Papier-dentelle et papier-broderie	20 p.c.
	c) Nappes, napperons et serviettes, en papier.....	20 p.c.
	e) autres :	
	ex Stencils et boyaux artificiels en papier.....	20 p.c.
	ex Godets plissés en papier.....	20 p.c.
439	Autres articles d'imagerie sur papier ou carton, tels que : images, gravures, photographies, chromos, décalcomanies, etc., même encadrés :	
	b) autres :	
	2. non dénommés.....	20 p.c.
519	Déchets de coton et coton d'effilochage, bruts :	
	ex Coton d'effilochage.....	exemption
569	Tuyaux pour pompes et tuyaux similaires, en matières textiles, même avec armature ou accessoires métalliques.....	18 p.c.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 3

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N°s du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
570	Courroies de transmission ou de transport :	
	b) en coton, chanvre, lin ou autres matières textiles végétales.....	10 p.c.
	c) autres.....	10 p.c.
574	Linoléum, lincrusta et articles similaires :	
	a) avec une couche de pâte de linoléum :	
	1. sur tissu ou feutre de matières textiles.....	18 p.c.
582	Bonneterie en laine, pure ou mélangée :	
	a) en laine pure :	
	5. Articles non dénommés :	
	B. autres.....	24 p.c.
	b) en laine mélangée :	
	5. Articles non dénommés.....	24 p.c.
591	Châles, écharpes, fichus et foulards :	
	a) en soie :	
	2. autres.....	22 p.c.
604	Chaussures en caoutchouc :	
	ex Bottes cuissardes.....	22 p.c.
611	Chapeaux pour hommes, en paille, fibres de palmier, écorce, copeaux de bois, sparte, ou autres matières similaires :	
	a) en paille, fibres de palmier, écorce ou copeaux de bois :	
	ex en paille, écorce ou copeaux de bois.....	16 p.c.
618	Cannes; mâts et manches de parapluies et de parasols.....	15 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
629	Ouvrages en pierres, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	b) moulurés ou tournés, mais non polis ni sculptés :	
	2. en granit, porphyre, syénite et pierres dures similaires :	
	ex en granit.....	6 p.c.
	d) sculptés :	
	ex en marbre ou en albâtre.....	16 p.c.
642	Ouvrages en amiante :	
	a) Papier et carton d'amiante.....	10 p.c.
649	Ouvrages en terre cuite communs, non dénommés ailleurs :	
	c) Autres poteries communes :	
	1. ni vernissées ni émaillées :	
	ex Matériaux de construction.....	15 p.c.
650	Briques et pièces de construction réfractaires (de chamotte, de dinas, de magnésite, etc.) :	
	b) autres :	
	2. de carbone.....	5 p.c.
658	Statuettes, objets de fantaisie, d'ornement et de parure, en matières céramiques.....	24 p.c.
672	Ampoules en verre pour lampes et valves électriques.....	10 p.c.
680 bis	Fibres de verre et ouvrages en fibres de verre :	
	a) Fibres textiles, continues ou discontinues, et ouvrages en fibres textiles :	
	2. Fils.....	10 p.c.
	b) Fibres non textiles (laine de verre) et ouvrages en fibres non textiles :	
	1. Fibres, en masse ou en nappes.....	10 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N°s du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
698 bis	Grenailles de fonte, de fer ou d'acier, même concassées ou calibrées.....	12 p.c.
733	Serrures, cadenas et leurs parties, en fonte, fer, acier ou fonte malléable :	
	a) Serrures et cadenas, même avec leurs clefs :	
	1. Serrures en acier, pour carrosseries d'automobiles, même avec leurs clefs.....	8 p.c.
739	Meubles et parties de meubles, en fonte, fer, acier ou fonte malléable.....	16 p.c.
752	Ouvrages en fonte, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	b) ouvrés :	
	1. Chevalets, réglables ou non, pour planches à dessiner.....	10 p.c.
768	Batteries de cuisine et ustensiles propres aux usages domestiques, en cuivre, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	ex Réchauds à combustible liquide, à pression.....	12 p.c.
769	Ouvrages en cuivre, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	ex Lampes à souder, à combustible liquide, à pression.....	12 p.c.
806	Rasoirs et leurs lames :	
	a) Rasoirs de sûreté et leurs pièces détachées.....	12 p.c.
807	Ciseaux à doubles branches et leurs lames même non finies :	
	a) Lames :	
	2. autres.....	12 p.c.
	b) Ciseaux à doubles branches.....	12 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
809	Cuillers et fourchettes de tous genres :	
	a) entièrement en métal, d'une seule pièce, même non finies :	
	2. en aluminium.....	12 p.c.
812	Appareils d'éclairage, articles de lampisterie et de lustrerie, ainsi que leurs parties, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, en métaux communs, même avec accessoires ou parties en autres matières :	
	c) Lampes électriques de poche et similaires, avec ou sans pile.....	18 p.c.
814 b	Matrices et poinçons typographiques....	6 p.c.
ex 840	Matrices pour la fabrication de disques de gramophones.....	exemption
845 b	Métiers à bonneterie et machines à tricoter.....	6 p.c.(+)
	(+) Sous réserve du relèvement éventuel du droit jusqu'à un maximum de 10 p.c.	
852	Machines à calculer, machines de comptabilité et caisses enregistreuses, ainsi que leurs pièces détachées :	
	b) Pièces détachées :	
	2. autres.....	6 p.c.
854	Machines, appareils et engins mécaniques, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	a) Machines et appareils mécaniques pour l'économie domestique, pesant 10 kg ou moins :	
	ex Essoreuses à rouleaux.....	10 p.c.
857	Arbres, roues et barres dentées, volants, poulies et autres pièces mécaniques :	
	h) Objets d'équipement pour machines à filer et à tisser, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	1. Navettes.....	12 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PRE IERE PARTIE (Suite)

N°s du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
861	Accumulateurs électriques et leurs plaques :	
	a) Accumulateurs :	
	2. autres.....	20 p.c.
	b) Plaques d'accumulateurs :	
	2. autres.....	20 p.c.
864	Appareils d'allumage électriques pour moteurs à explosion, y compris les bougies :	
	ex Bougies.....	10 p.c.
865	Appareils électrothermiques :	
	b) Autres appareils électrothermiques non dénommés ailleurs :	
	ex Fers à repasser électriques complets.....	15 p.c.
	c) Eléments de chauffage (résistances)..	10 p.c.
866	Lampes et tubes pour l'éclairage électrique :	
	ex Parties et pièces détachées, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs, de lampes et tubes pour l'éclairage électrique.....	12 p.c.
	c) autres :	
	ex Tubes fluorescents.....	12 p.c.
868	Appareils radioélectriques pour la télégraphie, la téléphonie et la télévision; amplificateurs de tous genres :	
	a) Valves, tubes ou lampes.....	12 p.c.
	ex Parties et pièces détachées, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs, de valves, tubes ou lampes, pour appareils radioélectriques.....	12 p.c.
	c) Amplificateurs.....	10 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
869	Appareils électriques pour la télégraphie et la téléphonie :	
	o) Haut-parleurs, microphones et appareils analogues.....	10 p.c.
876	Pièces en matières isolantes non montées, pour machines, appareils et installations électriques :	
	a) en matières céramiques ou en verre :	
	ex Corps en matières céramiques pour bougies d'allumage.....	5 p.c.
893	Parties et pièces détachées d'automobiles et de tracteurs, même à l'état brut, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs :	
	o) autres :	
	2. non dénommées :	
	B. Radiateurs.....	15 p.c.
897	Voitures non automobiles servant au transport des personnes :	
	ex Remorques pour le camping, non montées.....	10 p.c.
	ex Remorques pour le camping, montées..	12 p.c.
911	Verres, quartz, matières plastiques artificielles ou autres matières, travaillés optiquement, montés :	
	a) Objectifs et oculaires.....	15 p.c.
914	Appareils cinématographiques, de projection et d'agrandissement, projecteurs, et leurs parties finies :	
	a) Appareils cinématographiques :	
	ex Appareils de prise de vues cinématographiques à usage professionnel.....	12 p.c.
	Note : Sont considérés comme étant à usage professionnel les appareils utilisant uniquement des films d'une largeur de 35 mm et plus.	

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N°s du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
917	Thermomètres, baromètres, hygromètres, aréomètres et instruments similaires :	
	a) Thermomètres :	
	1. Thermomètres à mercure ou à autres liquides, à lecture directe.....	20 p.c.
921	Instruments de mesure et de dessin, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs :	
	a) Compas et tire-lignes, et leurs pièces détachées; étuis de mathématiques.....	15 p.c.
924	Appareils orthopédiques et leurs parties:	
	ex Appareils acoustiques contre la surdité.....	8 p.c.
929 b	Montres pour automobiles, embarcations et avions.....	8 p.c.
939	Orgues d'églises et de concert et autres orgues similaires à tuyaux, y compris leurs pièces détachées non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs.....	15 p.c.
943	Gramophones et machines parlantes similaires et leurs pièces détachées :	
	a) Gramophones et leurs pièces détachées; dictaphones et transcripteurs (type phonographe) :	
	ex Pièces détachées de gramophones....	10 p.c.
944	Disques de gramophones; plaques, cylindres, bandes et rouleaux pour instruments et appareils à jouer mécaniquement :	
	a) Disques de gramophones :	
	ex pour l'enseignement des langues....	exemption
960 b	Ouvrages en ivoire.....	15 p.c.

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION A. TERRITOIRES METROPOLITAINS

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Nos du Tarif de BeNeLux	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
967	Matières plastiques artificielles, à base de phénols, d'urée, d'acide phtalique, etc. (résines artificielles), même avec incorporation de papier ou de tissu, et autres matières plastiques non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs :	
	o) Ouvrages de ces matières :	
	3. autres :	
	ex Statuettes, objets de fantaisie, d'ornement et de parure.....	20 p.c.
978	Articles pour divertissements et fêtes; articles et accessoires pour arbres de Noël.....	20 p.c.
	(x) Note : Les produits sous rubrique sont exempts du droit de monopole néerlandais ou de la charge correspondante belgo-luxembourgeoise.	
	FIN DE LA SECTION A.	

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION B. CONGO BELGE et RUANDA-URUNDI

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N°s du Tarif du Congo Belge	Dénomination des marchandises	Droits applicables
65.01.10	Cloches, plateaux (disques), manchons (cylindres), en feutre, pour chapeaux, non dressés (mis en forme) ni tournurés (mis en tournure).....	15 p.c.
73.21	Profilés (y compris les palplanches) assemblés, en fonte, fer et acier; constructions métalliques et leurs parties ou éléments préparés en vue de leur assemblage, telles que pièces pour ponts, charpentes, rideaux, pylones, balcons, balustrades, grilles, barrières, serres, marquises, toitures, etc..., en fonte, fer ou acier :	
	34. Pylones.....	10 p.c.
	FIN DE LA SECTION B.	

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXEMBOURG - PAYS-BAS

SECTION C.[1] NOUVELLE-GUINEE

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N é a n t.

SECTION D.[1] ANTILLES NEERLANDAISES

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

N é a n t.

SECTION E.[1] SURINAM

PREMIERE PARTIE (Fin)

N é a n t.

FIN DE LA PREMIERE PARTIE.

—

LISTE II - BELGIQUE - LUXENBOURG - PAYS-BAS

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

N é a n t.

FIN DE LA LISTE II

[1] For the English translation, see *post*, p. 1701.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

This schedule is authentic only in the English and French languages

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
7	Meats, fresh, n.o.p.: (b) Edible offal of beef and veal..... .....per pound..... but not less than.....	 1 1/4 cts. 6 p.c.
Ex. 9	Poultry and game, n.o.p., not including turkeys prepared by removal of the feathers, heads, and all or part of the viscera, with or without removal of the feet, but not cooked or divided into portions.....	12½ p.c.
Ex. 9	Turkeys prepared by removal of the feathers, heads, and all or part of the viscera, with or without removal of the feet, but not cooked or divided into portions..... but not less than.....per pound nor more than.....per pound	12½ p.c. 5 cts. 10 cts.
9c	Horse meat, tripe and other animal offal, ground or unground, unfit for human consumption; whale meat; feeds consisting wholly or in part of cereals but not including baked biscuits; all the foregoing when for use exclusively in the feeding of fur-bearing animals or in the manufacture of feeds for such purposes.....	Free
28b	Coffee, green, for use in the manufacture of coffee extract.....	Free
51	Pot, pearl, rolled, roasted or ground barley.....	20 p.c.
69b	Hay.....per ton	$1.06
Ex. 71b	White clover seed (ladino).....per pound	1 ct.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
Ex. 71b	Common white clover seed (White Dutch) .....per pound	1 ct.
Ex. 71b	Sweet clover seed.....per pound	1 3/4 cts.
Ex. 72a	Caraway seed.....	Free
72e	Bent grass seed, not to include red-top grass seed.....	7½ p.c.
Ex. 73	Brome grass seed, when in packages weighing more than one pound each....	5 p.c.
Ex. 73	Poppy seed, when in packages weighing more than one pound each	5 p.c.
Ex. 73	Mustard seed, when in packages weighing more than one pound each	7½ p.c.
76f	Annatto seed and mushroom spawn.....	Free
Ex. 82h	Coniferous tree seedlings, not exceeding an average length of six inches from root collars to tips and each seedling not exceeding three-eighths of an inch in diameter at the root collar	Free
87	Vegetables, fresh, in their natural state, the weight of the packages to be included in the weight for duty:-	
	(f) Cauliflower.....per pound	3/4 ct. or 10 p.c.
	When the cauliflower specified in sub-item (f) of Item 87 is imported under the Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff the specific duty of three-quarters of one cent per pound shall not be maintained in force in any twelve months ending March 31 for a period in excess of 12 weeks; and	
	Whenever the specific duty of three-quarters of one cent per pound is not levied the ad valorem duty of 10 per centum shall apply.	

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
87 (cont.d)	(i) Lettuce.....per pound	.85 cts. or 10 p.c.
	When the lettuce specified in sub-item (i) of Item 87 is imported under the Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff the specific duty of eighty-five one-hundredths of one cent per pound shall not be maintained in force in any twelve months ending March 31 for a period in excess of 18 weeks and the number of weeks during which the specific duty may be maintained in force may be divided into two separate periods, the combined duration of which shall not exceed 18 weeks; and	
	Whenever the specific duty of eighty-five one-hundredths of one cent per pound is not levied the ad valorem duty of 10 per centum shall apply.	
89	Vegetables, prepared, in air-tight cans or other air-tight containers, the weight of the containers to be included in the weight for duty:-	
	Ex.(c) Tomato paste.....per pound	1½ cts.
99	Bananas, dried or evaporated.....	Free
99f	Figs, dried.....	Free
105d	Cherries, sulphured or in brine, not bottled.....	15 p.c.
Ex.105e	Melons, pickled or preserved in salt, brine, oil, or any other manner, n.o.p.	15 p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
Ex.105e	Pineapples, pickled or preserved in salt, brine, oil, or any other manner, n.o.p.	10 p.c.
Ex.105e	Papayas, pickled or preserved in salt, brine, oil, or any other manner, n.o.p.	Free
Ex.105i	Blueberries, frozen .....per pound	1 3/4 cts.
105j	Zucca melons, peeled or sliced, sulphured or in brine, for use in Canadian manufactures.....	10 p.c.
Ex.109	Almonds, shelled or not.....	Free
Ex.115	Herring, salted or pickled.....	Free
118c	Shrimps in sealed containers.....	10 p.c.
123	Fish, prepared or preserved, n.o.p.:-	
	Ex.(c) Oysters, prepared or preserved..	15 p.c.
	Ex.(c) Mussels, prepared or preserved..	17½ p.c.
	Ex.(c) Shrimps, prepared or preserved..	10 p.c.
124	Oysters, shelled, in bulk.....	Free
125	Oysters, shelled, in cans not over one pint, including the duty on the cans..	Free
126	Oysters, shelled, in cans over one pint, and not over one quart, including the duty on the cans.....	Free
127	Oysters, shelled, in cans exceeding one quart in capacity, including the duty on the cans.....	Free
	A fraction over a quart shall be computed as a quart for duty purposes under this item.	

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
Ex.133	Shrimp, fresh or frozen.....	10 p.c.
Ex.133	Shrimp, peeled or deveined.....	10 p.c.
Ex.133	Oysters, shelled and frozen,n.o.p.	Free
Ex.134	Sugar, for use in the manufacture of wine.....per one hundred pounds..	$.0189
142	Tobacco, unmanufactured, for excise purposes under conditions of the Excise Act, subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Minister:-	
	(b) N.o.p.:-	
	Ex.(i) Unstemmed, when imported by cigar manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of cigars in their own factories..... per pound	12½ cts.
	Ex.(ii) Stemmed, when imported by cigar manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of cigars in their own factories.....per pound	20 cts.
Ex.143	Cigars, valued for duty at more than $6.00 per pound, the weight of the bands and ribbons to be included in the weight for duty.....per pound	$1.50
	.....and	10 p.c.
146	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in casks or otherwise than in bottle.....per gallon	15 cts.
	and in addition thereto, under all tariffs, 38 cents per gallon	

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
147	Ale, beer, porter and stout, when imported in bottles.....per gallon and in addition thereto, under all tariffs, 38 cents per gallon	15 cts.
	Six quart bottles or twelve pint bottles shall be held to contain one gallon.	
152	Fruit juices and fruit syrups, n.o.p., viz.:-	
	(b) Orange juice.....	7½ p.c.
	Ex.(h) Prune juice.....	7½ p.c.
180c	Decalcomania transfers, when imported exclusively for use in the manufacture of vitreous enamelled products or of table ware of china, porcelain or semi-porcelain.....	Free
Ex.192	Electrical insulating pressboard, n.o.p.	20 p.c.
192a	(1) Pulp board in rolls not less than nine one-thousandths of an inch in thickness for use in wrapping rolls of paper.....	7½ p.c.
	(2) Pulp board in rolls for use in the manufacture of wallboard.....	5 p.c.
Ex.197	News printing paper, n.o.p.	Free
Ex.197	Electric cable insulating paper, n.o.p.	20 p.c.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 4

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
197d	Tissue paper, not coated nor impregnated, when imported by manufacturers of stencils for duplicating machines for use exclusively in the manufacture of such stencils in their own factories.....	7½ p.c.
197e	Electric cable insulating paper, .0045 inch or less in thickness, and condenser tissue paper.....	7½ p.c.
197g	Heat sealable paper, for use in the manufacture of tea bags.....	7½ p.c.
199c	Waxed stencil paper for use on duplicating machines.....	22½ p.c.
199h	Pots, boxes, bands, collars or protectors, of flexible paper or fibreboard, for use exclusively in growing plants for transplanting purposes, or for protecting plants while growing...	Free
199j	Wire reinforced paper tape, printed or not, imported for use in the packaging of fruit, vegetables and other farm or garden produce.....	10 p.c.
201	Matrix paper, not being tissue paper, adapted for use in printing.....	Free
202a	Twine or yarn of paper.....	Free
Ex.208t Ex.711	Wollastonite.....	5 p.c.
Ex.208t Ex.711	Cobalt metal, in lumps, powder, ingots, blocks orbars.....	10 p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
220a Ex.711	Chemical preparations, compounded of more than one substance, n.o.p.:-	
	Ex.(i) Hydrolized animal matter for use as retarder for calcined gypsum.....	10 p.c.
238	Activated carbon.....	Free
Ex.273	Gilsonite.....	Free
276e	(5) Olive oil, n.o.p.	5 p.c.
284a	Earthenware tiles, for roofing purposes	17½ p.c.
Ex.288	Red clay flower pots, not glazed, painted nor otherwise decorated.....	20 p.c.
288a	Chemical stoneware composed of a non-absorbent vitrified body specially compounded to resist acids or other corrosive reagents.....	17½ p.c.
288b	Hand forms of porcelain for use in the manufacture of rubber gloves.....	Free
Ex.289	Baths, bathtubs, urinals, sinks and laundry tubs of earthenware, stone, cement, clay or other material, n.o.p.	20 p.c.
296j	Pyrophyllite, for use in Canadian manufactures.....	7½ p.c.
302	Lithographic stones, not engraved.....	15 p.c.
303	Grindstones, not mounted, and not less than thirty-six inches in diameter.....	10 p.c.
305	Flagstone, sandstone and all building stone, not hammered, sawn or chiselled..	10 p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
312c	Yarns, wholly or in part of asbestos, for use in the manufacture of clutch facings and brake linings.....	12½ p.c.
318	Sheet glass, transparent, not further processed than cut into rectangles...	7½ p.c.
319	Plate glass, ground and polished on both surfaces, not further processed than cut into rectangles.....	5 p.c.
319a	Plate glass not more than five thirty-seconds of an inch in thickness, for use in the manufacture of laminated safety glass.....	5 p.c.
320	Glass, rolled or cast, not further processed than cut into rectangles...	10 p.c.
321	Sheet glass, plate glass, cast glass, and rolled glass, n.o.p.	10 p.c.
323a	Mirrors of glass, bevelled or not, and framed or not, n.o.p.	20 p.c.
326c	(4) Glass plates or discs and glass prisms, rough cut or unwrought, for use in the manufacture of optical instruments, when imported by manufacturers of optical instruments....	Free
326m	Articles of glass, not including plate or sheet or machine-made tumblers, to be cut or mounted, when imported by manufacturers of cut or mounted glassware, for use in the manufacture of such glassware in their own factories, under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe.....	Free

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
326n	Machine-made glass tumblers, when imported by manufacturers of cut or mounted glassware, for use in the manufacture of such glassware in their own factories, under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe.....	10 p.c.
328	Spectacle and eyeglass frames and parts thereof, n.o.p.	15 p.c.
339	Lead, manufactures of, n.o.p.	25 p.c.
339a	Lead capsules for bottles	22½ p.c.
339b	Collapsible tubes of lead or tin or lead coated with tin	25 p.c.
348g	Copper covered steel wire not less than .1875 inch in diameter and copper covered steel rod, for use in the manufacture of trolley, telegraph and telephone wires, electric wires and electric cables...	10 p.c.
Ex.349a Ex.350 Ex.711 et al	Copper beryllium alloys, namely: ingots, sheets, plates, strips, bars, rods, tubes and wire.....	7½ p.c.
352c	Coin locks of which solid brass or bronze are the components of chief value, plain, polished or plated.....	30 p.c.
353	Aluminum and alloys thereof:	
	(a) Pigs, ingots, blocks, notch bars, slabs, billets, blooms, and wire bars.....per pound	1¼ cts.
	(g) Aluminum powder.....	27½ p.c.
372	Electric or blast furnace slag.....	Free

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
402g	Welded netting, of iron or steel, coated or not, made from wire of seventeen gauge or heavier, with meshes not smaller than one-half inch by one-half inch and not larger than two inches by two inches, when for use exclusively on fur farms, under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe.....	20 p.c.
409s	Poultry processing equipment, namely: plucking, scalding, washing, singeing, eviscerating and packaging equipment; parts of the foregoing.....	5 p.c.
409t	Axles, belts and belting, bolts, chains, nuts, pulleys, washers; all the foregoing when for use with the goods entitled to entry under tariff items 409, 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409h, 409i, 409j, 409k, 409l, 409m, 409n, 409o and 409q.....	Free
410a	(iv) Mine car loaders, self-propelled, single-bucket type, the bucket of which loads at the front and moves over the loader to discharge at the rear, n.o.p., and parts thereof, for use exclusively in mining operations	10 p.c.
Ex.4101 Ex.427 Ex.711	Inserts of tungsten carbide to be brazed to rock drills, when imported by manufacturers for use only in their own factories in the manufacture of hard metal-tipped rock drills.....	7½ p.c.
411	Machinery for use in sawing lumber, up to but not including the operations of planing, and complete parts thereof, not to include motive power, when for use exclusively in saw mills, (for the purpose of this item motive power is defined as equipment for driving the machinery of the saw mill).....	12½ p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
413	(i) Machinery and apparatus, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and parts thereof, specially constructed for preparing, manufacturing, testing or finishing yarns, cordage, and fabrics made from textile fibres or from paper, imported for use exclusively by manufacturers and scholastic or charitable institutions in such processes only.....	Free
	(ii) Materials for use in the manufacture of goods specified in tariff item 413(i).....	Free
414d	Adding machines.....	15 p.c.
414e	Complete parts of adding machines.....	12½ p.c.
418	Machinery and apparatus and parts thereof, for use exclusively in the manufacture of fish meal, liquid fish and fish solubles, stock and poultry food and fertilizers from fish and waste thereof.....	10 p.c.
418a	Devices for the automatic control of the composition of sterilizing and cleaning solutions used for sterilizing and cleaning purposes in food and beverage industries and in hospitals; parts of the foregoing....	12½ p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
420	Machinery and complete parts thereof, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when imported by manufacturers of leather for use exclusively in the tanning of leather or the embossing of leather, in their own factories, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	5 p.c.
422a	Concrete road-paving machines, self-propelling, end loading type, with a capacity of 21 cubic feet of wet concrete or more; concrete and asphalt road finishing machines; form graders; sub-graders; combination excavating and transporting scraper units; concrete mixers, transit type; dump wagons or trailers, having a capacity of 10 cubic yards or over, not self-propelled; back-filling machines and equipment, mounted on self-propelling wheels or crawling traction, semi- or full-revolving boom and scraper type; steam or air driven pile hammers or extractors; well points; well screens, well strainers; truck turntables; all the foregoing of a class or kind not made in Canada, and complete parts thereof.....	7½ p.c.
424	Fire engines and other fire extinguishing machines and chassis for same; complete parts other than chassis parts.....	20 p.c.
425b	Air-cooled internal combustion engines of greater than one and one-half horsepower rating, and parts thereof; parts of power lawn mowers; all the foregoing for use in the manufacture or repair of power lawn mowers.....	15 p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
427b	(1) Ball and roller bearings for the repair of agricultural implements and agricultural machinery specified in tariff items 409, 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409h, 409j, 409k, 409l, 409n, 409o, 409q and the tractors provided for in tariff item 409m; parts thereof.....	Free
	(2) Ball and roller bearings of a class or kind not made in Canada, n.o.p.; parts thereof.....	Free
	(3) Ball and roller bearings, n.o.p.; parts thereof.....	17½ p.c.
Ex.431d	Slide rules.....	5 p.c.
431g	Fixed or stationary meters, of a size or capacity not made in Canada, for hydraulic engineering; gauges, indicators and recorders for water or other liquid levels, volume or flow, of a class or kind not made in Canada	12½ p.c.
Ex.440a	Boats, open, including sail boats, skiffs and canoes, but not including those with inboard motors or for use with inboard motors.....	20 p.c.
Ex.440j	Fish hooks, n.o.p.	10 p.c.
441e	Guns and rifles of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	7½ p.c.
443a	Ovens, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use in commercial bakeries; complete parts of the foregoing.....	7½ p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
443c	Automatic pilots, thermostatic controls, thermostatically-operated controls, hydrostatically-operated controls and parts of the foregoing, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use in the manufacture of gas water heaters.....	5 p.c.
443d	(1) Gas control devices, n.o.p., of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use on, or for the manufacture or repair of, or for conversion to, gas-fired apparatus for cooking, or for heating buildings, or for heating water, or for refrigeration; including such devices when for use in the gas line between such apparatus and the meter, or in the gas line between such apparatus and the consumer's gas storage device; parts of the foregoing.....	5 p.c.
	(2) Gas pressure regulators for use on, or for the manufacture or repair of, or for conversion to, gas-fired apparatus for cooking, or for heating buildings, or for heating water, or for refrigeration; including such devices when for use in the gas line between such apparatus and the meter, or in the gas line between such apparatus and the consumer's gas storage device; and parts thereof:	
	(a) When of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	5 p.c.
	(b) When of a class or kind made in Canada.....	10 p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
Ex.445k	Indicating and/or controlling equipment, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for flame failure protection, and complete parts thereof.....	7½ p.c.
Ex.445k	Electrical instruments and apparatus of precision of a class or kind not made in Canada, for indicating and/or recording and/or controlling altitude, amperes, comparisons, capacity, density, depth, distance, electrolysis, flux, force, frequency, humidity, inductance, liquid levels, ohms, operation, power factor, pressure, space, speed, stress, thrust, synchronism, temperature, time, volts, volume, watts, weight; complete parts thereof.....	7½ p.c.
445n	Electrical instruments and apparatus of precision of a class or kind not made in Canada, viz.:- Meters or gauges for indicating and/or recording altitude, amperes, comparisons, capacity, density, depth, distance, electrolysis, flux, force, frequency, humidity, inductance, liquid levels, ohms, operation, power factor, pressure, space, speed, stress, thrust, synchronism, temperature, time, volts, volume, watts, weight; complete parts thereof.....	7½ p.c.
Ex.446a	Coin control devices, for use in the manufacture or repair of apparatus which vends merchandise, services, or tickets, and parts thereof, not including coin control devices for use with telephones and parts thereof.....	7½ p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
446j	Steel box toes, for use in the manufacture of safety foot-wear.....	Free
446k	Tools, wholly or in part of iron or steel, n.o.p., for use in machines:	
	(1) of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	7½ p.c.
	(2) of a class or kind made in Canada	22½ p.c.
447b	Forged steel rolls, hardened and ground; solid tungsten carbide rolls; steel rolls, faced with tungsten carbide on the rolling surface; any roll of iron or steel consisting of a forged or cast mandrel and a forged sleeve; all of the foregoing for use exclusively in rolling ferrous or non-ferrous metals.....	Free
450a	Skates of all kinds, other than roller, and parts thereof.....	25 p.c.
451e	Slide, hookless, or zipper fasteners	27½ p.c.
462	(ii) Cameras and complete parts thereof, n.o.p.:-	
	(a) Of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	15 p.c.
462c	Lenses, shutters, and parts thereof; for use in the manufacture of cameras	Free
463	Magic lanterns and slides therefor, n.o.p.	15 p.c.
Ex.467	Window shade or blind rollers, of iron or steel, galvanized or not.....	20 p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
476	Surgical and dental instruments of any material; surgical needles; clinical thermometers and cases therefor; X-ray apparatus and X-ray film; microscopes valued at not less than fifty dollars each, retail; complete parts of the foregoing; electric light lamps designed for use with the foregoing	Free
476d	Gloves, mittens and other wearing apparel, all of the foregoing when lead-impregnated or lead-lined, for the use of X-ray operators.....	Free
Ex.505	Ponderosa pine lumber (pinus ponderosa) and California sugarpine lumber (pinus Lambertiana), not further manufactured than planed, dressed, jointed, tongued or grooved.....	5 p.c.
Ex.505	White oak lumber (Quercus spp.), not further manufactured than planed, dressed, jointed, tongued or grooved..	7½ p.c.
Ex.505	Douglas fir lumber (Pseudotsuga taxifolia), not further manufactured than planed, dressed, jointed, tongued or grooved.....	7½ p.c.
Ex.506	Bowls, trays and dishes of wood.....	17½ p.c.
Ex.506	Spoons, forks and bookends of wood.....	17½ p.c.
Ex.506	Hockey sticks.....	17½ p.c.
Ex.506	Tight barrels and tight kegs.....	17½ p.c.
Ex.519a	(2) Cash registers.....	22½ p.c.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
519b	Complete parts of cash registers, when imported by manufacturers of cash registers for use exclusively in the manufacture of such registers in their own factories.....	12½ p.c.
522i	Yarns and warps, wholly of cotton, number 70 and finer, when imported by manufacturers for use exclusively in the manufacture of levers' lace, in their own factories.....	Free
532e	Fabrics wholly of cotton, coated or impregnated, for use in the manufacture of projection screens.....	Free
541	Woven fabrics, wholly of jute, not bleached nor coloured, n.o.p.	5 cts. per 100 lineal yards
549a	Wool, not further prepared than scoured	Free
550d	Garnetted material, wholly or in part of wool, the hair of the camel, alpaca, goat or other like animal, in the natural or undyed state, but not containing silk, nor synthetic fibres or filaments, nor cotton, for use in Canadian manufactures.....	Free
558g	Yarns and warps, wholly of synthetic textile fibres or filaments, not more advanced than singles, not coloured, with not more than seven turns to the inch, for use in the manufacture of woven cord tire fabric.....	12½ p.c.
	Provided that, in no case, shall the duty under the Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff be less than.....per pound	11 cts.

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
570a	(3) Carpeting, rugs, mats and matting of sisal, palm straw or cane straw..	17½ p.c.
597a	Ex.(1) Accordions.....	7½ p.c.
597a	Ex.(1) Mouth organs.....	7½ p.c.
604c	Alum tanned horsehide for use in the manufacture of baseballs.....	Free
Ex.622	Baskets of interwoven vegetable fibres	17½ p.c.
Ex.623	Musical instrument cases and parts thereof.....	20 p.c.
623a	Handbags of sisal, palm straw, or cane straw, with or without lining.....	12½ p.c.
624a	Ex.(2) Balls of all kinds, n.o.p.....	25 p.c.
624a	Ex.(2) Mechanical toys of all kinds, n.o.p.	25 p.c.
Ex.647	Jewellery, for the adornment of the person, the ornamental parts being of tortoise shell.....	20 p.c.
648a	Diamonds, unset.....	Free
656	(a) Tobacco pipes of all kinds.....	17½ p.c.
659	Photographic dry plates.....	20 p.c.
671	Artificial abrasive grains, crushed or ground.....	Free

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
680a	Sponges of marine production.....	Free
Ex.711	Pots, wholly or in chief part of peat, for use exclusively in growing plants for transplanting purposes, or for protecting plants while growing.....	10 p.c.
880w	Ossein when imported by manufacturers of gelatine for use exclusively in the manufacture of gelatine in their own factories.....	Free

SCHEDULE V - CANADA

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
72e	Bent grass seed, not to include red-top grass seed.....	Free
Ex.105i	Blueberries, frozen.....per pound	1¼ cts.
Ex.134	Sugar, for use in the manufacture of wine.....per one hundred pounds	$.0109
Ex.445k	Indicating and/or controlling equipment, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for flame failure protection, and complete parts thereof.....	Free
Ex.445k	Electrical instruments and apparatus of precision of a class or kind not made in Canada, for indicating and/or recording and/or controlling altitude, amperes, comparisons, capacity, density, depth, distance, electrolysis, flux, force, frequency, humidity, inductance, liquid levels, ohms, operation, power factor, pressure, space, speed, stress, thrust, synchronism, temperature, time, volts, volume, watts, weight; complete parts thereof.....	Free

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 5

LISTE V - CANADA

Seuls les textes anglais et français de la présente liste font foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
7	Viandes fraîches, n.d.: b) Abats comestibles de boeuf et de veau..... .....la livre mais pas moins de	 1¼c. 6 p.c.
Ex. 9	Volaille et gibier, n.d., non compris les dindes préparées par l'enlèvement des plumes, de la tête et de la totalité ou d'une partie des viscères et ayant les pattes enlevées ou non, mais non cuites ni divisées en parties..	12½ p.c.
Ex. 9	Dindes préparées par l'enlèvement des plumes, de la tête et de la totalité ou d'une partie des viscères et ayant les pattes enlevées ou non, mais non cuites ni divisées en parties.. mais pas moins de....la livre ni plus de....la livre	12½ p.c. 5c. 10c.
9c	Viande de cheval, tripes et autres abats d'animaux, broyés ou non, impropres à la consommation de bouche; viande de baleine; nourriture pour les animaux, composée, en totalité ou en partie, de céréales, mais ne comprenant pas les biscuits cuits au four; tout ce qui précède utilisé exclusivement pour l'alimentation des animaux à fourrure ou pour la fabrication de nourriture destinée aux-dites fins.....	En fr.
28b	Café vert devant servir à la fabrication d'extrait de café.....	En fr.
51	Orge mondé, perlé, en flocons, torréfiée ou moulue.....	20 p.c.
69b	Foin.....la tonne	$1.06

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
Ex. 71b	Graine de trèfle blanc (ladino).....la livre	1c.
Ex. 71b	Graine de trèfle rampant.....la livre	1c.
Ex. 71b	Graine de mélilot.....la livre	1 3/4c.
Ex. 72a	Graine de carvi.....	En fr.
72e	Graine d'agrostide, sauf la graine d'agrostide commune (agrostis stolonifera major).....	7½ p.c.
Ex. 73	Graine de brome, en paquets de plus d'une livre chacun.....	5 p.c.
Ex. 73	Graine de pavot, en paquets de plus d'une livre chacun.....	5 p.c.
Ex. 73	Graine de moutarde, en paquets de plus d'une livre chacun.....	7½ p.c.
76f	Graines de roucouyer et blanc de champignon...	En fr.
Ex. 82h	Jeunes brins de conifères, dont la longueur moyenne ne dépasse pas six pouces depuis le collet jusqu'à la sommité et dont le diamètre au collet ne dépasse pas trois huitièmes de pouce.....	En fr.
87	Légumes frais, à leur état naturel, le poids imposable devant comprendre le poids de l'emballage:	
	f) Choux-fleurs.....la livre	3/4c. ou 10 p.c.
	Lorsque les choux-fleurs mentionnés au numéro 87 f) sont importés sous le régime du tarif de la nation la plus favorisée, le droit spécifique de 3/4c. la livre ne doit pas, au cours des douze mois se terminant le 31 mars, être maintenu en vigueur durant une période de plus de 12 semaines; et	

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
	Lorsque le droit spécifique de 3/4c. la livre n'est pas perçu, le droit ad valorem de 10 p. 100 s'applique.	
	i) Laitue.....la livre	85/100c. ou 10 p.c.
	Lorsque la laitue mentionnée au numéro 87 i) est importée sous le régime du tarif de la nation la plus favorisée, le droit spécifique de 85/100c. la livre ne doit pas, au cours des douze mois se terminant le 31 mars, être maintenu en vigueur durant une période de plus de 18 semaines; le nombre de semaines durant lesquelles le droit spécifique peut être maintenu en vigueur peut se diviser en deux périodes distinctes dont les durées réunies ne dépassent pas 18 semaines; et	
	Lorsque le droit spécifique de 85/100c. la livre n'est pas perçu, le droit ad valorem de 10 p. 100 s'applique.	
89	Légumes préparés, dans des boîtes ou autres récipients hermétiques, le poids imposable devant comprendre le poids des récipients:	
	Ex. c) Pâte de tomates.....la livre	1½c.
99	Bananes séchées ou évaporées.....	En fr.
99f	Figues sèches.....	En fr.
105d	Cerises conservées au gaz sulfureux ou en saumure, non embouteillées.....	15 p.c.
Ex. 105e	Melons, marinés ou conservés dans le sel, la saumure, l'huile, ou de toute autre manière, n.d.....	15 p.c.
Ex. 105e	Ananas, marinés ou conservés dans le sel, la saumure, l'huile, ou de toute autre manière, n.d.....	10 p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
Ex. 105e	Papayes, marinées ou conservées dans le sel, la saumure, l'huile, ou de toute autre manière, n.d.....	En fr.
Ex. 105i	Airelles, congelées.....la livre	1 3/4c.
105j	Pastèques à confire (zucca melons), pelées ou tranchées, conservées au gaz sulfureux ou en saumure, devant entrer dans des produits canadiens.....	10 p.c.
Ex. 109	Amandes en coques ou sans coques.....	En fr.
Ex. 115	Hareng salé ou mariné.....	En fr.
118c	Crevettes en récipients soudés.....	10 p.c.
123	Poisson préparé ou conservé, n.d.:	
	Ex. c) Huîtres préparées ou conservées.....	15 p.c.
	Ex. c) Moules préparées ou conservées.....	17½ p.c.
	Ex. c) Crevettes préparées ou conservées.....	10 p.c.
124	Huîtres écaillées, en vrac.....	En fr.
125	Huîtres écaillées, en boîtes ne contenant pas plus d'une chopine (pint), y compris les droits sur la boîte.....	En fr.
126	Huîtres écaillées, en boîtes contenant plus d'une chopine (pint) et au plus une pinte (quart), y compris les droits sur la boîte...	En fr.
127	Huîtres écaillées, en boîtes d'une capacité de plus d'une pinte (quart), y compris les droits sur la boîte.....	En fr.
	Une fraction de pinte (quart) en plus sera réputée être une pinte pour l'établissement des droits sous le régime du présent numéro.	

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
Ex. 133	Crevettes fraîches ou congelées.....	10 p.c.
Ex. 133	Crevettes épluchées ou parées.....	10 p.c.
Ex. 133	Huîtres écaillées et congelées, n.d.....	En fr.
Ex. 134	Sucre employé à la fabrication du vin..... .....les cent livres	$.0189
142	Tabac non manufacturé, pour l'accise dans les conditions établies par la Loi sur l'accise, sous réserve des règlements que pourra édicter le Ministre:	
	b) N.d.:	
	Ex. (i) Non écôté, lorsqu'il est importé par les fabricants de cigares pour être employé exclusivement à la fabrication de cigares dans leurs propres fabriques.....la livre	12½c.
	Ex. (ii) Ecôté, lorsqu'il est importé par les fabricants de cigares pour être employé exclusivement à la fabrication de cigares dans leurs propres fabriques.....la livre	20c.
Ex. 143	Cigares dont la valeur en douane est de plus de $6 la livre, le poids imposable devant comprendre le poids des bandes et des rubans.....la livre	$1.50
	et	10 p.c.
146	Ale, bière, porter et stout, importés en fûts ou autrement qu'en bouteilles.....le gallon	15c.
	En plus de cela, pour tous les tarifs, 38 cents le gallon	
147	Ale, bière, porter et stout, importés en bouteilles.....le gallon	15c.
	En plus de cela, pour tous les tarifs, 38 cents le gallon	

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
	Six bouteilles d'une pinte (quart) ou douze bouteilles d'une chopine (pint) sont censées contenir un gallon.	
152	Jus de fruits et sirops de fruits, n.d., savoir:	
	b) Jus d'orange.....	7½ p.c.
	Ex. h) Jus de prunes ou de pruneaux.....	7½ p.c.
180c	Décalcomanies, importées pour servir exclusivement à la fabrication de produits émaillés vitreux ou d'articles de table en faïence ou en porcelaine.....	En fr.
Ex. 192	Carton diélectrique, n.d.....	20 p.c.
192a	(1) Carton bois en rouleaux d'une épaisseur d'au moins neuf millièmes de pouce pour envelopper les rouleaux de papier.....	7½ p.c.
	(2) Carton bois en rouleaux pour la fabrication de carton-mur.....	5 p.c.
Ex. 197	Papier à journal, n.d.....	En fr.
Ex. 197	Papier isolant pour câbles électriques, n.d...	20 p.c.
197d	Papier de soie, non couché, ni imprégné, importé par les fabricants de stencils pour duplicateurs et devant servir exclusivement à la fabrication de ces stencils dans leurs propres fabriques.....	7½ p.c.
197e	Papier isolant pour câbles électriques, d'une épaisseur d'au plus .0045 de pouce et papier mousseline pour condensateur.....	7½ p.c.
197g	Papier pouvant être soudé par la chaleur et destiné à la fabrication de sacs de thé.....	7½ p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
199c	Papier paraffiné à stencils, devant servir sur les duplicateurs.....	22½ p.c.
199h	Pots, boîtes, accolures, collets ou protecteurs, de papier ou de carton-fibre flexibles, devant servir exclusivement à la culture des plantes à des fins de transplantation ou en vue d'en protéger la croissance.....	En fr.
199j	Bandes de papier armé, imprimées ou non, importées pour l'emballage des fruits, des légumes et des autres produits de la ferme ou des jardins.....	10 p.c.
201	Papier à matrices autre que papier de soie, adapté à l'usage des imprimeries.....	En fr.
202a	Ficelle et fil de papier.....	En fr.
Ex. 208t Ex. 711	Wollastonite.....	5 p.c.
Ex. 208t Ex. 711	Cobalt métal, en masses, poudre, lingots, blocs ou barres.....	10 p.c.
220a Ex. 711	Préparations chimiques, composées de plus d'une substance, n.d.:	
	Ex. (i) Matière animale hydrolysée, employée comme retardateur pour le gypse calciné.....	10 p.c.
238	Carbone activé.....	En fr.
Ex. 273	Gilsonite.....	En fr.
276e	(5) Huile d'olive, n.d.....	5 p.c.
284a	Tuiles en terre cuite pour toitures.....	17½ p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
Ex. 288	Pots à fleurs en terre rouge, non vernissés, ni peints, ni autrement décorés.....	20 p.c.
288a	Poterie de laboratoire en grès, composée d'un corps vitrifié non absorbant et spécialement composé pour résister aux acides ou à d'autres réactifs corrosifs.....	17½ p.c.
288b	Mains en porcelaine, devant servir à la fabrication de gants en caoutchouc.....	En fr.
Ex. 289	Baignoires, urinoirs, éviers, cuves à lessive en terre cuite, grès, ciment, argile ou autre matière, n.d.....	20 p.c.
296j	Pyrophyllite devant entrer dans des produits canadiens.....	7½ p.c.
302	Pierres lithographiques, non gravées.....	15 p.c.
303	Meules à aiguiser ou à moudre, non montées et d'au moins trente-six pouces de diamètre.....	10 p.c.
305	Dalles, grès et toutes pierres à bâtir, non martelés, ni sciés, ni dressés au ciseau.....	10 p.c.
312c	Filés entièrement ou partiellement en amiante, destinés à la fabrication de garnitures d'embrayage et de garnitures de freins.....	12½ p.c.
318	Verre à vitres, transparent, simplement découpé de forme rectangulaire.....	7½ p.c.
319	Verre à glaces, douci et poli sur les deux faces, simplement découpé de forme rectangulaire.....	5 p.c.
319a	Verre à glaces d'au plus cinq trente-deuxièmes de pouce d'épaisseur, devant servir à la fabrication de glaces de sûreté feuilletées.....	5 p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
320	Verre laminé ou coulé, simplement découpé de forme rectangulaire.....	10 p.c.
321	Verre à vitres, verre à glaces, verre coulé et verre laminé, n.d.....	10 p.c.
323a	Miroirs en verre, biseautés ou non, et encadrés ou non, n.d.....	20 p.c.
326c	(4) Plaques ou disques de verre et prismes de verre, dégrossis ou non ouvrés, devant servir à la fabrication d'instruments d'optique, lorsqu'ils sont importés par des fabricants d'instruments d'optique.....	En fr.
326m	Articles en verre, non en feuilles, ni en plaques, non compris les verres à boire fabriqués à la machine, devant être taillés ou montés, lorsqu'ils sont importés par les fabricants d'articles en verre taillés ou montés pour entrer dans la fabrication de ces articles dans leurs propres fabriques, en conformité des règlements que peut prescrire le Ministre.....	En fr.
326n	Verres à boire fabriqués à la machine, importés par les fabricants d'articles en verre taillés ou montés et devant servir à la fabrication de ces articles en verre dans leurs propres fabriques, conformément aux règlements que peut édicter le Ministre.....	10 p.c.
328	Montures de lunettes, monocles, lorgnons, pince-nez et leurs parties, n.d.....	15 p.c.
339	Plomb, articles en, n.d.....	25 p.c.
339a	Capsules de plomb pour bouteilles.....	22½ p.c.
339b	Tubes flexibles en plomb ou en étain ou en plomb à placage d'étain.....	25 p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
348g	Fil d'acier recouvert de cuivre d'un diamètre d'au moins .1875 de pouce et tiges d'acier recouvertes de cuivre, devant être employés à la fabrication de fils de trolley, de télégraphes et de téléphones, de fils électriques et de câbles électriques.....	10 p.c.
Ex. 349a Ex. 350 Ex. 711 et autres	Alliages de cuivre et de beryllium, savoir: lingots, feuilles, plaques, bandes, barres, tiges, tubes et fils.....	7½ p.c.
352c	Serrures à pièces de monnaie dont le laiton ou le bronze massifs constitue la valeur principale, unies, polies ou plaquées.....	30 p.c.
353	Aluminium et ses alliages:	
	a) Gueuses, lingots, blocs, barres à cran, brames, lopins, masseaux et barres à fil.... .....la livre	1¼c.
	g) Poudre d'aluminium.....	27½ p.c.
372	Laitiers de fours électriques ou de hauts fourneaux.....	En fr.
402g	Treillis métalliques soudés, en fer ou en acier, recouverts ou non, faits de fil du calibre dix-sept ou plus lourd, à mailles d'au moins un demi-pouce sur un demi-pouce et d'au plus deux pouces sur deux pouces, et devant servir exclusivement dans les fermes d'animaux à fourrure, en vertu des règlements que peut établir le Ministre.....	20 p.c.
409s	Outillage servant à la préparation des volailles, savoir: matériel servant au plumage, à l'échaudage, au lavage, au flambage, au vidage et à l'empaquetage; pièces de tout ce qui précède.....	5 p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
409t	Essieux, courroies et matières à courroies, boulons, chaînes, écrous, poulies, rondelles; tous les articles qui précèdent lorsqu'ils doivent être employés avec les marchandises admissibles à la faveur des numéros tarifaires 409, 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409g, 409h, 409i, 409j, 409k, 409L, 409m, 409n, 409o et 409q.....	En fr.
410a	(iv) Chargeurs de wagons de mine, automoteurs, type à auget simple qui se charge à l'avant et passe au-dessus du chargeur pour se vider à l'arrière, n.d., et les pièces de ces appareils, devant servir exclusivement dans les opérations minières.....	10 p.c.
Ex. 410L Ex. 427 Ex. 711	Pièces de carbure de tungstène à unir aux forets par brasure, lorsqu'elles sont importées par des fabricants pour servir seulement dans leurs propres fabriques à la fabrication de forets à bout en métal dur.....	7½ p.c.
411	Machines devant servir dans les scieries jusqu'au travail des planeuses exclusivement, et leurs pièces achevées, à l'exclusion de la force motrice, lorsqu'elles doivent servir exclusivement dans les scieries (aux fins du présent numéro, la force motrice est définie comme étant le matériel de commande des machines de la scierie).....	12½ p.c.
413	(i) Machines et appareils, d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, et leurs pièces, construits spécialement pour préparer, fabriquer, essayer ou finir les fils, cordages, et tissus faits de fibres textiles ou de papier, et importés pour servir exclusivement aux fabricants et aux institutions d'enseignement ou de charité pour ces procédés seulement.....	En fr.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
	(ii) Matériaux devant servir à la fabrication des produits mentionnés au numéro 413(i)...	En fr.
414d	Machines à additionner.....	15 p.c.
414e	Pièces achevées de machines à additionner.....	12½ p.c.
418	Machines et appareils, et leurs pièces, devant servir exclusivement à la fabrication de la farine de poisson, du poisson liquéfié et des produits solubles du poisson, de la nourriture du bétail et des volailles et des engrais chimiques avec du poisson et ses déchets.....	10 p.c.
418a	Dispositifs servant au contrôle automatique de la composition des solutions utilisées à des fins de stérilisation et de nettoyage par les fabricants de nourriture ou de breuvages et par les hôpitaux; pièces de ce qui précède...	12½ p.c.
420	Machines et leurs pièces achevées, d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, lorsqu'elles sont importées par les fabricants de cuir pour servir exclusivement à tanner le cuir ou à repousser le cuir, dans leurs propres fabriques, selon les règlements prescrits par le Ministre.....	5 p.c.
422a	Machines pour le pavage en béton, automobiles, se chargeant par le bout, ayant une capacité de 21 pieds cubes ou plus de béton humide; machines à finir les chaussées en béton et asphalte; machines à profiler les chemins; régaleuses de fond; transporteurs et excavateurs combinés; bétonnières du type mobile; chariots à bascule ou remorques, non automobiles, d'une capacité de 10 verges (yards) cubes ou plus; machines et matériel pour le remblayage, montés sur roues automotrices ou chenilles, à élindes tournantes ou semi-tournantes et du type râcloir; sonnettes ou	

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
	extracteurs de pilots mus à la vapeur ou à l'air; pointes de tubes perforateurs, tamis et crépines pour puits; plaques tournantes pour camions; le tout d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, et leurs pièces achevées.....	7½ p.c.
424	Appareils à incendie et autres machines pour éteindre les incendies, et leurs châssis; leurs pièces achevées autres que les pièces de châssis.....	20 p.c.
425b	Moteurs à combustion interne avec refroidissement à l'air, d'une puissance nominale dépassant un h.p. et demi, et leurs pièces; pièces de tondeuses de gazon mécaniques; tout ce qui précède devant servir à la fabrication ou à la réparation de tondeuses de gazon mécaniques.....	15 p.c.
427b	(1) Coussinets à billes ou à rouleaux pour la réparation des instruments aratoires et des machines agricoles mentionnés dans les numéros tarifaires 409, 409a, 409b, 409c, 409d, 409e, 409f, 409h, 409j, 409k, 409L, 409n, 409o, 409q et les tracteurs mentionnés dans le numéro tarifaire 409m; leurs pièces..	En fr.
	(2) Coussinets à billes ou à rouleaux d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, n.d.; leurs pièces.....	En fr.
	(3) Coussinets à billes ou à rouleaux, n.d.; leurs pièces.....	17½ p.c.
Ex. 431d	Règles à calcul.....	5 p.c.
431g	Compteurs fixes ou à demeure, d'une grandeur ou capacité non fabriquée au Canada, pour le génie hydraulique; manomètres, indicateurs et enregistreurs des niveaux, du volume ou du débit de l'eau ou d'autres liquides, d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada.....	12½ p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
Ex. 440a	Bateaux ouverts, y compris les canots à voiles, les skiffs et les canoës, mais non ceux pourvus de moteurs intérieurs ou devant être employés avec des moteurs intérieurs.....	20 p.c.
Ex. 440j	Hameçons, n.d.....	10 p.c.
441e	Fusils et carabines d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada.....	7½ p.c.
443a	Fours, d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, pour l'usage de boulangeries commerciales; et leurs pièces achevées.....	7½ p.c.
443c	Témoins de contrôle automatiques, contrôles thermostatiques, contrôles par thermoréglage, contrôles hydrostatiques, et leurs pièces, d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, utilisés dans la fabrication des chauffe-eau à gaz.....	5 p.c.
443d	(1) Dispositifs de contrôle du gaz, n.d., d'une classe ou d'une espèce non faite au Canada, utilisés sur des appareils de cuisson au gaz ou des appareils de chauffage au gaz pour bâtiments et pour l'eau ou sur des appareils frigorifiques au gaz, ou employés à la fabrication, à la réparation ou à l'adaptation au gaz de ces appareils, y compris ces dispositifs lorsqu'ils servent dans les conduits de gaz entre ces appareils et leurs compteurs, ou dans les conduits de gaz entre ces appareils et les récipients à gaz du consommateur; pièces de ce qui précède.....	5 p.c.
	(2) Régulateurs de pression du gaz, utilisés sur des appareils de cuisson au gaz ou des appareils de chauffage au gaz pour bâtiments et pour l'eau ou sur des appareils frigorifiques au gaz, ou employés à la fabrication, à la réparation ou à l'adaptation au gaz de	

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
	ces appareils, y compris ces dispositifs lorsqu'ils servent dans les conduits de gaz, entre ces appareils et leurs compteurs, ou dans les conduits de gaz entre ces appareils et les récipients à gaz du consommateur; et leurs pièces:	
	a) Lorsqu'ils sont d'une classe ou d'une espèce non faite au Canada.....	5 p.c.
	b) Lorsqu'ils sont d'une classe ou d'une espèce faite au Canada.....	10 p.c.
Ex. 445k	Appareillages de signalisation et (ou) de contrôle, d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, pour protéger contre les défaillances de la flamme, et leurs pièces achevées.....	7½ p.c.
Ex. 445k	Instruments et appareils électriques de précision d'une espèce ou catégorie non fabriquée au Canada, pour l'indication et (ou) l'enregistrement et (ou) le contrôle de l'altitude, des ampères, des comparaisons, de la capacité, de la densité, de la profondeur, de la distance, de l'électrolyse, de l'écoulement, de la force, de la fréquence, de l'humidité, de l'inductance, des niveaux liquides, des ohms, du fonctionnement, du facteur de puissance, de la pression, de l'espace, de la vitesse, de la résistance, de la poussée, du synchronisme, de la température, du temps, des volte, du volume, des watts, du poids, et leurs pièces achevées.....	7½ p.c.
445n	Instruments et appareils électriques de précision d'une espèce ou catégorie non fabriquée au Canada, savoir: compteurs ou jauges pour l'indication et (ou) l'enregistrement de l'altitude, des ampères, des comparaisons, de la capacité, de la densité, de la profondeur,	

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
	de la distance, de l'électrolyse, de l'écoulement, de la force, de la fréquence, de l'humidité, de l'inductance, des niveaux liquides, des ohms, du fonctionnement, du facteur de puissance, de la pression, de l'espace, de la vitesse, de la résistance, de la poussée, du synchronisme, de la température, du temps, des volts, du volume, des watts, du poids; et leurs pièces achevées.....	7½ p.c.
Ex. 446a	Dispositifs pour le contrôle des pièces de monnaie, devant servir à la fabrication ou à la réparation d'appareils de vente automatique, et leurs pièces, à l'exclusion des dispositifs pour le contrôle des pièces de monnaie devant servir avec les téléphones et leurs pièces...	7½ p.c.
446j	Bouts durs en acier, devant servir à la fabrication de chaussures de sûreté.....	En fr.
446k	Outils, en totalité ou en partie de fer ou d'acier, n.d., destinés aux machines:	
	(1) d'une classe ou d'une espèce non faite au Canada.....	7½ p.c.
	(2) d'une classe ou d'une espèce faite au Canada.....	22½ p.c.
447b	Cylindres en acier forgé, trempé et rodé; cylindres massifs en carbure de tungstène; cylindres en acier, dont la surface extérieure est revêtue de carbure de tungstène; tout cylindre en fer ou en acier composé d'un mandrin forgé ou coulé et d'un manchon forgé; tous les articles qui précèdent lorsqu'ils servent exclusivement au laminage des métaux ferreux ou non ferreux.....	En fr.
450a	Patins de toute catégorie, autres que les patins à roulettes, et leurs pièces.....	25 p.c.

84539 O -57 - Pt. II - 6

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
451e	Fermetures à coulisse ou sans agrafes, ou tirettes.....	27½ p.c.
462	(ii) Appareils de prise de vues et leurs pièces achevées, n.d.:	
	a) S'ils sont d'une classe ou d'une espèce non faite au Canada.....	15 p.c.
462c	Lentilles, volets, et leurs pièces, devant servir à la fabrication d'appareils de prise de vues.....	En fr.
463	Lanternes magiques et verres pour ces lanternes, n.d.....	15 p.c.
Ex. 467	Rouleaux de stores, en fer ou en acier, galvanisés ou non.....	20 p.c.
476	Instruments de chirurgie et de dentiste de toute matière; aiguilles pour la chirurgie; thermomètres de clinique et leurs étuis; appareils de rayons X et films pour rayons X; microscopes d'une valeur d'au moins cinquante dollars chacun, au détail; pièces achevées de ce qui précède; ampoules électriques destinées à servir avec les articles susdits.....	En fr.
476d	Gants, moufles et autres vêtements, tous les articles qui précèdent lorsqu'ils sont imprégnés ou doublés de plomb, à l'usage des radiographes.....	En fr.
Ex. 505	Bois de pin à bois lourd (pinus ponderosa) et de pin à sucre (pinus lambertiana), non ouvré plus que plané, dressé, jointé, langueté ou bouveté.....	5 p.c.
Ex. 505	Bois de chêne blanc (quercus, diff. espèces), non ouvré plus que plané, dressé, jointé, langueté ou bouveté.....	7½ p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
Ex. 505	Bois de sapin de Douglas (Pseudotsuga taxifolia), non ouvré plus que plané, dressé, jointé, langueté ou bouveté.....	7½ p.c.
Ex. 506	Bols, plateaux et plats en bois.....	17½ p.c.
Ex. 506	Cuillères, fourchettes et serre-livres en bois.....	17½ p.c.
Ex. 506	Crosses de hockey.....	17½ p.c.
Ex. 506	Tonneaux, fûts et barillets étanches.....	17½ p.c.
Ex. 519a	(2) Caisses enregistreuses.....	22½ p.c.
519b	Pièces achevées de caisses enregistreuses, importées par les fabricants de caisses enregistreuses, pour être employées exclusivement à la fabrication de ces caisses enregistreuses dans leurs propres fabriques..	12½ p.c.
522i	Fils de chaîne et de trame, entièrement de coton, du numéro 70 ou plus fins, importés par les fabricants pour servir exclusivement à la fabrication de dentelle sur métiers Levers dans leurs propres fabriques.....	En fr.
532e	Tissus pur coton, enduits ou imprégnés, devant servir à la fabrication d'écrans de projection.....	En fr.
541	Tissus entièrement de jute, non blanchis, ni colorés, n.d.....	5c. par 100 yards courants
549a	Laine dont la préparation ne dépasse pas le dessuintage.....	En fr.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
550d	Effilures, entièrement ou partiellement de laine, de poil de chameau, d'alpaca, de chèvre ou d'autres animaux semblables, à l'état naturel ou non teintes, mais ne contenant pas de soie, ni de fibres ou filaments synthétiques, ni de coton, et devant entrer dans des produits canadiens.....	En fr.
558g	Filés de trame et de chaîne, entièrement de fibres ou filaments textiles synthétiques, simples, non colorés, comprenant au plus sept spires au pouce et devant être utilisés dans la fabrication de la toile de corde pour pneus.....	12½ p.c.
	Toutefois, le droit applicable à la nation la plus favorisée ne devra jamais être inférieur à.....la livre	11c.
570a	(3) Tapis en pièces, tapis, paillassons et nattes en sisal, en paille de palmier ou en paille de canne.....	17½ p.c.
597a	Ex. (1) Accordéons.....	7½ p.c.
597a	Ex. (1) Harmonicas à bouche.....	7½ p.c.
604c	Cuir de peau de cheval, tanné à l'alun, devant servir à la fabrication de balles de baseball.....	En fr.
Ex. 622	Paniers en fibres végétales entrelacées.....	17½ p.c.
Ex. 623	Boîtes d'instruments de musique, et leurs pièces.....	20 p.c.
623a	Sacs à main, en sisal, en paille de palmier ou en paille de canne, avec ou sans doublure....	12½ p.c.
624a	Ex. (2) Balles de toutes sortes, n.d.....	25 p.c.

LISTE V - CANADA

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
624a	Ex. (2) Jouets mécaniques de toutes sortes, n.d.....	25 p.c.
Ex. 647	Bijouterie pour la parure, les parties ornementales étant constituées d'écaille de tortue.....	20 p.c.
648a	Diamants non montés.....	En fr.
656	a) Pipes de toutes sortes.....	17½ p.c.
659	Plaques sèches pour photographie.....	20 p.c.
671	Abrasifs artificiels en grains, broyés ou moulus.....	En fr.
680a	Eponges de production marine.....	En fr.
Ex. 711	Pots faits entièrement ou principalement de tourbe et employés exclusivement à la culture des plants à repiquer, ou à la protection des plants en cours de croissance.....	10 p.c.
880w	Osséine importée par les fabricants de gélatine et devant servir exclusivement à la fabrication de gélatine dans leurs propres fabriques.....	En fr.

LISTE V - CANADA

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
72e	Graine d'agrostide, sauf la graine d'agrostide commune (agrostis stolonifera major).....	En fr.
Ex. 105i	Airelles, congelées.....la livre	1½c.
Ex. 134	Sucre employé à la fabrication du vin..... .....les cent livres	$.0109
Ex. 445k	Appareillages de signalisation et (ou) de contrôle, d'une classe ou d'une espèce non fabriquée au Canada, pour protéger contre les défaillances de la flamme, et leurs pièces achevées.....	En fr.
Ex. 445k	Instruments et appareils électriques de précision d'une espèce ou catégorie non fabriquée au Canada, pour l'indication et (ou) l'enregistrement et (ou) le contrôle de l'altitude, des ampères, des comparaisons, de la capacité, de la densité, de la profondeur, de la distance, de l'électrolyse, de l'écoulement, de la force, de la fréquence, de l'humidité, de l'inductance, des niveaux liquides, des ohms, du fonctionnement, du facteur de puissance, de la pression, de l'espace, de la vitesse, de la résistance, de la poussée, du synchronisme, de la température, du temps, des volts, du volume, des watts, du poids; et leurs pièces achevées.....	En fr.

LISTE VII - CHILI

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tariff	Désinagtion des produits		Droit
183	Tabac en feuilles, pressé ou non	KN.	4,00
Ex.764	Aspirines et leurs composés	KN.	2,20
771.A	Gaz fréon (gaz dichlorodifluoromethane) en cylindres de fer	KB.	0,35
Ex.923	Sodium bichromate	KB.	0,35
Ex.923	Sodium phosphate	KB.	0,35
972	Capsules de gélatine, vides pour médicaments	KL.	10,00
Ex.1051	Vaseline	KB.	0,75
1066	Pyroxiline et similaires	KB.	0,20
Ex.1072	Huiles minérales pour machines, meme mélangées d'autres huiles ou substances, en contenants renfermant plus de 1. KN.	KB.	0,10
Ex.1072	Huiles minérales pour autres usages industriels, meme mélangées d'autres huiles ou substances, en contenants renfermant plus de 1. KN.	KB.	0,15
1075.A.	Essence de térébenthine minérale (succédanée parafinique de l'essence de térébenthine, non rectifié), importée en bateaux-cisternes	HL.	10,00

LISTE VII - CHILI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tariff	Désignation des produits		Droit
1089	Graisses lubrifiantes, contenant plus de 50% d'huiles minérales	KB.	0,30
1102	Alizarine et ses imitations, fuchsine, aniline et autres colorants dérivés de la houille n.d.	KL.	4,40
1107	Vernis ordinaires ou couleurs au brai pour navires ou pour toitures, sans alcool, essence de térébenthine ni huile de lin	KB.	0,35
1113	Charbon animal et noir de fumée	KB.	0,30
Ex.1118	Couleurs n.d. pour peintures, à l'exception des dérivés de la houille	KB.	0,45
1156	Compositions et ciments pour coller, bourrer ou boucher, n.d.	KL.	2,00
1156.A	Composition et ciments pour coller, bourrer ou boucher n.d. en récipients de plus de 1 kil net. de capacité	KB.	0,50
1184	Suif et graisse animale impure, non comestibles, autres que d'animaux marins	KB.	0,40
1189.A.	Alliages de ferronickel et de ferrochrome (contenant moins de 30% de nickel ou de chrome), en barres de toute longueur	KB.	0,15

LISTE VII - CHILI

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tariff	Désignation des produits		Droit
Ex.1230	Caisses ou machines enregistreuses y compris les appareils mécaniques pour la vente automatique du chocolat, confiserie, etc.	KL.	2,40
Ex.1356	Bourrages confectionnées en liége	KL.	7,50
Ex.1358	Machines pour l'imprimerie	KB.	0,0938
Ex.1358	Tours	KB.	0,0938
1491	Piéces en caouchouc pour la réparation de bandages, avec ou sans parties en autres matiéres	KB.	3,80
Ex.1721	Papier á cigarettes, en bobines	KL.	1,00
1824	Photographies positives ou négatives, sur pellicules de celluloïd, neuves ou usagées (films cinématographiques)	KL.	15,00
Ex.1847	Accordéons	KB.	2,00
1863	Pellicules sensibilisées pour la photographie, non impréssionnées ou impressionnées, mais non développées	KB.	2,00

NOTE: Les droits fixés dans la présente liste sont exprimés en pésos or chiliens de 0,183057 gramme d'or fin.

LISTE VII - CHILI

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

N é a n t

SCHEDULE IX - CUBA

(This schedule is authentic only in the English language)

PART I

Most-Favored-Nation Tariff

Cuban Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		(Specific duty in Cuban pesos)
66-A ex	Copper tubing.	3.90 per 100 Kgs.
72-B ex	In plates, not corrugated, undulated or grooved.	3.25 per 100 Kgs.
91-C	Phosphorous.	0.035 per Kg.
101-D ex	Linseed oil	0.40 per 100 Kgs.
224-A	Machines for sewing, embroidering, spinning and weaving, and similar machines, and loose parts and accessories for the same, not specifically classified.	4% ad valorem

GENERAL NOTE

The provisions of this supplemental Schedule are subject to the pertinent notes appearing at the end of Part I of Schedule IA.

SCHEDULE IX - CUBA

(This schedule is authentic only in the English language).

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Cuban Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
223-B ex	Electric ventilators, excluding parts.	(a) 11.305% ad valorem (b) 10.71% ad valorem (c) 10.115% ad valorem
225-A ex	Refrigerators, electric, mechanical-combination, or thermo-dynamic; refrigeration equipment of all kinds; apparatus for air-conditioning and spare parts and accessories which by their nature can have no other application than that of forming part of said equipment and apparatus, such as compressors, condensers, and similar, not otherwise specified, except refrigerators and freezers for household use and air-conditioning apparatus of less than 2 ton capacity.	(a) 8.55% ad valorem (b) 8.10% ad valorem (c) 7.65% ad valorem

GENERAL NOTES

I. The provisions of this supplemental Schedule are subject to the pertinent notes appearing at the end of Part II of Schedule IX.

SCHEDULE IX - CUBA

Part II (concluded)

II. Subject to the provisions of the Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, to the pertinent provisions of the said General Agreement, and to the pertinent provisions of Cuba's internal legislation, the rate specified in the rate-column in this supplemental Schedule will become effective as follows: Rates preceded by letter (a) will become initially effective on the date the concessions on the product or products concerned enter into force pursuant to the provisions of the said Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions; rates preceded by letter (b) will become initially effective in each case upon the expiration of a full period of one year after the related rate preceded by letter (a) became initially effective; and rates preceded by letter (c) will become initially effective in each case upon the expiration of a full period of one year after the related rate preceded by letter (b) became initially effective.

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

Section A - Territoire Métropolitain

Première Partie

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux des droits
ex 08-02	Agrumes, fraîches ou sèches :	
	- ex A Oranges (douces ou amères) présentées :	
	- - ex b du 1er. juillet au 31 août inclus	17%
ex 27-07	Huiles et autres produits provenant de la distillation des goudrons de houille de haute température et produits assimilés :	
	- B benzols, toluols, xylols, solvant-naphta et solvants lourds aromatiques; têtes sulfurées, queues de distillation des huiles légères brutes	10%
ex 28-20	Oxyde et hydroxyde d'aluminium (alumine); corindons artificiels :	
	- B hydroxyde d'aluminium (hydrate d'alumine)	15%
ex 29-01	Hydrocarbures :	
	- A acycliques saturés	23%
	- B acycliques non saturés	23%
ex 29-04	Alcools acycliques et leurs dérivés halogénés, sulfonés, nitrés, nitrosés :	
	- ex A monoalcools :	
	- - non saturés :	30%
	- - -h alcool allylique	

./.

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Première Partie (suite)

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux des droits
ex 29-24	Sels et hydrates d'ammonium quaternaires y compris les lécithines et autres phosphoaminolipides:	
	- B lécithines et autres phosphoaminolipides	18%
ex 29-34	Autres composés organo- minéraux:	
	- ex C autres	
	- - fer carbonyle	24%
ex 34-04	Cires artificielles, y compris celles solubles dans l'eau; cires préparées non émulsionnées et sans solvant:	
	- F cires préparées non émulsionnées et sans solvant	15%
ex 38-19	Produits chimiques et préparations des industries chimiques ou des industries connexes (y compris celles consistant en mélange de produits naturels),non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, produits résiduaires des industries chimiques ou des industries connexes, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs;	
	- I échangeurs d'ions, y compris les échangeurs de bases et les échangeurs d'acides	18%
ex 39-03	Cellulose régénérée; nitrate, acétates et autres esters de la cellulose, éthers de la cellulose et autres dérivés chimiques de la cellulose,plastifiés ou non (celloïdine et collodions, celluloïd,etc...) fibre vulcanisée:	
	- F matières plastiques à base d'éthers ou d'autres dérivés chimiques de la cellulose	30%

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Première Partie (suite)

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux des droits
ex 4I-08	Cuirs et peaux vernis ou métalisés: - ex B de veaux - - a vernis	 I5%
ex 4I-09	Rognures et autres déchets de cuir naturel, de succédanés du cuir du n° 4I-I0, et de peaux, tannés ou parcheminés, non utilisables pour la fabrication d'ouvrages en cuir, sciure, poudre et farine de cuir : - B autres	 8%
ex 42-04	Articles en cuir naturel ou en succédanés du cuir , à usages techniques: - B articles emboutis pour pompes, presses ou autres usages	 I5%
ex 55-02	Linters de coton: - ex B lavés, dégraisses, blanchis ou autres: - - b autres (en plaques,feuilles,etc)	 I2%
ex 63-0I	Articles et accessoires d'habillement,couvertures, linge de maison et article d'ameublement (autres que les articles visés aux n°s 58-0I,58-02, ou 58-03) en matières textiles, chaussures et coiffures en toutes matières, portant des traces appréciables d'usage et présentés en vrac ou en balles, sacs ou conditionnements similaires : - A ne pouvant être utilisés qu'après réparation ou nettoyage	 I2%
ex 70-03	Verre en barres, baguettes, billes ou tubes, non travaillé (à l'exclusion du verre d'optique): - ex B en autre verre: - - d barres, baguettes et billes	 20%

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Première Partie (suite)

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux des droits
ex 73-I2	Feuillards en fer ou en acier laminés à chaud ou à froid : - A simplement laminés à chaud même décapés	I2%
ex 73-I3	Tôles de fer ou d'acier ,laminées à chaud ou à froid: - ex B autres tôles: - - ex V plaquées , revêtues ou autrement traitées à la surface: - - - d zinguées ou plombées	I7%
ex 73-I5	Aciers alliés et acier fin au carbone, sous les formes indiquées aux n°s 73-06 à 73-I4 inclus : ex A acier fin au carbone - - ex VI Tôles - - - a simplement laminées à chaud ,non décapées	I3%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8%
	- - - b simplement laminées à chaud et décapées	I3%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8%
	- - - ex d polies, plaquées,revêtues,ou autrement traitées à la surface	
	- - - - 3 polies ou autrement traitées à la surface	I3%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	I0%
	- - - ex e autrement façonnées ou ouvrées	
	- - - - 1 simplement découpées de forme autre que carrée ou rectangulaire	droit des autres tôles selon l'espèce

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Première Partie (suite)

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux des droits
	- ex B aciers alliés:	
	- - ex B I aciers alliés communément appelés " aciers alliés de construction":	
	- - - ex IV barres (ycompris le fil machine et les barres creuses pour le forage des mines) et profilés:	
	- - - - ex b simplement laminés ou filés à chaud:	
	- - - - - 2 barres(y compris les barres creuses pour le forage des mines)	IO%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8%
	- - - - - 3 profilés	8%
	- - - ex VI Tôles :	
	- - - - a Tôles dites "magnétiques":	
	- - - - - I présentant quelle que soit leur épaisseur ,une perte en watts inférieure ou égale à 0, 75 W:	I8%
	- - - - - 2 autres	I8%
	- - - - exb autres tôles	
	- - - - - ex 3 simplement laminées à froid même décapées d'une épaisseur	
	- - - - - - de moins de 3 mm	
	- - - - - - - d'une teneur en éléments d'alliage inférieure à 4 p IOO en poids	I4%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	IO%
	- - - - -ex 5 autrement façonnées ou ouvrées	
	- - - - - - simplement découpées de forme autre que carrée ou rectangulaire	droit des autres tôles,selon l'espèce
	- - ex B 2 autres aciers alliés:	

84539 O -56 - Pt. II - 7

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Première Partie (suite)

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux de droits
ex73-I5 (suite)	- - - ex V feuillards:	
	- - - - a simplement laminés à chaud, même décapés	8%
	- - - ex VI tôles	
	- - - -ex b autres tôles	
	- - - - - I simplement laminées à chaud, non décapées	I4%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8%
	- - - - - 2 simplement laminées à chaud et décapées	I4%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8%
	- - - - - ex 4 polies, plaquées, revêtues ou autrement traitées à la surface	
	- - - - - - revêtues ou autrement traitées à la surface	I4%
	les mêmes dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	I0%
	- - - - - ex 5 autrement façonnées ou ouvrées	
	- - - - - simplement découpées de forme autre que carrée ou rectangulaire	droits des autres tôles, selon l'espèce
	N O T E. I° Pour les positions 73-I5 BI IV b3 et 73-I5 B2 V a, les concessions sont accordées dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Première Partie (suite)

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux des droits
	2°. Pour les positions 73-I5 A VI BI IV b2,VI b3 et ex 5,B2 VI ex b reprises ci-dessus , les concessions sont accordées dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire calculé sur la base de II5% des tonnages importés de chaque pays au cours de l'année calendaire I955 . L utilisation au cours d'une année des tonnages non-utilisés au cours de l'année calendaire précédente ne sera pas admise.	
ex 84-23	Machines et appareils , fixes ou mobiles , d'extraction, de terrassement, d'excavation ou de forage du sol: (pelles mécaniques, hâveuses, excavateurs, décapeurs, niveleuses, bulldozers, scrapers etc...), sonnettes de battage , chasse-neige,autres que les voitures chasse-neige du n° 87-03:	
	- ex A Machines et appareils d'extraction , de terrassement , d'excavation ou de forage du sol:	
	- - ex a automobiles, sur chenilles ou sur roues , ne pouvant circuler sur rails:	
	- - - pelles mécaniques d'un poids unitaire sans lest de I60 tonnes ou plus	I0%
ex 84-4I	Machines à coudre(les tissus , les cuirs, les chaussures ,etc....) y compris les meubles pour machines à coudre;aiguilles pour ces machines :	
	- ex A machines à coudre et têtes de machines à coudre :	
	- - autres	
	- - -d autres	II%

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Première Partie (suite)

Position du Tarif français	Désignation des Produits	Taux de s droits
ex 84-57	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication et le travail à chaud du verre et des ouvrages en verre, machines pour l'assemblage des lampes ,tubes et valves électriques ,électroniques et similaires:	
	- ex A Machines et appareils pour la fabrication et le travail à chaud du verre et des ouvrages en verre :	
	- - b pour la fabrication des fibres de verre	16%
	- - pour la fabrication du verre creux à partir du verre pâteux ou liquide ;	
	- - -d autres	12%
ex 84-59	Machines, appareils et engins mécaniques, non dénommés ni compris dans d'autres positions du présent chapître :	
	- F Machines dites " à bobiner " destinées à l'enroulement des fils conducteurs et des bandes isolantes ou protectrices pour la fabrication des enroulements et bobinages électriques	23%
ex 90-14	Instruments et appareils de géodésie, de topographie,d'arpentage , de nivellement , de photogrammétrie et d'hydrographie, de navigation (maritime ,fluviale ou aérienne), de météorologie , d'hydrologie, de géophysique ,boussoles , télémètres:	
	- B Instruments et appareils de géodésie , de topographie , d'arpentage , de nivellement , d'hydrographie ou de géophysique	20%

LISTE XI-A - FRANCE

Deuxième Partie

Tarif préférentiel

N é a n t

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
51	Cotton fabrics, including duck, undyed and unbleached, minimum weight 180 grams per quarter square metre	8½% a.v.
ex 65b	Bed-ticking, entirely of one colour or bleached, except waxed cambric weighing more than 135 grams per square metre	16% a.v. but not less than kr.1,20 per kg.
ex 70	Bed-ticking, unbleached, except waxed cambric weighing more than 135 grams per square metre	16% a.v. but not less than kr.0.70 per kg.
ex 122	Cellophane, sidac, viscose paper and the like in rolls or in sheets, not worked and without printing, impression or stamping	kr.0,80 per kg.
ex 122	Cellophane, sidac, viscose paper and the like further worked	kr.2.00 per kg.
ex 125a	Exposed motion picture film	kr.8.00 per kg.
141	Canned salmon	kr.0,25 per kg.
147	Salted salmon	kr.0.25 per kg.
164	Vinegar and acetic acid	kr.0.50 per kg.
ex 175	Fluorescent tubes	kr.4.50 per kg.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 184	Loudspeakers and parts thereof n.e.p.f.	20% a.v.
ex 184	Parts for radio receivers n.e.p.f.	20% a.v.
ex 184	Amplifiers	20% a.v.
ex 221	Fresh pears : From February 15 to July 31, both inclusive	kr.0.15 per kg.
ex 222	Fresh strawberries, sour cherries and cherries from April 15 to June 30, both inclusive	kr.0.60 per kg.
ex 222	Fresh plums from April 15 to June 30, both inclusive	kr.0.50 per kg.
ex 222	Fresh plums from July 1 to September 15, both inclusive	kr.1.20 per kg.
ex 224	Fresh apricots and peaches from May 16 to August 15, both inclusive	kr.0.40 per kg.
239	Citrus fruit and citrus fruit peels in brine	kr.0.40 per kg.
ex 244	Preserved apricots, peaches and pineapples without added sugar, in containers weighing not less than 4,5 kilos net	free
ex 247	Red clover seed	kr.0.80 per kg.
ex 271	Plate or sheet glass, otherwise polished	kr.0.36 per kg.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
275	Glass for scrubbing boards, patent glass, roofing-tiles, opal glass and alabaster glass (marmorite glass), in plates, tiles, roofing and flooring slabs exceeding 4 millimetres in thickness, even if fluted or hammered, also building glass for glass partitions and the like	kr.0.20 per kg.
ex 279	Glass bulbs for electric lamps	kr.0.50 per kg.
ex 293	Tomatoes from November 1 to May 31, both inclusive	free
295	Shallots	kr.0.30 per kg.
ex 298	Cauliflowers from December 1 to June 14, both inclusive	free
ex 298	Cauliflowers from June 15 to November 30, both inclusive	kr.0.60 per kg.
ex 298	Cauliflowers from December 1 to May 31, both inclusive	free
ex 298	Lettuce and endive (including "scarola") from December 1 to March 31, both inclusive	free
ex 298	Peas and beans, fresh	kr.0.50 per kg.
308	Pipes and hoses of rubber and gutta percha	15% a.v. but not less than kr.0.60 per kg.
315	Gloves of pure silk	kr.25.00 per kg.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
328	Felt stumps	free
348	Organs	25% a.v.
355	Manometers and vacuometers	27% a.v.
	II Other instruments: a. Technical apparatus for measuring and checking, such as manometers, tachometers, indicators, water, gas and electricity meters, voltmeters, ammeters, wattmeters, galvanometers, insulation testers, thermometers, barometers, compasses and nautical instruments, also parts thereof: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
ex 358b	6. Other, other electric meters and parts thereof	17½% a.v.
ex 358b	6. Other (except gasmeters, other electric meters, radar equipment and radiogoniometric apparatus, chronometers and thermometers, also parts thereof)	17½% a.v.
ex 534	Sewing machines	free
ex 534	Pheumatic spade hammers and rammers	free
ex 535	Reeling, warping and weaving machines for the textile industry	10% a.v.
ex 535	Material testing apparatus and parts	12½% a.v.
ex 535	Welding transformers	15% a.v.
ex 535	Mercury rectifiers and parts thereof	10% a.v.
ex 535	Electro mechanical hand tools with built in motor and parts thereof n.e.m.	15% a.v.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 538	Parts n.e.m. for such combustion motors as specified under this tariff position	10% a.v.
ex 538	Bulldozer equipment for tractors	10% a.v.
ex 540	Drilling machines for dental use	15% a.v.
ex 540	Ultrasound therapy apparatus	15% a.v.
ex 540	Rag tearing machines for paper making	15% a.v.
ex 540	Rag cutters for paper making	15% a.v.
ex 540	Ruling machines (but not printing machines)	15% a.v.
ex 540	Machines for outlining, grooving and folding of paper and paperboard	15% a.v.
ex 540	Paperbrushing machines	15% a.v.
ex 540	Suction rolls with internal suction box	15% a.v.
ex 540	Yankee drying cylinders of a diameter exceeding 3 metres	15% a.v.
ex 540	Chilled iron glazing rolls for paper machines	15% a.v.
ex 540	Planing machines for metal working and parts thereof	15% a.v.
ex 540	Eccentric presses for pressure over 250 tons	15% a.v.
ex 540	Transmission chains and parts thereof n.e.p.f. except adjusted lengths for cycles, motorcycles and automobiles	15% a.v.
ex 540	Road building machines for coating with asphalt or concrete and self-propelled excavating machines	15% a.v.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 540	Washing machine for household use	20% a.v.
ex 540	Cranes and bridge transporters	20% a.v.
ex 561c	Sawblades for metal working (straight blades or circular blades with a diameter of 150 millimetres or less)	15% a.v.
ex 583	Non-electric water and steam boilers	20% a.v.
ex 603	Wringers	kr.0.12 per kg. with freedom to apply an ad valorem rate up to 10%.
ex 611	Safety razors and electric razors	kr.3.00 per kg.
ex 674	Pecan nuts	kr.0.40 per kg.
686	Other volatile oils i.p.	kr.8.00 per kg.
	Paper and paperboard and manufactures thereof:	
693	1.(b) Other (writing paper (even if sized), manifolding paper, drawing paper, blotting paper, filtering paper and crepe tissue paper)	kr.0.26 per kg.
694	2.Printing paper, coloured, white or otherwise in the pulp, also paper for book-covering and for booklets	kr.0.06 per kg.
	3.Paperboard, undyed or dyed in the pulp, packing paper, cartridge paper and spoilt printed sheets, also coloured paper for making wall paper : - - - - - - - - - - - - -	

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 695	(a) Insulating and facing slabs made of paperboard sheets glued together	kr.0.08 per kg.
696	(b) Other	kr.0.06 per kg.
698	4.(b) Paper and paperboard covered or impregnated with asphalt, tar or tar oil, sheathing, roofing and insulating board	kr.0.04 per kg.
ex 719c	Photographic paper	kr.0.32 per kg.
ex 719c	Greaseproof paper and pergamyn	kr.0.16 per kg.
ex 719c	Imitation linoleum (of paper)	kr.0.25 per kg.
728	Umbrella and parasol handles of material other than precious metals n.e.m.	kr.4.00 per kg.
734a	Pipe bowls, tobacco pipes, pipe stems, flexible or not, cigar holders (except those of amber), irrespective of the material, with or without mountings or other appurtenances and with or without cases, except common clay pipes and pipe mouthpieces	15% a.v. but not less than kr.4.00 per kg.
ex 753	Rice, husked and polished	kr.0.20 per kg.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 790	Artificial silk yarn - acetate yarn	A rate not exceeding any rate which may be fixed for other types of artificial silk (not synthetic) yarn.
ex 797	Nylon fishing nets	5% a.v. but not less than kr.2.00 per kg.
	Skins and hides: B. Without the hair II a. Tanned, dressed or not n.e.m.	
812	2. Weighing 1 kg. or less per skin	kr.3.00 per kg.
	II b. Alum-tanned, bronzed etc.	
813	I. Weighing more than 2 kg. per skin	kr.3.00 per kg.
814	2. Weighing from 1 to 2 kg. per skin	kr.6.00 per kg.
	3. Weighing less than 1 kg. per skin	
815	a. Glove skins	kr.7.50 per kg.
816	b. Other	kr.9.00 per kg.
ex 871	Coal (excluding briquettes and coke of any kind)	free
ex 890	Shoe polish, black polish and leather polish	12½% a.v. but not less than kr.0.40 per kg.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
927	Cooper's ware of oak, oak staves	free
934a	Umbrella and parasol sticks and walking stick handles, also such sticks and handles in the rough, further manufactured than cut to specified length, provided they are not included under letter (g)	kr.4.00 per kg.
ex 997	Parts for industrial and fork lift trucks n.e.p.f.	10% a.v.
ex 1025	Synthetic tanning materials with tanning effect only	20% a.v.
ex 1025	Cellulose acetate moulding powders	20% a.v.
ex 1025	Fluid synthetic rubber, seam dopes, for the canning industry	kr.0.30 per kg.
ex 1025	Synthetic rubber in solid form Note.- The term "Synthetic rubber" refers to certain synthetic materials having elastic properties and which are subject to vulcanization.	10% a.v.

SCHEDULE XIV - NORWAY

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N I L

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

1. Any article listed in this Part of this Schedule which is liable in whole or in part to revenue duties may, unless expressly excepted in this Schedule, continue to be charged with those duties at the rates from time to time in force.

2. For the purposes of this Schedule,

(a) "Revenue duties" means the duties set out in Part 6 of the "Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland" in operation on 1st November, 1955.

(b) the qualification "R Grade" signifies that the product is "pure", "purissimum", "extra pure", "B.P.", "Ph.G.", "A.R.", "for analysis", "reagent", or of a special quality for meeting special tests for purity.

(B.P. = British Pharmacopoeia
Ph.G. = German Pharmacopoeia
A.R. = Analytical Reagent).

(c) "Lace" includes lace and lace net of any kind, and material by whatever process or stitch made which in appearance or pattern resembles lace or lace net.

(d) "Embroidery" includes articles which have at any stage of manufacture been subjected, as to the whole or part thereof,

(i) to a process of embroidery by hand or machine needlework or to a process producing a similar effect, or

(ii) to a process of stiletto work, borer work, cut work or drawn thread work or to a process producing a similar effect.

3. If the Government of the United Kingdom brings into force during the currency of this Agreement a Tariff based on the Brussels Convention for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs, this Schedule shall cease to be valid upon the date on which such a Tariff enters into force, and shall be replaced by the Schedule in the nomenclature version which immediately follows this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 Exemptions	Maize in grain, but not including flat white maize	Free
3 G.A.V.	Sorghum grain of the following kinds, and goods consisting wholly of a mixture of two or more of those kinds: Milo, darra, jowri, hegari, dari, kaffir corn and guinea corn	10%
3 G.A.V.	Horseradish root, fresh or dried, whether whole or not, but not otherwise prepared or preserved	5%
3 G.A.V.	Canned soups, but not including tomato soups or dried soups, or extracts or essences of meat	7½%
3 G.A.V.	Trees and shrubs, other than in flower, the following:- Azalea indica	Free
3 G.A.V.	Preserved shell-fish, the following:- Prawns and shrimps, canned	7½%
3 G.A.V.	Fish meal, other than herring meal	10%
3 IV(2)(iii)	Laminated safety glass, but not including parts of or accessories to motor vehicles	17½%
5	Scientific glassware, the following:- Tubing of neutral glass, not being (1) glass with a content of more than 85 per cent. of silica and boric oxide together nor (2) glass of fused silica or fused quartz, in straight lengths having an external diameter of not less than 8 millimetres and not more than 35 millimetres and a wall thickness of not less than 0.3 millimetres and not more than 1.5 millimetres, and being capable of passing a test corresponding with the test for limit of alkalinity of glass prescribed by British Pharmacopoeia, 1953	27½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 IV (3)	Asbestos yarns (with or without core of other material)	10%
3 IV (3)	Asbestos-cement articles, but not including articles made partly of wood or other vegetable fibre, the following:- Sheets, plates, tiles, slates and roof capping Tubes, pipes and pipe and tube fittings Gutters and fittings for gutters	12½%
3 G.A.V.	Marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing	7½%
3 G.A.V.	Marble chippings	Free
3 IV(5)	Marble on which any process other than sawing has been carried out, other than - (a) tiles, no side of which exceeds 2 feet in length; (b) mosaic cubes; (c) marble chippings; (d) marble powder, dust and flour; (e) parts of clocks	17½%
5	Ferro-molybdenum	25%
5	Ferro-tungsten	25%
5	Ferro-vanadium	25%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 8

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Iron and steel (including alloy steel) and manufactures thereof of the following descriptions (but not including goods comprised in the Schedule of Duties in Part 3 of the Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland in operation on 1st November, 1955 elsewhere than in Group V(3) thereof):-	
3 V(3)(iv)(c)	Bars and rods of a value exceeding £55 per ton Note: This concession shall not apply to bars and rods in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	15%
3 V(3)(v)(d)	Plates and sheets, of a thickness not exceeding one-eighth inch and of a value exceeding £55 per ton, not plated, coated or clad and not being bimetallic plates or sheets	20%
3 V(3)(vi)(c) 3 G.A.V. 3 Exemptions	Hoop and strip (not exceeding 500 millimetres in width) of a value exceeding £55 per ton Note: This concession shall not apply to hoop and strip in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Iron and steel (including alloy steel) and manufactures thereof, of the following descriptions:-	
3 V(3)(vii)	Forged rolls for rolling mills	20%
3 V(3)(viii)	Cast rolls for rolling mills	20%
	Iron and steel products of the following descriptions but not including accessories or component parts of motor vehicles:-	
3 V(5)(i)(a)	Cast iron tubes and pipes	17½%
3 V(5)(i)(a)	Pipes and tube fittings	17½%
3 V(5)(i)(b)	Tubes and pipes, other than cast tubes and pipes	20%
3 V(5)(iv)	Rivets (other than bifurcated rivets manufactured from wire) and washers	15%
3 V(5)(vii)	Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof	17½%
3 V(5)(ix)(a)	Single wire of a value exceeding £80 per ton	25%
3 V(5)(ix)(b)	Wire, wire cable and rope (other than barbed wire, single wire and insulated electric wire or cable), of a value exceeding £100 per ton	25%
3 XVIII(22)(i) 3 V(5)(xix)	Fish hooks	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Iron and steel products of the following descriptions but not including accessories or component parts of motor vehicles:- (continued)	
3 V(5)(xx)	Heat resisting wire, rod and strip, being single wire, rod of diameter not exceeding 1 inch and strip of thickness not exceeding ¼ inch, not plated, coated or covered, of metal alloy containing by weight the following:-	15%

	Not less than per cent.	Not more than per cent.
Chromium	19.5	26.0
Aluminium	3.5	6.5
Cobalt	1.5	4.0

and not more than a total of 3 per cent. by weight of substances other than chromium, aluminium, cobalt and iron

3 G.A.V. 3 VII(2)	Adjustable steel pit props	10%
3 VI(1)(i)(b)	Furniture made wholly or mainly of metal, the following:-	
	Pedestal chairs with reclining movement	15%
3 VI(5)(ii)	Trunk, travelling bag, suitcase and attaché case locks with the keys therefor not exceeding three per lock, and such locks without keys	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 G.A.V. 3 XIV(1)(iv)(c)(2)	Aluminium oxide (anhydrous), ground, powdered or graded, other than R grade or activated	10%
3 G.A.V.	Garnet concentrates, ground or graded	10%
3 G.A.V.	Selenium, but not including alloys of selenium	Free
3 VII (2)	Zinc powder and dust	15%
3 VII (2)	Venetian blind strip, in coils, of aluminium or of alloy containing more than 50 per cent by weight of aluminium, lacquered or enamelled and curved across the width but not further manufactured or prepared	15%
3 VIII (1)(ii)	Cutlery, the following:- Razors (including safety razors) and base metal parts and blanks therefor (other than safety razor blades and blanks therefor)	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
5	Gauges and measuring instruments of precision of the types used in engineering machine shops and viewing rooms, but not including optical instruments, the following:- Balancing machines Bevel protractors Centre squares Comparators Dial gauges or indicators and accessories Fixed limit gauges, i.e. "Go" or "Not go" (whether shop gauges or inspectors' gauges and whether capable of being adjusted and locked or not) - External - Calliper or snap gauges Ring gauges - plain or cylindrical screw taper Internal - End point gauges and telescoping gauges Plug - cylindrical screw taper Measuring machines Micrometers Precision block levels Precision graduated scales (angular, circular or linear) other than those of optical glass Precision squares Scribing blocks of precision or surface gauges Special purpose gauges, the following:- Angle blocks Precision polygons	25%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
5	Gauges and measuring instruments of precision of the types used in engineering machine shops and viewing rooms, but not including optical instruments, the following:-(continued) Standard or reference gauges - External - Calliper or snap Ring - plain or cylindrical screw taper Internal - Plug - cylindrical screw taper End point gauges Block gauges or slip gauges or reference discs End measuring rods Straight edges Surface plates Surface finish testing machines or instruments, but not including machines or instruments incorporating a bridge circuit Thickness gauges or feelers. Vernier measuring tools	25%
3 VIII(4) (ii)	Tool handles of ash wood Note: This concession shall not apply to tool handles in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951)	10%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 VIII(4)(i) 3 X(1)	Engineers', carpenters' and joiners' tools but not including :- metal measuring tapes, felt polishing bobs, brushes, knives, pliers, pincers and nippers; diamonds pierced so as to be adapted for use in wire drawing dies, unmounted or mounted suitably for such use; saws and parts; electrical measuring instruments and parts; optical instruments and parts; scientific instruments and parts; gauges and measuring instruments of precision and parts; medical, surgical, dental, veterinary and dissecting instruments and parts	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to tools in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
3 VIII(4)(i)	Tools and parts thereof, the following:- Self-contained pressure type hand blow lamps for liquid fuel	17½%
	Hard metal tipped tools, and hard metal tips and blanks for tools, but not including circular saws fitted with toothed segments of metal, and toothed segments of metal for such saws	17½%
	Files and rasps, but not including nail files or medical, surgical, dental, veterinary or dissecting instruments	17½%
	Note: These concessions shall not apply to tools and parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
5	Echo sounding apparatus	25%
3 IX(1)(i)	Electrical wire and cable, insulated, but not including wire insulated only with enamel, varnish or lacquer	17½%
3 VII(2) 3 X(1)	Electrical goods, the following:- Mercury arc rectifiers, being rectifiers with mercury pool cathodes Transformers rated at not less than 1 K.V.A. on continuous load, but not including articles liable on 23rd May, 1956, to duty under the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921	17½%
3 IX(1)(iii)	Wireless apparatus, the following:- Radio (including radar and television) transmitting sets, receiving sets and combined transmitting and receiving sets, other than:- (i) receiving sets of the domestic or portable type (ii) transmitting sets and receiving sets, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles	17½%
3 X(12)(i)(b)	Machinery belting (including conveyor and elevator bands) of rubber coated steel strip, exceeding 10 inches in width, imported in coils	10%
3 X(1)	Transmission chain of iron or steel other than cycle chain or motor vehicle chain	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts of the following descriptions, but not including ignition magnetos, optical instruments and parts, scientific instruments and parts, gauges and measuring instruments of precision and parts, component parts and accessories of motor vehicles, electric meters and parts, wood split pulleys and parts, springs, ball bearings and parts, roller bearings and parts, tubes and pipes, tube and pipe fittings, nuts, bolts, washers, chains and parts, machinery belting (including conveyor and elevator bands), felt polishing bobs and electronic valves and tubes -	
3 X(1)	Steam turbines; water turbines	17½%
3 X(1)	Electrical machinery, the following:- Electric motors (other than cinematograph motors, toys and parts of toys, of musical instruments or of clocks) not exceeding 250 horse power; and parts thereof Rotary converters Electric generators and parts Note: This concession shall not apply to electrical machinery in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X(1)	Parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation in the following power-operated excavating machines (including levelling machines) and lifting machines:- Excavators, including long range excavators Angledozer and bulldozer attachments Motor graders Dumpers Rippers and rooters Scrapers Road rollers Trenching machines and ditchers Cranes Hoists Winches Lifts (elevators) Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%
3 X(1)	Mining machines, the following:- Power-operated underground loaders Wagon tipplers Wagon pushers, non-mobile Wagon hauling machines of the endless chain type	17½%
3 X(1)	Mining and quarrying machines, the following:- Machines for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding and mixing	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X(1)	Earth working and land clearing machines, the following, and parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation therein:- Graders, towed Earth movers, towed, incorporating elevating loaders, Trenching, ditching, earth boring and tree and brush cutting attachments for tractors Vibratory tampers Tamping rollers Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%
3 X(1)	Machines, the following, but not including motor vehicles:- Concrete mixers Road making machines, the following:- Concrete and tarmacadam spreaders, vibrators, tampers, and finishers and any combination thereof	17½%
3 X(5)(vi)	Brick-making machinery, the following:- Brick presses	12½%
3 X(1)	Glass making and glass working machines Note: This concession shall not apply to machines in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X(1)	Rubber tyre building machines	17½%
3 X(1)	Artificial plastic extruding and moulding machines	17½%
3 X(1)	Metal working machinery (other than rolling mills of the types used for the reduction of metal by rolling), the following:- Casting machines Cold-drawing machines for bars and tubes Tube-making machines, other than extrusion presses Wire working machines Machine tools and parts thereof, but not including:- Portable power tools, flying shears, strip coilers, and parts of these articles; Circular saws fitted with toothed segments of metal, and toothed segments of metal for such saws; Diamonds pierced so as to be adapted for use in wire drawing dies, unmounted or mounted suitably for such use Note: This concession shall not apply to machine tools and parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%
3 X(1)	Wire winding machines	17½%
3 X(1)	Shaped flint blocks of a kind used for lining tube mill drums and grinding cylinders	10%
3 X(1)	Portable power tools, electric	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X(1)	Parts of portable power tools, pneumatic and electric (other than circular saws fitted with toothed segments of metal, and toothed segments of metal for such saws) Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%
3 X(1)	Machine tools for working wood (other than portable power tools) Note: This concession shall not apply to machine tools in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%
3 X(1)	Machines for spraying paint and other coatings	17½%
3 X(1)	Parts of air and gas compressors and exhausters	17½%
3 X(1)	Parts of power pumps	17½%
3 X(1)	Oil separators and other machines for separating sediment or liquid constituents from liquids mainly by centrifugal action, but not including cream separators	17½%
3 X(1)	Hydraulic machines, the following:- Hydraulic presses Hydraulic accumulators, weight loaded or compressed air loaded, and control units therefor	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X (1)	Hammer mills	17½%
	Textile machinery, the following:-	
3 X (1)	Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Circular knitting machines	17½%
3 X (7)(i)	Flat bar knitting machines, power-operated (other than full-fashioned hose machines and warp knitting machines)	12½%
3 X (1)	Winding machines, weaving looms and textile fabric folding, reeling and cutting machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Parts of weaving looms and parts of textile machines for processes preparatory to weaving but subsequent to spinning and twisting, but not including bobbins, cones, cops, pirns, spools, tubes and the like	17½%
3 X (1)	Machine needles but not including (i) hosiery latch needles (ii) bearded needles, and narrowing points, running-on points and welt hooks, adapted for use in conjunction therewith	17½%
3 X (1)	Parts of sewing machines	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X(1)	Felt hat making machines	17½%
3 X(1)	Tufting machines of the kind used in carpet manufacture	17½%
3 X(1)	Brush making machines	17½%
3 X(1)	Pulp-making, paper-making and paper-board making machines	17½%
3 X(1) 3 XII(1)(i) 6	Woven textile felts of a kind used in paper-making machinery (containing no silk and of which the value of the artificial silk components, if any, does not exceed 20% of the aggregate of the values of all the components), in the form of:- (a) tubes or endless bands, whether woven as such or assembled by splicing, sewing or otherwise; or (b) flat tissues fitted with eyelets or other means of fastening, ready for assembly into tubes or endless bands by such fastening	✓15%
3 X(1)	Parts of typesetting machines	17½%
3 X(1)	Printing machines (but not including textile printing machines and photo-copying machines) and parts thereof Note: This concession shall not apply to printing machines in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951). ✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of the Schedule shall not apply to this item.	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X(1)	Book-binding machines, the following:- Folding, collating and bundling machines Thread sewing and stitching machines Cover making and fitting machines Book backing and rounding machines Blocking and embossing machines Cutting machines Any combination of the above machines with or without paper ruling mechanism	17½%
3 X(1)	Bag and envelope making machines, being machines for the production of finished bags or envelopes from blanks or reels of paper	17½%
3 X(1)	Cardboard box and carton making machines	17½%
3 X(1)	Packing and labelling machines	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to machines in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
3 X(1)	Bottle cleaning machines Bottle sterilizing machines Combinations of these machines with or without bottle-filling machines or bottle-capping machines	17½% 17½% 17½%
3 X(1)	Milk can washing machines with can inverting mechanism	17½%

84539 O.-57 - Pt. II - 9

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X(1)	Office machinery and parts thereof, but not including:- Typewriters and cases; Photo-copying machines; Clocks; Time recorders; Telegraph and telephone apparatus; Ribbon spools; Parts of the above articles; Parts of machines of a type specially adapted for the mechanical writing of cheques, machines of the types used for the automatic reproduction of typewritten correspondence, accounting, calculating, adding, listing, book-keeping, billing and posting machines, and any combination of these machines; Parts of machines operated in conjunction with punched cards; Parts of dictating machines and reproducing machines and record shaving machines adapted for use in conjunction therewith Note: This concession shall not apply to machines and parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X (1)	Food and drink preparing machines (non-domestic), the following:-	17½%
	Blending machines	
	Chopping machines	
	Crushing machines	
	Filtering machines	
	Grinding machines	
	Milling machines	
	Mincing machines	
	Mixing machines	
	Peeling machines	
	Pulping machines	
	Sifting machines	
	Slicing machines	
	Whisking machines	
	Spray drying atomisers, revolving disc or wheel type	
3 X (1)	Machines of the types used for preparing macaroni and similar cereal foods, the following:-	
	Extruders	15%
	Spreaders	15%
	Coilers	15%
	Any combination of the above machines	15%
	Other machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Sweet-making machines, the following:-	17½%
	Starch dusting machines	
	Starch printing machines	
	Starch tray filling and levelling machines	
	Depositers	
	Combinations of any of the above machines	
	Balling machines	
	Batch rolling machines	
	Cutting machines	
	Drop roller machines	
	Extruding machines	
	Plastic sweet forming machines	
	Pulling machines	
	Revolving pan machines	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X (1)	Sugar-making machines, the following:- Machines for (i) pressing and drying moist sugar into bars or slabs (ii) cutting or breaking sugar bars or slabs into cubes	17½%
3 X (1)	Chocolate-making machines, the following:- Block planers or shavers Conches Depositers Enrobers Melangeurs Moulding machines Refining machines, roller type Tapping tables Combinations of any of the above machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Fish-processing machines, the following:- Skinning, gutting, opening, splitting, slicing and cutting machines; head, tail and bone removing machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Screw-type oil expellers, being machines for expelling oil from seeds or nuts, with or without pre-heating apparatus	17½%
3 X (1)	Butchers' machines, the following:- Slaughterhouse machines, other than gut-cleaning machines Sausage-making machines Meat-cutting machines Meat-pressing machines Meat-tenderising machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Cigar-making machines, the following:- Bunch making machines Rolling machines Combinations of these machines	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X (1)	Dry rendering machines, the following:- Melters incorporating steam-heated agitators	17½%
3 X (1)	Electrically operated machines of the types used for domestic and household purposes, the following:- Bread buttering and slicing machines; Fans; Floor polishers; Floor scrubbers; Hair dryers; Knife cleaners; Knife sharpeners; Vegetable peelers	17½%
3 X (1)	Electrically operated machines, the following:- Hand and face dryers; Hedge trimmers; Lawn mowers; Shoe polishers	17½%
3 X (1)	Parts of the machines listed in the two preceding items and parts of (a) machines of the types used for domestic and household purposes, the following: food grinders or slicers, fruit juice extractors, electrically operated food mixers, electrically operated dish washers, electrically operated drink mixers and electrically operated refuse disposal units; (b) electrically operated hair clippers, electrically operated dry shavers and electrically operated vacuum cleaners	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued):-	
3 X (1)	Parts of refrigerating machines Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%
3 X (1)	Automatic and semi-automatic weighing machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Tanning and leather working machines, including machines for making or repairing boots or shoes	17½%
3 X(2)(i)(b)	Agricultural machines, the following:- Sheep-shearing machines and other animal hair clipping machines, flexible drive and vacuum operated types	12½%
3 X(2)(ii)	Dairy machinery, the following:- Milking machines	12½%
3 X (1)	Grain and seed cleaning and separating machines	17½%
3 X (1)	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories or warehouses for short distance transport or handling of goods, the following:- Stacking and tiering trucks Other trucks of a width less than 46 inches	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Machinery and parts, etc. (continued): -	
3 X (1)	Parts of rail locomotives and tenders, the following:- One piece cast steel locomotive beds; and one piece cast steel tender frames	17½%
3 X (1)	Aircraft, power driven, and parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation in such aircraft; but not including magnetos, tyres and tubes, clocks, and parts of these articles	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
3 G.A.V.	Square cut planed or dressed hardwood (not including flooring or other builders' woodwork) of a thickness exceeding 5 mm., whether or not rebated, tongued or grooved along the sides, but not further prepared or manufactured	10%
3 G.A.V.	Ash wood in square sawn straight lengths of not less than 17 inches and not more than 108 inches, of uniform square cross-section of not less than 1⅛ inches square and not more than 1¾ inches square, not further prepared or manufactured	5%
3 G.A.V.	Wooden boot last blocks roughly shaped by sawing or turning, but not further manufactured	7½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 G.A.V.	Wooden blocks of a length exceeding 18 inches but not exceeding 40 inches and of a sectional perimeter exceeding 18 inches but not exceeding 44 inches, roughly sawn to an octagonal shape in cross section, but not further prepared or manufactured	7½%
3 XI (1)	Stems of turned ash wood, being straight lengths of not less than 18 inches and not more than 42 inches, of circular cross-section of diameter (uniform throughout the length) not less than 1⅜ inches and not more than 1 11/16 inches, not further prepared or manufactured	10%
3 XI (1) 3 XI (2)(iv)	Wooden beadings and mouldings	15%
3 XI (1)	Articles manufactured wholly or mainly of wood, the following:- Bath trays, bread boards, butter patters, candlesticks, clothes horses, clothes pegs, coat hangers, egg cups, forks and salad servers, plate racks, platters and dishes, pots and jars, rolling pins, spoons, towel rails and washing boards	17½%
3 XI (1)	Articles of wood of a kind used solely for ornamental or religious purposes, the following, but not including imitation jewellery -	
	Statuettes and figures	15%
	Carved pictures and wall plaques	15%
	Carved picture frames	15%
3 XI (1)	Parts of prefabricated wooden buildings (other than dwelling houses), being buildings imported complete but unassembled, the following:- Components wholly or mainly of wood	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6	Silk waste:- undischarged wholly or in part discharged	 ✓ Free ✓ 9d. per lb.
	Note: These rates are without prejudice to any other duties which may be chargeable on waste not wholly of silk.	
6	Silk, raw:- undischarged wholly or in part discharged	 ✓ 9d. per lb. ✓ 1s.3d. per lb.
6	Silk yarn containing undischarged silk but no other silk	✓ 1s.6d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any artificial silk, plus 20% of the value of the yarn
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6	Silk yarn, wholly or in part of discharged silk:-	
	(a) containing noil silk but no other silk	3d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any artificial silk, plus 20% of the value of the yarn
	(b) other	2s. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any artificial silk, plus 20% of the value of the yarn
6	Artificial silk yarn	9d. per lb. of artificial silk, plus the appropriate duty by weight on any silk, plus 20% of the value of the yarn
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6	Artificial silk tissues exceeding 12 inches in width and containing more than 75% by weight of artificial silk, but no silk Note: In respect of any tissues made wholly or partly of lace or embroidery (as defined in paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule), the duties appropriate to lace or embroidery may be charged if they exceed the rate set out in this Schedule. ✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this item.	✓ 8d. per lb. of artificial silk, plus either 8d. per square yard on the area of the tissue or 22½% of the value of the tissue, whichever is the greater.

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 G.A.V.	Cotton waste, arising in any process up to and including spinning or in the doubling process or (not being a waste piece of tissue or of a like material) in the knitting or weaving or ancillary finishing processes, which has been willowed but not subjected to any other process after becoming waste	Free
3 G.A.V.	Waste wholly or mainly of wool, pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags)	5%
3 XII (3)	Sacks, and bags of a shape similar to sacks, of a weight not less than 4 oz. and not more than 5 oz., measuring not less than 28 inches by 14 inches and not more than 30 inches by 15½ inches, made wholly of woven cotton fabric and indelibly marked with a trade mark covering an area of not less than 80 sq. inches	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6	Articles of apparel (not being articles incorporating artificial flowers, foliage or fruit), made entirely of woven fabrics and containing no wool, the following:-	
	Dresses made wholly of silk or artificial silk, or in which the values of the silk and artificial silk components total more than 20% of the aggregate of the values of all the components:-	
	(a) where any component is silk	30% or 19s. the lb., whichever is the greater
	(b) where no component is silk	27½% or 9s. the lb., whichever is the greater
	Notes: (1) Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this item. (2) In respect of any dress made partly of feathers or wholly or partly of lace or embroidery (as defined in paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule), the rates of duty appropriate to apparel containing feathers or lace or embroidery may be charged if they exceed the rate set out in this Schedule. (3) The rate of duty on any dress which would otherwise fall within this item, but which does not do so by reason only that it consists partly of feathers, or wholly or partly of lace or embroidery, shall not exceed the rate set out in this Schedule, or the rate provided for under Note (2) above, whichever is the higher. (4) Wool includes alpaca, mohair, cashmere, llama, vicuna and camels' hair.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
5	Barium chloride, R grade, but not including worked crystals or crystals weighing 2.5 grammes or more each	25%
5	Calcium gluconate	27½%
5	Germanium dioxide	25%
5	Penicillin, streptomycin, dihydrostreptomycin, and their salts and esters	33⅓%
5	Chloramphenicol, tetracycline and tetracycline hydrochloride	33⅓%
5	Urea	25%
3 G.A.V.	Carrageen extract	10%
3 G.A.V.	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin, the following:- Chestnut extracts; sumac extracts	10%
3 XIV (1) (xviii) 5	Zinc oxide	15%
3 XIV (2)(i)	Superphosphate of lime	17½%
3 XIV (3)(i) (a) and (c)	Paints, painters' enamels, lacquers and varnishes (other than paste paints and pearl essence)	12½%
3 XIV((3) (iii)	Dolomite, ground, of a kind suitable for use as an extender	10%
3 XIV (3) (iii)	Ultramarine blue	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 G.A.V.	Hatters' fur	5%
3 G.A.V.	Rabbit skins, pulled but not dressed	5%
3 XV (3) 3 XV (4)(ii)	Trunks, bags, wallets, pouches and other receptacles, made wholly or partly or leather or material resembling leather, whether fitted or not, except women's handbags and pochettes made wholly or mainly of leather, material resembling leather, composition leather, synthetic plastic material or paperboard	20%
3 XV (4)(ii)	Women's handbags and pochettes, whether fitted or not, made wholly or mainly of leather or of material resembling leather -	
	(a) without key-locks and not exceeding 12 inches in length or width exclusive of the handle	1s.6d. each or 15%, whichever is the greater
	(b) Other	2s.3d. each or 20%, whichever is the greater

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Paper, and board made from paper or pulp, whether coated or otherwise treated in any manner or not, of a weight when fully extended equivalent to not more than 90 lb. to the ream of 480 sheets of double-crown measuring 30 inches by 20 inches (but not including paper imported solely for the purpose of being spun into yarn or articles manufactured of paper or board), the following:-	
3 XVI (1)(i)	Printing paper, in rolls or in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16⅔%
3 XVI (1)(i)	Duplicating paper, in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16⅔%
3 XVI (1)(i)	Strawpaper, being paper manufactured entirely from unbleached cereal straw pulp	16⅔%
3 XVI (1)(ii)	Machine glazed tissue paper	14%
	Paper of a weight when fully extended equivalent to more than 7 lb. to the ream of 480 sheets of double-crown measuring 30 inches by 20 inches, the following:-	
3 XVI (1)(iv) (a)	(a) Paper manufactured entirely of bleached or unbleached sulphate cellulose fibre without admixture of other fibres	14%
3 XVI (1)(iv) (b) & (d)	(b) Machine glazed paper (excluding fully bleached white poster)	14%
3 XVI (1)(iv) (c)	(c) Greaseproof paper	14%
3 XVI (1)(iv) (d)	(d) Semi-chemical fluting paper	20%
3 XVI (1)(iv) (e)	(e) Imitation greaseproof paper	14%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 XVI (3)(ii)	Printed trade advertising material, the following - Catalogues, lists and other books, publications and documents, and printed parts thereof	15%
3 XVI (6)	Vulcanised fibre in reels, coils, sheets, strips, rods or tubes, not further manufactured	12½%
3 XVII (2) (i)(a)	Motor vehicles (but not including motor-bicycles, motor-tricycles and tractors) with engines of the internal combustion piston type	30%
3 XVII (2) (i)(c)	Motor-bicycles with internal combustion piston engines of a cylinder capacity of not less than 800 cubic centimetres Note: The above concession shall not extend to a side-car fitted to such a motor-bicycle.	20%
3 XVII (2) (ii)(e)	Accessories and component parts of motor vehicles, but not including:- Engines and parts of engines other than engines of the internal combustion piston type and parts thereof; Accessories and component parts of track-laying tractors; Engineers' hand tools; Clocks and parts thereof; Parts, of safety glass; Articles liable on the 23rd May, 1956 to duty under the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921 Note: This concession shall not apply to accessories and component parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	30%

84539 O -57 - Pt. II - 10

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 XVII (2) (ii)(e)	Accessories and component parts of motor vehicles, the following:-	
	Steel transmission chain	30%
	Parts, of safety glass	25%
3 XVII (3) (ii)	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor-cycles), the following:-	
	(a) Electric dynamo lighting sets, comprising dynamo and head lamp, with or without clips and wiring, and with or without rear lamp	2s.6d. per set or 27½%, whichever is the greater
	(b) Dynamos for lighting sets with or without clips and wiring; and cases (or bodies) thereof, whether complete or not	2s. each or 27½%, whichever is the greater
	(c) Electric lamps adapted for use on cycles; and cases (or bodies) thereof, whether complete or not	6d. each or 27½%, whichever is the greater
	(d) Cycle bells	3d. each or 30%, whichever is the greater
3 XVIII (8) (ii)	Articles made wholly of ivory, the following:-	25%
	Statuettes and figures; Vases, bowls and similar vessels; Chessmen	
3 XVIII(14) (i)	Articles of stationery, the following:- Loose leaf binders of the ring, prong or post type	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 V (5)(xxi) 3 VII (2) 3 VIII(4)(i) 3 XI (1)	Boot and shoe lasts and trees (including fillers)	17½%
3 XVIII (18) (ii)	Linoleum	17½%
3 XVIII (19) (~~ii~~)(d)	Parts and fittings for umbrellas, sunshades and walking sticks (including canes), but not including:- (a) Covers and shaped materials for making into covers, cases, cloth caps, tassels, cords, bands (whether elastic or not), rubber rings and parts and fittings wholly of wood (b) Handles and parts incorporating handles Note: This concession shall not apply to parts and fittings in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	30%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 XVIII (20) (iii)	Exposed cinematograph film:-	
	(a) not developed	Free
	(b) developed, negative	Free
	(c) developed, containing only optically recorded sound track	Free
	(d) developed, positive, without sound track of any description, in two or more lengths representing the same objects, imported together and designed for use as a set, each complementary to the other or others, in the production of a coloured film	Free
	(e) other -	
	(i) of a width not exceeding 1 inch	1d. per linear foot
	(ii) of a width exceeding 1 inch but not exceeding $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches	3d. per linear foot
	Note: The Government of the United Kingdom undertakes that, as regards the duty chargeable on an imported film and duplicates thereof (the imported film and the duplicates being of the same dimensions and of a kind described in heading (e)(ii) above), the rate of duty chargeable at the date of importation of the imported film shall not exceed the ordinary rate of duty chargeable at this date on the duplicates.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
5	Lanterns, optical, of the type designed solely for the projection of still images from transparent slides, but not including photographic enlargers or reducers	42½%
5	Photographic cameras of fixed focus with a single simple lens, excluding folding cameras	40%
	Musical instruments, including gramophones, pianolas and other similar instruments, and records and other means of reproducing music (other than complete musical instruments the value of which does not exceed 2s.6d.), and accessories and component parts of musical instruments, the following:-	
3 XVIII (26) (i)(c)	Sound amplification apparatus, the following:-	
	(1) Amplifiers	20%
	(2) Loudspeakers	20%
3 XVIII (26) (i)(f)	Piano accordions	20%
3 XVIII (26) (i)(h)	Combined recorders and reproducers (complete with amplifiers) for magnetic sound recordings on tape or wire; and combinations of such instruments with wireless receivers of the domestic type, with gramophones having electrical amplification, or with radio-gramophones	20%
3 XVIII (26) (ii)(c)	Steel or fibre gramophone needles	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6	Silk waste:-	
	undischarged	Free
	wholly or in part discharged	7½d. per lb.
	Note: These rates are without prejudice to any other duties which may be chargeable on waste not wholly of silk.	
	Silk, raw Silk yarn Artificial silk yarn Artificial silk tissues exceeding 12 inches in width and containing more than 75% by weight of artificial silk, but no silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shewn in Part I of this Schedule
6	Woven textile felts of a kind used in paper-making machinery (containing no silk but containing artificial silk components the value whereof exceeds 5% but does not exceed 20% of the aggregate of the values of all the components), in the form of:- (a) tubes or endless bands, whether woven as such or assembled by splicing, sewing or otherwise; or (b) flat tissues fitted with eyelets or other means of fastening, ready for assembly into tubes or endless bands by such fastening	12½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6	Dresses listed or provided for in Part I of this Schedule, made wholly of silk or artificial silk, or in which the values of the silk and artificial silk components total more than 20 per cent. of the aggregate of the values of all components:-	
	(a) Where any component is silk	30% or 19s. the lb., whichever is the greater
	(b) Where no component is silk	27½% or 9s. the lb., whichever is the greater
3 XVII (2) (i)(a)	Motor vehicles (but not including motor-bicycles, motor-tricycles and tractors) with engines of the internal combustion piston type	20%
3 XVII (2) (i)(o)	Motor-bicycles with internal combustion piston engines of a cylinder capacity of not less than 800 cubic centimetres Note: This concession shall not extend to a side-car fitted to such a motor-bicycle.	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3 XVII (2) (ii)(e)	Accessories and component parts of motor vehicles, but not including:-	20%
	Engines and parts of engines other than engines of the internal combustion piston type and parts thereof; Accessories and component parts of track-laying tractors; Engineers' hand tools; Clocks and parts thereof; Parts, of safety glass; Accumulators (electric storage batteries); Electrical heating apparatus and heating elements therefor; Taximeters; Leaf springs and leaves therefor; Articles liable on the 23rd May, 1956, to duty under the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921	
3 XVII (2) (ii)(e)	Accessories and component parts of motor vehicles, the following:-	
	Parts, of safety glass	$16^2/_3$%
	Steel transmission chain	20%
	Paragraph 1 at the head of Part I of this Schedule shall apply also to this item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number Part & Group	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Musical instruments, including gramophones, pianolas and other similar instruments, and records and other means of reproducing music (other than complete musical instruments the value of which does not exceed 2s.6d.), and accessories and component parts of musical instruments, the following:-	
3 XVIII (26) (i)(c)	Sound amplification apparatus, the following:-	
	(1) Amplifiers (2) Loudspeakers	13⅓%
3 XVIII (26) (i)(f)	Piano accordions	
3 XVIII (26) (i)(h)	Combined recorders and reproducers (complete with amplifiers) for magnetic sound recordings on tape or wire; and combinations of such instruments with wireless receivers of the domestic type, with gramophones having electrical amplification, or with radio-gramophones	
3 XVIII (26) (ii)(c)	Steel or fibre gramophone needles	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

Section B. Bahamas

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number (First Schedule to Tariff Act 1939)	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
36	Meats:	
	(a) Bacon and Hams	3s.9d.per 100 lbs.
	(b) Beef and Pork, pickled and salted	1s.9d.per 100 lbs.
	(c) Other, salted or cured	1s.9d.per 100 lbs.

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

Section B. Bahamas

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number (First Schedule to Tariff Act 1939)	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
36	Meats:	
	(a) Bacon and Hams	50 per cent. of the most-favoured-nation rate shown in Part I of this Schedule

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM

This Schedule is authentic only in the English Language

Section C. Hong Kong

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
-	Meal and Flour of wheat and spelt (including meslin)	Free
-	Citrus Fruits (fresh), other than oranges, tangerines and mandarines	Free
-	Grapes (fresh)	Free
-	Cotton-seed Oil	Free
-	Proprietary Medicines Toilet Preparations	- -
	Note: Excluding duty on dutiable ingredients (intoxicating liquors or hydrocarbon oils), the rate of duty on imported products of these descriptions shall not exceed the rate of duty payable on similar products manufactured in Hong Kong.	

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Nil.

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

1. Any article listed in this Part of this Schedule which is liable in whole or in part to revenue duties may, unless expressly excepted in this Schedule, continue to be charged with those duties at the rates from time to time in force.

2. For the purposes of this Schedule,

(a) "Revenue duties" means the duties set out in Part 6 of the "Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland" in operation on 1st November, 1955.

(b) the qualification "R Grade" signifies that the product is "pure", "purissimum", "extra pure", "B.P.", "Ph.G.", "A.R.", "for analysis", "reagent", or of a special quality for meeting special tests for purity.

(B.P. = British Pharmacopoeia
Ph.G. = German Pharmacopoeia
A.R. = Analytical Reagent.)

(c) "Lace" includes lace and lace net of any kind, and material by whatsoever process or stitch made which in appearance or pattern resembles lace or net.

(d) "Embroidery" includes articles which have at any stage of manufacture been subjected, as to the whole or a part thereof,

(i) to a process of embroidery by hand or machine needlework or to a process producing a similar effect, or

(ii) to a process of stiletto work, borer work, cut work or drawn thread work or to a process producing a similar effect.

3. The effect of several Section or Chapter notes (e.g. to Section XVI) is that certain parts are to be classified in headings appropriate to the corresponding complete articles. To remove doubt, it is pointed out that for the purposes of this Schedule the United Kingdom concessions on articles set out as sub-headings do not extend to parts of those articles unless parts are expressly included.

4. If the Government of the United Kingdom brings into force during the currency of this Agreement a Tariff based on the Brussels Convention for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs, the following Schedule XIX shall replace, upon the date on which such a Tariff enters into force, the text of the Schedule XIX of concessions negotiated at Geneva 1956 current up to that date.

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 6	
ex 06.02	Other live plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips - Trees, shrubs and bushes, other than in flower: Azalea indica	Free
	CHAPTER 7	
ex 07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled - Horseradish	5%
ex 07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared - Horseradish	5%
	CHAPTER 10	
ex 10.05	Maize - Maize, but not including sweet corn or flat white maize	Free
ex 10.07	Buckwheat, millet, canary seed and grain sorghum; other cereals - Grain sorghum of the following kinds, and goods consisting wholly of a mixture of two or more of those kinds: Milo, darra, jowri, hegari, dari, kaffir corn and guinea corn	10%
	CHAPTER 13	
ex 13.03	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectin; agar-agar and other natural mucilages and thickeners extracted from vegetable materials - Carrageen extract	10%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 16	
ex 16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved -	
	Prawns and shrimps, canned	7½%
	CHAPTER 21	
ex 21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form -	
	Canned soups, but not including tomato soups or dried soups	7½%
	CHAPTER 23	
ex 23.01	Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves -	
	Fish meal, other than herring meal	10%
	CHAPTER 25	
ex 25.13	Pumice stone, emery, natural corundum and other natural abrasives -	
	Garnet concentrates, crushed, ground, powdered or graded	10%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 25 (continued)	
ex 25.15	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent density of 2.5 or more and alabaster, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly square or squared by sawing -	
	Marble	7½%
ex 25.17	Flint; crushed or broken stone, macadam and tarred macadam, pebbles and gravel, of a kind commonly used for road metalling, for railway or other ballast or for concrete aggregates; shingle; granules, chippings and powder of stones falling within heading No. 25.15 or 25.16 -	
	Marble chippings	Free
ex 25.18	Dolomite, whether or not calcined, including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) -	
	Dolomite, ground, other than calcined dolomite	10%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 11

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 28	
ex 28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other metalloids and non-metals -	
	Selenium	Free
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide -	
	Zinc oxide	15%
ex 28.20	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide; artificial corundum -	
	Aluminium oxide, other than R grade or activated	10%
	Artificial corundum, ground, powdered or graded, other than R grade	10%
ex 28.28	Other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides (including hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts) -	
	Germanium dioxide	25%
ex 28.30	Chlorides and oxychlorides -	
	Barium chloride, R grade	25%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 29	
ex 29.16	Alcohol-acids, aldehyde-acids, ketone-acids, phenol-acids and other single or complex oxygen-function acids, and their anhydrides, acid halides, acid peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives -	
	Calcium gluconate	27½%
ex 29.25	Amide-function compounds -	
	Urea	25%
ex 29.44	Antibiotics -	
	Penicillin, streptomycin, dihydrostreptomycin, and their salts and esters	33⅓%
	Chloramphenicol, tetracycline, and tetracycline hydrochloride	33⅓%
	CHAPTER 31	
ex 31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous -	
	Urea, unmixed	25%
ex 31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic -	
	Superphosphates of lime (single, double or triple)	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 32	
ex 32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin - Chestnut extracts; sumac extracts	10%
ex 32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores - Ultramarine blue	15%
ex 32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; other paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail - Varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels (other than paste paints, pearl essence, distempers, and prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather)	12½%
	CHAPTER 37	
ex 37.04	Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive - Cinematograph film	Free
ex 37.06	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive - Cinematograph film consisting only of optically recorded sound track	Free

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 37 (continued)	
ex 37.07	Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive -	
	Negative film	Free
	Positive film:	
	(1) Film, without sound track of any description, in two or more lengths representing the same objects, imported together and designed for use as a set, each complementary to the other or others, in the production of a coloured film	Free
	(2) Other:	
	(a) Of a width not exceeding 1 inch	1d. per linear foot
	(b) Of a width exceeding 1 inch but not exceeding $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches	3d. per linear foot
	Note: The Government of the United Kingdom undertakes that, as regards the duty chargeable on an imported film and duplicates thereof (the imported film and the duplicates being of the same dimensions and of a kind described in heading (2)(b) above), the rate of duty chargeable at the date of importation of the imported film shall not exceed the ordinary rate of duty chargeable at that date on the duplicates.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 39	
ex 39.03	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanised fibre -	
	Vulcanised fibre	12½%
	CHAPTER 40	
ex 40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber -	
	Belts and belting with a core of steel strip, of a width exceeding 10 inches	10%
ex 40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds -	
	Tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for motor vehicles	30%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 42	
ex 42.02	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, haversacks, knapsacks, rucksacks, kitbags), handbags, wallets, purses, satchels, brief-cases, collar-boxes, dressing-cases, pouches, toilet-bags, tool-cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric -	
	Trunks, bags, wallets, pouches and other receptacles, made wholly or partly of leather or material resembling leather, whether fitted or not, except women's handbags and pochettes made wholly or mainly of leather, material resembling leather, composition leather, synthetic plastic material or paperboard	20%
	Women's handbags and pochettes of leather or of material resembling leather:	
	(a) without key-locks and not exceeding 12 inches in length or width exclusive of the handle	1s.6d. each or 15%, whichever is the greater
	(b) other	2s.3d. each or 20%, whichever is the greater
	CHAPTER 43	
ex 43.01	Raw furskins -	
	Rabbit skins, pulled	5%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 44	
ex 44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding five millimetres -	
	Ash in square sawn straight lengths of not less than 17 inches and not more than 108 inches, of uniform square cross-section of not less than $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches square and not more than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches square	5%
	Blocks of a length exceeding 18 inches but not exceeding 40 inches and of a sectional perimeter exceeding 18 inches but not exceeding 44 inches, roughly sawn to octagonal cross-section	$7\frac{1}{2}$%
ex 44.13	Wood (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured -	
	Square cut planed or dressed hardwood (not including flooring blocks, strips and friezes) whether or not rebated, tongued or grooved along the sides, but not further prepared or manufactured	10%
44.19	Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	15%
ex 44.20	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like -	
	Carved picture frames	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 44 (continued)	
ex 44.23	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels) -	
	Parts of prefabricated wooden buildings (other than dwelling houses), being buildings imported complete but unassembled, the following:-	
	Components of wood	15%
ex 44.24	Household utensils of wood -	
	Bath trays	17½%
	Bread boards	17½%
	Butter patters	17½%
	Clothes horses	17½%
	Clothes pegs	17½%
	Egg cups	17½%
	Plate racks	17½%
	Platters and dishes	17½%
	Pots and jars	17½%
	Rolling pins	17½%
	Spoons, forks and salad servers	17½%
	Washing boards	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 44 (continued)	
ex 44.25	Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood -	
	Tool handles of ash (other than fork, shovel and spade handles of the box or "D" type, whether riveted or not)	10%
	Last blocks roughly shaped by sawing or turning, but not further manufactured	7½%
	Lasts and trees (including fillers)	17½%
ex 44.27	Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Chapter 94; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood -	
	Statuettes and figures of a kind used solely for ornamental or religious purposes, but not including articles of personal adornment	15%
	Carved pictures and wall plaques	15%
	Candlesticks	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 44 (continued)	
ex 44.28	Other articles of wood -	
	Stems of turned ash, being straight lengths of not less than 18 inches and not more than 42 inches, of circular cross-section of diameter (uniform throughout the length) not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches and not more than $1^{11}/16$ inches, not further prepared or manufactured	10%
	Coat hangers	$17\frac{1}{2}$%
	Towel rails	$17\frac{1}{2}$%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 48	
	Note: Throughout this Chapter "standard ream" means a ream of 480 sheets of double-crown measuring 30 inches by 20 inches when fully extended.	
ex 48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding) machine-made, in rolls or sheets -	
	Of a weight equivalent to not more than 90 lb. to the standard ream, not being paper imported solely for the purpose of being spun into yarn:	
	(1) Printing paper in rolls or in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16 2/3%
	(2) Duplicating paper in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16 2/3%
	(3) Strawpaper, being paper manufactured entirely from unbleached cereal straw pulp	16 2/3%
	(4) Machine glazed tissue paper	14%
	(5) Paper of a weight equivalent to more than 7 lb. to the standard ream:	
	(a) Manufactured wholly of sulphate cellulose fibre	14%
	(b) Machine glazed (excluding fully bleached white poster)	14%
	(c) Semi-chemical fluting paper	20%
ex 48.03	Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets -	
	Greaseproof paper of a weight equivalent to more than 7 lb. but not more than 90lb. to the standard ream	14%
	Imitation greaseproof paper of a weight equivalent to more than 7 lb. but not more than 90 lb. to the standard ream	14%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 48 (continued)	
ex 48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets -	
	Of a weight equivalent to not more than 90 lb. to the standard ream (not being corrugated with flat surface sheets):	
	(1) Strawpaper, being paper manufactured entirely from unbleached cereal straw pulp	16 2/3%
	(2) Machine glazed tissue paper	14%
	(3) Paper of a weight equivalent to more than 7 lb. to the standard ream:	
	(a) Manufactured wholly of sulphate cellulose fibre	14%
	(b) Machine glazed (excluding fully bleached white poster)	14%
	(c) Semi-chemical fluting paper	20%
	(d) Greaseproof	14%
	(e) Imitation greaseproof	14%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 48 (continued)	
ex 48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets - Of a weight equivalent to not more than 90 lb. to the standard ream:	
	(1) Printing paper in rolls or in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16 2/3%
	(2) Duplicating paper in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16 2/3%
ex 48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets - Of a weight equivalent to not more than 90 lb. to the standard ream:	
	(1) Printing paper in rolls or in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16 2/3%
	(2) Duplicating paper in sheets measuring not less than 16½ inches by 21 inches	16 2/3%
	(3) Strawpaper, being paper manufactured entirely from unbleached cereal straw pulp	16 2/3%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 48.07 (contd.)	CHAPTER 48 (continued)	
	(4) Machine glazed tissue paper	14%
	(5) Of a weight equivalent to more than 7 lb. to the standard ream:	
	(a) Manufactured wholly of sulphate cellulose fibre	14%
	(b) Machine-glazed (excluding fully bleached white poster	14%
	(c) Semi-chemical fluting paper	20%
	(d) Greaseproof	14%
	(e) Imitation greaseproof	14%
ex 48.18	Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard -	
	Loose leaf binders of the ring, prong or post type	17½%
	CHAPTER 49	
ex 49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs -	
	Trade advertising material, the following:-	15%
	Catalogues, lists and other books, publications and documents, and parts thereof	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 50	
50.02	Raw silk (not thrown) -	
	Undischarged	≠ 9d. per lb.
	Wholly or in part discharged	≠ 1s.3d. per lb.
ex 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags) -	
	Waste, other than cocoons and noils:	
	(1) Undischarged	≠ Free
	(2) Other	≠ 9d. per lb.
	Note: The above rates under heading 50.03 are without prejudice to any other duties which may be chargeable on waste not wholly of silk.	
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale -	
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 50 (continued)	
50.05	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale -	
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
ex 50.06	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale -	
	Containing no silk other than noil silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 12

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 50 (continued)	
50.07	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale -	
	Yarn containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	Yarn containing discharged or partly discharged silk -	
	(1) Yarn containing no silk other than noil silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	(2) Other yarn	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 51	
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale -	
	Not containing silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 51 (continued)	
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale -	
	Not containing silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 51 (continued)	
ex 51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02 - Fabrics exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	✓ 8d. per square yard on the area of the fabric or 22½% of the value of the fabric, whichever is the greater, plus 8d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	Note: In respect of any fabrics made wholly or partly of lace or embroidery (as defined in paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule), the duties appropriate to lace or embroidery may be charged if they exceed the rate set out in this Schedule.	
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53	
ex 53.02	Other animal hair (fine or coarse), not carded or combed -	
	Hatters' fur	5%
ex 53.04	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags) -	
	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool, alpaca, mohair, cashmere, llama, vicuna or camels' hair	5%
ex 53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale -	
	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres:	
	(1) Not containing silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53 (continued)	
ex 53.06 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued):-	
	(3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk:	
	(a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	(b) Other	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53 (continued)	
ex 53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres:	
	(1) Not containing silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	(3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk:	
	(a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53 (continued)	
ex 53.07 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued):- (3) (b) Other	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
ex 53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53 (continued)	
ex 53.08 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued):- (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	(b) Other	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53 (continued)	
ex 53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres:	
	(1) Not containing silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	(3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk:	
	(a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✗ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53 (continued)	
ex 53.10 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued) - (3)(b) Other	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	CHAPTER 54	
ex 54.03	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 54 (continued)	
ex 54.03 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued): - (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	(b) Other	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 54 (continued)	
ex 54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres:	
	(1) Not containing silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	(3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk:	
	(a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 54 (continued)	
ex 54.04 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued):- (3) (continued) (b) Other	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	CHAPTER 55	
ex 55.03	Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed - Waste (other than pulled or garnetted rags) wholly of cotton, willowed, but not further processed	Free
ex 55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 55 (continued)	
ex 55.05 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued):-	
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	(3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk:	
	(a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	(b) Other	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✗ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 55 (continued)	
ex 55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres:	
	(1) Not containing silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	(2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	(3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk:	
	(a) Containing no silk other than noil silk	✗ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 3d. per lb. of noil silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	✗ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 13

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 55 (continued)	
ex 55.06 (continued)	Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres (continued):- (3) (continued): (b) Other	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk, plus 9d. per lb. of any man-made fibres
	CHAPTER 56	
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale - Not containing silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	≠ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	≠ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 56 (continued)	
56.05 (continued)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale (continued):-	
	Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 2s.0d. per lb. of silk
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale -	
	Not containing silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 1s.6d. per lb. of silk
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 56 (continued)	
56.06 (continued)	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale (continued):- Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	✓ 20% of the value of the yarn, plus 9d. per lb. of man-made fibres, plus 2s. 0d. per lb. of silk
ex 56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) - Fabrics exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	✓ 8d. per square yard on the area of the fabric or 22½% of the value of the fabric, whichever is the greater, plus 8d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	Note: In respect of any fabrics made wholly or partly of lace or embroidery (as defined in paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule), the duties appropriate to lace or embroidery may be charged if they exceed the rate set out in this Schedule.	
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 58	
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No. 58.05) -	
	Fabrics exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	✓ 8d. per square yard on the area of the fabric or 22½% of the value of the fabric, whichever is the greater, plus 8d. per lb. of man-made fibres
	Note: In respect of any fabrics made wholly or partly of lace or embroidery (as defined in paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule), the duties appropriate to lace or embroidery may be charged if they exceed the rate set out in this Schedule.	
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 59	
ex 59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:-	
	Linoleum	17½%
ex 59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant -	
	Woven textile felts of a kind used in paper-making machinery (containing no silk and of which the value of the man-made fibre components, if any, does not exceed 20% of the aggregate of the values of all the components), in the form of:-	✓15%
	(a) tubes or endless bands, whether woven as such or assembled by splicing, sewing or otherwise; or	
	(b) flat fabrics fitted with eyelets or other means of fastening, ready for assembly into tubes or endless bands by such fastening	
	✓ Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 60	
ex 60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised - Fabric exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	8d. per square yard on the area of the fabric or 22½% of the value of the fabric, whichever is the greater, plus 8d. per lb of man-made fibres
	Notes: (1) In respect of any fabric made wholly or partly of lace or embroidery (as defined in paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule), the duties appropriate to lace or embroidery may be charged if they exceed the rate set out in this Schedule. (2) Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this sub-item.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 61	
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments - Dresses made entirely of woven fabrics, wholly or partly of silk or man-made fibres, but containing no sheep's or lambs' wool, alpaca, mohair, cashmere, llama, vicuna or camels' hair, furskin or artificial flowers, foliage or fruit, where the value of the silk or man-made fibre component or the aggregate of the values of all such components, as the case may be, exceeds 20% of the aggregate of the values of all the components:	
	(a) where any component is silk	30% or 19s. the lb., whichever is the greater
	(b) where no component is silk	27½% or 9s. the lb., whichever is the greater
	Notes: (1) Paragraph 1 at the head of this Schedule shall not apply to this item. (2) In respect of any dress made partly of feathers or wholly or partly of lace or embroidery (as defined in paragraph 2 at the head of this Schedule), the rates of duty appropriate to articles of apparel containing feathers or lace or embroidery may be charged if they exceed the rate set out in this Schedule. (3) The rate of duty on any dress which would otherwise fall within this item, but which does not do so by reason only that it consists partly of feathers, or wholly or partly of lace or embroidery, shall not exceed the rate set out in this Schedule, or the rate provided for under Note 2 above, whichever is the higher.	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 62	
ex 62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods -	
	Of a weight not less than 4 oz. and not more than 5 oz., measuring not less than 28 inches by 14 inches and not more than 30 inches by 15½ inches, made wholly of woven cotton fabric and indelibly marked with a trade mark covering an area of not less than 80 square inches	17½%
	CHAPTER 66	
ex 66.03	Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 66.01 or 66.02 -	
	Parts and fittings for umbrellas, sunshades, walking sticks and canes but not including:- (a) Handles and parts incorporating handles (b) Parts and fittings wholly of wood	30%
	CHAPTER 68	
ex 68.02	Worked monumental or building stone, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading No. 68.01 or within Chapter 69 -	
	Shaped flint blocks of a kind used for lining tube mill drums and grinding cylinders	10%
	Worked marble and articles wholly of marble, except tiles no side of which exceeds 2 feet in length and mosaic cubes	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 68 (continued)	
ex 68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like -	
	Articles of asbestos-cement (but not including articles made partly of wood or of other vegetable fibre), the following:-	12½%
	Sheets, plates, tiles, slates and roof capping	
	Tubes, pipes and pipe and tube fittings	
	Gutters and fittings for gutters	
ex 68.13	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not, other than goods falling within heading No. 68.14; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures -	
	Asbestos yarns	10%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 70	
ex 70.03	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass) -	
	Tubing of neutral glass, not being (1) glass with a content of more than 85 per cent. of silica and boric oxide together nor (2) glass of fused silica or fused quartz, in straight lengths having an external diameter of not less than 8 millimetres and not more than 35 millimetres and a wall thickness of not less than 0.3 millimetres and not more than 1.5 millimetres, and being capable of passing a test corresponding with the test for limit of alkalinity of glass prescribed by British Pharmacopoeia, 1953	27½%
ex 70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not -	
	Laminated safety glass not including glass in sizes and shapes adapted for incorporation in motor vehicles	17½%
	Safety glass in sizes and shapes adapted for incorporation in motor vehicles	25%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 73	
ex 73.02	Ferro-alloys -	
	Ferro-molybdenum	25%
	Ferro-tungsten	25%
	Ferro-vanadium	25%
ex 73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel -	
	Bars and rods (other than bars and rods of wrought iron produced by puddling with charcoal from pig iron smelted wholly with charcoal) of a value exceeding £55 per ton	15%
ex 73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled -	
	Hoop and strip of a value exceeding £55 per ton, other than (i) machinery belting, and (ii) bandsaw hoop and strip over 4 inches in width and from 19 to 12 gauge (Birmingham wire gauge) in thickness	15%
ex 73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled -	
	Sheets and plates of a thickness not exceeding one-eighth inch and of a value exceeding £55 per ton, not plated, coated or clad and not being bimetallic sheets or plates	20%
ex 73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated -	
	Wire of a value exceeding £80 per ton	25%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 73 (continued)	
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.14 -	
	Bars and rods of a value exceeding £55 per ton	15%
	Hoop and strip of a value exceeding £55 per ton, other than (i) machinery belting, and (ii) bandsaw hoop and strip over 4 inches wide and from 19 to 12 gauge (Birmingham wire gauge) in thickness	15%
	Sheets and plates, of a thickness less than one-eighth inch and of a value exceeding £55 per ton, not plated, coated or clad and not being bimetallic sheets or plates	20%
	Wire of a value exceeding £80 per ton	25%
	Wire, bars and rods (of diameter not exceeding 1 inch) and hoop and strip, heat resisting and not plated, coated or covered, containing by weight the following:-	15%

	Not less than per cent.	Not more than per cent.
Chromium	19.5	26.0
Aluminium	3.5	6.5
Cobalt	1.5	4.0

and not more than a total of 3 per cent. by weight of substances other than chromium, aluminium, cobalt and iron

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 73 (continued)	
73.17	Tubes and pipes, of cast iron	17½%
ex 73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits -	
	Tubes and pipes, other than cast tubes and pipes	20%
73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel	17½%
ex 73.21	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures, (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel -	
	Adjustable steel pit props	10%
ex 73.25	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables -	
	Stranded wire, cables, cordage and ropes, of a value exceeding £100 per ton	25%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 73 (continued)	
ex 73.29	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel -	
	Transmission chain for motor vehicles	30%
	Transmission chain, other than for cycles or motor vehicles	20%
73.30	Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	17½%
ex 73.32	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of iron or steel -	
	Rivets, washers and spring washers	15%
ex 73.38	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, builders' sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel -	
	Boot and shoe trees	17½%
	CHAPTER 76	
ex 76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium-	
	Venetian blind strip in coils, lacquered or enamelled and curved across the width but not further manufactured or prepared	15%
ex 76.16	Other articles of aluminium -	
	Lasts for boot and shoe making machines; boot and shoe trees (including fillers)	17½%
	CHAPTER 79	
ex 79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes -	
	Zinc powders	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 82	
ex 82.03	Hand tools, the following: pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (but not including tap wrenches); files and rasps -	
	Pipe wrenches, (adjustable and chain types) and shears for cutting metal	17½%
	Files and rasps of which the serrated part does not exceed 6" in length	17½%
ex 82.04	Hand tools, including mounted glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frameworks (hand or pedal operated) -	
	Engineers', carpenters' and joiners' tools	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to tools in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
	Boot and shoe lasts	17½%
	Self-contained pressure type hand blow lamps for liquid fuel	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 82 (continued)	
ex 82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits -	
	Engineers' tools but not including diamond dies for wire drawing; carpenters' and joiners' tools, not usable with machine tools	17½%
	Tools tipped with sintered metal carbides	17½%
	Note: The above two concessions shall not apply to tools in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
82.07	Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)	17½%
ex 82.08	Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding ten kilogrammes and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink -	
	Parts of food grinders or slicers	17½%
	Parts of fruit juice extractors	17½%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 14

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 82 (continued)	
ex 82.11	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips) -	
	Razors and parts and blanks therefor, but not including safety razor blades and blanks therefor	15%
ex 82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files) -	
	Sheep shearers and other animal hair clippers, flexible drive and vacuum operated types	12½%
	CHAPTER 83	
ex 83.01	Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, finished or not, of base metal -	
	Trunk, travelling bag, suitcase and attaché case locks with the keys therefor not exceeding three per lock, and such locks without keys	17½%
ex 83.11	Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal -	
	Cycle bells	3d. each or 30%, whichever is the greater

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84	
ex 84.05	Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers - Steam turbines	17½%
ex 84.06	Internal combustion piston engines - Aircraft engines and parts thereof	17½%
	Motor vehicle engines and parts thereof, other than those for track-laying tractors	30%
ex 84.07	Water wheels, water turbines and other water engines, including regulators therefor - Water turbines	17½%
ex 84.08	Other engines and motors - Aircraft engines and parts thereof	17½%
ex 84.09	Mechanically propelled road rollers - Parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation in road rollers	17½%
ex 84.10	Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds - Parts of power pumps	17½%
ex 84.11	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like - Parts of air and gas compressors and exhausters	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) -	
	Parts (other than complete mechanical units) of refrigerators	17½%
ex 84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor -	
	Machines for finishing textile goods	17½%
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical -	
	Spray drying atomizers, (revolving disc or wheel type) for food or drink preparation	17½%
	Dry rendering machines, the following:- Melters incorporating steam-heated agitators	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.18	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases -	
	Oil separators and other machines for separating sediment or liquid constituents from liquids mainly by centrifrugal action, but not including cream separators and articles liable on 23rd May, 1956, to duty under the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921	17½%
	Food and drink preparation machines (non-domestic), the following:-	
	Filtering machines	17½%
ex 84.19	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, oapsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines -	
	Packing and labelling machines	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to machines in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.19 (continued)	Bottle cleaning and sterilising machines and combinations of such machines with bottle filling machines or bottle capping machines	17½%
	Milk can washing machines with can inverting mechanism	17½%
	Parts of electrically operated dish washers of the types used for domestic and household purposes	17½%
ex 84.20	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of five centigrammes or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds -	
	Automatic and semi-automatic weighing machines	17½%
ex 84.21	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines -	
	Machines for spraying paint and other coatings	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.22	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No. 84.23 -	
	Parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation in the following power-operated machines:-	17½%
	Cranes Hoists Winches Lifts	
	Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
	Mining machines, the following:-	
	Power operated underground loaders	17½%
	Wagon tipplers	17½%
	Wagon pushers, non-mobile	17½%
	Wagon hauling machines of the endless chain type	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.23	Excavating, levelling, boring and extracting machinery, stationery or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments) -	
	Earth movers, towed, incorporating elevating loaders	17½%
	Graders, towed	17½%
	Tamping rollers	17½%
	Trenching, ditching and earth-boring attachments for tractors	17½%
	Vibratory tampers	17½%
	Parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation in the above machines and in the following power-operated machines:- Excavators, including long-range excavators; Angledozer and bulldozer attachments; Motor graders; Rippers and rooters; Scrapers; Trenching machines and ditchers	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.24	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers -	
	Tree and brush cutting attachments for tractors and parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation therein	17½%
ex 84.25	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading No. 84.29) -	
	Grass mowers, electrically operated, of the rotary blade type, and parts thereof	17½%
	Grain and seed cleaning and separating machines	17½%
ex 84.26	Dairy machinery (including milking machines) -	
	Milking machines	12½%
ex 84.28	Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders -	
	Sheep shearers and animal hair clippers	12½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.29	Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables -	
	Grain and seed cleaning and separating machines	17½%
	Milling machines	17½%
ex 84.30	Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing -	
	Sugar-making machines, the following:-	17½%
	Machines for pressing and drying moist sugar into bars or slabs	
	Machines for cutting or breaking sugar bars or slabs into cubes	
	Chocolate making machines, the following:-	17½%
	Block planers or shavers Conches Depositers Enrobers Melangeurs Moulding machines Refining machines, roller type Tapping tables Combinations of any of the above machines	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.30 (continued)	Sweet making machines, the following:-	17½%
	Starch dusting machines	
	Starch printing machines	
	Starch tray filling and levelling machines	
	Depositers	
	Combinations of any of the above machines	
	Balling machines	
	Batch rolling machines	
	Cutting machines	
	Drop roller machines	
	Extruding machines	
	Plastic sweet forming machines	
	Pulling machines	
	Revolving pan machines	
	Machines of the types used for preparing macaroni and similar cereal foods, the following:-	
	Extruders	15%
	Spreaders	15%
	Coilers	15%
	Any combination of the above machines	15%
	Other machines	17½%
	Butchers' machines, the following:-	17½%
	Slaughterhouse machines, other than gut cleaning machines	
	Sausage making machines	
	Meat cutting machines	
	Meat pressing machines	
	Meat tenderizing machines	
	Fish processing machines, the following:-	17½%
	Skinning, gutting, opening, splitting, slicing and cutting machines; head, tail and bone removing machines	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.30 (continued)	Non-domestic machines, the following:-	17½%
	Blending machines Chopping machines Crushing machines Grinding machines Mincing machines Milling machines Mixing machines Peeling machines Pulping machines Sifting machines Slicing machines Whisking machines	
ex 84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard - Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	17½%
ex 84.32	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines - Folding, collating and bundling machines,	17½%
	Thread sewing and stitching machines,	17½%
	Cover making and fitting machines,	17½%
	Book backing and rounding machines,	17½%
	Blocking and embossing machines,	17½%
	Combinations of the above machines and combinations of one or more of the above machines with cutting machines, with or without paper ruling mechanism	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard -	
	Cutting machines of a kind used in book-binding	17½%
	Bag and envelope making machines, being machines for the production of finished bags or envelopes from blanks or reels of paper	17½%
	Cardboard box and carton making machines	17½%
ex 84.34	Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery, other than the machine-tools of heading No. 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished) -	
	Parts of typesetting machines	17½%
ex 84.35	Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing -	
	Printing machines and parts thereof	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to machines in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines -	
	Winding machines	17½%
ex 84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines -	
	Circular knitting machines	17½%
	Weaving looms	17½%
	Flat bar knitting machines, power operated (other than full-fashioned hose machines and warp knitting machines)	12½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.38	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.37 (for example, dobbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within heading No. 84.36 or 84.37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles) -	
	Parts of textile machines for processes preparatory to weaving and subsequent to spinning and twisting	17½%
	Tufting machines of the kind used in carpet manufacture	17½%
	Machine needles other than (i) hosiery latch needles (ii) bearded needles, and narrowing points, running-on points and welt-hooks, adapted for use in conjunction therewith	17½%
	Parts of weaving looms	17½%
ex 84.39	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks -	
	Felt-hat making machines	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor -	
	Machines for bleaching or dyeing textile goods	17½%
	Machines for finishing textile goods	17½%
	Machines for printing on textiles	17½%
	Textile fabric folding, reeling and cutting machines	17½%
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles -	
	Parts of sewing machines	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
	Sewing machine needles	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.42	Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery) -	
	Machines for tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery)	17½%
ex 84.43	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries -	
	Casting machines	17½%
ex 84.44	Rolling mills and rolls therefor -	
	Rolls for rolling mills, of iron or steel	20%
ex 84.45	Machine-tools for working metal or metallic carbides, not being machines falling within heading No. 84.49 or 84.50 -	
	Machine tools for working metal, but not including flying shears and strip coilers	17½%
ex 84.46	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No. 84.49 -	
	Glass working machines, other than of the types used for surface grinding, polishing and smoothing in the production of plate glass	17½%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 15

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.47	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No. 84.49 -	
	Machine tools for working wood	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to machine tools in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
	Hydraulic presses	17½%
ex 84.48	Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for the menhanical hand tools of heading No. 82.04, 84.49 or 85.05 -	
	Parts of machine tools for working metal, but not including parts of flying shears or of strip coilers	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.49	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor - Parts of pneumatic tools	17½%
84.53	Statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards (for example, sorting, calculating and tabulating machines); accounting machines operated in conjunction with similar punched cards; auxiliary machines for use with such machines (for example, punching and checking machines)	17½%
ex 84.54	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines) Note: This concession shall not apply to machines in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.55	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 or 84.54 -	
	Parts of machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84.54, other than parts of cash registers and of machines of the types used for the automatic production of typewritten correspondence	17½%
ex 84.56	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand -	
	Mining and quarrying machines	17½%
	Concrete mixers	17½%
	Brick presses	12½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION).

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.57	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves -	
	Glass-working machines	17½%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to machines in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
ex 84.59	Machinery and mechanical appliances (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter -	
	Hammer mills	17½%
	Brush making machines	17½%
	Rubber tyre building machines	17½%
	Artificial plastic extruding and moulding machines	17½%
	Road making machines, the following:- Concrete and tarmacadam spreaders, vibrators, tampers, and finishers and any combination thereof	17½%
	Screw type oil expellers, being machines for expelling oil from seeds or nuts, with or without pre-heating apparatus	17½%
	Wire-winding machines	17½%
	Hydraulic presses	17½%
	Hydraulic accumulators, weight loaded and compressed air loaded, and control units therefor	17½%
	Cigar making machines, the following:- Bunch making machines, Rolling machines, Combinations of these machines	15%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 84 (continued)	
ex 84.59 (cont'd)	Shoe polishers, electrically operated, and parts thereof	17½%
	Animal feeding cake crushing and grinding machines	17½%
	CHAPTER 85	
ex 85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors -	
	Electrical generators and parts thereof	17½%
	Motors not exceeding 250 horsepower (but not including parts of such articles as fall within Chapters 90, 91, and 92) and parts thereof	17½%
	Note: The concessions on the above two sub items shall not apply to parts in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
	Rotary converters	17½%
	Metal tank mercury arc rectifiers	17½%
	Transformers rated at not less than 1 KVA on continuous load, but not including transformers liable on the 23rd May, 1956, to duty under the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 85 (continued)	
85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-, contained electric motor -	
	Tools and parts of tools	17½%
ex 85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor -	
	Bread buttering and slicing machines	17½%
	Fans	17½%
	Floor polishers	17½%
	Floor scrubbers	17½%
	Knife cleaners	17½%
	Knife sharpeners	17½%
	Vegetable peelers	17½%
	Parts of the above machines	17½%
	Parts of the following appliances:-	17½%
	Food mixers	
	Drink mixers	
	Fruit juice extractors	
	Food grinders or slicers	
	Refuse disposal units	
	Vacuum cleaners	
ex 85.07	Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor -	
	Parts of shavers and hair clippers	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 85 (continued)	
ex 85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith -	
	Equipment for piston engines of motor vehicles (other than track-laying tractors) and parts of such equipment	30%
	Note: This concession shall not apply to equipment in respect of which the same or a lower rate of duty is, on 23rd May, 1956, specified in Schedule XIX of the concessions negotiated at Geneva (1947), Annecy (1949) and Torquay (1951).	
ex 85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles -	
	Equipment for motor vehicles, and parts thereof	30%
	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) the following:-	
	(a) Electric dynamo lighting sets, comprising dynamo head lamp, with or without clips and wiring; and with or without rear lamp	2s.6d. per set or 27½%, whichever is the greater.
	(b) Dynamos for lighting sets with or without clips and wiring; and cases (or bodies) thereof, whether complete or not	2s. each or 27½%, whichever is the greater.
	(c) Electric lamps adapted for use on cycles; and cases (or bodies) thereof, whether complete or not	6d. each or 27½%, whichever is the greater

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 85 (continued)	
ex 85.11	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting -	
	Tube making machines	17½%
ex 85.12	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon -	
	Hair driers of the domestic type, and parts thereof	17½%
	Hand and face driers, and parts thereof	17½%
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers -	
	Sound amplification apparatus of a kind used for the reproduction of music, the following:-	
	Loudspeakers	20%
	Amplifiers	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 85 (continued)	
ex 85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus -	
	Transmitting sets, receiving sets and combined transmitting and receiving sets other than	17½%
	(i) receiving sets of the domestic or portable type	
	(ii) transmitting sets and receiving sets, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles	
	Combined recorders and reproducers (complete with amplifiers) for magnetic sound recordings on tape or wire, incorporated with radio receivers of the domestic type or with radio-gramophones	20%
ex 85.21	Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; crystal diodes, crystal triodes and other crystal valves (for example, transistors); mounted piezo-electric crystals -	
	Mercury arc rectifiers, being rectifiers with mercury pool cathodes	17½%
ex 85.23	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors -	
	Wire and cable but not including wire insulated only with enamel, varnish or lacquer	17½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 86	
ex 86.09	Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock -	
	Parts of railway locomotives and tenders, the following:-	
	One piece cast steel locomotive beds and one piece cast steel tender frames	17½%
	CHAPTER 87	
ex 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No. 87.09) -	
	Motor road vehicles with engines of the internal combustion piston type	30%
ex 87.03	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02 -	
	Motor road vehicles with engines of the internal combustion piston type	30%
ex 87.04	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03 -	
	Chassis for motor road vehicles (but not including track-laying tractors) fitted with internal combustion piston engines	30%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 87 (continued)	
ex 87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03 -	
	Bodies (including cabs) for motor road vehicles, but not including those for track-laying tractors	30%
ex 87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03 -	
	Parts and accessories for motor road vehicles, but not including those for track-laying tractors	30%
	Parts constructed or adapted solely for incorporation in dumpers, being power-operated excavating machines	17½%
ex 87.07	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories or warehouses for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, fork-lift trucks and platform trucks); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors -	
	Stacking and tiering trucks	17½%
	Other trucks of a width less than 48 inches	17½%
ex 87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds -	
	Motor-bicycles with internal combustion piston engines of a cylinder capacity of not less than 800 cubic centimetres	20%
	Note: The above concession shall not extend to a side-car fitted to such a motor-bicycle.	
	Side-cars for motor cycles	30%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 87 (continued)	
ex 87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11 - Parts of motor cycles and of side-cars for motor-cycles	30%
	CHAPTER 88	
ex 88.02	Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes - Flying machines	17½%
ex 88.03	Parts of goods falling in heading No. 88.01 or 88.02 - Parts of flying machines	17½%
	CHAPTER 90	
ex 90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus - Photographic cameras of fixed focus with a single simple lens, excluding folding cameras	40%
ex 90.09	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers - Image projectors of the type designed solely for the projection of still images from transparent slides	42½%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 90 (continued)	
ex 90.16	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors -	
	Gauges and measuring instruments of precision of the types used in engineering machine shops and viewing rooms, but not including optical instruments, the following:-	25%
	Balancing machines	
	Bevel protractors	
	Centre squares	
	Comparators	
	Dial gauges or indicators and accessories	
	Fixed limit gauges, i.e. "Go" or "Not go" (whether shop gauges or inspectors' gauges and whether capable of being adjusted and locked or not) -	
	External -	
	Calliper or snap gauges	
	Ring gauges -	
	plain or cylindrical	
	screw	
	taper	
	Internal -	
	End point gauges and telescoping gauges	
	Plug -	
	cylindrical	
	screw	
	taper	
	Measuring machines	
	Micrometers	
	Precision block levels	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 90 (continued)	
ex 90.16 (contd.)	Gauges and measuring instruments of precision of the types used in engineering machine shops and viewing rooms, but not including optical instruments, the following (continued):- Precision graduated scales (angular, circular or linear) other than those of optical glass Precision squares Scribing blocks of precision or surface gauges Special purpose gauges, the following:- Angle blocks Precision polygons Standard or reference gauges - External - Calliper or snap Ring - plain or cylindrical screw taper Internal - Plug - cylindrical screw taper End point gauges Block gauges or slip gauges or reference discs End measuring rods Straight edges Surface plates Surface finish testing machines or instruments Thickness gauges or feelers Vernier measuring tools	25%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 90 (continued)	
ex 90.28	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus -	
	Echo sounding apparatus	25%
	CHAPTER 92	
ex 92.04	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs -	
	Piano accordions	20%
ex 92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks with or without sound-heads -	
	(1) Combined recorders and reproducers (complete with amplifiers) for magnetic sound recordings on tape or wire (but not including dictating machines, being machines of the types used for recording dictated correspondence, and reproducing machines adapted for use in connection therewith).	20%
	(2) Combinations of the instruments within (1) above with gramophones having electrical amplification.	20%
ex 92.13	Other accessories and parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders -	
	Steel or fibre gramophone needles	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty	
	CHAPTER 94		
ex 94.02	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles -		
	Pedestal chairs of metal, with reclining movement	15%	
	CHAPTER 95		
ex 95.03	Worked ivory and articles of ivory -		
	Statuettes and figures; vases, bowls and similar vessels	25%	
	CHAPTER 97		
ex 97.04	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites) -		
	Ivory chessmen	25%	
ex 97.07	Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites -		
	Fish hooks of iron or steel	20%	NOR

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 16

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II

Preferential Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 40	
ex 40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds -	
	Tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for motor vehicles	20%
	CHAPTER 50	
50.02	Raw silk (not thrown) -	
	Undischarged	7½d. per lb.
	Wholly or in part discharged	1s.0½d. per lb.
ex 50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags) -	
	Waste, other than cocoons and noils:	
	(1) Undischarged	Free
	(2) Other	7½d. per lb.
	Note: The above rates under heading 50.03 are without prejudice to any other duties which may be chargeable on waste not wholly of silk	
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale -	
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
	Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	
50.05	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale -	
	Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk	
	Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 50 (continued)	
ex 50.06	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale - Containing no silk other than noil silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
50.07	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale - Yarn containing undischarged silk, but no other silk; Yarn containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (1) Yarn containing no silk other than noil silk; (2) Other yarn	
	CHAPTER 51	
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale - Not containing silk; Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk; Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale - Not containing silk; Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk; Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	
ex 51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02 - Fabrics exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53	
ex 53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk (b) Other	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
ex 53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk (b) Other	
ex 53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk (b) Other	

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 53	
ex 53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk (b) Other	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
	CHAPTER 54	
ex 54.03	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk (b) Other	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
ex 54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk (b) Other	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 55	
ex 55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk: (a) Containing no silk, other than noil silk (b) Other	5/6ths of the most-favoured nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
ex 55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale - Yarn containing silk, man-made fibres or silk and man-made fibres: (1) Not containing silk (2) Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk (3) Containing discharged or partly discharged silk· (a) Containing no silk other than noil silk (b) Other	
	CHAPTER 56	
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale- Not containing silk Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 56 (continued)	
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale - Not containing silk Containing undischarged silk, but no other silk Containing discharged or partly discharged silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule
ex 56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) - Fabrics exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	
	CHAPTER 58	
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No. 58.05) - Fabrics exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 59	
ex 59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant - Woven textile felts of a kind used in paper-making machinery (containing no silk but containing man-made fibre components the value whereof exceeds 5% but does not exceed 20% of the aggregate of the values of all the components), in the form of:- (a) tubes or endless bands, whether woven as such or assembled by splicing, sewing or otherwise; or (b) flat fabrics fitted with eyelets or other means of fastening, ready for assembly into tubes or endless bands by such fastening	12½%
	CHAPTER 60	
ex 60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised - Fabric exceeding 30 centimetres in width and containing more than 75% by weight of man-made fibres, but no silk	5/6ths of the most-favoured-nation rates shown in Part I of this Schedule

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 61	
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments - Dresses listed or provided for in Part I of this Schedule, made wholly of silk or man-made fibres or in which the value of the silk or man-made fibre component or the aggregate of the values of all such components, as the case may be, exceeds 20 per cent. of the aggregate of the values of all the components:	
	(a) Where any component is silk	30% or 19s. the lb., whichever is the greater
	(b) Where no component is silk	27½% or 9s. the lb., whichever is the greater
	CHAPTER 70	
ex 70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not - Safety glass in sizes and shapes adapted for incorporation in motor vehicles	16 2/3%
	CHAPTER 73	
ex 73.29	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel - Transmission chain for motor vehicles	20%
	CHAPTER 84	
ex 84.06	Internal combustion piston engines - Motor vehicle engines and parts thereof, other than those for track-laying tractors	20%

SCHEDULE XII - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 85	
ex 85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith -	
	Equipment for piston engines of motor vehicles (other than track-laying tractors) and parts of such equipment, but not including ignition magnetos and magneto-dynamos	20%
ex 85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles -	
	Equipment for motor vehicles, and parts thereof	20%
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers -	
	Sound amplification apparatus of a kind used for the reproduction of music, the following:-	
	Loudspeakers	13⅓%
	Amplifiers	13⅓%
ex 85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus -	
	Combined recorders and reproducers (complete with amplifiers) for magnetic sound recordings on tape or wire, incorporated with radio receivers of the domestic type or with radio-gramophones	13⅓%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 87	
ex 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No. 87.09) -	
	Motor road vehicles with engines of the internal combustion piston type	20%
ex 87.03	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02 -	
	Motor road vehicles with engines of the internal combustion piston type	20%
ex 87.04	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03 -	
	Chassis for motor road vehicles (but not including track-laying tractors) fitted with internal combustion piston engines	20%
ex 87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03 -	
	Bodies (including cabs) for motor road vehicles, but not including those for track-laying tractors	20%
ex 87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03 -	
	Parts and accessories for motor road vehicles, but not including those for track-laying tractors	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 87 (continued)	
ex 87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds -	
	Motor-bicycles with internal combustion piston engines of a cylinder capacity of not less than 800 cubic centimetres	20%
	Note: The above concession shall not extend to a side-car fitted to such a motor-bicycle.	
	Side-cars for motor-cycles	20%
ex 87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11 -	
	Parts of motor cycles and of side-cars for motor-cycles	20%

SCHEDULE XIX - UNITED KINGDOM (NOMENCLATURE VERSION)

Section A. Metropolitan Territory

PART II (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	CHAPTER 92	
ex 92.04	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs -	
	Piano accordions	13⅓%
ex 92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks with or without sound-heads -	
	(1) Combined recorders and reproducers (complete with amplifiers) of a kind used for magnetic sound recordings of music on tape or wire (but not including dictating machines, being machines of the types used for recording dictated correspondence, and reproducing machines adapted for use in connection therewith)	13⅓%
	(2) Combinations of the instruments within (1) above with gramophones having electrical amplification	13⅓%
ex 92.13	Other accessories and parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders -	
	Steel or fibre gramophone needles	13⅓%

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

Part I

Most-Favored-Nation Tariff
(See general notes at the end of this Schedule)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1	Acids and acid anhydrides:			
	Acetic acid containing by weight more than 65 per centum of acetic acid	0.59¢ per lb.	0.56¢ per lb.	0.53¢ per lb.
	Acetic anhydride	1.65¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
2	Vinyl alcohol; homologues and polymers of vinyl alcohol; ethers, esters, salts, and nitrogenous compounds of any of the foregoing, whether polymerized or unpolymerized; and mixtures in chief value of any one or more of the foregoing; all the foregoing not specially provided for:			
	Vinyl acetate, polymerized or unpolymerized, and synthetic resins made in chief value therefrom	1.4¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb and 6½% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 6¼% ad val.
	Other (except N-vinyl-2-pyrrolidone and polyvinylpyrrolidone)	2.8¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. and 12½% ad val.
2	Unsaturated alcohols, not specially provided for:			
	Oleyl alcohol	2.8¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. and 12½% ad val.
3	Acetone and ethyl methyl ketone, and their homologues, and acetone oil	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
4	Alcohol:			
	Butyl, whether primary, secondary, or tertiary	2.8¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	Methyl or wood (or methanol)	17.1¢ per gal.	16.2¢ per gal.	15.3¢ per gal.
5 and 23	All chemical elements, all chemical salts and compounds, all medicinal preparations, and all combinations and mixtures of any of the foregoing, all the foregoing obtained naturally or artificially and not specially provided for, whether or not in any form or container specified in paragraph 23, Tariff Act of 1930 (except the following: ammonium silicofluoride; barium compounds; beryllium oxide or carbonate; butyrolactone; caesium chloride; calcium hypochlorite; ergotamine tartrate; fatty alcohols and fatty acids, sulphated, and salts of sulphated fatty acids; Haarlem oil; medicinal preparations other than vitamins; monosodium glutamate preparations; products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles; salts derived from vegetable oils, animal oils, fish oils, animal fats or greases, or from fatty acids thereof; salts and compounds of gluconic acid and combinations and mixtures of any such salts or compounds; sodium alginate; tellurium compounds; 2-pyrrolidone; N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone; and zinc arsenate) ..	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
6	Aluminum salts and compounds not specially provided for	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
7	Ammonium chloride	0.59¢ per lb.	0.56¢ per lb.	0.53¢ per lb.
9	Cream of tartar	3.6¢ per lb.	3.4¢ per lb.	3.125¢ per lb.
11	Synthetic gums and resins not specially provided for:			
	Synthetic resins made in chief value from vinyl acetate	1.4¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 6¼% ad val.
	Other	3.8¢ per lb. and 28½% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. and 27% ad val.	3.4¢ per lb. and 25½% ad val.
13	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for cleaning or polishing, not specially provided for, and not containing alcohol	7% ad val.	6½% ad val.	6% ad val.
15	Caffeine	57¢ per lb.	54¢ per lb.	51¢ per lb.
15	Theobromine	30¢ per lb.	29¢ per lb.	27.5¢ per lb.
16	Calcium carbide	0.47¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.425¢ per lb.
17	Calomel, corrosive sublimate, and other mercurial preparations	20¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	19¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	18.5¢ per lb. and 12½% ad val.
18	Carbon tetrachloride	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
20	Chalk or whiting or Paris white, precipitated	9½% ad.val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
23	[See item 5]			
24	Flavoring extracts, and natural or synthetic fruit flavors, fruit esters, oils and essences, all the foregoing and their combinations when containing more than 50 per centum of alcohol ..... Provided, That the specifications of rates herein for products described in this item shall not preclude the operation of the provisos in items 24 (second) in Part I of Schedule XX (Geneva-1947) and 24 (third) in Part I of Schedule XX (Torquay-1951).	57¢ per lb. and 8½% ad val.	54¢ per lb. and 8% ad val.	51¢ per lb. and 7½% ad val.
26	Thymol	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
26	Diethylbarbituric acid and salts and compounds thereof	$2.17 per lb.	$1.84 per lb.	$1.50 per lb.
27(a)(1)(5)	Phthalic anhydride, whether obtained, derived, or manufactured from coal tar or other source	3.25¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. and 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. and 17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	A	B	C
27(b)	Phenol; carbolic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below one hundred and ninety degrees centigrade a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5 per centum of the original distillate	3.25¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. and 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. and 17% ad val.
28(a)	Photographic chemicals, when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the products provided for in paragraph 27 or 1651, Tariff Act of 1930	6.6¢ per lb. and 42½% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. and 40½% ad val.	6¢ per lb. and 38% ad val.
28(a)	Medicinals, when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the products provided for in paragraph 27 or 1651, Tariff Act of 1930: 5-Ethyl-5-phenyl-hexahydropyrimidine-4:6-dione	3.25¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	3¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.
28(a)	Sodium benzoate and saccharin, when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the products provided for in paragraph 27 or 1651, Tariff Act of 1930:			
	Sodium benzoate	3.25¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	3¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.
	Saccharin	3.25¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. and 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
28(a)	Vanillin, from whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured	3.25¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. and 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.
29	Cobalt oxide	4.75¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
31(a)	Cellulose acetate, and compounds, combinations, or mixtures containing cellulose acetate:			
(1)	In blocks, sheets, rods, tubes, powder, flakes, briquets, or other forms, whether or not colloided, and waste wholly or in chief value of cellulose acetate, all the foregoing not made into finished or partly finished articles:			
	Wholly or in chief value of acrylic resins	23¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.
	Other	11.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.
(2)	Made into finished or partly finished articles of which any of the foregoing is the component material of chief value, and not specially provided for ..	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
31(b)	All compounds of cellulose (except cellulose acetate, but including pyroxylin and other cellulose esters and ethers), and all compounds, combinations, or mixtures of which any such compound is the component material of chief value:			
(1)	In blocks, sheets, rods, tubes, powder, flakes, briquets, or other forms, whether or not colloided, not made into finished or partly finished articles (except pyroxylin, and compounds, combinations, or mixtures of which pyroxylin is the component material of chief value):			
	Transparent sheets over 0.003 but not over 0.032 inch thick	21.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	19¢ per lb.
(2)	Made into finished or partly finished articles of which any of the materials provided for in paragraph 31(b)(1), Tariff Act of 1930, is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for (except articles made in chief value from transparent sheets, bands, or strips not more than 0.003 inch thick, and except smokeless powder):			
	Sponges	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.
	Other	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
32	Compounds of cellulose, known as vulcanized or hard fiber, made wholly or in chief value of cellulose	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
33	Compounds of casein, known as galalith, or by any other name:			
	In blocks, sheets, rods, tubes, or other forms, not made into finished or partly finished articles	11.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.
	Made into finished or partly finished articles of which any of the foregoing is the component material of chief value not specially provided for	19¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	18¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	17¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.
34	Drugs of animal origin, natural and uncompounded and not edible, and not specially provided for, but which are advanced in value or condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any other process or treatment whatever beyond that essential to the proper packing of the drugs and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, and not containing alcohol:			
	Fish oils and fish-liver oils (except halibut-liver oil)	4-3/4% ad val.	4-1/2% ad val.	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
35	Derris, tube, or tuba root, and barbasco or cube root; all the foregoing which are natural and uncompounded, but which are advanced in value or condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any process or treatment whatever beyond that essential to proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, and not containing alcohol	2¼% ad val.	2¼% ad val.	2% ad val.
36	Coca leaves	2.25¢ per lb.	2.15¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
36	Digitalis	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
37	Ethers and esters not containing over 10 per centum of alcohol: Diethyl sulphate and dimethyl sulphate; and ethers and esters of all kinds not specially provided for	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
38	Extracts, tanning, not containing alcohol: Chestnut, divi-divi, hemlock, and other extracts, decoctions, and preparations of vegetable origin used for tanning, not specially provided for (except urunday extract and not including wattle)	7% ad val.	6½% ad val.	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
41	Edible gelatin:			
	Valued at 40 cents or more but not over 80 cents per pound	3.25¢ per lb. and 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. and 10% ad val.	2.75¢ per lb. and 10% ad val.
	Valued over 80 cents per pound	4.75¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	4.25¢ per lb. and 12½% ad val.
41	Pectin	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
41	Isinglass	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
41	Manufactures, wholly or in chief value of gelatin	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
49	Magnesium chloride, not specially provided for	0.59¢ per lb.	0.56¢ per lb.	0.53¢ per lb.
50	Manganese compounds and salts, not specially provided for	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
52	Oils, animal and fish:			
	Whale	2.8¢ per gal.	2.7¢ per gal.	2.5¢ per gal.
	Sperm, crude	1.15¢ per gal.	1.1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.
	Animal and fish oils, fats, and greases, not specially provided for:			
	Dogfish and other shark oils	4-3/4% ad val.	4½% ad val.	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
58	Oils, distilled or essential, not mixed or compounded with or containing alcohol:			
	Eucalyptus	7% ad val.	6½% ad val.	6% ad val.
	Essential and distilled oils not specially provided for:			
	Vetivert	5-3/4% ad val.	5½% ad val.	5% ad val.
65(a)	Paints, colors, and pigments, commonly known as artists', school, students', or children's paints or colors:			
(2)	In tubes or jars, not exceeding 1½ pounds net weight each, and valued at 20 cents or more per dozen pieces, and not assembled in paint sets, kits, or color outfits	1.9¢ each and 11½% ad val.	1.8¢ each and 11% ad val.	1.7¢ each and 10½% ad val.
(3)	In tubes, jars, cakes, pans, or other forms, not exceeding 1½ pounds net weight each, when assembled in paint sets, kits, or color outfits, with or without brushes, water pans, outline drawings, stencils, or other articles ..	33% ad val.	31½% ad val.	30% ad val.
66	Pigments, colors, stains, and paints, including enamel paints, whether dry, mixed, or ground in or mixed with water, oil, or solutions other than oil, not specially provided for:			
	Cassel earth pigment or Vandyke brown pigment	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Pearl essence	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	
	Other	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
67	Barytes ore, crude or unmanufactured	$2.85 per ton	$2.70 per ton	$2.55 per ton
68	Blue pigments and all blues containing iron ferrocyanide or iron ferricyanide, in pulp, dry, or ground in or mixed with oil or water	3.8¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.4¢ per lb.
68	Ultramarine blue, dry, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil or water, wash and all other blues containing ultramarine; all the foregoing, regardless of value	2.375¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
69	Decolorizing, deodorizing, or gas-absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated, and all activated chars and carbons	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
75	Spirit varnishes, containing 5 per centum or more of methyl alcohol	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
76	Cuprous oxide	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
78	Potassium:			
	Ferricyanide or red prussiate of potash ..	3.25¢ per lb.	3.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	Carbonate	0.7¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
	Nitrate or saltpeter, refined	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
79	Sodium, potassium, beryllium, and caesium	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
80	Soap:			
	Castile	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Toilet:			
	Valued not over 20 cents per pound	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Valued over 20 cents per pound	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
80	Soap and soap powder, not specially provided for	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
81	Sodium:			
	Chloride or salt, in bulk	1.9¢ per 100 lb.	1.8¢ per 100 lb.	1.7¢ per 100 lb.
	Ferrocyanide or yellow prussiate of soda	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
	Silicofluoride	0.7¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
	Sulphate, anhydrous	$1.42 per ton	$1.35 per ton	$1.27 per ton
93	Zinc sulphide	2.8¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
95	Azides, fulminates, fulminating powder, and other like articles not specially provided for	9.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.
201(a)	Fire brick, not specially provided for	5-3/4% ad val.	5-1/2% ad val.	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
202(a)	Tiles, however provided for in paragraph 202(a), Tariff Act of 1930 (except tiles wholly or in part of cement and quarries or quarry tile):			
	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot:			
	Floor and wall tiles	4.75¢ per sq. ft., but not less than 23½% nor more than 33% ad val.	4.5¢ per sq. ft., but not less than 22½% nor more than 31½% ad val.	4.25¢ per sq.ft., but not less than 21% nor more than 30% ad val.
	Other	6.6¢ per sq. ft., but not less than 33% nor more than 46½% ad val.	6.25¢ per sq.ft., but not less than 31½% nor more than 44% ad val.	6¢ per sq. ft., but not less than 30% nor more than 42% ad val.
	Valued over 40 cents per square foot:			
	Floor and wall tiles	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
	Other	39½% ad val.	37½% ad val.	35½% ad val.
205(a)	Plaster rock or gypsum, ground or calcined ...	$1.33 per ton	$1.26 per ton	$1.19 per ton
205(e)	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs, wholly or in chief value of plaster of Paris, not specially provided for	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
205(e)	Manufactures of which plaster of Paris is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
206	Pumice stone:			
	Unmanufactured:			
	Valued $15 or less per ton	0.0475¢ per lb.	0.045¢ per lb.	0.0425¢ per lb.
	Valued over $15 per ton	0.12¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.	0.11¢ per lb.
	Wholly or partly manufactured	0.475¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.425¢ per lb.
207	Clays or earths, not specially provided for:			
	Common blue clay and other ball clays:			
	Unwrought and unmanufactured	95¢ per ton	90¢ per ton	85¢ per ton
	Wrought or manufactured	$1.90 per ton	$1.80 per ton	$1.70 per ton
207	China clay or kaolin	$1.18 per ton	$1.12 per ton	$1.06 per ton
207	Clays or earths artificially activated with acid or other material	0.11¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	0.11¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	0.1¢ per lb. and 12½% ad val.
208(e)	Mica plates and built-up mica	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
209	Talc, steatite or soapstone, and French chalk, ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized (except talc and steatite or soapstone, valued not over $14 per ton, and except toilet preparations)	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
209	Manufactures (except toilet preparations), of which talc, steatite or soapstone, or French chalk is the component material of chief value, wholly or partly finished, not decorated, and not specially provided for	33% ad val.	31½% ad val.	30% ad val.
211	Earthenware and crockery ware composed of a nonvitrified absorbent body, including white granite and semiporcelain earthenware, and cream-colored ware, terra cotta, and stoneware, including clock cases with or without movements, pill tiles, plaques, ornaments, charms, vases, statues, statuettes, mugs, cups, steins, lamps, and all other articles composed wholly or in chief value of such ware, whether plain white, plain yellow, plain brown, plain red, plain black, painted, colored, tinted, stained, enameled, gilded, printed, ornamented, or decorated in any manner, and manufactures in chief value of such ware, not specially provided for; all the foregoing valued at $10 or more per dozen and if not tableware, kitchenware, or table or kitchen utensils	4.75¢ per doz. pieces and 23½% ad val.	4.5¢ per doz. pieces and 22½% ad val.	4¢ per doz. pieces and 21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
212	China, porcelain, and other vitrified wares, including chemical porcelain ware and chemical stoneware, composed of a vitrified non-absorbent body which when broken shows a vitrified or vitreous, or semivitrified or semivitreous fracture, and all bisque and parian wares, including clock cases with or without movements, plaques, pill tiles, ornaments, charms, vases, statues, statuettes, mugs, cups, steins, lamps, and all other articles composed wholly or in chief value of such ware; all the foregoing, whether plain white, painted, colored, tinted, stained, enameled, gilded, printed, or ornamented or decorated in any manner, and manufactures in chief value of such ware, not specially provided for:			
	Chemical porcelain ware, painted, colored, tinted, stained, enameled, gilded, printed, or ornamented or decorated in any manner	66⅔% ad val.	63% ad val.	60% ad val.
	Electrical porcelain ware	33% ad val.	31½% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Sanitary ware and fittings and parts therefor	33% ad val.	31½% ad val.	30% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
214	Earthy or mineral substances wholly or partly manufactured and articles, wares, and materials (crude or advanced in condition), composed wholly or in chief value of earthy or mineral substances, not specially provided for, whether susceptible of decoration or not:			
	Marble chip or granito	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Witherite	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Other, if decorated (except synthetic materials of gem stone quality, such as corundum and spinel, and articles and wares composed wholly or in chief value of such materials)	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
216	Carbons and electrodes, of whatever material composed, and wholly or partly manufactured, for producing electric arc light, if less than 1/2 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	
216	Electrodes, composed wholly or in part of carbon or graphite, and wholly or partly manufactured, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
217	Bottles, jars, and covered or uncovered demi-johns, and carboys, any of the foregoing, wholly or in chief value of glass, not specially provided for, if unfilled and holding less than 1/4 pint	23¢ per gross	22¢ per gross	21¢ per gross
218(b)	Tubes (except gauge glass tubes), rods, canes, and tubing, with ends finished or unfinished, for whatever purpose used, wholly or in chief value of fused quartz or fused silica	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
218(b)	Gauge glass tubes, wholly or in chief value of glass	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
218(c)	Illuminating articles of every description, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of glass, for use in connection with artificial illumination:			
	Prisms, glass chandeliers, and articles in chief value of prisms	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
	Provided, That parts not specially provided for, wholly or in chief value of glass, of any of the foregoing shall be subject to	The same rate of duty as the articles of which they are parts	The same rate of duty as the articles of which they are parts	The same rate of duty as the articles of which they are parts

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
218(e)	Bottles, wholly or in chief value of glass, whether or not fitted with or designed for use with ground-glass stoppers, of the character used or designed to be used as containers of perfume, talcum powder, toilet water, or other toilet preparations, all the foregoing produced otherwise than by automatic machine, if unfilled	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.
218(f)	Table and kitchen articles and utensils, and all articles of every description not specially provided for, composed wholly or in chief value of glass, blown or partly blown in the mold or otherwise, or colored, cut, engraved, etched, frosted, gilded, ground (except such grinding as is necessary for fitting stoppers or for purposes other than ornamentation), painted, printed in any manner, sand-blasted, silvered, stained, or decorated or ornamented in any manner, whether filled or unfilled, or whether their contents be dutiable or free (except articles primarily designed for ornamental purposes, decorated chiefly by engraving, and valued $8 or more each):			
	Christmas tree ornaments valued at $7.50 or more per gross	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
218(f) (con.)	Table and kitchen articles and utensils, and all articles etc. (con.)			
	Other (not including Christmas tree ornaments), if commercially known as bubble glass and produced otherwise than by automatic machine (except if cut or engraved and valued at not less than $1 each)	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
219	Cylinder, crown, and sheet glass, by whatever process made, and for whatever purpose used:			
	Not over 384 square inches	0.76¢ per lb.	0.72¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
	Over 384 but not over 864 square inches .	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	
	Over 864 but not over 2400 square inches	1.2¢ per lb.	1.15¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.
	Over 2400 square inches	1.5¢ per lb.	1.44¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.
	Provided, That none of the foregoing weighing under 16 ounces but not under 12 ounces per square foot shall be subject to a less rate of duty than ..	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
221	Rolled glass (not sheet glass) fluted, figured, ribbed, or rough, or the same containing a wire netting within itself	0.7¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
222(a)	Plate glass, by whatever process made:			
	Not over 384 square inches	3.9¢ per sq. ft.	3.75¢ per sq. ft.	3.5¢ per sq. ft.
	Over 384 but not over 1008 square inches	5.5¢ per sq. ft.	5.25¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.
	Over 1008 square inches	6.25¢ per sq. ft.	6¢ per sq. ft.	5.6¢ per sq. ft.
	Provided, That none of the foregoing measuring 1/2 inch or over in thickness shall be subject to a less rate of duty than	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
223	Plate, cylinder, crown, and sheet glass, by whatever process made, when made into mirrors, finished or partly finished:			
	Over 144 but not over 384 square inches	7.2¢ per sq. ft.	6.75¢ per sq. ft.	6.5¢ per sq. ft.
	Over 384 but not over 720 square inches	9.5¢ per sq. ft.	9¢ per sq. ft.	8.5¢ per sq. ft.
	Over 720 square inches	11¢ per sq. ft.	10.5¢ per sq. ft.	10¢ per sq. ft.
	Provided, That none of the foregoing shall be subject to a less rate of duty than	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
225	Spectacles, eyeglasses, and goggles, and frames for the same, or parts thereof, finished or unfinished, valued over $2.50 per dozen	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
230(d)	All glass, and manufactures of glass, or of which glass is the component of chief value, not specially provided for (except broken glass or glass waste fit only for remanufacture and pressed wares)	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
231	Smalts, frostings, and all ceramic and glass colors, fluxes, glazes, and enamels:			
	Ground or pulverized	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	In any other form	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
231	Opal, enamel or cylinder glass tiles and tiling	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
232(a)	Marble and breccia, in block, rough or squared only	30¢ per cu. ft.	29¢ per cu. ft.	27.5¢ per cu. ft.
232(d)	Marble, breccia, and onyx, wholly or partly manufactured into monuments, benches, vases, and other articles, and articles of which these substances or any of them is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
233	Alabaster and jet, wholly or partly manufactured into monuments, benches, vases, and other articles, and articles of which these substances or either of them is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
233	All articles composed wholly or in chief value of agate, rock crystal, or other semiprecious stone, except such as are cut into shapes and forms fitting them expressly for use in the construction of jewelry, not specially provided for:			
	Composed wholly or in chief value of rock crystal	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Other	47½% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
234(a)	Granite suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone, not specially provided for:			
	Hewn, dressed, pointed, pitched, lined, or polished, or otherwise manufactured	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Unmanufactured, or not dressed, pointed, pitched, lined, hewn, or polished (including that which has been roughly squared merely for the purpose of facilitating its shipment to the United States)	9¢ per cu. ft.	9¢ per cu. ft.	8¢ per cu. ft.
234(b)	Travertine stone, unmanufactured, or not dressed, hewn, or polished	11.5¢ per cu. ft.	11¢ per cu. ft.	10.5¢ per cu. ft.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
234(c)	Freestone, sandstone, limestone, lava, and all other stone suitable for use as monumental or building stone, except marble, breccia, and onyx, not specially provided for, hewn, dressed, or polished, or otherwise manufactured	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
235	Slate, slates, slate chimney pieces, mantels, slabs for tables, and all other manufactures of slate, not specially provided for (not including roofing slates)	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
302(b)	Molybdenum ore or concentrates	33¢ per lb. on the metallic molybdenum content	31.5¢ per lb. on the metallic molybdenum content	30¢ per lb. on the metallic molybdenum content
302(e)	Ferromanganese containing not over 1 per centum of carbon	0.9¢ per lb. on the manganese content and 7% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. on the manganese content and 6½% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on the manganese content and 6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
302(i)	Ferrosilicon:			
	Containing 8 per centum or more of silicon and less than 60 per centum ...	0.9¢ per lb. on the silicon content	0.9¢ per lb. on the silicon content	0.8¢ per lb. on the silicon content
	Containing 60 per centum or more of silicon and less than 80 per centum ...	1.4¢ per lb. on the silicon content	1.3¢ per lb. on the silicon content	1.25¢ per lb. on the silicon content
302(j)	Silicon aluminum and aluminum silicon	2.375¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
302(k)	Ferrochrome or ferrochromium containing less than 3 per centum of carbon	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
302(k)	Chrome metal or chromium metal	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
302(n)	Alloys not specially provided for of one or more of the metals barium, boron, calcium, columbium or niobium, strontium, tantalum, thorium, vanadium, or zirconium with one or more of the metals aluminum, chromium, cobalt, copper, manganese, nickel, or silicon (except calcium silicon and zirconium silicon)	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
304	Steel ingots, cogged ingots, blooms and slabs, by whatever process made; billets, whether solid or hollow:			
	Valued over 2½ cents but not over 5 cents per pound	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Valued over 5 cents but not over 8 cents per pound	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Valued over 8 cents but not over 12 cents per pound	1.15¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.
	Valued over 12 cents but not over 16 cents per pound	1.65¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Valued over 16 cents per pound	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
304	Bars, whether solid or hollow (except hollow bars and hollow drill steel valued above 4 cents per pound):			
	Valued over 2½ cents but not over 5 cents per pound	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Valued over 5 cents but not over 8 cents per pound	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Valued over 8 cents but not over 12 cents per pound	1.15¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.
	Valued over 12 cents but not over 16 cents per pound	1.65¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Valued over 16 cents per pound	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
304	Hollow bars and hollow drill steel:			
	Valued over 12 cents but not over 16 cents per pound	1.65¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	Valued over 16 cents per pound	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Provided, That on all the foregoing the additional duty under the second proviso to paragraph 304, Tariff Act of 1930, shall be	0.375¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
304	Concrete reinforcement bars, valued over 2½ cents but not over 5 cents per pound	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
304	Sheets and plates and steel not specially provided for (except circular saw plates), valued over 16 cents per pound	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
310	Sheets or plates of iron or steel, or taggers iron or steel, coated with tin or lead, or with a mixture of which these metals, or either of them, is a component part, by the dipping or any other process, and commercially known as tin plates and taggers tin (not including articles commercially known as terneplates)	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
312	Sashes and frames of iron or steel	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
312	Sheet piling	0.19¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
313	Bands and strips of iron or steel, whether in long or short lengths, not specially provided for	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
315	Wire rods: Rivet, screw, fence, and other iron or steel wire rods, whether round, oval, or square, or in any other shape, nail rods and flat rods up to six inches in width ready to be drawn or rolled into wire or strips, all the foregoing in coils or otherwise:			
	Valued over 2½ cents but not over 4 cents per pound	0.14¢ per lb.	0.13¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
	Valued over 4 cents per pound	0.28¢ per lb.	0.27¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
315	The additional duty on all iron or steel rods which have been tempered or treated in any manner or partly manufactured, under the second proviso to paragraph 315, Tariff Act of 1930, shall be	0.125¢ per lb.		
316(a)	Round iron or steel wire:			
	Valued not over 6 cents per pound:			
	Not smaller than 0.095 inch in diameter	0.35¢ per lb.	0.33¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
	Smaller than 0.095 but not smaller than 0.065 inch in diameter	0.59¢ per lb.	0.56¢ per lb.	0.53¢ per lb.
	Smaller than 0.065 inch in diameter	0.7¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
	Valued over 6 cents per pound	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
316(a)	All flat wires and all steel in strips not thicker than 1/4 inch and not exceeding 16 inches in width, whether in long or short lengths, in coils or otherwise, and whether rolled or drawn through dies or rolls, or otherwise produced:			
	Not thicker than 0.01 inch	7% ad val.	6½% ad val.	6% ad val.
	Thicker than 0.01 inch but not thicker than 0.05 inch	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
316(a)	Telegraph, telephone, and other wires and cables composed of iron, steel, or other metal (except gold, silver, platinum, tungsten, or molybdenum), covered with or composed in part of cotton, jute, silk, enamel, lacquer, rubber, paper, compound, or other material, with or without metal covering	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
316(a)	Wire rope	1.15¢ per lb., but not less than 9½% nor more than 19% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb., but not less than 9% nor more than 18% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb., but not less than 8½% nor more than 17% ad val.
316(a)	Wire strand	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
316(a)	Wire heddles and healds	23¢ per 1000 and 28½% ad val.	22¢ per 1000 and 27% ad val.	21¢ per 1000 and 25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
316(b)	Ingots, shot, bars, sheets, wire, or other forms, not specially provided for, or scrap, containing more than 50 per centum of tungsten, tungsten carbide, molybdenum, or molybdenum carbide, or combinations thereof:			
	Ingots, shot, bars, or scrap	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Sheets, wire, or other forms	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
318	Woven-wire cloth: Gauze, fabric, or screen, made of wire composed of steel, brass, copper, bronze, or any other metal or alloy, not specially provided for, with meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling	2.375¢ per sq. ft., but not less than 10% nor more than 20% ad val.	2.25¢ per sq. ft., but not less than 10% nor more than 20% ad val.	2.125¢ per sq. ft., but not less than 10% nor more than 20% ad val.
319(a)	Forgings of iron or steel, or of combined iron and steel, not machined, tooled, or otherwise advanced in condition by any process or operation subsequent to the forging process, not specially provided for	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
320	Electric storage batteries and parts thereof, storage battery plates, and storage battery plate material, wholly or partly manufactured, all the foregoing not specially provided for: Lead-acid type storage batteries and parts thereof, lead-acid type storage battery plates, and lead-acid type storage battery plate material	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
321	Metal ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (not including balls or rollers), whether finished or unfinished, for whatever use intended.....	3.8¢ per lb. and 16½% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. and 15½% ad val.	3.4¢ per lb. and 15% ad val.
328	Lap-welded, butt-welded, seamed, or jointed iron or steel tubes, pipes, flues, and stays, not thinner than 0.065 inch, and not less than 3/8 inch in diameter (except tubes, pipes, flues, and stays made of charcoal iron)	0.35¢ per lb.	0.33¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
328	Finished or unfinished iron or steel tubes not specially provided for:			
	If suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Other	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
328	Rigid iron or steel tubes or pipes prepared and lined or coated in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
329	Chain and chains of all kinds, made of iron or steel (not including chains used for the transmission of power, parts thereof, or anchor or stud link chain), if less than 5/16 inch in diameter	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
331	Horseshoe nails, and other iron or steel nails, not specially provided for	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
331	Staples, in strip form, for use in paper fasteners or stapling machines	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
334	Steel wool	4.75¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	4¢ per lb. and 12½% ad val.
339	Table, household, kitchen, and hospital utensils, and hollow or flat ware, not specially provided for, whether or not containing electrical heating elements as constituent parts:			
	Plated with gold	60% ad val.	55% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Plated with silver	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
339(con.)	Table, household, kitchen, and hospital utensils, etc. (con.)			
	Composed of iron or steel and enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses	2.25¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	2.15¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	2¢ per lb. and 6-4/10% ad val.
	Composed wholly or in chief value of aluminum	3.85¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.	3.65¢ per lb. and 18% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. and 17% ad val.
	Not plated with platinum, gold, or silver, and not specially provided for, composed wholly or in chief value of--			
	Brass	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Copper	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Pewter	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Tin or tin plate:			
	Containing electrical heating elements	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Not containing electrical heating elements	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.	10% ad val.
	Other base metal:			
	Electric flatirons	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
	Other	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
341	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo-engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing, and plates of iron or steel engraved or fashioned for use in the production of designs, patterns, or impressions on glass in the process of manufacturing plate or other glass	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
341	Lithographic plates of stone or other material engraved, drawn, or prepared	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
343	Crochet needles or hooks	$1.10 per 1000 and 38% ad val.	$1.05 per 1000 and 36% ad val.	$1 per 1000 and 34% ad val.
343	Tape, knitting, and all other needles, not specially provided for, and bodkins of metal	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
343	Needle cases or needle books furnished with assortments of needles or combinations of needles and other articles:			
	Furnished with assortments of needles only and valued at $1.25 or more per dozen cases or books	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
	Other	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
344	Cylindrical steel rolls ground and polished, valued at 25 cents per pound or over, if containing more than 0.1 per centum of vanadium, or more than 0.2 per centum of tungsten, molybdenum, or chromium	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
346	Belt buckles, trouser buckles, and waistcoat buckles, shoe or slipper buckles, and parts thereof, made wholly or partly of iron, steel, or other base metal:			
	Valued not over 20 cents per 100	4.75¢ per 100 and 19% ad val.	4.5¢ per 100 and 18% ad val.	4.25¢ per 100 and 17% ad val.
	Valued over 20 cents but not over 50 cents per 100	3.25¢ per 100 and 9½% ad val.	3.1¢ per 100 and 9% ad val.	3¢ per 100 and 8½% ad val.
347	Hooks and eyes, wholly or in chief value of metal, whether loose, carded, or otherwise, including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels	4.25¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	4¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	3.75¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.
351	Pens, not specially provided for, of plain or carbon steel (not including any of the foregoing with nib and barrel in one piece)	11.4¢ per gross	10.8¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
352	Twist and other drills, reamers, milling cutters, taps, dies, die heads, and metal-cutting tools of all descriptions, and cutting edges or parts for use in such tools, composed of steel or substitutes for steel, all the foregoing, if suitable for use in cutting metal, not specially provided for	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
353	Electrical signaling, welding, and ignition apparatus, instruments (other than laboratory), and devices, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of metal, and not specially provided for	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
353	Electrical therapeutic (including diagnostic) apparatus, instruments (other than laboratory), and devices, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of metal, and not specially provided for	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
353	Electrical X-ray apparatus, instruments (other than laboratory), and devices, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of metal, and not specially provided for (except X-ray tubes)	8¼% ad val.	7-3/4% ad val.	7½% ad val.
353	Articles having as an essential feature an electrical element or device, such as electric motors, fans, locomotives, portable tools, furnaces, heaters, ovens, ranges, washing machines, refrigerators, and signs, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of metal, and not specially provided for:			
	Adding machines having an electric motor as an essential feature	13% ad val.	12½% ad val.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
353(con.)	Articles having as an essential feature an electrical element etc. (con.)			
	Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing, and having an electric motor as an essential feature	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Industrial cigarette-making machines and tobacco cutting machines	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	13% ad val.
	Machines for determining the strength of materials or articles in tension, compression, torsion, or shear	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Motors:			
	Of more than 1/10 horsepower but less than 200 horsepower	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Other	12½% ad val.		
	Television apparatus (except television tubes and cameras)	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
353	Parts, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of metal, not specially provided for, of articles provided for in any item 353 in this Part:			
	Parts of motors	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	X-ray tubes and parts thereof	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Other	The same rate of duty as the articles of which they are parts	The same rate of duty as the articles of which they are parts	The same rate of duty as the articles of which they are parts
	Provided, That television tubes and parts thereof shall not be entitled to any reduction in duty by virtue of any provision of this supplemental Schedule.			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
354	Cuticle knives, corn knives, nail files, tweezers, manicure or pedicure nippers, and parts thereof, finished or unfinished, by whatever name known	38% ad val.	37% ad val.	
356	Roll bars, bed plates, and all other stock-treating parts for pulp and paper machinery (not including paper or pulp mill knives) ...	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
357	Nail, barbers', and animal clippers, and blades for the same, finished or unfinished:			
	Valued not over 50 cents per dozen	1.75¢ each and 17-3/4% ad val.	1.75¢ each and 13% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Valued over 50 cents but not over $1.75 per dozen	7.5¢ each and 3½% ad val.	5.8¢ each and 3½% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Valued over $1.75 per dozen	9.5¢ each and 21% ad val.	9¢ each and 20% ad val.	8.5¢ each and 19% ad val.
357	Pruning and sheep shears, and blades for the same, finished or unfinished, valued over $1.75 per dozen	4.75¢ each and 11½% ad val.	4.5¢ each and 11% ad val.	4.25¢ each and 10½% ad val.
358	Safety razors, and safety-razor handles and frames	11½% ad val., but not less than 2.375¢ each and 7% ad val.	11% ad val., but not less than 2.25¢ each and 6½% ad val.	10½% ad val., but not less than 2.125¢ each and 6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
358	Razors and parts thereof (not including safety razors or safety-razor blades, handles, or frames), finished or unfinished, valued at $3 or more per dozen	21.5¢ each and 14% ad val.	20¢ each and 13½% ad val.	19¢ each and 12½% ad val.
360	Scientific and laboratory instruments, apparatus, utensils, appliances (including mathematical instruments but not including surveying instruments), and parts thereof, wholly or in chief value of metal, and not plated with gold, silver, or platinum, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for:			
	Slide rules wholly or in chief value of synthetic resins	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Other (except analytical weights; balances; laboratory scales; laboratory instruments, apparatus, or appliances, for determining the strength of materials or articles in tension, compression, torsion, or shear; moisture testers; pyrometers; and parts of any of the foregoing)	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val .
360	Drawing instruments, and parts thereof, wholly or in chief value of metal	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
363	Sword blades, and swords and side arms, irrespective of quality or use, wholly or in part of metal	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
364	Bells (except church and similar bells and carillons), finished or unfinished, and parts thereof:			
	Bicycle, velocipede, and similar bells, and parts thereof	63% ad val.	56½% ad val.	50% ad val.
365	Rifles, valued over $50 each	15% ad val.	14½% ad val.	14% ad val.
365	Shotguns, valued over $25 but not over $50 each	$2.85 each and 14% ad val.	$2.70 each and 13½% ad val.	$2.55 each and 12½% ad val.
365	Combination shotguns and rifles:			
	Valued not over $5 each	71¢ each and 21% ad val.	67.5¢ each and 20% ad val.	65¢ each and 19% ad val.
	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each	$1.90 each and 21% ad val.	$1.80 each and 20% ad val.	$1.70 each and 19% ad val.
	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each ...	$2.85 each and 21% ad val.	$2.70 each and 20% ad val.	$2.55 each and 19% ad val.
	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each	$4.75 each and 21% ad val.	$4.50 each and 20% ad val.	$4.25 each and 19% ad val.
	Valued over $50 each	30½% ad val.	29% ad val.	27½% ad val.
365	Barrels for shotguns, further advanced than rough bored only	95¢ each and 14% ad val.	90¢ each and 13½% ad val.	85¢ each and 12½% ad val.
365	Stocks for shotguns, wholly or partly manufactured	$1.18 each and 14% ad val.	$1.12 each and 13½% ad val.	$1.06 each and 12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
365	Parts of rifles, and fittings for rifle stocks or barrels, finished or unfinished	26% ad val.	24½% ad val.	23% ad val.
366	Pistols and revolvers: Automatic, single-shot, magazine, or revolving, valued over $4 but not over $8 each.....	$2.15 each and 45% ad val.	$1.80 each and 35% ad val.	$1.35 each and 30% ad val.
368(a)(1)	Synchronous and subsynchronous motors of less than 1/40 of one horsepower valued not over $3 each, not including the value of gears or other attachments, whether or not in cases, containers, or housings:			
	Valued not over $1.10 each	26¢ each and 30½% ad val.	24.5¢ each and 29% ad val.	24¢ each and 27½% ad val.
	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each	47.5¢ each and 30½% ad val.	45¢ each and 29% ad val.	43¢ each and 27½% ad val.
	Valued over $2.25 each	71¢ each and 30½% ad val.	67.5¢ each and 29% ad val.	64¢ each and 27½% ad val.
368(e)	Cases (except clock cases), containers, or housings suitable for any of the movements, mechanisms, devices, or instruments enumerated or described in paragraph 368, Tariff Act of 1930, not specially provided for, when imported separately	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
369(a)	Automobile trucks valued at $1000 or more each, automobile truck and motor bus chassis valued at $750 or more each, automobile truck bodies valued at $250 or more each, motor busses designed for the carriage of more than 10 persons, and bodies for such busses, all the foregoing, whether finished or unfinished ...	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
369(b)	All other automobiles, automobile chassis, and automobile bodies, all the foregoing, whether finished or unfinished	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
369(c)	Parts (except tires and inner tubes and except parts wholly or in chief value of glass), finished or unfinished, not specially provided for, for any of the articles described in item 369(a) or 369(b) in this Part	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
370	Airplanes and hydroplanes, and parts of the foregoing	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
370	Motor boats:			
	Valued not over $15,000 each	7% ad val.	6½% ad val.	6% ad val.
	Valued over $15,000 each	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
372	Printing machinery (except printing presses and except printing machinery for textiles):			
	Duplicating machines	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Other	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
372	Bookbinding machinery	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
372	Lawn mowers	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
372	Cream separators valued over $100 each, and other centrifugal machines for the separation of liquids or liquids and solids (not including cream separators valued not over $100 each), not specially provided for	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
372	Combined adding and typewriting machines	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
372	Punches, shears, and bar cutters, intended for use in fabricating structural or other rolled iron or steel shapes	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
372	Knitting, braiding, lace braiding, and insulating machines, and all other similar textile machinery, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for (except full-fashioned hosiery and circular knitting machines, and V-bed flat knitting machines)	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
372	Textile machinery, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for: Looms; machinery for making synthetic textile bands, filaments, sheets, or strips; machinery for manufacturing or processing wool fibers prior to the making of fabrics or crocheted, knit, woven, or felt articles not made from fabrics (except bleaching, printing, dyeing, or finishing machinery, and except worsted combs); and winding, beaming, warping, and slashing machinery and combinations thereof	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
372	Machines, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for: Adding machines	13% ad val.	12½% ad val.	
	Accounting machines; bakery machines; calculating machines other than those specially constructed for multiplying and dividing; cordage machines; food grinding or cutting machines; industrial cigarette-making machines; machines for manufacturing chocolate or confectionery; and tobacco cutting machines	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing; and combination cases and sharpening mechanisms for safety razors	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
372(con.)	Machines, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for: (con.)			
	Internal-combustion engines not of carburetor type, if horizontal type and weighing over 5,000 pounds or if other than horizontal type and weighing over 2,500 pounds	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; machines for making paper or paper pulp; machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; and machines for wrapping cigarette packages	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Machines for determining the strength of articles or materials in tension, compression, torsion, or shear	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Other (except food preparing and manufacturing machinery; hydraulic reaction turbines and hydraulic impulse wheels; internal-combustion engines; and except wrapping and packaging machinery)	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11½% ad val.
372	Parts, not specially provided for, wholly or in chief value of metal or porcelain, of any article provided for in any item 372 in this Part	The rate for the article of which they are parts	The rate for the article of which they are parts	The rate for the article of which they are parts
	Provided, That textile pins and forged steel grinding balls shall not be entitled to any reduction in duty by virtue of any provision of this supplemental Schedule.			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
373	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof, composed wholly or in chief value of metal, whether partly or wholly manufactured	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
374	Aluminum, and alloys (except those provided for in paragraph 302, Tariff Act of 1930) in which aluminum is the component material of chief value:			
	In crude form (not including scrap)	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	In coils, plates, sheets, bars, rods, circles, disks, blanks, strips, rectangles, and squares	2.8¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
375	Metallic magnesium and metallic magnesium scrap	17.2¢ per lb.	14.3¢ per lb.	50% ad val.
375	Magnesium powder, sheets, ribbons, tubing, wire, and all other articles, wares, or manufactures of magnesium, not specially provided for (not including magnesium alloys)	19¢ per lb. on the metallic magnesium content and 9½% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on the metallic magnesium content and 9% ad val.	17¢ per lb. on the metallic magnesium content and 8½% ad val.
379	Metallic arsenic	2.8¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
381	Copper in rolls, rods, or sheets	1.25¢ per lb.		
381	Brazed copper tubes	5.25¢ per lb.	4.9¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
382(a)	Aluminum bronze powder, and powdered foil	5.7¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	5.1¢ per lb.
382(a)	Aluminum foil over 0.00035 inch but less than 0.006 inch in thickness	10.2¢ per lb., but not less than 19% nor more than 38% ad val.	9.7¢ per lb., but not less than 18% nor more than 36% ad val.	9.25¢ per lb., but not less than 17% nor more than 34% ad val.
384	Cabinet locks, not of pin tumbler or cylinder construction:			
	Not over 1½ inches in width	33¢ per doz. and 9½% ad val.	31.5¢ per doz. and 9% ad val.	30¢ per doz. and 8½% ad val.
	Over 1½ but not over 2½ inches in width	47.5¢ per doz. and 10% ad val.	45¢ per doz. and 10% ad val.	43¢ per doz. and 10% ad val.
	Over 2½ inches in width	71¢ per doz. and 9½% ad val.	67.5¢ per doz. and 9% ad val.	65¢ per doz. and 8½% ad val.
384	Padlocks, not of pin tumbler or cylinder construction:			
	Not over 1½ inches in width	16.5¢ per doz. and 9½% ad val.	15.5¢ per doz. and 9% ad val.	15¢ per doz. and 8½% ad val.
	Over 1½ but not over 2½ inches in width	23¢ per doz. and 9½% ad val.	22¢ per doz. and 9% ad val.	22¢ per doz. and 8½% ad val.
385	Fringes made wholly or in chief value of any material provided for in paragraph 385, Tariff Act of 1930	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
388	New types	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
390	Bottle caps of metal, collapsible tubes, and sprinkler tops, if decorated, colored, waxed, lacquered, enameled, lithographed, electroplated, or embossed in color	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
395	Print rollers, of whatever material composed, with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt, finished or unfinished, used for printing, stamping, or cutting designs	$5 each and 64½% ad val.	$5 each and 57% ad val.	$5 each and and 50% ad val.
395	Embossing rollers of steel or other metal ...	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
397	Articles or wares not specially provided for, whether partly or wholly manufactured:			
	Composed wholly or in chief value of platinum	60% ad val.	55% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Composed wholly or in chief value of gold, or colored with gold lacquer ...	60% ad val.	55% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Composed wholly or in chief value of silver (except sterling silver tableware)	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Plated with silver on metal other than nickel-silver or copper, but not in chief value of silver	33% ad val.	31½% ad val.	30% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
397(con.)	Articles or wares not specially provided for, whether partly etc. (con.)			
	Composed wholly or in chief value of iron, steel, copper, brass, nickel, pewter, zinc, aluminum, or other base metal (except lead), but not plated with platinum, gold, or silver, or colored with gold lacquer:			
	Typewriter spools wholly or in chief value of tin or tin plate	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
	Not wholly or in chief value of tin or tin plate:			
	Carriages, drays, trucks, and other vehicles, and parts thereof; fittings for baby carriages; and illuminating articles	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
	Golf club heads	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Slide fasteners valued under 4 cents each, and parts of slide fasteners of any value	60½% ad val.	55% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Woven wire fencing and woven wire netting, composed of wire under 0.08 but not under 0.03 inch in diameter:			
	Coated with metal before weaving	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Coated with metal after weaving	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
397(con.)	Articles or wares not specially provided for, whether partly etc. (con.) Composed wholly or in chief value of iron, steel, etc. (con.) Not wholly or in chief value of tin etc. (con.) Other, composed wholly or in chief value of iron, steel, brass, bronze, zinc, or aluminum (except the following: blow torches and incandescent lamps, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline; cases and sharpening devices for safety razors; cooking and heating stoves of the household type, and parts thereof, other than portable cooking and heating stoves designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline, and parts thereof; luggage hardware; malleable cast-iron pipe fittings; parts of carbonated water siphons; railway cars, and parts thereof; rivets, nuts, and washers, having shanks, threads, or holes not exceeding 24/100 inch			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
397(con.)	Articles or wares not specially provided for, whether partly etc. (con.) Composed wholly or in chief value of iron, steel, etc. (con.) Not wholly or in chief value of tin etc. (con.) Other, etc. (con.) in diameter; screws, commonly called wood screws, having shanks not exceeding 12/100 inch in diameter; screws, other than those commonly called wood screws, having shanks or threads not exceeding 24/100 inch in diameter; slide fasteners; styluses; tricycles, including velocipedes, and parts thereof; and except valves)	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
403	Brier root or brier wood, ivy or laurel root, and similar wood, unmanufactured, or not further advanced than cut into blocks suitable for the articles into which they are intended to be converted	4-3/4% ad val.	4½% ad val.	4% ad val.
404	Mahogany, in the form of sawed boards, planks, deals, and all other forms not further manufactured than sawed, and flooring	4-3/4% ad val.	4½% ad val.	4% ad val.
405	Plywood:			
	Red pine (pinus silvestris)	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
409	Reeds wrought or manufactured from rattan or reeds, whether round, flat, split, oval, or in whatever form, cane wrought or manufactured from rattan, cane webbing, and split or partially manufactured rattan, not specially provided for	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
409	Furniture wholly or in chief value of rattan, reed, bamboo, osier or willow, malacca, grass, seagrass, or fiber of any kind	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
411	Baskets and bags, wholly or in chief value of wood (not including bamboo or osier or willow), straw, papier-mache, palm leaf, or compositions of wood, not specially provided for:			
	Wholly or in chief value of straw	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
411 (con.)	Baskets and bags, wholly or in chief value of wood etc. (con.)			
	Other	47½% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
412	Furniture, wholly or partly finished, and parts thereof, wholly or in chief value of wood, and not specially provided for:			
	Chairs	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Other furniture	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Parts of any of the foregoing	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
412	Wood moldings and carvings to be used in architectural and furniture decoration	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
412	Bent-wood furniture, wholly or partly finished, and parts thereof	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
412	Paintbrush handles, wholly or in chief value of wood	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
412	Manufactures of wood or bark, or of which wood or bark is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for:			
	Broom and mop handles further advanced than rough shaped, 3/4 inch or more in diameter, and 38 inches or more long; canoes; and canoe paddles	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Doors	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
412 (con.)	Manufactures of wood or bark, or of which wood or bark etc. (con.) Badminton rackets; badminton-racket frames and tennis-racket frames, valued at less than $1.75 each; forks, spoons, trays, bowls, platters, lamp bases, book-ends, and similar household wares (not including stocking darners or darning lasts), wholly or in chief value of mahogany; and picture and mirror frames	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
502	Molasses and sugar sirups, not specially provided for, containing soluble nonsugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to more than 6 per centum of the total soluble solids:			
	Testing not over 48 per centum total sugars	0.119¢ per gal.	0.113¢ per gal.	0.107¢ per gal.
	Testing over 48 per centum of total sugars	0.131¢ additional for each 1% of total sugars and fractions of 1% in proportion	0.123¢ additional for each 1% of total sugars and fractions of 1% in proportion	0.117¢ additional for each 1% of total sugars and fractions of 1% in proportion
502	Molasses not imported to be commercially used for the extraction of sugar or for human consumption	0.014¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.013¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
601	Filler tobacco not specially provided for: Cigarette leaf tobacco, unstemmed	14¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	12.75¢ per lb.
605	Cigars, and cheroots of all kinds, including paper cigars	$2.13 per lb. and 11½% ad val.	$2.02 per lb. and 11% ad val.	$1.91 per lb. and 10½% ad val.
605	Cigarettes, including paper cigarettes	$1.18 per lb. and 5-3/4% ad val.	$1.12 per lb. and 5½% ad val.	$1.06 per lb. and 5% ad val.
701	Dried blood albumen, light	11.4¢ per lb.	10.8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
704	Reindeer meat, and game (except birds and not including venison), fresh, chilled, or frozen, not specially provided for	2.8¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
706	Meats, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for: Edible animal livers, kidneys, tongues, hearts, sweetbreads, tripe, and brains, fresh, chilled, or frozen	1.4¢ per lb., but not less than 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb., but not less than 6½% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb., but not less than 6% ad val.
710	Cheese:			
	Made from sheep's milk, in original loaves, and suitable for grating	3.25¢ per lb., but not less than 16½% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb., but not less than 15½% ad val.	3¢ per lb., but not less than 15% ad val.
	Gjetost made from goat's-milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 per centum of cow's milk	4.75¢ per lb., but not less than 19% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb., but not less than 18% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb., but not less than 17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
711	Live birds not specially provided for (except bobwhite quail), valued not over $5 each	23¢ each	22¢ each	21¢ each
712	Birds, dead, dressed or undressed, fresh, chilled, or frozen:			
	Turkeys	9.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.
717(a)	Fish, fresh or frozen (whether or not packed in ice), whole, or beheaded or eviscerated or both, but nor further advanced (except that the fins may be removed):			
	Swordfish, frozen	1.5¢ per lb.		
717(b)	Fish, fresh or frozen (whether or not packed in ice), filleted, skinned, boned, sliced, or divided into portions, not specially provided for:			
	Swordfish	1.5¢ per lb.		
717(c)	Fish, dried and unsalted:			
	Shark fins	0.59¢ per lb.	0.56¢ per lb.	0.53¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
718(a)	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, when packed in oil or in oil and other substances:			
	Sardines, neither skinned nor boned, if smoked, valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container) or over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container)	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Antipasto, valued over 9 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container)	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Other (except anchovies; bonito; fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared; sardines; smoked pollock; tuna; and yellowtail) valued over 9 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container)	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
718(b)	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, when packed in air-tight containers weighing with their contents not more than 15 pounds each (except fish packed in oil or in oil and other substances):			
	Bonito	12½% ad val.		
	Fish cakes, balls and puddings; and herring (except herring smoked or kippered or in tomato sauce, in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each).....	5-3/4% ad val.	5½% ad val.	5% ad val.
719(1)	Fish, pickled or salted (except fish packed in oil or in oil and other substances and except fish packed in air-tight containers weighing with their contents not more than 15 pounds each):			
	Salmon	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
721(d)	Caviar and other fish roe for food purposes (except sturgeon roe), not boiled or not packed in air-tight containers	4.75¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
733	Biscuits, wafers, cake, cakes, and similar baked articles, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, whether or not containing chocolate, nuts, fruits, or confectionery of any kind	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
734	Apples, prepared or preserved, and not specially provided for (not including dried, desiccated, or evaporated apples)	1.18¢ per lb.	1.12¢ per lb.	1.07¢ per lb.
736	Blueberries, edible, frozen, not specially provided for	8¼% ad val.	7-3/4% ad val.	7½% ad val.
739	Orange peel, and citrons or citron peel, candied, crystallized, or glace, or otherwise prepared or preserved	3.8¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.4¢ per lb.
742	Grapes (except hothouse grapes) in bulk, crates, barrels or other packages, when entered during the period from February 15 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	5.9¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	5.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
751	Jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:			
	Currant and other berry	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Orange marmalade	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.
	Other (except cashew apple (anacardium occidentale), guava, mamey colorado (calocarpum mammosum), mango, papaya, pineapple, quince, sapodilla (sapota achras), soursop (annona muricata), and sweetsop (annona squamosa))	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
752	Fruits in their natural state, not specially provided for: Cashew apples (anacardium occidentale); guavas; mameyes colorados (calocarpum mammosum); sapodillas (sapota achras); soursops (annona muricata); and sweetsops (annona squamosa)	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
752	Fruits, in brine, pickled, dried, desiccated, evaporated, or otherwise prepared or preserved, and not specially provided for:			
	Bananas:			
	Dried, desiccated, or evaporated	8½% ad val.	8% ad val.	7½% ad val.
	Other	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Guavas, in brine, pickled, dried, desiccated, or evaporated	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
	Cashew apples (anacardium occidentale); mameyes colorados (calocarpum mammosum); papayas; plantains; sapodillas (sapota achras); soursops (annona muricata); and sweetsops (annona squamosa).....	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
752	Fruit pastes and fruit pulps (except the following: apricot; guava; cashew apple (anacardium occidentale); mango; mamey colorado (calocarpum mammosum); orange; papaya; sapodilla (sapota achras); soursop (annona muricata); and sweetsop (annona squamosa) ...	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
762	Soy beans, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soy bean tags	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
763	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds:			
	Crimson clover	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
	Sweet clover	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
	Rye grass	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	Grass and forage crop seeds not specially provided for (except broom grass, fescue other than meadow fescue, and wheat grass)	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
767	Lentils	0.22¢ per lb.	0.21¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
769	Peas, dried	0.84¢ per lb.	0.79¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
772	Tomatoes, prepared or preserved in any manner	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
773	Turnips and rutabagas	6¢ per 100 lb.	5½¢ per 100 lb.	5¢ per 100 lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
774	Vegetables in their natural state:			
	Lettuce, entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
	Not specially provided for:			
	Cauliflower, entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	
775	Vegetables (including horseradish), if pickled, or packed in salt or brine (except onions packed in salt and not including pimientos):			
	Onions, pickled, or packed in brine	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
	Other	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
775	Sauces of all kinds, not specially provided for	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
775	Pastes, balls, puddings, hash (except corned-beef hash), and all similar forms, composed of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish, or both, not specially provided for ..	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
776	Chicory, crude:			
	Endive	0.7¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.623¢ per lb.
777(a)	Chocolate, unsweetened	0.7¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
777(b)	Chocolate, sweetened, in bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
778	Ginger root, candied, or otherwise prepared or preserved	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
779	Hay	$1.18 per ton of 2000 lb.	$1.12 per ton of 2000 lb.	$1.06 per ton of 2000 lb.
780	Hops, valued under 50 cents per pound	20¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
781	Spices and spice seeds:			
	Mustard, ground or prepared in bottles or otherwise	4.75¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per lb.
	Pepper, capsicum or red pepper or cayenne pepper, ground	5.7¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	5.1¢ per lb.
802	Spirits manufactured or distilled from grain or other materials, and compounds and preparations of which distilled spirits are the component material of chief value and not specially provided for:			
	Irish, Irish type, Scotch, and Scotch type whiskies	$1.42 per proof gal.	$1.35 per proof gal.	$1.27 per proof gal.
	Aquavit	$1.18 per proof gal.	$1.12 per proof gal.	$1.06 per proof gal.
	Compounds and preparations	$4.16 per proof gal.	$3.33 per proof gal.	$2.50 per proof gal.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
804	Vermuth:			
	In containers holding each 1 gallon or less	29¢ per gal.	28¢ per gal.	26.5¢ per gal.
	In containers holding each more than 1 gallon	58¢ per gal.	53.5¢ per gal.	49¢ per gal.
804	Still wines produced from grapes:			
	Containing not over 14 per centum of absolute alcohol by volume, in containers holding not more than 1 gallon each	37.5¢ per gal.		
	Containing over 14 per centum of absolute alcohol by volume, in containers holding not more than 1 gallon each, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label	60¢ per gal.	56¢ per gal.	53¢ per gal.
806(a)	Cherry juice, and other fruit juices and fruit sirups, not specially provided for, containing less than 1/2 of one per centum of alcohol (not including prune juice, prune sirup, or prune wine, and except pineapple juice or sirup and naranjilla (solanum quitoense lam) juice or sirup)	19¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.	17¢ per gal.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
901(a)	Cotton yarn, including warps, in any form, not bleached, dyed, colored, combed, or plied:			
	Of numbers not over 60	4-3/4% ad val. and, in addition thereto, for each number, 0.2375% ad val.	4½% ad val. and, in addition thereto, for each number, 0.225% ad val.	
	Of numbers above 60	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	
901(b)	Cotton yarn, including warps, in any form, bleached, dyed, colored, combed, or plied:			
	Of numbers not over 60	9½% ad val. and, in addition thereto, for each number, 0.2375% ad val.	9% ad val. and, in addition thereto, for each number, 0.225% ad val.	
	Of numbers above 60	23-3/4% ad val.	22½% ad val.	
912	Cords, tassels, and cords and tassels, wholly or in chief value of cotton or of cotton and india rubber, and not specially provided for	33% ad val.	31½% ad val.	30% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
916(a)	Hose and half-hose, selvedged, fashioned, seamless, or mock-seamed, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of cotton or other vegetable fiber, made wholly or in part on knitting machines, or knit by hand	47½% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
1001	Flax, hackled, including "dressed line"	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
1009(b)	Woven fabrics, such as are commonly used for paddings or interlinings in clothing:			
	Wholly or in chief value of flax, or hemp, or of which these substances or either of them is the component material of chief value, exceeding 30 and not exceeding 120 threads to the square inch, counting the warp and filling, and weighing not less than 4-1/2 ounces and not more than 12 ounces per square yard	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Wholly or in chief value of jute, exceeding 30 threads to the square inch, counting the warp and filling, and weighing not less than 4-1/2 ounces and not more than 12 ounces per square yard	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1011	Plain-woven fabrics, not including articles finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of flax, hemp, ramie, or other vegetable fiber, except cotton, weighing less than 4 ounces per square yard	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1013	Table damask, wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber, except cotton, and all articles, finished or unfinished, made or cut from such damask:			
	Wholly or in chief value of flax	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Other	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
1014	Napkins, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of which these substances or any of them is the component material of chief value:			
	Wholly or in chief value of flax	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Other:			
	Not exceeding 120 threads to the square inch, counting the warp and filling	26% ad val.	24½% ad val.	23% ad val.
	Exceeding 120 threads to the square inch, counting the warp and filling	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1014	Sheets and pillowcases, wholly or in chief value of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of which these substances or any of them is the component material of chief value	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
1016	Handkerchiefs, wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber, except cotton, finished or unfinished:			
	Not hemmed	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched (but not made with hand-rolled or hand-made hems), or unfinished having drawn threads	24% ad val.	23½% ad val.	23% ad val.
1017	Clothing, and articles of wearing apparel of every description, wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber, except cotton, and whether manufactured wholly or in part, not specially provided for	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
1020	Linoleum:			
	Inlaid	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Other, including corticine and cork carpet	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1020	Mats or rugs made of linoleum	The same rates of duty as above specified for linoleum	The same rates of duty as above specified for linoleum	The same rates of duty as above specified for linoleum

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1021	Floor coverings not specially provided for (except grass or rice straw floor coverings, and not including felt-base floor coverings)	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1023	All manufactures, wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber, except cotton, not specially provided for:			
	Manufactures wholly or in chief value of flax or jute	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1107	Yarn, wholly or in chief value of wool, regardless of value:			
	Wholly or in chief value of Angora rabbit hair	40¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	40¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	40¢ per lb. and 12½% ad val.
1114(c)	Knit underwear, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of wool:			
	Valued not over $1.75 per pound	30¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.	30¢ per lb. and 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. and 17% ad val.
	Valued over $1.75 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. and 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. and 17% ad val.
	NOTE: The specific parts of the rates in this item and of the rates in items 1114(d) and 1115(a) in this Part shall be subject to the note in item 1102(b) (first) in Part I of Schedule XX (Geneva-1947).			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1114(d)	Outerwear and articles of all kinds, knit or crocheted, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of wool, not specially provided for, valued over $2 per pound:			
	Infants' outerwear, not made or cut from Jersey fabric knit in plain stitch on a circular machine	37.5¢ per lb. and 35½% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. and 33½% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. and 32% ad val.
1115(a)	Clothing and articles of wearing apparel of every description, not knit or crocheted, manufactured wholly or in part, wholly or in chief value of wool:			
	Valued not over $4 per pound	25¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.
	Valued over $4 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. and 22% ad val.
1116(b)	Carpets, rugs, and mats, of oriental weave or weaves, made on a power-driven loom; chenille Axminster carpets, rugs, and mats; all the foregoing, plain or figured, whether woven as separate carpets, rugs, or mats, or in rolls of any width:			
	Of oriental weave or weaves, made on a power-driven loom	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Chenille Axminster	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1117(a)	Axminster carpets, rugs, and mats, not specially provided for; Wilton carpets, rugs, and mats; Brussels carpets, rugs, and mats; velvet or tapestry carpets, rugs, and mats; and carpets, rugs, and mats, of like character or description; all the foregoing, regardless of value	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
1117(c)	Floor coverings, including mats and druggets, wholly or in chief value of wool, not specially provided for:			
	Wholly or in chief value of hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or a combination of the hair of two or more of these species, valued over 40 cents per square foot	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
	Wholly or in chief value of hair of the Angora goat, regardless of value	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
1118	Screens, hassocks, and all other articles, composed wholly or in part of carpets, rugs, or mats, and not specially provided for	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1120	Manufactures, wholly or in chief value of wool, not specially provided for:			
	Yarn, dyed and cut into uniform lengths not exceeding 3 inches	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1202	Spun silk or schappe silk yarn, or yarn of silk and rayon or other synthetic textile, and roving:			
	Not bleached, dyed, colored, or plied ...	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Bleached, dyed, colored, or plied	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
1205	Woven fabrics in the piece, wholly or in chief value of silk, exceeding 30 inches in width and not specially provided for, or not exceeding 30 inches in width, whether woven with fast or split edges, including umbrella silk or Gloria cloth:			
	With fibers wholly of silk:			
	Bleached, printed, dyed, or colored (except fabrics chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing), and valued over $5.50 per pound:			
	Jacquard-figured	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Not Jacquard-figured and not exceeding 30 inches in width	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Not bleached, printed, dyed, or colored, if Jacquard-figured	30½% ad val.	29% ad val.	27½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1205 (con.)	Woven fabrics in the piece, wholly or in chief value of silk, etc. (con.)			
	With fibers chiefly but not wholly of silk:			
	Bleached, printed, dyed, or colored:			
	Jacquard-figured	30½% ad val.	29% ad val.	27½% ad val.
	Not Jacquard-figured:			
	Exceeding 30 inches in width	26% ad val.	24½% ad val.	23% ad val.
	Not exceeding 30 inches in width, if valued not over $5 per pound	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	Not bleached, printed, dyed, or colored, if Jacquard-figured	30½% ad val.	29% ad val.	27½% ad val.
1206 (1),(2), and (3)	Pile fabrics (including pile ribbons), whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, wholly or in chief value of silk, and all articles, finished or unfinished, made or cut from such pile fabrics; all the foregoing, whether the pile is wholly cut, wholly uncut, or partly cut	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1207	Fabrics, with fast edges, not exceeding 12 inches in width, and articles made therefrom; tubings, cords, tassels, and cords and tassels; all the foregoing wholly or in chief value of silk or of silk and india rubber, and not specially provided for, whether or not Jacquard-figured	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
1208	Outerwear, and articles of all kinds, knit or crocheted, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of silk (not including gloves, mittens, hose, half-hose, knit fabric in the piece, or underwear) ...	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
1209	Handkerchiefs and woven mufflers, wholly or in chief value of silk, finished or unfinished:			
	Valued not over $5 per dozen:			
	Not hemmed	52% ad val.	49½% ad val.	46½% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched	56½% ad val.	53% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Valued over $5 per dozen:			
	Not hemmed, if block-printed by hand	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
1211	All manufactures, wholly or in chief value of silk, not specially provided for	30½% ad val.	29% ad val.	27½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1301	Filaments of rayon or other synthetic textile, not specially provided for:			
	Single (except filaments known as artificial horsehair), weighing 150 deniers or more per length of 450 meters	42½% ad val., but not less than 38¢ per lb.	40½% ad val., but not less than 36¢ per lb.	38% ad val., but not less than 34¢ per lb.
	Grouped:			
	Weighing 150 deniers or more per length of 450 meters	21% ad val., but not less than 19¢ per lb.	20% ad val., but not less than 18¢ per lb.	19% ad val., but not less than 17¢ per lb.
	Weighing less than 150 deniers per length of 450 meters	23½% ad val., but not less than 19¢ per lb.	22½% ad val., but not less than 18¢ per lb.	21% ad val., but not less than 17¢ per lb.
1301	Yarns of rayon or other synthetic textile, not specially provided for, singles, weighing less than 150 deniers per length of 450 meters, and not having more than 20 turns twist per inch	23½% ad val., but not less than 26¢ per lb.	22½% ad val., but not less than 25¢ per lb.	
1307	Pile ribbons, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, wholly or in chief value of rayon or other synthetic textile; all the foregoing, whether the pile is wholly cut, wholly uncut, or partly cut	15¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	15¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	15¢ per lb. and 22% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1308	Fabrics (except ribbons), with fast edges, not exceeding 12 inches in width, and articles made therefrom; garters, suspenders, and braces; all the foregoing wholly or in chief value of rayon or other synthetic textile, or of rayon or other synthetic textile and india rubber, and not specially provided for, whether or not Jacquard-figured	25¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 20% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.
1309	Knit fabric, in the piece, wholly or in chief value of rayon or other synthetic textile ..	25¢ per lb. and 28½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 27% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 25½% ad val.
1309	Outerwear, and articles of all kinds, knit or crocheted, finished or unfinished, wholly or in chief value of rayon or other synthetic textile:			
	Hats, bonnets, caps, berets, and similar articles	25¢ per lb. and 33% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 31½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 30% ad val.
1310	Handkerchiefs and woven mufflers, wholly or in chief value of rayon or other synthetic textile, finished or unfinished:			
	Not hemmed	25¢ per lb. and 28½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 27% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 25½% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched	25¢ per lb. and 30½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 29% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 27½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1311	Clothing and articles of wearing apparel of every description, manufactured wholly or in part, wholly or in chief value of rayon or other synthetic textile, and not specially provided for	25¢ per lb. and 30½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 29% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 27½% ad val.
1312	Manufactures of filaments, fibers, yarns, or threads, of rayon or other synthetic textile, and textile products made of bands or strips (not exceeding 1 inch in width) of rayon or other synthetic textile, all the foregoing, wholly or in chief value of rayon or other synthetic textile, not specially provided for (except gill nets or netting)	25¢ per lb. and 33% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 31½% ad val.	25¢ per lb. and 30% ad val.
1401	Uncoated papers commonly or commercially known as book paper, and all uncoated printing paper, not specially provided for, not including cover paper	0.19¢ per lb. and 4-3/4% ad val.	0.18¢ per lb. and 4½% ad val.	0.17¢ per lb. and 4% ad val.
1402	Paper board, wallboard, and pulpboard, not plate finished, supercalendered or friction calendered, laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface stained or dyed, lined or vat-lined, embossed, printed, decorated or ornamented in any manner, nor cut into shapes for boxes or other articles and not specially provided for:			
	Beer mat board	7% ad val.	6½% ad val.	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1403	Filter masse or filter stock, composed wholly or in part of wood pulp, wood flour, cotton or other vegetable fiber	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1403	Manufactures of papier-mache, not specially provided for (not including masks)	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
1403	Manufactures of pulp, not specially provided for	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1404	Papers commonly or commercially known as tissue paper and carbon paper (not including papers commonly or commercially known as stereotype paper, copying paper, india or bible paper, condenser paper, bibulous paper, pottery paper, tissue paper for waxing, or paper similar to tissue paper, carbon paper, or to papers mentioned in this parenthetical clause), colored or uncolored, white or printed, and whether in sheets or any other form:			
	Weighing not over 6 pounds to the ream:			
	Carbon paper, coated or uncoated	2.8¢ per lb. and 9½% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. and 9% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. and 8½% ad val.
	Other, valued over 15 cents per pound	2.8¢ per lb. and 9½% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. and 9% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. and 8½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1404(con.)	Papers commonly or commercially known as tissue paper etc. (con.)			
	Weighing over 6 pounds and less than 10 pounds to the ream:			
	Carbon paper, coated or uncoated ...	2.25¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	2.15¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	2¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.
	Other:			
	Valued not over 15 cents per pound	1.15¢ per lb. and 3½% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. and 3¼% ad val.	1¢ per lb. and 3¼% ad val.
	Valued over 15 cents per pound	2.25¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	2.15¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	2¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.
1404	All paper similar to (but not including) papers commonly or commercially known as tissue paper, stereotype paper, copying paper, india or bible paper, condenser paper, carbon paper, bibulous paper, pottery paper, or tissue paper for waxing; all such similar paper, colored or uncolored, white or printed, weighing over 6 pounds and less than 10 pounds to the ream, whether in sheets or any other form, valued not over 15 cents per pound, and not specially provided for ..	1.15¢ per lb. and 3½% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. and 3¼% ad val.	1¢ per lb. and 3¼% ad val.
1404	India and bible paper weighing 10 pounds or more and less than 20½ pounds to the ream ..	1.9¢ per lb. and 4-3/4% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. and 4½% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. and 4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1404	Crepe paper, commonly or commercially so known, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner, valued over 12½ cents per pound	2.8¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.
1405	Papers with coated surface or surfaces, not specially provided for	2.375¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	2.25¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	2.125¢ per lb. and 6% ad val.
1405	Grease-proof and imitation parchment papers which have been supercalendered and rendered transparent or partially so, by whatever name known, and all other grease-proof and imitation parchment paper, not specially provided for, by whatever name known	1.4¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.
1405	Boxes of paper or papier-mache or wood, covered or lined with cotton or other vegetable fiber	2.25¢ per lb. and 9½% ad val.	2.15¢ per lb. and 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. and 8½% ad val.
1405	Plain basic paper ordinarily used in the manufacture of paper commonly or commercially known either as blue print or brown print, and plain basic paper ordinarily used for similar purposes	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1405	Sensitized paper commonly or commercially known either as blue print or brown print, and similar sensitized paper	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1405	Sensitized paper, to be used in photography ..	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.	
1407(a)	Drawing paper, weighing 8 pounds or over per ream, not ruled, bordered, embossed, printed, lined, or decorated in any manner, if valued at 40 cents or more per pound	0.95¢ per lb. and 4-3/4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. and 4½% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. and 4% ad val.
1407(a)	Handmade paper, and paper commonly or commercially known as handmade or machine handmade paper; all the foregoing weighing 8 pounds or over per ream:			
	Not ruled, bordered, embossed, printed, lined, or decorated in any manner	1.4¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.
	Ruled, bordered, embossed, printed, lined, or decorated in any manner, whether in the pulp or otherwise, other than by lithographic process	1.4¢ per lb. and 11½% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 11% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 10½% ad val.
1407(a)	Bristol board of the kinds made on a Fourdrinier or a multicylinder machine, weighing 8 pounds or over per ream:			
	Not ruled, bordered, embossed, printed, lined, or decorated in any manner:			
	Valued not over 15 cents per pound ..	1.4¢ per lb. and 4-3/4% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 4½% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 4¼% ad val.
	Valued over 15 cents per pound	1.4¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 6¼% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1407(a) (con.)	Bristol board of the kinds made on a Fourdrinier or etc. (con.)			
	Ruled, bordered, embossed, printed, lined, or decorated in any manner, whether in the pulp or otherwise, other than by lithographic process:			
	Valued not over 15 cents per pound	1.4¢ per lb. and 9½% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 9% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 8½% ad val.
	Valued over 15 cents per pound	1.4¢ per lb. and 11½% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. and 11% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. and 10½% ad val.
1409	Hanging paper, not printed, lithographed, dyed, or colored	4-3/4% ad val.	4½% ad val.	4% ad val.
1409	Wrapping paper not specially provided for (except strawboard and straw paper known as wrapping paper, less than 0.012 inch but not less than 0.008 inch in thickness, and except sulphite wrapping paper):			
	Sulphate	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Other	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
1409	Filtering paper:			
	Valued under 75 cents per pound	4.75¢ per lb. and 14% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. and 13½% ad val.	4¢ per lb. and 13% ad val.
	Valued at 75 cents or more per pound	2.25¢ per lb. and 7% ad val.	2.15¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.	2¢ per lb. and 6½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1410	Unbound books of all kinds, bound books of all kinds except those bound wholly or in part in leather, and sheets or printed pages of books bound wholly or in part in leather, all the foregoing, not specially provided for:			
	Prayer books, and sheets or printed pages of prayer books bound wholly or in part in leather:			
	Of bona fide foreign authorship	3-3/4¢ ad val.	3½¢ ad val.	
	Of other than bona fide foreign authorship	7¢ ad val.	6½¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
1410	Blank books and slate books (except diaries, notebooks, and address books).	11½¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	10½¢ ad val.
1410	Drawings, engravings, photographs, etchings, maps, and charts (except those containing additional text conveying historical, geographic, time-table, travel, hotel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places or travel facilities outside the continental United States)	11½¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	10½¢ ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1410	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets and cutouts, or in any other form, wholly or partly manufactured:			
	With greeting, title or other wording ...	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
	Without greeting, title, or other wording	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1411	Photograph, autograph, scrap, post-card and postage-stamp albums, and albums for phonograph records, wholly or partly manufactured	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1413	Papers and paper board and pulpboard, including cardboard and leatherboard or compress leather, embossed, cut, die-cut, or stamped into designs or shapes, such as initials, monograms, lace, borders, bands, strips, or other forms, or cut or shaped for boxes or other articles, plain or printed, but not lithographed, and not specially provided for:			
	Filtering paper	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1413	Paper board and pulpboard, including cardboard and leatherboard or compress leather, plate finished, supercalendered or friction calendered, laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface stained or dyed, lined or vat-lined, embossed, printed, or decorated or ornamented in any manner (except pulpboard in rolls for use in the manufacture of wallboard, surface stained or dyed, lined or vat-lined, embossed, or printed, and except hardboard)	$6.88 per ton of 2000 lb., but not less than 7% nor more than 14% ad val.	$6.52 per ton of 2000 lb., but not less than 6½% nor more than 13½% ad val.	$6.16 per ton of 2000 lb., but not less than 6% nor more than 12½% ad val.
1413	Test or container boards of a bursting strength above 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or the Webb test	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1413	Manufactures of paper, or of which paper is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for:			
	Ribbon fly catchers or fly ribbons	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1413	Tubes wholly or in chief value of paper, commonly used for holding yarn or thread:			
	If parallel	0.5¢ per lb. and 11½% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. and 11% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. and 10½% ad val.
	If tapered	1.9¢ per lb. and 23½% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. and 22½% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. and 21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1501(b)	Molded, pressed, or formed articles, in part of asbestos, containing any binding agent, coating, or filler, other than hydraulic cement or synthetic resin	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1501(d)	All other manufactures of which asbestos is the component material of chief value	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
1502	Golf and lawn-tennis balls	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1503	Spangles and beads, including bugles, not specially provided for	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
1503	Fabrics and articles not ornamented with beads, spangles, or bugles, nor embroidered, tamboured, appliqued, or scalloped, composed wholly or in chief value of beads or spangles (other than imitation pearl beads, beads in imitation of precious or semiprecious stones, and beads in chief value of synthetic resin); beads composed wholly or in chief value of synthetic resin; and beads, not otherwise provided for in paragraph 1503, Tariff Act of 1930, in imitation of precious or semi-precious stones, of all kinds and shapes, of whatever material composed: Fabrics and articles	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1503(con.)	Fabrics and articles not ornamented with beads, spangles, etc. (con.)			
	Beads composed wholly or in chief value of synthetic resin	35½% ad val.	33½% ad val.	32% ad val.
	Other	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
	Provided, That for the purpose only of applying the second proviso to paragraph 1503, Tariff Act of 1930, to articles composed of beads or spangles, each rate of duty applicable pursuant to such proviso shall be reduced to	95% of the rate applicable on January 1, 1955	90% of the rate applicable on January 1, 1955	85% of the rate applicable on January 1, 1955
1504(a)	Braids, plaits, and laces, composed wholly or in chief value of straw, chip, paper, grass, palm leaf, willow, osier, rattan, real horsehair, cuba bark, or manila hemp, and braids and plaits, wholly or in chief value of ramie, all the foregoing suitable for making or ornamenting hats, bonnets, or hoods, not bleached, dyed, colored, or stained, and not containing a substantial part of rayon or other synthetic textile	7% ad val.	6½% ad val.	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1504(b)	Hats, bonnets, and hoods, composed wholly or in chief value of straw, chip, paper, grass, palm leaf, willow, osier, rattan, real horsehair, cuba bark, ramie, or manila hemp, whether wholly or partly manufactured:			
	Not blocked or trimmed:			
	Composed wholly or in chief value of straw or ramie:			
(1)	Not bleached, dyed, colored, or stained	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
(2)	Bleached, dyed, colored, or stained	23¢ per doz. and 11½% ad val.	22¢ per doz. and 11% ad val.	21¢ per doz. and 10½% ad val.
(3)	Blocked or trimmed, whether or not bleached, dyed, colored, or stained (except men's Yeddo hats wholly or in chief value of unsplit straw, blocked but not trimmed)	$2.28 per doz. and 11½% ad val.	$2.16 per doz. and 11% ad val.	$2.04 per doz. and 10½% ad val.
(4)	Sewed, whether or not blocked, trimmed, bleached, dyed, colored, or stained:			
	Composed wholly or in chief value of straw:			
	Not blocked or trimmed	$2.37 per doz. and 23½% ad val.	$2.25 per doz. and 22½% ad val.	$2.12 per doz. and 21% ad val.
	Blocked or trimmed, and valued at less than $15 per dozen ..	$2.80 per doz. and 23½% ad val.	$2.55 per doz. and 22½% ad val.	$2.35 per doz. and 20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1506	Tooth brushes, whether or not the handles or backs thereof are composed wholly or in chief value of any product provided for in paragraph 31, Tariff Act of 1930	1¢ each and 23½% ad val.	1¢ each and 22½% ad val.	1¢ each and 21% ad val.
1506	Toilet brushes, valued over 40 cents each (not including tooth brushes, toilet brushes the handles or backs of which are composed wholly or in chief value of any product provided for in paragraph 31, Tariff Act of 1930, or toilet brushes which are ornamented, mounted, or fitted with gold, silver, or platinum, or wholly or partly plated with gold, silver, or platinum, whether or not enameled)	1¢ each and 14% ad val.	1¢ each and 13½% ad val.	1¢ each and 12½% ad val.
1510	All collar and cuff buttons and studs composed wholly of bone, mother-of-pearl, ivory, vegetable ivory, or agate	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
1510	Buttons not specially provided for:			
	Horn and composition horn	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Commonly known as Roman pearl; fancy, with a fish-scale or similar finish; wholly or in chief value of any compound of casein and valued over 60 cents per gross; wholly or in chief value of wood; or wholly or in chief value of textile material	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1513	Dolls and doll clothing, composed in any part, however small, of any of the laces, fabrics, embroideries, or other materials or articles provided for in paragraph 1529(a), Tariff Act of 1930	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.
1513	Toys, not specially provided for: Building blocks or bricks valued at 8 cents or more per pound; construction sets, other than model airplane construction sets, wholly or in chief value of metal and valued at 30 cents or more per pound; model airplane construction sets wholly or in chief value of metal and valued at 75 cents or more each; and figures or images of animate objects, wholly or in chief value of metal, if having any movable member or part but not having a spring mechanism, and valued at 30 cents or more per pound, or if not having any movable member or part and valued at 21 cents or more per pound	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1513	Toys, not specially provided for: (con.)			
	Stuffed animal figures not having a spring mechanism, not over 6 inches in height and valued at 35 cents or more each, or over 6 inches but not over 11 inches in height and valued at $1 or more each, or over 11 inches but not over 14 inches in height and valued at $2 or more each, or over 14 inches in height and valued at $3.50 or more each	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	22% ad val.
	Figures or images of animate objects not specified above in this item	33% ad val.	31½% ad val.	30% ad val.
	Toys having a spring mechanism (except figures or images of animate objects, wholly or in chief value of metal) ...	47½% ad val.	45% ad val.	44% ad val.
	Toys capable of emitting sound and in the forms of musical instruments	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1514	Emery, corundum, garnet, and artificial abrasives, in grains, or ground, pulverized, refined, or manufactured; emery wheels, emery files, and manufactures of which emery, corundum, garnet or artificial abrasive is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for; all the foregoing, if containing more than 0.1% of vanadium, or more than 0.2% of tungsten, molybdenum, boron, tantalum, columbium or niobium, or uranium, or more than 0.3% of chromium	56½% ad val.	53% ad val.	50% ad val.
1514	All papers, cloths, and combinations of paper and cloth, wholly or partly coated with artificial or natural abrasives, or with a combination of natural and artificial abrasives:			
	Containing more than 0.1% of vanadium, or more than 0.2% of tungsten, molybdenum, boron, tantalum, columbium or niobium, or uranium, or more than 0.3% of chromium	56½% ad val.	53% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Other	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1516	Wind matches, and all matches in books or folders or having a stained, dyed, or colored stick or stem	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1517	Mining, blasting, or safety fuses of all kinds	95¢ per 1000 ft.	90¢ per 1000 ft.	85¢ per 1000 ft.
1518	Feathers and downs, on the skin or otherwise, dressed, colored, or otherwise advanced or manufactured in any manner, including quilts of down and other manufactures of down	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1518	Feather dusters	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1518	Artificial or ornamental feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1518	Natural grasses, grains, leaves, plants, shrubs, herbs, trees, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
	When bleached	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	When colored, dyed, painted, or chemically treated	35½% ad val.	33½% ad val.	32% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1518	Boas, boutonnieres, wreaths, and all articles not specially provided for:			
	Composed wholly or in chief value of any of the feathers mentioned in the duty provisions of paragraph 1518, Tariff Act of 1930	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Composed wholly or in chief value of colored, dyed, painted, or chemically treated (but not bleached) natural grasses, grains, leaves, plants, shrubs, herbs, trees, or parts thereof	35½% ad val.	33½% ad val.	32% ad val.
1519(e)	Articles, wholly or partly manufactured (except wearing apparel, but including fur collars, fur cuffs, and fur trimmings), wholly or in chief value of fur (except silver or black fox), not specially provided for	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
	NOTE: The term "silver or black fox" is used in this item in the sense of the definition of that term in paragraph 1519(f), Tariff Act of 1930.			
1521	Fans of all kinds, except common palm-leaf fans	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1524	Hair, curled, suitable for beds or mattresses	4-3/4% ad val.	4½% ad val.	4% ad val.
1525	Cloths, and all other manufactures of every description, wholly or in chief value of cattle hair, goat hair, or horsehair, not specially provided for	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
1526(a)	Hats, caps, bonnets, and hoods, for men's, women's, boys', or children's wear, trimmed or untrimmed, including bodies, hoods, plateaux, forms, or shapes, for hats or bonnets, composed wholly or in chief value of fur of the rabbit, beaver, or other animals; all the foregoing valued over $30 per dozen	$7.60 per doz. and 11½% ad val.	$7.20 per doz. and 11% ad val.	$6.80 per doz. and 10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1527(a)	Jewelry, commonly or commercially so known, finished or unfinished (including parts thereof):			
(2)	Composed wholly or in chief value of silver and valued above $18 per dozen pieces or parts	33% ad val., but not less than 95% of the amount payable on the basis of the duty "existing" (within the meaning of section 350, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended) on January 1, 1955, if the article were not dutiable under paragraph 1527, Tariff Act of 1930	31½% ad val., but not less than 90% of the amount payable on the basis of the duty "existing" (within the meaning of section 350, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended) on January 1, 1955, if the article were not dutiable under paragraph 1527, Tariff Act of 1930	30% ad val., but not less than 85% of the amount payable on the basis of the duty "existing" (within the meaning of section 350, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended) on January 1, 1955, if the article were not dutiable under paragraph 1527, Tariff Act of 1930

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1527(b)	Rope, curb, cable, and fancy patterns of chain not exceeding 1/2 inch in diameter, width, or thickness, valued above 30 cents per yard, if of gold or platinum	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
1527(c)	Articles valued above 20 cents per dozen pieces, designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person, such as and including buckles, cardcases, chains, cigar cases, cigar cutters, cigar holders, cigar lighters, cigarette cases, cigarette holders, coin holders, collar, cuff, and dress buttons, combs, match boxes, mesh bags and purses, millinery, military and hair ornaments, pins, powder cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, watch bracelets, and like articles; all the foregoing and parts thereof, finished or unfinished:			
(2)	Wholly or in chief value of metal other than gold or platinum (whether or not enameled, washed, covered, or plated, including rolled gold plate), or (if not composed in chief value of metal and if not dutiable under clause (1) of paragraph 1527(c), Tariff Act of 1930) set with and in chief value of precious or semiprecious stones, pearls,			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1527(c) (con.)	Articles valued above 20 cents per dozen pieces, etc. (con.)			
	Wholly or in chief value of metal other than gold etc. (con.)			
	cameos, coral, amber, imitation precious or semiprecious stones, or imitation pearls:			
	Valued not over $5 per dozen pieces or parts:			
	Ladies' handbags set with and in chief value of rhinestones; mesh bags; and parts of the foregoing (except parts of ladies' handbags), valued at 20 cents or more per dozen parts	52% ad val.	49½% ad val.	46½% ad val.
	Cigar and cigarette lighters; and parts of cigar or cigarette lighters valued at 20 cents or more per dozen parts	52% ad val.	50% ad val.	
1527(d)	Stampings, galleries, mesh, and other materials of metal, whether or not set with glass or paste, finished or partly finished, separate or in strips or sheets, suitable for use in the manufacture of any of the articles provided for in paragraph 1527(a), (b), or (c), Tariff Act of 1930; all the foregoing, if of gold or platinum	35½% ad val.	33½% ad val.	32% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1528	Imitation precious stones, cut or faceted, and imitation semiprecious stones, faceted ..	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	
1528	Imitation precious stones, not cut or faceted, imitation semiprecious stones not faceted, and imitation jet buttons, cut, polished, or faceted	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
1529(a)	All-overs, edgings, flouncings, flutings, fringes, galloons, gimps, insertings, neck rufflings, ornaments, quillings, ruchings, trimmings, and tuckings, all the foregoing provided for in subdivision /2/ of paragraph 1529(a)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	NOTE: Each reference in any item 1529(a) in this Part to a numbered subdivision of paragraph 1529(a) is to the indicated subdivision of the matter representing paragraph 1529(a), Tariff Act of 1930, as modified, as set forth in the publication of the U. S. Tariff Commission entitled "United States Import Duties (1952)" on the date of the Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1529(a)	Articles (including fabrics), figured or plain, made on a lace or net machine, and provided for in subdivision [3] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Nets and nettings, not embroidered:			
	Made on a bobbinet machine and wholly or in chief value of--			
	Cotton, having less than 225 holes per square inch	63% ad val.	56½% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Rayon or other synthetic textile	30½% ad val.	30% ad val.	
	Made on other than a bobbinet machine and wholly or in chief value of cotton, silk, or rayon or other synthetic textile	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.
1529(a)	Articles (including fabrics), figured or plain, made on a lace or net machine, and provided for in subdivision [4] of paragraph 1529(a)	76½% ad val.	63% ad val.	50% ad val.
1529(a)	Articles (including fabrics), ornamented:			
	Provided for in subdivision [6] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber other than cotton:			
	Damask napkins and damask table cloths	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.
	Other (except sheets and pillowcases)	76½% ad val.	63% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1529(a) (con.)	Articles (including fabrics), ornamented: (con.)			
	Provided for in subdivision [6] of paragraph 1529(a): (con.)			
	Not wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Provided for in subdivision [8] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Hose and half-hose, embroidered in any manner (including those with embroidery known as clocking):			
	Wholly or in chief value of cotton and valued over $5 per dozen pairs	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
	Wholly or in chief value of wool and valued over $3.50 per dozen pairs	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
	Provided for in subdivision [9] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Wearing apparel (except gloves and mittens wholly or in chief value of wool)	47½% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1529(a)	Articles (including fabrics) wholly or in part of any product provided for in paragraph 1529(a), Tariff Act of 1930:			
	Provided for in subdivision [11] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	In part of braids not suitable for making or ornamenting bonnets, hats, or hoods, but not in part of lace and not ornamented (except gloves and mittens)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Provided for in subdivision [12] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	In part but not wholly of handmade lace and containing no machine-made product provided for in paragraph 1529(a), Tariff Act of 1930:			
	Wearing apparel (except gloves and mittens)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Other than wearing apparel, if any of the lace is over 2 inches wide, and if valued at $150 or more per pound ...	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1529(a) (con.)	Articles (including fabrics) wholly or in part of any product etc. (con.)			
	Provided for in subdivision [13] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	In part of handmade lace but containing a machine-made product (other than lace) provided for in paragraph 1529(a), Tariff Act of 1930:			
	Wearing apparel (except gloves and mittens)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Other than wearing apparel	76½% ad val.	63% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Provided for in subdivision [14] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	In part of machine-made lace:			
	Wearing apparel (except gloves and mittens)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Other than wearing apparel, if wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber other than cotton	60% ad val.	55% ad val.	50% ad val.
	Provided for in subdivision [15] of paragraph 1529(a)	76½% ad val.	63% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1529(a) (con.)	Articles (including fabrics) wholly or in part of any product etc. (con.)			
	Provided for in subdivision [16] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Wholly or in chief value of lace, net, or netting, or of combinations of two or more of these materials, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Provided for in subdivision [17] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Wholly or in part of all-overs, edgings, flouncings, flutings, fringes, galloons, gimps, insertings, neck rufflings, ornaments, quillings, ruchings, trimmings, or tuckings, if not in part of lace and not ornamented (except gloves and mittens)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Provided for in subdivision [18] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Wholly or in part of net or netting:			
	Wearing apparel (except gloves and mittens)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.
	Other than wearing apparel	76½% ad val.	63% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1529(a)	Bandeaux-brassieres, brassieres, corsets, girdle-corsets, step-in-corsets; corsets, girdle-corsets, or step-in-corsets, attached to bandeaux-brassieres or brassieres; similar body-supporting garments; and articles to which any of the foregoing is attached; all the foregoing provided for in subdivision [19] of paragraph 1529(a) ...	35½% ad val.	33½% ad val.	32% ad val.
1529(a)	Bedspreads and quilts, wholly or in chief value of cotton, in the piece or otherwise, block-printed by hand, and in part of fringe, provided for in subdivision [20] of paragraph 1529(a)	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.
1529(a)	Braids, loom woven and ornamented in the process of weaving, or made by hand or on a braiding, knitting, or lace machine, not suitable for making or ornamenting bonnets, hats, or hoods, provided for in subdivision [22] of paragraph 1529(a)	45% ad val.	45% ad val.	42½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1529(a)	Lace and lace articles, made wholly by hand without the use of any machine-made product provided for in paragraph 1529(a), Tariff Act of 1930, and provided for in subdivision [27] of paragraph 1529(a):			
	Over 2 inches in width and valued not over $50 per pound, or not over 2 inches in width regardless of value, if wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber other than cotton	42½% ad val.	40½% ad val.	38% ad val.
	Over 2 inches in width and valued at $150 or more per pound	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
1529(a)	Veils and veilings not made on a lace or net machine, provided for in subdivision [29] of paragraph 1529(a)	76½% ad val.	63% ad val.	50% ad val.
1529(c)	Corsets, girdle-corsets, step-in-corsets, brassieres, bandeaux-brassieres; corsets, girdle-corsets, or step-in-corsets, attached to brassieres or bandeaux-brassieres; all similar body-supporting garments; all the foregoing, of whatever material composed, finished or unfinished, and all wearing apparel or articles to which any of the foregoing is attached; all the foregoing whether or not containing elastic fabric ...	26% ad val.	24½% ad val.	23% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1530(b)	Leather (except leather provided for in subparagraph (d) of paragraph 1530, Tariff Act of 1930), made from hides or skins of cattle of the bovine species:			
(4)	Side upper leather (including grains and splits), and leather made from calf or kip skins, rough, partly finished, or finished, not cut or wholly or partly manufactured into uppers, vamps, or any forms or shapes suitable for conversion into boots, shoes, or footwear:			
	Lining leather made from calf or kip skins	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
	Side upper splits not made from calf or kip skins, rough or wax ...	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
(5)	Upholstery, glove, and garment leather, in the rough, in the white, crust, or russet, partly finished or finished:			
	Upholstery	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Glove and garment	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1530(c)	Leather (except leather provided for in subparagraph (d) of paragraph 1530), made from hides or skins of animals (including fish, reptiles, and birds, but not including cattle of the bovine species), in the rough, in the white, crust, or russet, partly finished, or finished: Chamois leather (except oil-tanned) and glove and garment leather, made from lamb or sheep skins	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1530(d)	Leather of all kinds, grained, printed, embossed, ornamented, or decorated, in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in gold, silver, aluminum, or like effects), or by any other process (in addition to tanning) made into fancy leather, and any of the foregoing cut or wholly or partly manufactured into uppers, vamps, or any forms or shapes suitable for conversion into boots, shoes, or footwear, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and to whatever use applied	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1530(e)	Boots, shoes, or other footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes), made wholly or in chief value of leather, not specially provided for (except moccasins of the Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers, huaraches, and slippers for housewear):			
	Boots and shoes sewed or stitched by the process known as McKay (except boots and shoes for men, youths, or boys, and except skating boots and shoes attached to ice skates)	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Made by the process or method known as welt	38¢ per pair, but not less than 5% nor more than 19% ad val.	36¢ per pair, but not less than 5% nor more than 18% ad val.	34¢ per pair, but not less than 5% nor more than 17% ad val.
	Turn or turned (except boots and shoes) .	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1530(e)	Boots, shoes, or other footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes), the uppers of which are composed wholly or in chief value of wool, cotton, ramie, animal hair, fiber, rayon or other synthetic textile, silk, or substitutes for any of the foregoing, whether or not the soles are composed of leather, wood, or other materials:			
	If the soles are composed wholly or in chief value of materials other than leather, india rubber, or substitutes for rubber:			
	With uppers composed wholly or in chief value of vegetable fiber other than cotton	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
	With uppers composed wholly or in chief value of cotton, and if known as alpargatas	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
1530(f)	Harness valued at more than $70 per set, single harness valued at more than $40, saddles valued at more than $40 each, saddlery, and parts (except metal parts) for any of the foregoing	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1530(f)	Saddles made wholly or in part of pigskin or imitation pigskin	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1530(f)	Saddles and harness, not specially provided for, and parts thereof, finished or unfinished, except metal parts	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1531	Manufactures of leather (except reptile leather), rawhide, or parchment, or of which leather (except reptile leather), rawhide, or parchment is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for (not including bags, baskets, belts, satchels, pocketbooks, jewel boxes, portfolios, other boxes and cases, or any article permanently fitted and furnished with traveling, bottle, drinking, dining or luncheon, sewing, manicure, or similar sets; and except the following: coin purses, change purses, billfolds, bill cases, bill rolls, bill purses, bank-note cases, currency cases, money cases, cardcases, license cases, pass cases, passport cases, letter cases, and similar flat leather goods; belts and buckles designed to be worn on the person, and strops and straps):			
	Leads, leashes, collars, muzzles, and similar dog equipment; and wearing apparel	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val
	Other	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1533	Catgut, whip gut, oriental gut, and manufactures thereof, and manufactures of worm gut, not specially provided for	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1534	Gas, kerosene, or alcohol mantles, and mantles not specially provided for, treated with chemicals or metallic oxides, wholly or partly manufactured	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
1535	Fishing reels, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for	$1.42 each, but not less than 15% nor more than 52% ad val.	$1.35 each, but not less than 15% nor more than 49½% ad val.	$1.27 each, but not less than 15% nor more than 46½% ad val.
1535	Parts of fishing reels, finished or unfinished, not specially provided for	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
1536	Manufactures of wax, or of which wax is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for (except manufactures wholly or in chief value of beeswax)	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1537(a)	Manufactures of raffia or of which raffia is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1537(b)	Manufactures of india rubber or gutta-percha, or of which these substances or either of them is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for: Bougies, catheters, drains, sondes, and other urological instruments; gloves; nursing nipples; and pacifiers	11½% ad val.	11% ad val.	10½% ad val.
1537(b)	Automobile and motorcycle tires composed wholly or in chief value of rubber	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1537(b)	Molded insulators and insulating materials, wholly or partly manufactured, composed wholly or in chief value of rubber or gutta-percha	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1537(c)	Combs of whatever material composed, except combs wholly of metal or wholly of compounds of cellulose, not specially provided for:			
	Wholly of rubber:			
	Valued not over $4.50 per gross	0.95¢ each and 23½% ad val.	0.9¢ each and 22½% ad val.	0.85¢ each and 21% ad val.
	Valued over $4.50 per gross	1.9¢ each and 33% ad val.	1.8¢ each and 31½% ad val.	1.7¢ each and 30% ad val.
	Other, valued over $4.50 per gross	2.8¢ each and 19% ad val.	2.7¢ each and 18% ad val.	2.5¢ each and 17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty A	Rates of Duty B	Rates of Duty C
1538	Manufactures of ivory or of which ivory is the component material of chief value, not specially provided for	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
1538	Shells and pieces of shells, engraved, cut, ornamented, or otherwise manufactured	16½% ad val.	15½% ad val.	15% ad val.
1539(b)	Laminated products (whether or not provided for elsewhere in the Tariff Act of 1930 than in paragraph 1539(b) thereof) of which any synthetic resin or resin-like substance is the chief binding agent:			
	In sheets or plates	7.1¢ per lb. and 11½% ad val.	6.75¢ per lb. and 11% ad val.	6.25¢ per lb. and 10½% ad val.
	In rods, tubes, blocks, strips, blanks, or other forms	23¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.	22¢ per lb. and 18% ad val.	21¢ per lb. and 17% ad val.
1539(b)	Manufactures wholly or in chief value of any product described in the preceding item 1539(b), or of any other product of which any synthetic resin or resin-like substance is the chief binding agent	23¢ per lb. and 19% ad val.	22¢ per lb. and 18% ad val.	21¢ per lb. and 17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1541(a)	Musical instruments and parts thereof, not specially provided for (except brass-winds with cup mouthpieces; concertinas and other accordions which are not piano accordions; cymbals and parts thereof; music boxes and parts thereof; organs and parts thereof; and wood-winds and parts thereof):			
	Sets of tuned bells of the types known as chimes or peals, and parts thereof	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
	Stringed instruments (except pianos) and parts thereof (except bows for stringed instruments and parts of such bows)	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
	Parts of cup-mouthpiece brass-winds	28½% ad val.	27% ad val.	25½% ad val.
	Other	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1541(a)	Pianoforte or player-piano actions and parts thereof	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1541(a)	Pitch pipes, tuning forks, tuning hammers, and metronomes	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1541(a)	Cases for musical instruments	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.
1541(a)	Chin rests for violins	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1541(a)	Strings for musical instruments, wholly or in part of catgut, other gut, oriental gut, or metal	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1541(a)	Tuning pins	47.5¢ per 1000 and 16½% ad val.	45¢ per 1000 and 15½% ad val.	43¢ per 1000 and 15% ad val.
1541(c)	Carillons, and parts thereof:			
	Containing not more than 34 bells, and parts thereof	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
	Containing more than 34 bells, and parts thereof	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.
1542	Parts of phonographs, gramophones, graphophones, or of similar articles, not specially provided for:			
	Phonograph, gramophone, or graphophone records	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1549(a)	Crayons (including chalk crayons and charcoal crayons or fusains), not specially provided for	23¢ per gross and 14% ad val.	22¢ per gross and 13½% ad val.	21¢ per gross and 12½% ad val.
1549(a)	Slate pencils, not in wood	23½% ad val.	22½% ad val.	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1550(a)	Penholder tips, penholders and parts thereof, combination penholders comprising penholders, pencil, rubber eraser, automatic stamp, or other attachments	23¢ per gross and 19% ad val.	22¢ per gross and 18% ad val.	21¢ per gross and 17% ad val.
1550(b)	Fountain pens, fountain-pen holders, stylographic pens, and parts thereof	68¢ per doz. and 38% ad val.	64¢ per doz. and 36% ad val.	60¢ per doz. and 34% ad val.
1551	Photographic cameras not specially provided for, valued at less than $10 each (except motion-picture cameras and fixed-focus cameras)	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
1552	Tobacco pipes, not specially provided for, of whatever material composed, and in whatever condition of manufacture, whether wholly or partly finished, or whether bored or unbored:			
	Having clay bowls (not including meerschaum) and mouthpieces of material other than clay	1.15¢ each and 14% ad val.	1.1¢ each and 13½% ad val.	1¢ each and 12½% ad val.
	Other	2.375¢ each and 28½% ad val.	2.25¢ each and 27% ad val.	2.125¢ each and 25½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1552	Mouthpieces for pipes, or for cigar and cigarette holders, of whatever material composed, and in whatever condition of manufacture, whether wholly or partly finished, or whether bored or unbored	1.15¢ each and 15% ad val.	1.1¢ each and 15% ad val.	1¢ each and 15% ad val.
1552	Cases suitable for pipes, cigar and cigarette holders, finished or partly finished	14% ad val.	13½% ad val.	12½% ad val.
1552	Cigarette books, cigarette-book covers, and cigarette paper in all forms, except cork paper	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
1552	Meerschaum, crude or unmanufactured	4-3/4% ad val.	4½% ad val.	4% ad val.
1558	All articles manufactured, in whole or in part, not specially provided for: Synthetic rubber and synthetic rubber articles; and mud-dispersant derived from coniferous bark	9½% ad val.	9% ad val.	8½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
1669	Drugs of animal origin, natural and uncompounded and not edible, and not specially provided for, in a crude state, not advanced in value or condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any other process or treatment whatever beyond that essential to the proper packing of the drugs and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, and not containing alcohol:			
	Fish oils and fish-liver oils (except halibut-liver oil)	Free		
1818	Furfural	Free		

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Internal Revenue Code, section	Description of Products	Rates of Import Tax		
		A	B	C
4541(1)	Copper-bearing ores and concentrates and articles provided for in paragraph 316, 380, 381, 387, 1620, 1634, 1657, 1658, or 1659, Tariff Act of 1930	1.9¢ per lb. on the copper contained therein	1.8¢ per lb. on the copper contained therein	1.7¢ per lb. on the copper contained therein
4541(2)	All articles dutiable under the Tariff Act of 1930, not provided for in the preceding item, in which copper (including copper in alloys) is the component material of chief value	1.425¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.275¢ per lb.
4541(3)	All articles dutiable under the Tariff Act of 1930, not provided for in either of the two preceding items, containing 4 percent or more of copper by weight	1-2/5¢ ad val. or 0.36¢ per lb., whichever is the lower	1-3/10¢ ad val. or 0.34¢ per lb., whichever is the lower	1-1/4¢ ad val. or 0.32¢ per lb., whichever is the lower
	NOTE: This item and the two preceding items shall not be effective when the average market price of electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, is below 24 cents per pound: Provided, That the said average market price shall be considered as being below 24 cents per pound only (1) on and after the effective date of the revocation by the President of the United States of the suspension of the import taxes imposed by section 4541, Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, pursuant to the Act approved			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (continued)

Internal Revenue Code, section	Description of Products	Rates of Import Tax		
		A	B	C
4541(3) (con.)	NOTE: (con.) May 22, 1951, as amended (Public Law 38, 82d Congress), or (2) on and after the 20th day after the date of any notification by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said average market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month: Provided further, That after action by the President of the United States or any notification by the United States Tariff Commission as set forth in the preceding proviso, the said average market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound on and after the 20th day after the date of any notification by the said Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said average market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month. Determinations by the said Commission of the average market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".			

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I - (concluded)

Internal Revenue Code, section	Description of Products	Rates of Import Tax		
		A	B	C
4551(1)	Mahogany lumber (including mahogany timber), not further manufactured than sawed, and flooring planed or dressed on one or more sides ..... Provided, That in determining board measure for the purpose of this item no deduction shall be made on account of planing, tonguing, or grooving.	71¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	67.5¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	64¢ per 1000 ft., board measure
4561	Whale oil (except sperm oil), whether or not refined, sulphonated, sulphated, hydrogenated, or otherwise processed	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
4561	Fish oil (except cod oil, cod-liver oil, and halibut-liver oil), whether or not refined, sulphonated, sulphated, hydrogenated, or otherwise processed:			
	Dogfish and other shark oil and dogfish and other shark-liver oil	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
	Other, if classifiable under paragraph 34 or 1669, Tariff Act of 1930 (not including eulachon, herring, or menhaden oil)	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part II

Preferential Tariff
(See general notes at the end of this Schedule)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
411	Baskets and bags, wholly or in chief value of wood (not including bamboo or osier or willow), papier-mache, palm leaf, or compositions of wood, not specially provided for	45% ad val.		
502	Molasses and sugar sirups, not specially provided for, containing soluble nonsugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to more than 6 per centum of the total soluble solids:			
	Testing not over 48 per centum total sugars	0.086¢ per gal.	0.081¢ per gal.	0.077¢ per gal.
	Testing over 48 per centum total sugars .	0.095¢ additional for each 1% of total sugars and fractions of 1% in proportion	0.09¢ additional for each 1% of total sugars and fractions of 1% in proportion	0.085¢ additional for each 1% of total sugars and fractions of 1% in proportion
502	Molasses not imported to be commercially used for the extraction of sugar or for human consumption	0.0112¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.0106¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars
605	Cigars, and cheroots of all kinds, including paper cigars	$1.42 per lb. and 9½% ad val.	$1.35 per lb. and 9% ad val.	$1.27 per lb. and 8½% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part II - (concluded)

Tariff Act of 1930, paragraph	Description of Products	Rates of Duty		
		A	B	C
717(c)	Fish, dried and unsalted: Shark fins	0.5¢ per lb.		
772	Tomatoes, prepared or preserved in any manner	20% ad val.		
774	Vegetables in their natural state: Eggplant, entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive	0.57¢ per lb.	0.54¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
776	Ginger root, candied, or otherwise prepared or preserved	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
1530(e)	Boots, shoes, or other footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes), made wholly or in chief value of leather, not specially provided for: Turn or turned footwear (except boots and shoes) for men, youths, or boys	16% ad val.		
1541(a)	Musical instruments and parts thereof, not specially provided for: Stringed instruments (except pianos) and parts thereof (except bows for stringed instruments and parts of such bows) ...	32% ad val.		

GENERAL NOTES

1. The provisions of this supplemental schedule are subject to the pertinent notes appearing at the end of Schedule XX (Geneva-1947), as authenticated on October 30, 1947.

TIAS 1700.
61 Stat., pt. 5, p. A1361.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, to the pertinent provisions of the said General Agreement, and to the provisions of section 350(a)(3)(C) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the rates specified in the rate-columns in this supplemental Schedule will become effective as follows:

(a) Rates in column A will become initially effective on the date the concessions on the product or products concerned enter into force pursuant to the provisions of the said Sixth Protocol of Supplementary Concessions; rates in column B will become initially effective in each case upon the expiration of a full period of one year after the related rate in column A became initially effective; and rates in column C will become initially effective in each case upon the expiration of a full period of one year after the related rate in column B became initially effective. A rate shall be considered as becoming initially effective as indicated above even though such rate reflects no change in rate of duty, and notwithstanding duty on the product or products concerned is temporarily suspended.

(b) For the purposes of subparagraph (a) above, the phrase "full period of one year" means a period or periods aggregating one year exclusive of the time, after a rate becomes initially effective, when, by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder, a higher rate of duty is being applied.

3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this supplemental schedule, in case of any difference between the treatment prescribed for a product described in this supplemental schedule and the treatment prescribed for the same product in any prior Schedule XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the treatment prescribed in this supplemental Schedule shall represent the prevailing obligation of the United States for the purposes of Article II of the said General Agreement.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

Part I

Most-favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 3 b	Boric acid	kr. 0.10 per kg.
ex 41 c	Slaughterhouse offal for technical use	free
ex 48 b	Switches, sockets, fuse holders, and fuse plugs	kr. 0.40 per kg. + 10% a.v. with freedom to apply an a.v. rate up to 15%
ex 48 c	Switches, sockets, safety appliances, fuse holders and fuse plugs; transformers	kr. 0.40 per kg. with freedom to apply an a.v. rate up to 15%
ex 73	Flax seeds	free
ex 73	Seeds of red beets	free
ex 75 b	Spectacles, eyeglasses, monocles and parts thereof, including spectacle frames, n.e.s.	20% a.v.
ex 91	Glass wool for insulation, also in slabs and the like	kr. 0.28 per kg.
ex 108	Hoods for ladies' hats, of velour hair felt	15% a.v.
ex 111	Men's hats of hair felt	20% a.v.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 116 f	Radio navigation apparatus (radar, decca, etc.)	kr. 0.70 per kg. with freedom to apply an a.v. rate up to 10%. The legislative provisions regarding customs drawbacks on apparatus for installation in ships and regarding duty-free entry of apparatus used in aircrafts intended for scheduled air traffic or in airports shall continue in force.
ex 116 f	Coin-operated phonographs	kr. 0.70 per kg. with freedom to apply an a.v. rate up to 10%
ex 224 note 4	Looms, knitting (tricot) machines and spinning machines	free
ex 225 note 4	Parts of looms, knitting (tricot) machines and spinning machines	free
ex 234	Dynamo and transformer sheets, not cut to shape or size, under 3 mm. thick	free
ex 241 b	Spectacle frames, of iron or steel combined with gold, silver, etc.	20% a.v.
ex 249	Spark plugs	kr. 0.05 per kg.
ex 257 b	Spectacle frames of gold or silver or of other metals, if gilt, silvered, etc., or combined with gold, silver etc.	20% a.v.
ex 306 a	Apricots, hermetically sealed	kr. 0,50 per kg.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 306 b	Pineapples, hermetically sealed	kr. 0.55 per kg.
ex 306 b	Peaches, hermetically sealed	kr. 0.55 per kg.
ex 307 e	Beans, carrots, other yellow roots, spinach and peas - hermetically sealed	kr. 0.40 per kg.
ex 307 e	Prepared meat products, hermetically sealed, other than meat of pigs, oxen and calves, by-products, liver paste and sausages	kr. 0.40 per kg.
ex 324	Boards, planks and the like, rough, dutiable split wood of Douglas fir (Oregon pine) - only roughly shaped	kr. 1.55 per m^3
ex 324	Boards, planks and the like of Douglas fir - only roughly shaped	kr. 1.55 per m^3
ex 326	Beams, planks, boards (thick) and rectangles of cedar - sawn	kr. 2.50 per m^3
ex 326	Beams, planks, boards (thick) and rectangles of hickory and pecan - sawn	kr. 2.50 per m^3
ex 328	Beams, planks, boards (thick) and rectangles of cedar - planed or tongued, but not further worked or prepared	kr. 2.50 per m^3
ex 332	Handles for the tools specified in the text of this item number	kr. 0.01 per kg. with freedom to apply an a.v. rate up to 5%
ex 364	Blank tapes for tape-recorders	7½% a.v. with freedom to apply a rate of duty up to kr. 2.00 per kg.

SCHEDULE XXII - DENMARK

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l

SCHEDULE XXIII - DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-favoured Nation Tariff

Dominican Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty RD $
272(e)	Refrigerating machinery in general, thermic or electrical, and spare parts for same	15% ad val.
331(a)	Aluminium and alloys thereof: Lumps and ingots ..... 100 K.G.	8
626	Brown paper of straw or wood, for wrapping:	
(a)	Of more than 24 grams, per square meter K.G.	0.04
(b)	From 16 to 24 grams per square meter K.G.	0.06
658	Carbon paper ..... K.N.	0.425
Ex 851(a)	Motors, gasoline, diesel etc. (except auto-motive) and mechanically operated pumps	5% ad val.
Ex 852(a)	Electric fans and ventilators	22½% ad val.
872	Typewriters and their covers, cash registers, adding machines, calculating machines, book-keeping machines, and loose parts thereof; including ribbons	18% ad val.
873	Numbering machines, cheque protecting machines, machines for impressing and reproducing dictations and conversations (including cylinders), hectographs, mimeographs and other duplicators or multipliers of writings or printed matters, machines for writing addresses and other machines not provided for elsewhere, to be used in offices, banks, etc., as well as loose parts thereof	18% ad val.

SCHEDULE XXIII - DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

PART I (Continued)

Dominican Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty RD $
Ex 876	Electricity and water meters	Free
886	Passenger automobiles:	
(a)	Up to a value of RD$1,850*	
(b)	Over a value of RD$1,850*	
(c)	Passenger jeeps	25% ad val.
(d)	Passenger autobuses	17% ad val.
887	Trucks, pick-ups and other autocars, for the transportation of cargo	13% ad val.
899	Meat of game animals and game birds, fresh or frozen ..... K.G.	0.10
Ex 1001	Fruit juices, except tomato, pineapple, grape and citrus fruit juices ..... liter	0.10
1046(a)	Rubber tires, combined or not with other material, and inner tubes thereof, for wheels of carriages, passenger automobiles, bicycles, etc.	22% ad val.
1049	Horn, bone, hoof, whalebone, vegetable ivory, paste, "galalita", bakelite, celluloid, synthetic resin, and other plastic products, as well as all materiale imitating those covered under this paragraph and under paragraph 1048:	
(a)	Any of the natural products mentioned under paragraph 1049 in their original state or only cleaned, scoured or polished, and the artificial ones of the same paragraph in original solid state not made into determined manufactures ..... K.N.	0.135
(f)	Toys ..... K.N.	1.20

* The two sub-items are bound only in respect of the values, which are established at RD$1,850.

SCHEDULE XXIII - DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

PART I (Concluded)

Dominican Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty RD $
1084 ex(1)	Tobacco; shredded or cut and in any other form, not specifically mentioned: flue-cured, air-cured or fire-cured of non-cigar varieties, or any combination of those types ..... K.N.	2.50

GENERAL NOTES

I. The abbreviations used in this Schedule have the following significance:

K.G. - Kilogram gross weight
K.N. - Kilogram net weight

II. The "notes" of the Dominican Tariff Laws relating to the articles mentioned in this Schedule are an integral part of same.

SCHEDULE XXIII - DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N I L

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language.

PART I

Most-favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	Oranges, mandarines and bitter oranges:		
ex 08-005	- oranges, the customs clearance of which takes place from June 1, to December 31		45% ad val.
ex 08-005	- oranges, other		35% ad val.
	Hazelnuts, walnuts and chestnuts:		
ex 08-012	- pecan nuts		25% ad val.
	Pears:		
08-017	- fresh		13% ad val.
	Fatty acids:		
15-018	- fluid at +20° Centigrade	kg	5:-
18-003	Cocoa butter	p.kg	20:-
	Berry and other fruit juices with an alcoholic content not exceeding 3 per cent by volume at the temperature of +15° Centigrade, whether or not sweetened:		
ex 20-018	- prune juice		40% ad val.
21-001	Coffee substitutes and additives, also roasted chicory	p.kg	50:-
27-009	Phenolic acid and cresol		exempt
	Bases and oxides:		
28-018	- sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	kg	3:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Sulphates:	
28-041	- sodium sulphate (Glauber salt)	exempt
29-007	Films, other, whether or not sensitized	5% ad val.
30-007	Organic artificial colours, except household colours put up for retail sale	3% ad val.
30-008	Lamp black and other mineral or vegetable blacks	exempt
	Mineral colours, other:	
	- lithopone and titanium white:	
ex 30-017	- - lithopone	9% ad val.
30-018	- red lead	10% ad val.
	Vegetable oils, volatile, also terpeneless oils; artificial odoriferous substances and odoriferous constituents separated from natural oils, n.e.i.; essences for the food indutry and other industries, whether or not containing ethyl alcohol; concentrated solutions of natural vegetable oils in fats and oils:	
31-001	- bitter almond oil and benzaldehyde p.kg	1500:-
	Fur skins, dressed, loose, even if sewn together in order to restore their natural appearance:	
38-009	- other	33% ad val.
	Rubber, raw:	
39-003	- substitutes	exempt

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Articles made of soft rubber, n.e.i., whether or not containing other materials:	
	- other:	
ex 39-029	- - contraceptives	15% ad val.
44-005	Paperboard and paper treated with artificial resin or other similar materials; paperboard and paper, treated with lacquer or varnish, intended for electric insulation p.kg	30:-
44-017	Paper, n.e.i., surface coloured, lacquered, varnished, gilt, silvered, bronzed, covered with micaceous bronze, coated with chalk, marbled, glazed, coated with paper or metal or dusted, having printed designs in uninterrupted succession, also in several colours, embossed, stamped (not in patterns), goffered, pleated or pressed p.kg	130:-
	Tissues of all silk, n.e.i.:	
ex 46-015	- "cord"-tissue for the manufacture of tires	25% ad val.
50-043	Engine packing and technical articles, made of textile materials, n.e.i., whether or not containing other materials except rubber	10% ad val.
58-008	Defibering stones and beater stones, whether or not artificial	exempt
	Polishing and abrasive paper and board:	
ex 58-009	- waterproof abrasive paper	8% ad val.
ex 58-009	- other	10% ad val.
	Manufactures of asbestos, n.e.i., whether or not containing other materials:	
58-021	- other p.kg	45:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	Rough glass cast into sheets, n.e.i., whether or not with ground edges or wired; alabaster and opal glass, whether or not ground:		
ex 60-002	- other than mosaic glass and facing tiles	p.kg	12:-
	Sheet iron and steel, uncut or cut into rectangular shape, not stainless, whether or not corrugated or with designs rolled in on one side:		
	- not worked on the surface:		
63-035	- - less than 30 but not less than 9 mm in thickness		6% ad val.
63-036	- - less than 9 but not less than 5 mm in thickness		6% ad val.
63-037	- - less than 5 but not less than 3 mm in thickness		6% ad val.
63-038	- - less than 3 but not less than 0.7 mm in thickness		6% ad val.
	- - less than 0.7 mm in thickness:		
63-539	- - - less than 0.7 but not less than 0.55 mm in thickness		7% ad val.
63-639	- - - less than 0.55 mm in thickness		7% ad val.
63-040	- galvanized		7% ad val.
	Hoop iron and steel, other than stainless, whether or not cut or twisted or with designs obtained by rolling, not coated:		
	- more than 1.5 mm in thickness:		
63-548	- - of a width of at least 45 mm	kg	1:-
63-648	- - other	kg	5:-
	- other:		
63-549	- - of a width of at least 45 mm	kg	1:-
63-649	- - other	kg	5:-

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Chains, except those made of stamped sheets, whether or not in specified lengths, also if with end pieces; parts thereof; uncoated:	
	- Gall's chains and Ewart's chains; separate parts thereof:	
63-080	- - cycle and motorcycle chains, in specified lengths	25% ad val.
	Aluminium	
	Sheets and foil, rolled or forged, whether or not curved, hammered, convexed, cut into rectangular shape, bored, perforated, polished, enamelled, bearing designs made by stamping, plated or otherwise covered on the surface:	
	- other:	
66-005	- - foil, not exceeding 0.03 mm in thickness p.kg	75:-
72-016	Road rollers	12% ad val.
72-024	Compressed air apparatus for spraying or dispersing material in liquid or powdered form, n.e.i., such as sprayers for anticryptogamic preparations, paint guns and air humidifiers	Note
	Note to item number 72-024. The duty not to be higher than 15% ad valorem.	
	Machines and apparatus for lifting, loading, unloading, excavating, conveying or dredging, n.e.i.;	
ex 72-032	- excavating machines	15% ad val. e exempt

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Apparatus for heating, cooling, boiling, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, filtering and other similar purposes, n.e.i.:	
72-062	- weighing each more than 500 kg net	15% ad val. e exempt
ex 72-064	Machines and apparatus for sorting, washing, mixing, crushing, grinding or treating in other similar ways, earth, stone, ore, mineral fuels, bones and other like hard materials; excluding concrete mixers, stone crushers and machines for moulding or shaping ceramic paste	8% ad val. minimum duty kg 20:- e exempt
	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture and processing of paper pulp, paper and paper board, n.e.i.:	
72-068	- weighing each more than 2500 kg net	e exempt
	Pneumatic machine tools and tools:	
72-077	- weighing each more than 500 kg net	10% ad val. e exempt
	Machines and apparatus for packing goods, or for opening, rinsing, filling, closing, labelling or fixing capsules on bottles, casks or other receptacles:	
72-104	- weighing each more than 500 kg net Note to item number 72-104. The duty not to be higher than 15% ad valorem.	Note e exempt
72-105	- other Note to item number 72-105. The duty not to be higher than 15% ad valorem.	Note e exempt

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
	Electro-mechanical combinations, such as ventilators, machines and apparatus for household use and for use as tools, whether or not with sets of cutters, n.e.i.; each of a total net weight not exceeding 100 kg:		
	- each of a total net weight exceeding 15 kg:		
ex 73-008	- - power tools		15% ad val.
	Electric starting, lighting and signalling equipment for motor vehicles; electric ignition apparatus and sparking plugs for internal combustion engines:		
73-013	- other		12% ad val.
	Machinery and apparatus for wireless telegraphy and telephony, transmission of pictures and television:		
ex 73-027	- television transmitters and radio telephone links		18% ad val. e 5% ad val.
	Machinery and apparatus for telegraphy and telephony by wire:		
	- machinery and apparatus for telephony:		
ex 73-028	- - hearing aids		exempt
	Electricity meters; counting mechanisms therefor:		
73-136	- watt-hour meters	p.kg	20% ad val. minimum duty kg 75:- e 5% ad val.
73-236	- other	p.kg	20% ad val. minimum duty kg 75:- e 5% ad val.
73-053	Switchboards, assembled		8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
	Insulators, including supporting, suspension and leading-in insulators:	
73-055	- weighing each more than 0.5 kg net	15% ad val.
	Safety fuses, fuse caps, fuse contact pieces and fuse plugs; tubular fuses and fuse tubes therefor:	
73-059	- weighing each more than 1 kg net p.kg	20% ad val. minimum duty kg 60:-
	Parts of motorcycles and cycles, n.e.i.:	
75-019	- pedals	15% ad val.
76-001	Airships, balloons and aeroplanes, with or without engine	exempt
76-002	Parts of airships, balloons and aeroplanes, n.e.i.	exempt
77-017	Manometers; parts thereof	23% ad val.
78-008	Alarm clocks	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XXIV - FINLAND

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l

LISTE XXVI - HAITI

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits		Droit (Gourdes)
11015 b)	Réfrigérateurs, électriques ou autres, appareils à conditionnement d'air, leurs parties et accessoires		5%
11038	Machines à écrire, dictaphones, miméographes et autres machines et appareils à écrire ou à reproduire en deux ou en plusieurs copies les manuscrits et les imprimés; parties détachées de ces articles; rubans, tampons, feuilles à stencils, soie à miméographes et accessoires analogues et tampons pour cachets, non dénommés	ad val.	15%
11039	Machines à calculer, y compris les machines à écrire et à calculer en combinaison, et autres appareils à calculer, parties détachées, accessoires et rubans pour ces articles	ad val.	15%
11041	Caisses enregistreuses et leurs parties détachées	ad val.	15%
11051	Glacières et frigorifères, revêtus à l'intérieur de métal ou d'émail ou non .	ad val.	7,5%
Ex.12013	Poissons et coquillages, non dénommés, séchés	K.B. ad val.	0,33 20%
12124 a)	Céréales d'avoine préparées pour l'alimentation humaine	K.N. ad val.	0,15 15%
12126 a)	Biscuits en farine de céréales ou légumineuses, sucrés ou non Note: Cette position ne s'applique pas aux pains, petits pains et autres types de produits assimilables aux pains	K.N. ad val.	0,50 20%

LISTE XXVI - HAITI

PREMIERE PARTIE (Suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits		Droit (Gourdes)
12428 a)	Haricots et viandes de porc en conserves	K.N. ad val.	0,35 15%
12431	Potages et bouillons en boîtes de fer-blanc ou en terrines	K.N. ad val.	0,25 15%
12444	Tomates y compris pâte et purées, maïs, petits pois, courges, choux et légumes, non dénommés, conserves de toutes formes autres qu'au vinaigre	K.N. ad val.	0,20 15%

LISTE XXVI - HAITI

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

N é a n t

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi

PARTIE I

Tarif de la Nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
24	Poissons simplement salés, séches ou fumés:	
b	morue et similaires (haddook, klipfish.)	exemption
c	stockfish	exemption
110	Graines et fruits oléagineux:	
d	graines de soja	exemption
f	graines de lin	exemption
156	Poissons préparés et conservés:	
a	en récipients hermétiquement fermés: 1) saumon	14%
ex 177a	1 beta) Galettes croquantes préparées esclusivement avec de la farine de seigle additionnée de sel et de levure	20%
180	Fruits conservés, entiers ou en morceaux:	
a	sans alcool: 2) avec addition de sucres	16%
248	Ciments	18%
271b	5) Huiles lubrifiantes:	
	alpha) huiles blanches	14%
	beta) autres	14%
273a	Vaseline naturelle	13%
274	Paraffine solide	13%
ex 281	Gaz rares (argon, krypton, hélium, néon et xénon)	16%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
282	Métaux:	
ex e	germanium	10%
ex 321	Oxydes de germanium	13%
324 b	Chlorures d'ammonium	20%
337	Sulfates:	
b	de baryum précipité	18%
d	de chrome	25%
m	de sodium:	
	2) neutre	15%
345	Carbonates:	
b	de baryum précipité	15%
349	Silicates:	
ex b	de calcium	18%
362	Hydrocarbures non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	hydrocarbures:	
	5) aromatiques:	
	gamma) styrolène	9%
	delta) autres (éthylbenzène, butylxylène, paracymène, diphénylméthane, fluorène, phénanthrène, pyrène, etc.)	13%
b	dérivés halogénés des hydrocarbures:	
	ex 3) héxachlorocyclohexane; octochloro-4,7-méthan-tétrahydroindène	16%
365	Ethers-oxydes:	
c	éthers-oxydes aromatiques et leurs dérivés halogénés, sulfonés, nitrés:	
	1) des monophénols:	
	epsilon) éther méthylique du bétanaphtol	30%
366 a	3 alpha) Aldéhyde benzoïque (benzaldéhyde)	18%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (Suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
368	Anhydrides, acides, chlorures d'acides, leurs derivés, leurs sels et leurs esters, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	monoacides, leurs anhydrides et leurs chlorures d'acide, leurs dérivés, leurs sels et leurs esters:	
	1) acycliques saturés:	
	ex epsilon) monochloracétate de sodium	18%
b	polyacides, leurs anhydrides et leurs chlorures, leurs dérivés, leurs sels et leurs esters:	
	1) acycliques:	
	beta) acide malonique, ses sels et ses esters	18%
f	acides-alcools cycliques, acides-phénols et autres acides cycliques à fonctions complexes, leurs dérivés, leurs sels et leurs esters:	
	2) acide salicylique, ses sels et ses esters:	
	alpha) acide salicylique	35%
	beta) sels de l'acide salicylique:	
	I) salicylate de sodium	27%
369	Esters des acides minéraux et leurs sels (autres que l'acide sulfhydrique et les acides halogénés):	
o	esters phosphoriques:	
	ex 4) tricrésylphosphate et trixylénylphosphate	20%
370 d	1) Amino-alcools acycliques:	
	gamma) lécithine et autres phosphoaminolipides	20%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 371 a	2 zeta) Diéthylamino-diméthylacétanilide	20%
372	Composés hétérocycliques, leurs dérivés, leurs sels et leurs esters:	
ex a	tétrahydrofurane	16%
c	à atomes d'azote:	
	10) 1-phényl 2-3-diméthyl 4-diméthylaminoisopyrazolone, ses sels et dérivés	40%
374 a	Vitamines, leurs sels et leurs esters:	
	2) hydrosolubles:	
	ex alpha) vitamine B_2	9%
	gamma) vitamine PP (nicotinamide)	9%
	epsilon) vitamine H_1	20%
375	Alcaloïdes et glucosides naturels ou synthétiques:	
b	alcaloïdes du quinquina (quinine, quinidine, cinchonidine, etc.) leurs éthers, leurs esters et leurs sels:	
	2) éthylcarbonate de quinine (1)	12%
	3) autres éthers, esters et sels (1)	16%
ex 376 b	1) Glucose (dextrose) anhydre pharmaceutique "Farmacopea Ufficiale"	30% avec minimum de perception de 80 lires par Kg.net.
382 a	Essence de térébenthine	6%
382 b	Colophane	8%

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
384	Poix végétales de toutes sortes et préparations similaires à base de colophane et de poix végétales, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs:	
b	autres poix et préparations similaires, y compris les agglomérants pour noyaux de fonderie à base d'acides résiniques	12%
388 bis	Produits résiduaires de la fabrication de la pâte de cellulose, liquides ou solides (lignorésine, tall oil, etc.)	7%
ex 403 b 2	gamma II) Films cinématographiques impressionnés et développés non dénommés (muets et sonores), positifs, autres, d'une largeur de 35 mm. ou plus, pour le spectacle	....
	Les films cinématographiques impressionnés et développés, non dénommés (muets et sonores), positifs, autres, d'une largeur de 35 mm. ou plus, pour le spectacle, non doublés ni sous-titrés, destinés à être projetés en langue originale, sont admis à un droit de 25 lires le mètre, sous réserve des règles et conditions à établir par le Ministre des Finances	
405	Extraits tannants d'origine végétale: ex a) extrait de mimosa (sec)	22%
422	Mastics, y compris les ciments de résine à sceller, les mastics à greffer et les stucs à vernis	16%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 26

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
451 b	Colles cellulosiques et de résines synthétiques (colles d'urée, colles vinyliques et similaires)	15%
482	Peaux d'équidés corroyées ("rifinite") ou travaillées d'une manière quelconque après tannage:	
e	peaux vernies ou métallisées	19%
489	Articles de voyage (malles, valises, boîtes à chapeaux, sacs de voyage et similaires); trousses pour la toilette; sacs à provisions, sacs militaires et similaires:	
a	contenant des objets de toilette ou d'autres objets de voyage, logés dans des compartiments spéciaux fixes:	
	2) en fibre vulcanisée ou en carton	20%
	3) en matières plastiques artificielles	25%
	4) en tissu ou recouverts de tissu	23%
b	autres:	
	1) en peau ou en cuir natural ou artificiel	20%
	3) en matières plastiques artificielles	25%
	4) en tissu ou recouverts de tissu	23%
490	Articles de maroquinerie et de gainerie:	
a	sacs et sachets de dames:	
	3) en matières plastiques artificielles	25%
b	serviettes et enveloppes pour praticiens et pour grooms, porte-feuilles, porte-valeurs, porte-cartes:	
	1) en peau ou en cuir naturel ou artificiel	20%
	3) en matières plastiques artificielles	25%
c	autres:	
	1) en peau ou en cuir naturel ou artificiel	20%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 490c)		
	3) en matières plastiques artificielles	25%
ex 504 e	Silicones	18%
505	Produits de polymérisation thermoplastiques (alcool polyvinylique, dérivés vinyliques, vinylidéniques, acryliques, éthyléniques, polystiréniques, etc.):	
c	en poudres préparées pour moulage et tréfilage, avec ou sans matières de charge et matières colorantes	27%
ex 506 d	Résines naturelles modifiées par du phénol et des résines phénoliques	15%
507	Ouvrages en matières plastiques non non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
ex a	éponges en cellulose régénérée (du xanthate de cellulose)	27%
c	de produits de condensation et de polycondensation:	
	1) verres artificiels pour montres et similaires	28%
d	d'autres matières plastiques artificielles avec ou sans addition de papier et de matières textiles:	
	4) non dénommés	28%
513	Autres produits à base de caoutchouc non vulcanisé:	
e	adhésifs industriels sur tous supports (tissus, feutres, papier, matières plastiques, etc.) en feuilles et plaques, même découpés en pièces	15%
529	Bois scié dans le sens de la longueur, non dénommé ni compris ailleurs:	

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 529)		
a	commun: ex 1) de Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga taxifolia et Pseudotsuga glauca); de Western Hemlock (Tsuga heterophilla); de Southern pine (Pinus palustris; Pinus echinata; Pinus taeda; Pinus virginiana; Pinus caribaea; Pinus glabra; Pinus rigida; Pinus rigida variété serotina)	6%
ex b	de Black Walnut (Juglans nigra)	8%
549	Caisses, caissettes, emballages à claire-voie et objets similaires d'emballage, en bois, montés ou non, et leurs parties assemblées, même avec accessoires ou doublure intérieure en métal commun, papier, carton, tissu ou ouvrages en vannerie:	
a	en bois non plaqué ni contreplaqué: 1) en bois scié: alpha) caisses et caissettes sans interstices: I) démontées, présentées en fardeaux ou autrement, même avec parties assemblées, collées, clouées ou agrafées	12%
	II) montées	12%
	beta) emballages à claire-voie, même démontés	12%
	2) en bois tranché ou déroulé, ou comportant des parties en bois tranché ou déroulé (boîtes à fromage et similaires)	12%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
552	Articles de ménage, en bois, même tournés ou avec garnitures ou accessoires en autres matières:	
b	polis, lustrés, peints, vernis, laqués	20%
c	autrement travaillés	20%
556	Meubles en bois, même empaillés ou cannés, et leurs parties:	
c	meubles non dénommés, même démontés:	
	1) non garnis, ni rembourrés ni recouverts d'autres matières:	
	beta) autres:	
	I) unis ou simplement moulurés, bruts	18%
	II) unis ou simplement moulurés, cirés ("trattati con cera"), lustrés, peints, vernis ou laqués	18%
558 e	Ouvrages en agglomérés de bois ou de produits végétaux divers, défibrés, en sciure ou en copeaux de bois, même avec adjonction d'autres matières:	
	1) panneaux, plaques, blocs et similaires, polis, lustrés, peints, vernis, laqués, dorés, argentés ou travaillés d'une façon similaire	23%
ex 558 f	Planchettes ou baguettes pour crayons, en bois de Cèdre-encens (Libocedrus decurrens), même découpées à mésure, ou graissées, rondies, coloriées	10%
568	Pâte à papier:	
b	de bois:	
	1) mécanique ou mi-chimique, y compris la pâte brune	exemption
	2) chimique:	
	alpha) écrue	exemption
	beta) blanchie	exemption

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
576	Papier et cartons enduits ou imprégnés, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
i	enduits ou impregnés de latex de caoutchouc, de résines artificielles ou de matières plastiques (bakélisés et similaires), y compris le papier et les cartons nitrocellulosés	19%
580	Papier de tenture (y compris les frises et les bordures):	
b	autres (de couleur uniforme, imprimés, marbrés, gaufrés, lavables, vernis, métallisés, micacés, veloutés et similaires)	23%
592	Ouvrages en papier gommé, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs (petits rouleaux de papier gommé enroulé sur bobines, petits coins, charnières, fermetures et similaires)	20%
594	Autres ouvrages en papier ou en carton non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	papier renforcé pour mécaniques de tissage , papier et cartons préparés pour mécaniques Jacquard et similaires	18%
e	stencils complets, même avec papier carbone	20%
595	Livres imprimés, même illustrés:	
b	reliés:	
	ex 1) en cuir naturel ou artificiel: livres liturgiques (missels, bréviaires et similaires) imprimés en langue latine	10%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
604	Images, gravures et photographies, même présentées sous forme de livres ou d'albums:	
c	décalcomanies	13%
ex 681	Fils de lin non préparés pour la vente au détail, écrus, lessivés, blanchis, teints ou imprimés:	
a	purs ou assimilés:	
	1) simples, mesurant par Kg:	
	ex gamma) 60.000 m. ou plus	4%
723	Toiles cirées et autres tissus recouverts, sur une seule face, d'un enduit à base d'huile siccative, à surface unie ou gaufrée	20%
733	Etoffes de bonneterie en pièce, à l'exclusion de la bonneterie élastique:	
b	en fibres synthétiques pures ou mélangées	23%
737	Autres vêtements en bonneterie non élastique, accessoires d'habillement et autres articles ("manufatti") en bonneterie non élastique, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
c	en laine ou en poils fins:	
	1) coupés et cousus	23%
	2) "foggiati"	20%
773	Accessoires de chapeaux, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
a	bandes pour la garniture intérieure des coiffures, en cuir ou en autres matières ("marocchini")	10%
779	Plumes (piume e penne) de parure, peaux et parties d'oiseaux revêtues de leurs plumes, apprêtées ou montées:	
c	autres	20%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
780	Articles confectionnés en plumes, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	22%
782	Fleurs, feuillages et fruits, artificiels; articles confectionnés en fleurs, feuillages et fruits artificiels:	
a	en matières textiles	22%
c	en autres matières	22%
810	Briques et pièces de construction, réfractaires:	
a	alumineuses et silico-alumineuses:	
	ex 2) autres (voir position 811-a 2)	....
d	autres (en graphite ou plombagine ou en autres dérivés du carbone, du carbure de silicium, de l'oxyde de zircone, du zircon et similaires)	23%
811	Autres produits réfractaires (cornues, creusets, moufles, sièges, supports, tubes, gaines, baguettes, tampons, etc.):	
a	alumineux et silico-alumineux:	
	ex 2) autres	....
	Les briques, les pièces de construction et les produits réfractaires, alumineux et silico-alumineux, autres, compris dans les positions 810-a 2 et 811-a 2, sont admis au droit de 23% dans les limites d'un contingent annuel global, de toute provenance, à fixer chaque année par le Ministre des Finances, sous réserve des autres règles et conditions à établir par le dit Ministre	
b	siliceux:	
	1) ustensiles et appareils de laboratoire	23%
	2) autres	23%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 811)		
ex c	en chromite et en dolomie	18%
d	autres (en graphite ou plombagine ou en autres dérivés du carbone, du carbure de silicium, de l'oxyde de zircone, du zircon et similaires)	23%
812	Briques calorifuges et réfractaires legers on terres d'infusoires, kieselguhr, farines fossiles et autres terres siliceuses et magnésiennes	20%
817	Appareils fixes en grès pour usage sanitaire ou hygiénique (lavabos, éviers, baignoires, closets, bidets et similaires)	30%
819	Autres ouvrages en grès, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	30%
833	Verre en barres, baguettes, billes et tubes, non travaillé (à l'exclusion du verre d'optique):	
b	en tubes:	
	1) en verre commun	30%
	2) en verre neutre	30%
844	Ampoules en verre ouvertes non finies, sans garnitures, pour lampes, valves électriques et similaires	25%
856	Trames en verre ou en cristal pour photogravurs et rotogravure	30%
872 e	Autres ouvrages en platine ou en métaux de la mine du platine:	
	1) pour usages industriels (toiles catalytiques, thermocouples, appareillages pour laboratoire et similaires)	11%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
883	Fils de fer ou d'acier tréfilés, nus ou revêtus, en écheveaux ou en rouleaux, à l'exclusion des fils isolés pour l'électricité:	
a	bruts, d'une résistance inférieure à 75 Kg. par millimètre carré de section:	
	1) de section ronde, d'un diamètre:	
	alpha) de 4 mm. ou plus jusqu'à 5 mm.	20%
	beta) d'un millimètre ou plus, mais moins de 4 mm.	20%
	gamma) de moins d'un millimètre	20%
	2) de section autre que ronde, d'un diamètre:	
	alpha) de 4 mm. ou plus jusqu'à 5 mm.	20%
	beta) d'un millimètre ou plus, mais moins de 4 mm.	20%
	gamma) de moins d'un millimètre	20%
b	bruts, d'une résistance de 75 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 150 Kg. par millimètre carré de section:	
	1) de section ronde, d'un diamètre:	
	alpha) de 4 mm. ou plus jusqu'à 5 mm.	20%
	beta) d'un millimètre ou plus, mais moins de 4 mm.	20%
	gamma) de moins d'un millimètre	20%
	2) de section autre que ronde, d'un diamètre:	
	alpha) de 4 mm. ou plus jusqu'à 5 mm.	20%
	beta) d'un millimètre ou plus, mais moins de 4 mm.	20%
	gamma) de moins d'un millimètre	20%
c	bruts, d'une résistance de 150 Kg. ou plus par millimètre carré de section:	
	1) de section ronde, d'un diamètre:	
	alpha) de 4 mm. ou plus jusqu'à 5 mm.	20%
	beta) d'un millimètre ou plus, mais moins de 4 mm.	20%
	gamma) de moins d'un millimètre	20%
	2) de section autre que ronde, d'un diamètre:	
	alpha) de 4 mm. ou plus jusqu'à 5 mm.	20%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (Suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 893 c 2)	beta) d'un millimètre ou plus, mais moins de 4 mm.	20%
	gamma) de moins d'un millimètre	20%
d	travaillés à la surface ou avec addition d'autres métaux communs ou d'autres matières même sur toute la surface:	
	1) phosphatés ou parkérisés	droit des fils en fer ou en acier bruts selon l'espèce
	2) vernis ou laqués	droit des fils en fer ou en acier bruts selon l'espèce
	3) zinqués, plombés, étamés, aluminés, cuivrés, laitonés, nickélés, cadmiés, chromés et similaires, ou bien dorés ou argentés	droit des fils en fer ou en acier bruts selon l'espèce
	4) enrobés de papier, de matière textile, de caoutchouc et similaires, pour articles de mode, fleurs artificielles et autres usages similaires	droit des fils en fer ou en acier bruts selon l'espèce
	5) plaqués de métaux communs	droit des fils en fer ou en acier bruts selon l'espèce

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
894	Barres en fer ou en acier, non profilées, tréfilées ou calibrées:	
a	brutes:	
	2) en acier allié:	
	alpha) dont la section ne présente aucun côté ou diamètre inférieur à 5 mm.	20%
895	Barres ou verges profilées, en fer ou en acier, tréfilées à froid, même travaillées à la surface, mais non percées ni préparées pour un usage déterminé, ayant des sections différentes de celle d'une figure géometrique simple:	
b	en acier allié, brutes:	
	2) dont la section présente un ou plusieurs côtés, diamètres ou épaisseur:	
	alpha) de 10 mm. ou moins, mais plus de 5 mm.	20%
896	Feuillards en fer ou en acier, laminés a froid:	
a	bruts:	
	2) en acier non allié autre:	
	alpha) d'une résistance jusqu'à 75 Kg. par mm^2 de section, d'une épaisseur:	
	I) de 0,5 mm. ou plus	20%
	II) inférieure à 0,5 mm.	20%
	3) en acier allié:	
	gamma) autre	20%
897	Tubes en fonte:	
b	travaillés:	
	1) seulement mécaniquement ("con sole operazioni di carattere meccanico")	15%
	2) autres	15%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
898	Tubes en fer ou en acier, droits, de section ronde ou ovale, d'une épaisseur uniforme, bruts, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
b	en acier allié:	
	1) inoxydable:	
	- contenant plus de 12% jusqu'à 17% en chrome	20%
	- contenant plus de 17% en chrome	18%
904	Fûts, tambours, barils, bidons, boîtes et récipients analogues de transport ou d'emballage, en fer ou en acier, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, d'une contenance:	
a	de plus de 40 litres, jusqu'à 500 litres:	
	1) fûts, tambours et barils	23%
	2) autres	23%
906	Câbles, cordages, tresses et similaires, en fil de fer ou d'acier, avec ou sans âme en autres matières, à la exclusion des articles isolés pour l'électricité:	
a	bruts, faits de fil de fer ou d'acier d'une résistance inférieure à 75 Kg. par millimètre carré de section, d'un diamètre:	
	1) supérieur à 1,5 mm.	21%
	2) de 1,5 mm. ou moins	21%
b	bruts, faits de fil de fer ou d'acier d'une résistance de 75 Kg. ou plus mais moins de 150 Kg. par millimètre carré de section, d'un diamètre:	
	1) supérieur à 1,5 mm.	21%
	2) de 1,5 mm. ou moins	21%
c	bruts, fait de fil de fer ou d'acier d'une résistance de 150 Kg. ou plus par millimètre carré de section, d'un diamètre:	

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 906 c)	1) supérieur à 1,5 mm.	21%
	2) de 1,5 mm. ou moins	21%
d	travaillés à la surface d'une manière quelconque ou revêtus d'autres métaux communs ou d'autres matières	21%
910	Chaînes, chaînettes et leurs parties, en fonte, en fer ou en acier, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs, y compris les parties terminales et les parties de jonction, les crochets, les rouleaux, les rivets et les flasques ("piastrine"):	
a	articulées (à mailles avec axes, tubes, rouleaux ou rivets d'articulation), brutes:	
	1) à rouleaux ("a piastrine con rulli") d'un poids par mètre de:	
	alpha) 100 Kg. ou plus	23%
	beta) 50 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 100 Kg.	23%
	gamma) 5 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 50 Kg.	23%
	delta) 1 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 5 Kg.	23%
	epsilon) 100 grammes ou plus, mais moins de 1 Kg.	23%
	zeta) moins de 100 grammes	23%
	2) non dénommées, d'un poids par mètre de:	
	alpha) 100 Kg. ou plus	23%
	beta) 50 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 100 Kg.	23%
	gamma) 5 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 50 Kg.	23%
	delta) 1 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 5 Kg.	23%
	epsilon) 100 grammes ou plus, mais moins de 1 Kg.	23%
	zeta) moins de 100 grammes	23%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 910)		
b	autres, brutes:	
	1) faites de fil de fer ou d'acier, d'un poids par mètre de:	
	alpha) 5 Kg. ou moins, mais plus de 1 Kg.	23%
	beta) 1 Kg. ou moins, mais plus de 100 grammes	23%
	gamma) 100 grammes ou moins	23%
	2) non dénommées, d'un poids par mètre de:	
	alpha) 100 Kg. ou plus	23%
	beta) 50 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 100 Kg.	23%
	gamma) 5 Kg. ou plus, mais moins de 50 Kg.	23%
	delta) moins de 5 Kg.	23%
ex 914 b	Boulons et écrous, non filetés, en acier inoxydable, d'un diamètre:	
	1) de 16 mm. ou plus	20%
	2) de 5 mm. ou plus, mais moins de 16 mm.	20%
	3) moins de 5 mm.	20%
ex 915	Boulons et écrous, filetés, en acier inoxydable, avec filetage à bois ou à métal et de n'importe quel diamètre	20%
ex 924 a	2) Eviers en acier inoxydable au chrome-nickel	12%
944	Vaisselle et autres articles d'usage domestique, sanitaire ou hygiénique, et leurs parties, en cuivre et ses alliages, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
b	travaillés à la surface d'une manière quelconque ou avec addition d'autres métaux communs ou d'autres matières même sur toute la surface	19%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 967	Marmites expresses à cuire les aliments à la vapeur avec pression, comportant des soupapes reglées à pression unique ou susceptibles d'être ajustées aux pressions selon besoins, munies ou non de vaisselle spéciale à loger dans les marmites mêmes	30%
ex 968 d.	2) Lamelles en aluminium et ses alliages, modelées, vernies ou laquées, prêtes à être montées, pour stores venitiens	27%
ex 1001	Cobalt:	
a	brut, en mattes, ou raffiné en masse, en lingots, grenailles, cubes, poudre, déchets de fabrication et débris de vieux ouvrages	exemption
1009	Outils et outillage ("strumenti") pour l'agriculture, l'horticulture et le travail du sol:	
a	bêches, pelles, pioches, pics ("picconi"), houes, binettes, hoyaux, fourches, crocs, rateaux et racloirs	23%
1011	Autres outils et outillage ("strumenti") à main:	
ex b	montures métalliques sans lames	22%
ex e	ciseaux sans pivot	22%
h	serre-joints de menuiserie, étaux, et leurs parties détachées	23%
1012	Outils pour machines et pour outillage à main, pour le travail des métaux, du bois et d'autres matières dures (outils à embcutir, à estamper, filières, tarauds, alésoirs, fraises, poinçons, outils de tournage et similaires):	

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 1012)		
a	avec partie travaillante en acier:	
	7) autres outils (pour tours, pour machines à limer et similaires)	20%
1013	Lames de scies:	
b	scies à ruban	23%
1017	Couteaux non fermants, à l'exclusion des couteaux pour machines et pour outillage à main:	
a	de table:	
	1) entièrement en métal commun, monobloc:	
	alpha) en fer ou en acier commun	25%
	2) autres, à manche:	
	alpha) en bois ou en métal commun non doré ni argenté, et avec lame:	
	I) en fer ou en acier commun	25%
1031 c	Lampes électriques portatives:	
	2) autres	23%
1043	Appareils auxiliaires et accessoires de chaudières, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
b	comportant des faisceaux tubulaires (surchauffeurs, réchauffeurs d'eau et d'air, économiseurs, condenseurs, accumulateurs de vapeur, et similaires)	20%
1045	Machines alternatives à vapeur, avec ou sans réducteur de vitesse:	
a	avec générateur:	
	1) demi-fixes	20%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1047	Moteurs à piston, à combustion interne, pour vélocipèdes, motocycles et auto-véhicules:	
ex c	1) moteurs de hors-bord, d'une cylindrée:	
	- jusqu'à 350 cmc.	27%
	- de plus de 350 cmc. jusqu'à 1500 cmc.	25%
1061	Groupes moto-compresseurs et moto-pompes à vide:	
a	à mouvement alternatif:	
	1) fixes (sur socle ou chassis) avec ou sans accessoires (réservoirs etc.) à moteur électrique ou autre, d'un poids de:	
	alpha) 20 quintaux ou plus	20%
	beta) 5 quintaux ou plus, mais moins de 20 quintaux	21%
1067	Groupes aérothermes, aéroréfrigérants, humidificateurs et appareils similaires, constitués (dans un ensemble commun) d'un ventilateur avec moteur, d'un échangeur de température, avec ou sans filtres, d'appareils de régulation, de brûleurs, de dispositifs d'humidification:	
a	sans équipement frigorifique	18%
b	avec équipement frigorifique	18%
c	parties détachées (échangeurs, dispositifs d'humidification, etc.)	18%
1068	Brûleurs:	
c	à gaz	21%
1070	Fours industriels, avec ou sans revêtement réfractaire, et leurs parties:	

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 1077)		
a	électriques:	
	1) à résistance	18%
	2) à arc ou à électrodes plongeants	18%
	3) autres (à induction, etc.)	18%
b	autres	18%
c	parties détachées (à l'exclusion du matériel réfractaire)	18%
1039 b	Ecrémeuses et leurs parties	13%
ex 1089 d	Barattes mécaniques avec récipients en acier inoxydable, sans rouleaux	18%
1092	Machines et appareils pour la fabrication de la pâte à papier, et leurs parties	23%
ex 1093	Machines à papier continues, à une ou plusieurs tables de fabrication de une largeur de plus de quatre mètres, ne comportant que les éléments compris entre la caisse d'alimentation de la pâte et l'enrouleuse de machine	15%
1094	Machines et appareils pour ouvrages complémentaires à la fabrication du papier et du carton, et leurs parties	23%
ex 1096	Autres machines et appareils pour le le travail du papier et du carton (à façonner, à découper, à parachever, à poser les oeillets, à agrafer, etc.), non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, et leurs parties, à l'exclusion des machines dont les droits ont été déjà consolidés à 20%, au sein du G.A.T.T. ou vis-à-vis de la Suisse par l'Avenant italo-helvétique du 14 juillet 1950	23%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1098	Machines et appareils, accessoires, pour l'imprimerie; caractères et autres matériel, pour l'imprimerie:	
d	caractères et autres types mobiles	20%
e	autres	20%
1101 b	Machines pour la fabrication de ficelles et cordes	18%
1104	Machines à tricoter et métiers à bonneterie:	
a	rectilignes:	
	2) métiers fonctionnant avec des aiguilles à bec, autres que métiers type "Cotton" pour tissus chaîne; métiers milanais, métiers Rachel et autres métiers à maille indémaillable	18%
1125	Accessoires et parties détachées de machines-outils, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
b	dispositifs spéciaux se montant sur machines-outils (appareils à aléser, fraiser, rectifier, tarauder, tourner, etc.)	16%
1130	Appareils de pesage (à l'exclusion des balances de précision):	
ex a	automatiques et semi-automatiques, à l'exclusion des balances automatiques à indication graphique du poids et des pèse-lettres pour bureaux	20%
b	autres:	
	ex 4) d'autre espèce, à l'esclusion des balances à ruban pour pesage continu, des balances automatiques électro-optiques et des balances compteuses de pièces	23%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 1131 a	Machines à écrire, complètes, à frappe électrique, pesant chacune plus de 10 Kg.	20%
1132	Machines à calculer, machines de comptabilité, caisses enregistreuses et autres machines de comptabilité similaires, et leurs parties:	
a	à calculer et de comptabilité (à l'exclusion des machines à cartes perforées pour comptabilité et statistique):	
	2) à calculer:	
	alpha) non imprimantes, pesant chacune:	
	I) 20 Kg. ou moins	18%
	II) plus de 20 Kg.	13%
	beta) impirmantes, pesant chacune:	
	I) 25 Kg. ou moins	18%
	II) plus de 25 Kg.	13%
d	non dénommées	18%
1141	Moufles et palans:	
a	électriques	28%
1142	Transporteurs mécaniques à action continue, autres que par câble	20%
1147 b	Rouleaux compresseurs	20%
1152	Presses, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs:	
ex b	autres, à l'exclusion des presses à mouler et refouler les matières plastiques	23%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1155	Laminoirs et calandres et leurs parties:	
a	laminoirs et trains de laminoirs, autres qu'à tubes, y compris le matériel de manipulation ou de manutention présenté avec les laminoirs mêmes:	
	1) à chaud	20%
	2) à froid	20%
c	accessoires et pièces détachées autres que les cylindres	20%
1159	Machines à décaper les métaux, le verre, la pierre et les autres matières dures, au sable ou à la grenaille	20%
ex 1159	Polisseuses-sablonneuses pour fonderies	13%
1163	Machines et appareils, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, pour la sidérurgie, la fonderie, l'aciérie et la métallurgie, et leurs parties détachées	20%
1166	Articles de robinetterie, organes et appareils servant à régler l'écoulement des liquides et des gaz:	
a	appareils de régulation automatique	18%
1170	Parties détachées de machines, d'appareils et d'engins mécaniques, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs, en fonte, fer ou acier, en autres métaux communs ou leurs alliages et en autres matières	27%
ex 1170	Anneaux à tenue ("di tenuta") pour graisses et autres lubrifiants, composés d'une enveloppe métallique (boîte extérieure et couronne intérieure en forme de couvercle) contenant une garniture en cuir ou en caoutchouc	22%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1172	Transformateurs, auto-transformateurs et bobines à réaction (ou de réactance), et leurs parties:	
b	autres, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	2) plus de 10 Kg. jusqu'à 1000 Kg.	28%
	3) plus de 1000 Kg.	28%
1173	Convertisseurs statiques; mutateurs et redresseurs, et leurs parties:	
b	autres	28%
c	parties détachées	28%
1176	Accumulateurs électriques, et leurs parties:	
c	parties détachées:	
	ex 2) séparateurs en bois, même en ébauches, pour accumulateurs	12%
1186	Petits outils et appareils, électromécaniques, pour usage domestique, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, et leurs parties:	
b	1) rasoirs	16%
d	autres, d'un poids unitaire pas supérieur à 15 Kg.	31%
1189	Appareils électro-thermiques, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs et leurs parties:	
c	grille-pain automatiques	28%
d	non dénommés	30%
1190	Lampes et tubes pour l'éclairage électrique, y compris les tubes fluorescents, et leurs parties:	
a	lampes et tubes à incandescence, à filaments en métal ou en charbon, d'un poids unitaire de:	

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 1190 a)		
	1) 5 grammes ou moins	16% avec minimum de perception de 7 lires par pièce
	2) plus de 5 grammes, jusqu'à 15 grammes	16% avec minimum de perception de 15 lires par pièce
	3) plus de 15 grammes	16% avec minimum de perception de 22,50 lires par pièce
d	1 beta) lampes et tubes fluorescents: I) jusqu'à 50 watts	16% avec minimum de perception de 90 lires par pièce
1196	Appareils électriques à souder, chauffer les métaux (y compris les appareils à main), à l'exclusion des appareils basés sur le principe du transformateur, et leurs parties:	
b	autres	21%
1199	Appareils électriques d'audition pour les sourds	12%
ex 1202 d	Microscopes électroniques, diffractographes électroniques	10%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1203 a	Condensateurs variables	25% avec minimum de perception de 110 lires par pièce
1204 c	Tubes, valves et lampes thermoioniques: tubes, valves et lampes, redresseurs dans le gaz, pesant: 1) jusqu'à 200 gr.	30% avec minimum de perception de 125 lires par pièce
d	tubes, valves et lampes radioélectriques (de réception, d'amplification, de redressement des courants dans le vide, indicateurs d'accord, de tout type)	30% avec minimum de perception de 150 lires par pièce
ex 1218 a	1) Tracteurs à roues, actionnés par moteurs à combustion interne, d'une cylindrée jusqu'à 7000 cmc.	32%
1218 a	Tracteurs: actionnés par moteurs à combustion interne, d'une cylindrée: 2) de plus de 7.000 cmc.	20%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1219	Voitures automobiles complètes:	
a	actionnées par moteurs à explosion ou à combustion interne:	
	ex 3) chariots pour le transport des marchandises, actionnés par moteurs à explosion ou à combustion interne et munis d'un dispositif pour le soulèvement de leur plateforme de charge	32%
1246	Montures de lunettes et similaires, et leurs parties:	
c	en autres matières:	
	1) en métaux communs, même dorés ou argentés	20%
1247 a	3) Lunettes, faces-à-main et similaires, montés, à verres travaillés optiquement, avec monture en métaux communs, même dorés ou argentés	23%
1253	Appareils photographiques, présentés avec ou sans objectif, et leurs parties à l'exclusion des parties d'optique	25%
1260	Microscopes, avec ou sans optique, et leurs parties à l'exclusion des parties d'optique	25%
1261	Instruments et appareils de physique, chimie, géophysique, météorologie, hydrologie, aérologie et de précision, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, avec ou sans lentilles, et leurs parties à l'exclusion des parties d'optique:	
a	enregistreurs graphiques	20%
ex a	polarographes-enregistreurs, même à fonctionnement thermoionique	18%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1263	Instruments de dessin et de calcul:	
a	compas et instruments similaires, y compris les étuis, et leurs parties	23%
1266	Appareils et instruments de médecine et chirurgie humaine et vétérinaire, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, et leurs parties:	
a	seringues	21%
b	autres:	
	- appareils d'anesthésie	18%
	- non dénommés, à l'exclusion des colposcopes	23%
c	parties détachées	23%
1270	Articles de prothèse:	
a	prothèse dentaire:	
	ex 1) dents artificielles, avec monture:	
	alpha) en porcelaine	30%
1272	Instruments de contrôle, pour usages industriels et techniques, et leurs parties à l'exclusion des parties d'optique:	
b	utilisant tubes Röntgen (à l'exclusion des tubes et des valves)	21%
1273	Instruments de précision, pour mesure, pour vérification et pour contrôle, à usage des mécaniciens, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, et leurs parties:	
b	pouvant être réglés et enrégistrés	25%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1283	Autres appareils, non électriques, de mesure, de contrôle, de régulation ou d'analyse, pour fluides gazeux ou liquides ou pour températures, et leurs parties:	
d	indicateurs de niveau	18%
f	calorimètres	20%
g	autres	20%
ex g	polarimètres	18%
1284	Appareils électriques de mesure et d'enregistrement, et leurs parties:	
ex a	mesurant des grandeurs électriques à l'exclusion des répartisseurs et des accumulateurs d'impulsions électriques	23%
ex b	mesurant des grandeurs non électriques, en fonction d'un phénomène électrique variable avec la grandeur à mesurer, à l'exclusion des Ph-mètres à électrodes même à fonctionnement thermoionique	23%
1286	Réveils et pendulettes, y compris la cage, d'un poids unitaire de 1 Kg. ou moins:	
b	autres:	
	1) réveils:	
	alpha) communs	20%
1289	Horloges et pendules, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs:	
a	électriques:	
	1) indépendantes et horloges mères	20%
	2) commandées	20%
1307 d	Appareils à dicter (dictaphones et similaires)	18%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1308	Accessoires et parties détachées d'appareils d'enregistrement et de reproduction du son, à l'exclusion des films obtenus par procédé photoélectrique:	
d	disques, cylindres, cires préparées, films, à graver, et autres supports du son, non enregistrés	16%
1332	Poupées de tous genres (sujets humains), et leurs parties:	
a	poupées:	
	1) en différentes matières:	
	alpha) habillées	25%
	beta) non habillées	25%
	2) autres:	
	alpha) en celluloïde ou en autres matières plastiques artificielles	25%
	beta) en caoutchouc	23%
	gamma) en autres matières	25%
b	parties et pièces détachées:	
	1) têtes	25%
1340 b	Outils et accessoires pour la pêche à la ligne:	
	3) hameçons et petites ancres	12%
1343	Boutons:	
c	autres:	
	5) en matières plastiques artificielles	23%
	6) en verre, en matières céramiques et en autres matières similaires	23%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1345	Porte-plumes, stylographes, porte-crayons, porte-mines, et leurs parties:	
a	porte-plumes à réservoir et stylographes, avec ou sans plume:	
	1) plaqués ou doublés de métaux précieux, ou bien avec garnitures ou accessoires en métaux précieux ou en métaux communs plaqués ou doublés de métaux précieux	18% avec minimum de perception de 450 lires par pièce
	2) autres	18% avec minimum de perception de 90 lires par pièce
c	porte-mines, avec ou sans mines:	
	1) plaqués ou doublés de métaux précieux ou bien avec garnitures ou accessoires en métaux précieux ou en métaux communs plaqués ou doublés de métaux précieux	18% avec minimum de perception de 144 lires par pièce
1353	Peignes à coiffer, peignes de coiffures, épingles à cheveux et articles similaires:	
ex c	en matières plastiques articielles	25%

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
73.01	Fontes (y compris la fonte Spiegel) brutes, en lingots, gueuses, saumons ou masses:		
A	fontes phosphoreuses (y compris le ferro-phosphore) et fontes hématites (de moulage ou d'affinage)	8,5	8
73.07A	Blooms et billettes en fer ou en acier:		
	I laminés:		
	a non plaqués	12,25	10,5
	b plaqués	12,25	10,5
73.07B	Brames et largets en fer ou en acier:		
	I laminés:		
	a non plaqués	12,25	10,5
73.08	Ebauches en rouleaux pour tôles, en fer ou en acier:		
A	non plaquées, d'une largeur:		
	I de moins de 1,50 m.	13,25	11,5
	II de 1,50 m. ou plus	13,25	11,5
B	plaquées	13,25	11,5
73.09	Larges-plats en fer ou en acier:		
A	non plaqués	17	13,5
ex 73.10	Barres en fer ou en acier, laminées ou filées à chaud (y compris le fil machine), barres creuses en acier pour le forage des mines:		
A	simplement laminées ou filées à chaud:		
	I fil machine	18	14,5
	II barres pleines	17	13,5
	III barres creuses pour le forage des mines	17	13,5

(1) Voir les à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
73.11 A	Profilés en fer ou en acier:		
	I simplement laminés ou filés à chaud:		
	ex a- non percés:		
	profilés en U, en I ou en H d'une hauteur:		
	1) de moins de 80 mm.	17	13,5
	2) de 80 mm. ou plus	17	13,5
	ex b profilés Zorès	17	13,5
	ex a-ex b - percés	22	18,5
	c. autres profilés:		
	- non percés	17	13,5
	- percés	22	18,5
73.12	Feuillards en fer ou en acier, laminés à chaud ou à froid:		
A	simplement laminés à chaud, même décapés	20	16,5
C	plaqués, revêtus ou autrement traités à la surface:		
	III étamés, d'une épaisseur:		
	b. de moins de 0,50 mm.:		
	- de plus de 0,35 mm.	20	16,5
	- de 0,35 mm. et moins	18	14,5
73.13	Tôles de fer ou d'acier, laminées à chaud ou à froid:		
A	tôles dites "magnétiques":		
	I présentant, quelle que soit leur épaisseur, une perte en watts inférieure ou égale à 0,75 W.	17,75	14
	II autres:		
	- d'une épaisseur de plus de 1 mm.	17,75	14
	- d'une épaisseur de 1 mm. ou moins	18,75	15

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
	B Autres tôles:		
	I simplement laminées à chaud, non décapées, d'une épaisseur:		
	a. de 3 mm. ou plus	17,75	14
	b. de 2 mm. inclus à 3 mm. exclus	17,75	14
	c. - de plus de 1 mm. à 2 mm. exclus	17,75	14
	c. - de 0,50 mm. inclus à 1 mm. inclus	18,75	15
	d. de moins de 0,50 mm.	18,75	15
	II simplement laminées à chaud et décapées, d'une épaisseur:		
	a. de 3 mm. ou plus	17,75	14
	b. de 2 mm. inclus à 3 mm. exclus	17,75	14
	c. de 0,50 mm. inclus à 2 mm. exclus:		
	- de plus de 1 mm.	17,75	14
	- de 1 mm. et moins	18,75	15
	d. de moins de 0,50 mm.	18,75	15
	III simplement laminées à froid, même décapées, d'une épaisseur:		
	c. de 0,50 mm. inclus à 2 mm. exclus:		
	- de plus de 1 mm.	17,75	14
	- de 1 mm. et moins	18,75	15
	d. de moins de 0,50 mm.	18,75	15
	IV simplement lustrées, polies ou glacées	18,75	15
	V plaquées, revêtues ou autrement traitées à la surface:		
	c. étamées, d'une épaisseur:		
	1. de 0,50 mm. ou plus	18,75	15
	d. zinguées ou plombées	18,75	15
	VI autrement façonnées ou ouvrées:		
	a. simplement découpées de forme autre que carrée ou rectangulaire:		
	3. autres	20,75	17

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 28

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (Suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
73.15	Aciers alliés et acier fin au carbone, sous les formes indiquées aux nos. 7306 à 7314 inclus:		
A	acier fin au carbone:		
	I b Lingots, blooms, billettes, brames, largets, autres:		
	2. blooms, billettes, brames, largets	12,25	10,5
	IV barres (y compris le fil machine et les barres creuses pour le forage des mines) et profilés:		
	b. simplement laminés ou filés à chaud:		
	1. fil machine	18	1[illegible],5
	2. } barres	18	14,5
	3. }		
	4. profilés:		
	- non percés	18	14,5
	- percés	19,25	18,5
	VI tôles:		
	a. simplement laminées à chaud, non décapées	18,75	15
	b. simplement laminées à chaud et décapées	18,75	15
B	Aciers alliés:		
	I b Lingots, blooms, billettes, brames, largets, autres:		
	2. blooms, billettes, brames et largets:		
	aa. en acier de construction:		

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
(suite 73.15 B I b - aa)	11. de décolletage et à ressorts	12,25	10,5.
	12. autres, d'une teneur en Ni.:		
	- de 1,6% et moins	8	8
	- de plus de 1,6%	8	8
	bb. en acier rapide	8	8
	cc. en acier inoxydable	8	8
	dd. en acier pour roulements	8	8
	ee. en acier résistant aux hautes températures et en acier à aimants	8	8
	ff. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	8	8
	IV Barres (y compris le fil machine et les barres creuses pour le forage des mines) et profilés:		
	b. simplement laminés ou filés à chaud:		
	1. fil machine:		
	aa. en acier de construction:		
	11. de décolletage et à ressorts	18	14,5
	12. autres, d'une teneur en Ni.:		
	- de 1,6% et moins	13	13
	- de plus de 1,6%	11	11
	bb. en acier rapide	11	11
	cc. en acier inoxydable	13	13
	dd. en acier pour roulements	11	11
	ee. en acier résistant aux hautes températures et en acier à aimants	11	11
	ff. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	11	11

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
(suite 73.15 B IV b)	2-3. barres:		
	aa. en acier de construction:		
	11. de décolletage et à réssorts	18	14,5
	12. autres, d'une teneur en Ni.:		
	- de 1,6% et moins	13	13
	- de plus de 1,6%	12	12
	bb. en acier rapide	11	11
	cc. en acier inoxydable	13	13
	dd. en acier pour roulements	11	11
	ee. en acier résistant aux hautes températures et en acier à aimants	11	11
	ff. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	11	11
	4. profilés:		
	- non percés:		
	ex aa. en acier de construction:		
	11. de décolletage et à ressorts	18	14,5
	12. autres, d'une teneur en Ni.:		
	- de 1,6% et moins	13	13
	- de plus de 1,6%	12	12
	ex bb. en acier rapide	11	11
	ex cc. en acier inoxydable	13	13
	ex dd. en acier pour roulements	11	11
	ex ee. en acier résistant aux hautes températures et en acier à aimants	11	11
	ex ff. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	11	11
	- percés :		
	ex aa. en acier de construction:		
	11. de décolletage et à ressorts	19,25	18,5
	12. autres, d'une teneur en Ni.:		

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

		Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
(suite 73.15 B IV b 4 ex aa 12)	- de 1,6% et moins	14,5	14,5
	- de plus de 1,6%	14	14
	ex bb. en acier rapide	12	12
	ex cc. en acier inoxydable	14	14
	ex dd. en acier pour roulements	13,5	13,5
	ex ee. en acier résistant aux hautes température et en acier à aimants	13	13
	ex ff. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	13,5	13,5
	VI Tôles:		
	a. tôles dites "magnetiques":		
	1. présentant, quelle que soit leur épaisseur, une perte en watts inférieure ou égale à 0,75 W.	18,75	15
	2. autres	18,75	15
	b. autres tôles:		
	2. simplement laminées à chaud et décapées:		
	aa. en acier de construction:		
	11. de décolletage et à ressorts	18,75	15
	12. autree, d'une teneur en Ni.:		
	- de 1,6% et moins	13	13
	- de plus de 1,6%	13	13
	bb. en acier rapide	12	12
	cc. en acier inoxydable	13	13
	dd. en acier pour roulements	11	11

(1) Voir lee Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
(suite 73.15 B VI b 2)			
	ee. en acier résistant aux hautes températures et en acier à aimants	11	11
	ff. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	12	12
	3. simplement laminées à froid même décapées, d'une épaisseur:		
	bb. de moins de 3 mm.:		
	11. en acier de construction:		
	111. de décolletage et à ressorts	18,75	15
	112. autres, d'une teneur en Ni.:		
	- de 1,6% et moins	13	13
	- de plus de 1,6%	13	13
	12. en acier rapide	12	12
	13. en acier inoxydable	13	13
	14. en acier pour roulements	11	11
	15. en acier résistant aux hautes températures et en acier à aimants	11	11
	16. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	12	12
	4. polies, plaquées, revêtues ou autrement traitées à la surface:		
	aa. en acier de construction:		
	11. de décolletage et à ressorts	18,75	15

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif CECA	Désignation des produits (1)	Droit jusqu'au 30-4-57 %	Droit à partir du 1-5-57 %
(suite 73.15 B VI b 4 aa)	12. autres, d'une teneur en Ni.:		
	- de 1,6% et moins	13	13
	- de plus de 1,6%	13	13
	bb. en acier rapide	12	12
	cc. en acier inoxydable	13	13
	dd. en acier pour roulements	11	11
	ee. en acier résistant aux hautes températures et en acier à aimants	11	11
	ff. en acier à outils et en autres aciers alliés	12	12
73.16	Eléments de voies ferrées en fer ou en acier: rails, contre-rails, etc.:		
B	contre-rails	17	14

(1) Voir les Notes à la fin de cette partie de la présente liste.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

NOTES

Ad. N. 375-b-2,3 - L'importation, dans le territoire de la République, de l'écorce de quinquina, des sels de quinine et des alcaloïdes extraits du quinquina, aussi bien à l'état pur que mélangés à d'autres matières, est réservée à l'Administration des Monopoles d'Etat.

Ladite Administration peut autoriser l'importation par des particuliers, dans le territoire de la République, des produits susdits. L'importation susvisée est conditionnée ou payement d'un droit de monopole fixé par le Ministre des Finances.

Ces dispositions sont étendus aux préparations pharmaceutiques et aux préparations antimalariques synthétiques, acridiniques et quinoliniques (Atebrina, Italchina, Chemiochina, Plasmochina, Gamefar, Certuna, Sele, etc.).

Ad. N. 73.01 jusqu'à 73.16 - Les concessions sont accordées sur la base de la nomenclature commune de la Communauté Européenne du Charbon et de l'Acier, sous réserve de l'observation des règles et conditions à établir par le Ministre des Finances, dans la limite de contingents annuels établis pour chacun des onze groupes suivants:

a) fonte phosphoreuse et hématite;
b) aciers ordinaires:
   1. demi-produits (lingots, blooms, billettes, brames, largets, ébauches en rouleaux pour tôles);
   2. fil machine, barres, profilés;

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE I - (suite)

3. larges-plats, tôles et feuillards;

c) acier fin au carbone et aciers alliés de décolletage et à ressorts:

1. demi-produits (lingots, blooms, billettes, brames, largets, ébauches en rouleaux pour tôles);
2. fil machine, barres, profilés;
3. larges-plats, tôles et feuillards;

d) autres aciers alliés:

1. demi-produits (lingots, blooms, billettes, brames, largets, ébauches en rouleaux pour tôles);
2. fil machine, barres, profilés;
3. larges-plats, tôles et feuillards;

e) éléments de voies ferrées, en fer ou en acier.

Ces contingents seront utilisés uniquement pour l'importation définitive en provenance des pays autres que ceux de la CECA et seront calculés sur la base de 110% de la moyenne des tonnages importés de ces pays au cours des années 1954 et 1955 à l'exclusion des quantités admises en importation temporaires dans la même période.

Chaque contingent pourra être divisé par le Gouvernement italien en quote-parts trimestrielles égales. Dans ce cas, sera admise uniquement au cours d'un trimestre l'utilisation des reliquats éventuels de la quote-part du trimestre précédent. L'utilisation au cours d'une année des tonnages non utilisés au cours de l'année calendaire précédente ne sera pas admise.

LISTE XXVII - ITALIE

PARTIE II

Tarif préférentiel

N E A N T

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	II. VEGETABLE PRODUCTS		
	A. Living plants, flowers etc.		
	Plants, n.s.m.:		
	Live:		
38	Rhododendrons, azaleas, camelias and ericas	5:-	
	Dried or otherwise prepared:		
42	Other kinds	Free	
	B. Edible roots; kitchen-garden plants etc.		
	Edible roots, n.s.m.:		
ex 48	Fresh and imported between January 1 and June 30:		
	Red beets	20:-	
ex 49	Other:		
	Red beets	10:-	
	Kitchen-garden plants, n.s.m.:		
	Fresh or only boiled:		
	Cauliflowers, fresh:		
ex 57:1	From April 1 to April 30 and from December 1 to December 31	10:-	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 57:2	Other kinds:		
	Lettuce, including endives, fresh:		
	From January 1 to February 29	Free	
	C. Edible fruits and berries		
	Edible fruits and berries:		
	Dried or salted:		
	Nuts:		
70:1	Walnuts, including pecans	Free	
	D. Colonial produce and spices		
76	Aniseed, star anise, fennel, coriander and cumin; also bayleaves and bayberries, dried	Free	
ex 85:f	Vanilline and ethyl-vanilline .... ad val.	18%	
	H. Dyestuffs and tanning materials; also resins		
ex 103	Resin, even hardened, ester resin, turpentine (thick) and other natural or artificial balsams:		
	Other than colophony, copal and shellac	Free	
	IV. PRODUCTS OF THE FOODSTUFFS INDUSTRY; BEVERAGES; TOBACCO; FODDER		
	B. Beverages		
	Spirituous beverages, containing over 25% of alcohol by volume:		
	Other kinds:		
ex 158	In other receptacles:		
	Whisky and gin ..... 100 litres	135:-	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	V. MINERAL AND FOSSIL PRODUCTS		
	B. Coal and other fuel; crude bituminous materials, mineral oils, etc.		
	Coal-tar and other tars produced from fossil substances, also other products of dry distillation not classified under another number:		
ex 173	Other kinds:		
	Creosote oil and calcium phenate	Free	
	VI. CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS; COLOURS AND VARNISHES; SCENTS; SOAPS; CANDLES AND OTHER ARTICLES MANUFACTURED WITH OIL, FAT OR WAX; GLUES AND GELATINE; EXPLOSIVES; FERTILIZERS		
	A. Chemical bodies, simple and combinations thereof, also other chemical products, n.s.m.; pharmaceutical products		
194	Sulphate of copper (blue vitriol)	5:-	8%
ex 203	Aluminium oxide, not classified under Tariff No. 163	Free	
211:2	Acetone and acetone oil; also methylethylketone.....	15:-	14%
ex 215	Acetate from octyl alcohol and lower monovalent aliphatic alcohol:		
	Amyl acetate.....	30:-	13%
ex 219	Soldering or welding products, n.s.m.:		
	Welding electrodes, coated	20:-	10%

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 223	Chemical products, n.s.m.:		
	Insecticides (DDT, nicotine and nicotine preparations etc.), not classified under any other heading ..... ad val.	12%	
	Chemicals used in photography, not classified under any other heading ..... ad val.	5%	
	Dental cements and other preparations for dental use, not classified under any other heading ..... ad val.	12%	
	Washing and cleaning substances, not classified under any other heading ..... ad val.	12%	
	Phtalic acid and phtalic anhydride ..... ad val.	13%	
	Tricresyl phosphate and trixylyl phosphate ..... ad val.	13%	
	Sodiummonochloracetate and monochloraceticacid ..... ad val.	13%	
	B. Chemicals, etc., for photography		
224	Chemicals used in photography, including lighting preparations, imported in small packets for retail sale ..... ad val.	5%	
225	Sensitive paper for photography ...	Free	
	Films of all kinds, for photography:		
	Other kinds:		
ex 227:1	Developed:		
	Motion picture	1000:-	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Other:		
227:2	Motion picture	Free	
227:3	Other	Free	
	C. Tanning extracts; colours, varnishes, etc.		
230	Lampblack and similar black colouring substances, n.s.m.	Free	
244	Colours in tubes, glass saucers, porcelain pans and in similar containers for retail sale, not weighing more than 250 grammes gross; colour boxes with or without accessories, and colours for colour boxes	150:-	12%
	D. Essential vegetable oils, essences and other sweet smelling substances, cosmetics, etc.		
261:2	Powders, paints and beauty creams ....., ad val.	15%	
	E. Soaps, candles and other articles manufactured with fat, oil or wax, etc.		
	Washing, scouring, polishing, smoothing, cleaning, disinfecting and dressing substances, n.s.m., containing fat, oil, resin, wax, soap or soft soap, but without admixture of dextrine or starch; softening products:		
	Not liquid:		
268:1	Washing powder	25:-	12%
271	Leather and footwear polishes, not containing alcohol	30:-	10%

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	F. Glues, gelatine, etc.		
	Glues and other binding substances, liquid, not classified under any other heading:		
280	In receptacles weighing gross less than 1 Kg.....	100:-	14%
	G. Explosives, fireworks and matches		
289	Fireworks, also Bengal matches, detonating signals, detonating powder and crackers	300:-	17%
	VII. HIDES, SKINS AND FUR SKINS; ALSO MANUFACTURES THEREOF		
	C. Fur skins		
	Fur skins:		
	Not dressed:		
ex 307	Of beaver .....ad.val.	5%	
ex 308	Other kinds:		
	Of muskrat, opossum, racoon and skunk	Free	
	Dressed, loose skins:		
311	Of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, marten, mink, white, blue, black, silver and cross fox, sable, fur seal and otter ..... ad val.	10%	
312	Other kinds	400:-	8%

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	VIII. RUBBER, GUTTA-PERCHA AND BALATA; ALSO MANUFACTURES OF SUCH MATERIALS		
	Manufactures of rubber, synthetic or not, of gutta-percha and balata; also of faktis and other similar rubber substitutes:		
336:2	Tire casings, not classified under Tariff No. 335, and parts thereof ..... ad val.	16% minimum: Kr. 85:- per 100 Kg.	
ex 336:4	Other manufactures, n.s.m., including erasers and surgical articles:		
	Preventives	120:-	8%
	IX. WOOD AND CORK, ALSO MANUFACTURES OF SUCH MATERIALS; BASKET MAKERS' WARES		
	A. Wood and manufactures thereof		
ex 337	Wood, merely wrought with the axe or sawn:		
	Oregon pine, including Douglas fir	Free	
	X. PAPER PULP, CARDBOARD AND PAPER, ALSO MANUFACTURES THEREOF, AND PRINTED MATTER		
	A. Paper pulp, cardboard and paper, also manufactures thereof		
	Paper:		
	Other kinds, n.s.m.:		

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 29

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff Item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 371	Coloured otherwise than in the pulp (even with clay), impregnated or coated with materials other than asphalt and the like:		
	Clay-coated paper	20:-	6%
	Carbon paper and gummed paper	20:-	8%
ex 372	With watermarks (even if dry stamped), imitating leather or cloth, with stamped designs or crinkled, not classified under Tariff No. 371; card-paper and crape paper, of all kinds:		
	Blotting paper and filter-paper	18:-	6%
	Card-paper	18:-	6%
ex 373	Other:		
	Blotting paper and filter paper	10:-	6%
	XI. TEXTILE MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF		
	B. Yarns, threads, rope and cordage		
	Silk, n.s.m., even if in combination with other textile materials:		
	Put up in small quantities for retail sale; chenille yarn:		
398:1	Natural	550:-	8%
	Other:		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
399:2	Artificial:		
	Not thrown	200:-	25% [x]
	[x] Minimum rate: Kr.per 100 Kg. Less than 100 deniers ..... 300:- 100 deniers or more but less than 200 deniers ..... 200:- 200 deniers or more 150:-		
	Thrown	200:-	25% [xx]
	[xx] Minimum rate: Kr.per 100 Kg. Less than 100 deniers..... 300:- 100 deniers or more but less than 200 deniers ..... 250:- 200 deniers or more 200:-		
	Note to Tariff No. 399:2. The rate for acetate yarns is not to exceed any rate which may be fixed for other types of artificial (not synthetic) yarns.		
	Yarns:		
	Wholly or partly of flax, hemp, ramie and other vegetable textile materials, n.s.m., without admixture of silk or wool:		
	Single:		
	Bleached, dyed or printed:		
ex 441	No. 25 English count and up to No. 34 inclusive ..... ad val.	9%	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 441	No. 35 English count and up to No. 75 inclusive	Free	
	C. Tissues and felts		
458 ½	Cord fabric, containing silk, also if impregnated	250:-	25% minimum: Kr.250:- per 100 Kg.
462:1	Oilcloth ..... ad val.	15%	
	Carpets, n.s.m.:		
463	Linoleum and other similar floor covers, with or without cloth foundation; floor covers of cardboard coated with colour, varnish or similar products, even cut to size ..... ad val.	17%	
	Other kinds, even with sewing or with fringes:		
	Wholly or partly of wool or other animal hair, without admixture of silk:		
	Not knotted:		
ex 469	Made up to size:		
	With a pile surface ..... ad val.	15%	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Tissues, n.s.m.:		
	Containing silk:		
ex 474	Tissues for technical purposes:		
	Machine felt, containing not more than 20% of continuous synthetic fibres ..... ad val.	18%	
	Shag, plush and velvet, with pile cut or not:		
476	Other	1000:-	21%
	Other kinds:		
	Of silk alone or of silk in combination with not more than 15% of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial silk alone or of artificial silk in combination with not more than 15% of other textile materials, weighing per square metre:		
477:1	200 grammes or more..... minimum: ad val.	750:- 25%	
	Of silk in combination with more than 15% of other textile materials:		
	Other kinds:		
	Other kinds, weighing per square metre:		
480:3	Less than 200 grammes minimum: ad val.	750:- 25%	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Of cotton, without admixture of other textile materials, or with admixture of coconut fibre, jute, or not more than 10% of fibres, classified under Tariff No. 396:		
	Tissues, other, if their whole surface is uniformly woven; weighing per square metre:		
	100 grammes or more, and containing in a square of 1 cm. side, a total:		
	Not exceeding 60 warp and weft threads:		
497	Bleached or dyed in one colour ..... ad val.		14%,16%*
498	Woven in two or more colours; also if printed ..... ad val.		14%,16%*
	Exceeding 60 warp and weft threads:		
500	Bleached or dyed in one colour ..... ad val.		14%,16%*
501	Woven in two or more colours; also if printed ... ad val.		14%,16%*
	Less than 100 grammes, and containing in a square of 1 cm. side, a total:		
	Not exceeding 60 warp and weft threads:		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 503	Bleached or dyed in one colour:		
	Gauze bandage cloth, weighing per square metre less than 75 grammes ..... ad val.	16%	
504	Woven in two or more colours; also if printed .. ad val.	14%,16%, 18% x	
	Exceeding 60 warp and weft threads:		
ex 505	Unbleached and undyed, weighing per square metre less than 75 grammes ..... ad val.	16%	
ex 506	Bleached or dyed in one colour, weighing per square metre less than 75 grammes ..... ad val.	16%	
	Other kinds, including those woven with designs, even made up to size, weighing per square metre:		
	100 grammes or more:		
508	Unbleached and undyed ..... ad val.	14%,16% x	
	Less than 100 grammes:		
511	Unbleached and undyed ..... ad val.	16%	
	x Note to Nos. 497, 498, 500, 501, 504 and 508. Rate of duty: For tissues, weighing per square metre: More than 125 g.; also tissues for technical use .....14% 75 g. and up to 125 g. inclusive.....16% Less than 75 g. 18%		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	D. Ribbons, cords, lace, hosiery, webbings, nets, articles for technical use etc.		
	Ribbons, not classified under any other heading, including braided cords, similar to ribbon, with straight edges, and without any pattern other than that produced by the use of dyed yarn or thread:		
	Containing silk:		
	Other kinds:		
	Of silk alone or in combination with not more than 15% of other textile materials:		
542	Of artificial silk alone or in combination with not more than 15% of other textile materials ..... minimum: ad val.	1300:-	25%
	Cords and other passementerie wares, not classified under any other heading:		
	Containing silk:		
ex 546:2	Other:		
	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of continuous synthetic fibres, of a weight exceeding 2 grammes per metre.... ad val.		25%
	Lace and lace tissues and tulle, not classified under any other heading:		
	Other kinds:		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
549	Curtain tissues of thread, at least 50 cm. broad, and plain tulle (not woven with designs) ..... ad val.	16%	
	Hosiery and other goods produced by machine- or handknitting, or network, including articles sold by the metre, not classified under any other heading:		
	Containing silk:		
	Other kinds:		
	Other:		
ex 552:4	Underwear of continuous synthetic fibres ..... minimum: ad val.	900:- 25%	
	Hose-pipes, transmission and conveyor-belts, heddles and other articles for technical purposes, n.s.m.:		
	Containing silk:		
ex 564	Other:		
	Machine felt, containing not more than 20% of continuous synthetic fibres ..... ad val.	18%	
	E. Sewn wares and other articles not elsewhere mentioned		
ex 567	Wares of yarn, merely cut or stamped out, hemmed or bordered, n.s.m., even having a simple hemstitch in immediate connection with the hem:		
	Handkerchiefs of cotton tissues ..... ad val.	16%	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 583	Slide fasteners, of all kinds ..... ad val.	13%	
	Clothing and other sewn articles, n.s.m.:		
	Overcoats and coats, waistcoats and trousers, for men and boys:		
	Of woollen, linen or hempen tissues or of tissues, classified under Tariff No. 479:		
594	With lining containing silk .....ad val.	15%	
595	With facings or other trimmings containing silk ..... ad val.	15%	
	Other kinds:		
	Of tissues, classified under Tariff Nos. 474 and 478:		
ex 602:1	With embroidery or lace:		
	Blouses	As for the fabric plus 150% of the duty	20%
ex 602:2	Other:		
	Blouses	As for the fabric plus 130% of the duty	20%

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Of tissues, classified under Tariff Nos. 476, 477:1-2 or 480:2-3, or of ribbons, classified under Tariff Nos. 541:2, 542 or 544:3:		
603:1	With embroidery or lace	As for the fabric plus 200% of the duty	20%
603:2	Other	As for the fabric plus 175% of the duty	20%
	Of woollen tissues, of tissues covered by Tariff No. 479, of ribbons, classified under Tariff No. 544:1, or of woollen ribbons, classified under Tariff No. 545:		
ex 605	With embroidery, lace, lining, facings or other trimmings containing silk, or consisting, as to a small portion, of wares containing silk:		
	Women's and girls' heavy outerwear ..... ad val.	18%	
	Of other wares of yarn:		
	Other kinds:		
611	Other ..... ad val.	18%	
	Note to Tariff Nos. 598 to 611. If furnished with a collar, facings or other trimmings of the furs, mentioned in Tariff No. 311, the articles classified under these numbers shall pay, over and above the Customs duty, a surtax of 15% ad valorem.		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	XII. FOOTWEAR, HATS, UMBRELLAS, WALKING STICKS, ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, ETC.		
	A. Footwear		
	Footwear, not classified under Tariff Nos. 618 and 619:		
	Other:		
623	Of wares of yarn containing silk or thin metal thread ..... ad val.	18%	
	B. Hats, bonnets and caps		
	Hats other than of fur, even half finished:		
	Other kinds:		
	Of other materials:		
	Untrimmed:		
	Shapes and capslines:		
ex 630:1	Other kinds:		
	Of velour hairfelt for ladies' hats ..... each	-:50	10%
	XIII. MANUFACTURES OF STONE AND OTHER MINERAL MATERIALS; POTTERY; GLASS AND MANUFACTURES OF GLASS		
	A. Manufactures of stone and other mineral materials		
	Grindstones, whetstones and polishing stones, n.s.m.:		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Other kinds:		
ex 649	Other:		
	Diamond grinding wheels	15:-	5%
	B. Pottery		
686	Crucibles, retorts and muffles, even if of graphite composition, also parts thereof	Free	
	C. Glass and glass wares		
699	Unmanufactured glass cast into sheets, even ground on the edges; alabaster and opal glass, even ground; pavement glass and deck glass	6:-	16%
701	Pantiles and tiles, also glass for port-holes of vessels, even with frames; also feed-troughs and mangers	Free	
	Window (sheet) glass and plate glass:		
	Not silvered:		
	Not ground or etched, in flat sheets with a total length and breadth:		
702	Less than 245 cm.	10:-	18%
	Note. Glass classified under the present number, with a total length and breadth of less than 135 cm., is dutiable under Tariff No. 705, if faceted or ground on the edges.		
703	245 cm.or more	12:-	18%

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Dulled, ground and polished, etched, curved or bell-shaped:		
704	Not faceted or ground on the edges	20:-	16%
705	Other kinds	30:-	16%
	Silvered:		
706	Not faceted or ground on the edges	30:-	16%
707	Other kinds	40:-	16%
708	Mirrors of, and paintings on window glass or plate glass	60:-	16%
ex 709	Manufactures, n.s.m., of window glass or plate glass:		
	Multiple insulating glass, even combined with metal ..... ad val.	70:-	16%
	XV. NON-PRECIOUS METALS AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF		
	A. Iron and steel, also manufactures of iron and steel		
	2. Malleable iron and steel, also manufactures of malleable iron and steel		
	Plates and sheets, whether corrugated or not:		
	Cold-rolled (furnished with a brightened surface free of oxide), ground, polished, pickled, painted, varnished, nickelled, lacquered, enamelled, burnished or with other n.s.m. surface treatment, also sheets with impressed patterns, of a thickness of:		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 775	Less than 3 mm. but not less than 0,25 mm.; also cold-rolled sheets less than 0,25 mm. thick:		
	Deep drawing and enamelling sheets	7:-[x]	8%
	[x] Note. For sheets (or plates) of less than 7 mm. in thickness, not cut rectangularly, the specific duty is increased by 15%		
	Link bolt chains not classified under Tariff No. 787, with rollers having in length (internal width of link):		
789	Less than 6 mm.	50:-	12%
ex 794	Spiral springs, n.s.m.	20:-	8%
ex 802	Lawn mowers	8:-	10%
814	Planes for wood-working, even with wooden stocks; also plane stocks of iron	25:-	10%
	Saws, saw blades and blanks of saw blades, other than stone saw blades:		
822	Band saw blades	50:-	8%
ex 836	Screw taps, dies, diestocks and other threading tools ..... ad val.	10%	
	Locks, n.s.m., even with their keys; also door closers:		
864	Lacquered or otherwise coated	50:-	15%
865	Other kinds	30:-	15%

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	B. Other non-precious metals and manufactures thereof		
ex 896	Anodes of nickel	Free	
	Sheets and hoops:		
	Of other metals, of a thickness:		
	Not less than 0,2 mm.:		
	Rolled or pressed:		
ex 899	Rectangular:		
	Of aluminium	10:-	3%
	Pipes, n.s.m.:		
	Of other metals, even if turned externally and internally:		
ex 904	Of round section, in straight lengths, not otherwise worked:		
	Of brass	15:-	4%
	Wire, non-insulated:		
	Of other metals:		
	Other kinds:		
	Of round, square, rectangular (even with rounded corners) or hexagonal section; also so-called trolley wire (contact wire):		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 911	The greatest dimension of the cross-section being 0,5 mm. or more, not coated with any other base metal; also multi-strand wire for Fourdrinier wires not more than 1 mm. in diameter:		
	Of copper	10:-[x]	3%
	[x]Note. Wire twisted into cords or cables pays a surtax of 50%.		
	C. Manufactures of non-precious metals, without regard to the nature of the metal		
	Needles and pins, n.s.m., not classified as jewellery articles:		
ex 930	Darning and sewing needles and needles for knitting machines	Free	
	XVI. MACHINES, APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC MATERIAL		
	A. Machines, apparatus and implements, other than electric		
	Steam boilers, heaters, n.s.m., also tanks and furnaces, fitted with mechanical appliances, provided all these articles chiefly consist of malleable iron; manufactures of rolled iron plate for boilers:		
	Other kinds:		
942	Multitubular (with more than 3 tubes), with tubes of not more than 250 mm. diameter, and weighing not more than 5000 Kg. each ..... ad val.	12%	

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 30

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rats of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rats of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Condensers:		
947	Without tubes or with iron tubes ... . ad val.	12%	
948	With tubes of other metal .. ad val.	12%	
	Combustion and hot-air engines, weighing each:		
950	More than 500 Kg. but not more than 1500 Kg. ..... ad val.	12%	
	Riveting and wire drawing machines, nail and horseshoe machines, forging machines; pressing, punching, cutting curving and straightening machines:		
	Other, weighing each:		
ex 958	More than 5000 Kg., but not classified under Tariff No. 959..ad val.	12%	
963	Saw frames and parts thereof.. ad val.	10%	
	Printing presses:		
ex 968	Other kinds, such as speed presses and lithographic presses; also type-casting and type-setting machines and parts and accessories, n.s.m., for the machines classified under this number:		
	Matrices	Free	
	Stitching machines:		
ex 969	With heads permanently fixed to the stands; heads therefore weighing more than 15 Kg. each ..... ad val.	10%	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Crankshafts and connecting rods, imported separately:		
986	Other ..... ad val.	12%	
	Rollers imported separately, including brush rollers; also cylinders, n.s.m.:		
	Worked:		
ex 990	Other kinds:		
	Intended for rolling mills for the metal industry .... ad val.	15%	
	Transmission shafts, including smooth axles, furnished with keyways or otherwise fitted, bearings, n.s.m., and bearing bushes, flywheels without regulators; bolts and cord pulleys, n.s.m., also cogwheels with unworked cogs, weighing each:		
991	Not more than 500 Kg. ..... ad val.	10%	
992	More than 500 Kg. ..... ad val.	10%	
	Worm gear and cogwheels with worked cogs, weighing each:		
993	Not more than 500 Kg. ..... ad val.	10%	
ex 996	Machines and apparatus, n.s.m.:		
	Drying cylinders and press cylinders with stands for the textile or paper industries; calenders, also hydraulic, for any industry ..... ad val.	10%	

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr. per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Folding and stitching machines for bookbinderies and paper industries, envelope-making and paper bag-making machines, spreading, bronzing and gluing machines, cardboard and cardbox machines, damping machines, cutting and rolling machines ..... ad val.		10%
	Centrifuges, n.s.m. ..... ad val.		10%
	Material testing machines ... ad val.		10%
	Pneumatic rock drilling machines ..... ad val.		10%
	Shaft couplings ..... ad val.		10%
	Machines, n.s.m., for the chemical industry ..... ad val.		10%
	Machines, n.s.m., for the food industry ..... ad val.		10%
	Fittings and parts thereof, for machines, apparatus or conduits, including sluice valves, not classified under Tariff No. 733:		
	Consisting chiefly of iron and weighing each:		
997	Not more than 5 Kg. ..... ad val.		10%
998	More than 5 Kg., but not more than 50 Kg. ..... ad val.		10%
999	More than 50 Kg. ..... ad val.		10%
1000	Other kinds ..... ad val.		10%

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	B. Electric machines and apparatus; also electric material		
ex 1006	Electrical vacuum cleaners, weighing not more than 100 Kg. each .... ad val.	12%	
	Galvanic elements:		
1011:1	Weighing each not more than 200 grammes	20:-	8%
1011:2	Other	10:-	8%
ex 1016	Bases for incandescent lamps	Free	
	Apparatus for wireless telegraphy, telephony and television, also parts and accessories thereof, n.s.m.:		
1044:2	Electron tubes ..... ad val.	12%	
	Other kinds:		
ex 1044:3	Radio receiving sets, n.s.m. ad val.	17%	
ex 1044:3	Radio parts and accessories, n.s.m.; loud-speakers and amplifiers, imported separately, not classified under Tariff No. 1044:8 ..... ad val.	17%	
ex 1044:8	Special electrotechnical apparatus and parts thereof, n.s.m.:		
	Mercury rectifiers and dry rectifiers, also parts thereof, n.s.m. .. ad val.	10%	
	XVII. MEANS OF CONVEYANCE		
	A. Railway and tramway carriages; also railway and tramway material		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
1048	Pneumatic, vacuum or steam brakes, for railway and tramway vehicles ..... ad val.	10%	
	B. Automobiles, cycles and other vehicles		
ex 1056:4	Other vehicles, n.s.m.:		
	Electric tractors and trucks, also trucks, not electrical ... ad val.	12%	
	C. Air and water craft		
	Aircraft:		
	Other kinds:		
ex 1062:2	Other		
	With motor ..... ad val.	12%	
	XVIII. INSTRUMENTS, SCALES AND WEIGHING MACHINES; ALSO WATCHES AND CLOCKS		
	A. Instruments other than musical; also scales and weighing machines		
ex 1068	Field glasses	Free	
1073:1	Electric measuring instruments, not classified under Tariff No. 1072:1, also parts thereof ..... ad val.	12%	
ex 1073:2	Instruments, n.s.m., also parts thereof:		
	Navigation instruments .. ad val.	10%	
	C. Musical instruments		
	Musical instruments:		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (continued)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
	Pianos:		
1088	Grand pianos ..... each	300:-[x]	16%
1089	Upright and square pianos . each	225:-[x]	16%
	[x]Note. If an automatic player is adapted to a piano, the duty in column A is increased by Kr. 75:- each.		
	XX. GOODS NOT ELSEWHERE MENTIONED		
	Artificial plastic materials, not classified under any other heading:		
	Worked, n.s.m.:		
ex 1112:2	Other kinds:		
	Plates and sheets (not floor tiles and plates for the manufacture of gramophone records):		
	Of laminated plastics; and of acrylic resins, of a thickness of 0,6 mm. or more. ad val.	13%	
	Of cellulose derivatives of a thickness of less than 1,5 mm. ..... ad val.	15%	
	Cases, without accessories; also caskets, "attrapes", boxes and sheaths, n.s.m.:		
	Of leather, skin or wares of yarn; also of other materials combined with agate, amber, ivory, gilt, silvered or platimum-coated metal, ornamental feathers, mother-of-pearl, skin, tortoise or other shell, lace or textile materials containing silk or fine metal thread:		

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part I (concluded)

Swedish Tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty (1) A Kr.per 100 Kg. (2)	Rate of Duty (1) B Ad valorem
ex 1116	Covered externally with, or consisting of, wares of yarn containing silk or fine metal thread, or covered with ornamental feathers	1700:-	15%
ex 1117	Lined with wares of yarn containing silk or fine metal thread	1000:-	15%
	Articles which cannot be classified under any category of the Tariff:		
ex 1153	More or less worked:		
	Activated charcoal	Free	

GENERAL NOTES

(1) The applicable rates of duty in this Schedule are set forth in column A, but, in any case where a rate of duty is indicated in column B, the Swedish Government shall be free, at any time, to abolish the rate of duty set forth in column A and put into force a rate of duty not exceeding the rate of duty indicated in column B.

(2) The dutiable weight is calculated as stated in the Swedish Customs Tariff for the Tariff item in question. - Where the duty is not based on the weight, the basis of assessment is indicated individually in the description column.

SCHEDULE XXX - SWEDEN

Part II

Preferential Tariff

N i l.

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		S per 100 kgs
03.02	ex A - Eel, salmon, smoked, not in airtight containers	20% ad val.
04.04	ex A - Hard cheese: "Grana" ("Parmesan" and "Reggiano"), "Pecorino", not grated	S 200.-
	Other special cheese: "Fontina" and "Provolone"	S 500.-
04.06 NOTE	Honey falling within heading No. 04.06 for the industrial manufacture of bakers' wares, sweets and medicaments subject to a certificate of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry in consultation with the Federal Ministry of Trade and Reconstruction	S 200.-
08.02	ex A - Oranges from November 1 to May 31	S 105.-
	ex B - Mandarins from November 1 to May 31	S 105.-
	E - Grapefruit	S 70.-
08.04	ex A - 1 - Table grapes, fresh, in packages weighing up to 15 kgs, from July 1 to September 30	S 30.-
08.05	B - Walnuts: 1 - Unshelled	S 65.-
ex 08.11	Oranges (including small unripe oranges), mandarins, even reduced to small pieces, preserved in salt water	S 21.-
ex 08.13	Peels of lemons, cedrats, oranges and mandarins, even ground or preserved in salt water	S 21.-

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		S per 100 kgs
15.02	ex B - Animal tallow for technical purposes	free
16.03	A - Meat extracts, pure or salted only, in containers of 5 kilograms or more	10% ad val. but not more than S 840.- per 100kgs
16.04	ex B - 1 - b - Fish, cooked or smoked, in sauces, mayonnaise, remoulade or in non-jellying liquids	S 220.-
16.04	ex B - 1 - b - Kippered herring (salted and smoked herring without any addition), in airtight containers	S 150.-
20.02	ex A - 4 - Tomatoes, peeled, preserved in airtight containers	S 300.-
20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:	
	B - Jams ("Marmeladen")	S 735.-
	C - Other:	
	1 - Orange jams (marmalades)	S 550.-
	2 - Other	S 735.-
20.06	ex A - Pineapple, guavas, grapefruit, preserved in airtight containers	S 350.-
20.07	Fruit juices, unfermented and not containing spirit:	
	A - Not containing added sugar:	
	1 - In containers with a capacity of 20 litres or more:	
	b - Concentrated:	
	3 - Others than made of apples, pears or grapes	S 105.-
	2 - In containers with a capacity of less than 20 litres:	
	b - Concentrated:	
	3 - Others than made of apples, pears or grapes	S 420.-

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		S per 100 kgs
22.03	Beer:	
	A - With a content of original wort (Stammwuerzegehalt) of 20% or less:	
	ex 1 - Beer in barrels	S 90.- on an annual quota of 6,200 hectolitres
22.05	B- Wine of fresh grapes, except sparkling wine:	
	1 - With a content of alcohol of 17.5 per cent by volume or less:	
	a - In containers with a capacity of more than 50 litres	S 300.-
	ex 2 - Dessert wine with a content of alcohol of more than 17,5 to 18 per cent by volume included	S 900.-
22.06	Vermouths, and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts:	
	A - With a content of alcohol of 17,5 per cent by volume or less:	
	1 - In containers with a capacity of more than 50 litres	S 300.-
	ex B - With a content of alcohol of more than 17,5 to 18 per cent by volume included	S 900.-
22.09	ex C - Whisky	S 2.450.-
25.04	Natural graphite	4% ad val.
25.07	B - Chamotte and dinas-earths	S 14.- but not more than 15% ad val.
27.12	B - Petroleum jelly purified:	
	1 - In containers of more than 5 kilograms gross weight	20% ad val.
	2 - In containers of 5 kilograms gross weight or less	30% ad val.
27.13	ex B - 1 - Crude ozokerite	free
27.13	ex B - 2 - b - Ceresin residues with a ceresin content of 40% or less	free

SCHEDULE XXXII- AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
28.13	C - Silicic anhydrides (pure silicious earth, solid and colloidal silicic acid and "Silicagel")	10%
28.15	A - Carbon sulphide	15%
28.19	B - Zinc peroxide	free
28.35	C - Zinc sulphide	10%
29.40	B - Rennet:	
	1 - In packages of less than 5 kilograms gross weight	5%
	2 - Other	3%
30.02	ex B - Sera and vaccines	18%
ex 32.01	Eucalyptus tanning extracts	free
34.02	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap:	
	C - Other	24%
37.05	Plates, unperforated film, perforated film with a length of 4 metres or less, exposed and developed, negative or positive:	
	A - Film	S 300.- per 100 kgs
ex 38.11	Prepared substantive and not volatile moth preventatives on the basis of triphenylmethan derivates, triphenylphosphin derivates and chlorinated phenylsulphonamides for impregnation of articles of textile materials	free
ex 38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, except dressings with a basis of starch	20%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and poly-addition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):	
	A - Blocks, tubes, bars, rods, shapes, plates, foils, films and stripes:	
	3 - Other:	
	ex a - Printed or stamped, except goods of linear polycondensation products (superpolyamides, superpolyurethanes, superpolyesters and the like)	23%
39.03	ex D - 2 - a - Carboxymethylcellulose	20%
40.10	Transmission and conveyer belts of unhardened rubber, vulcanised:	
	ex B - Other, without textile materials	25%
40.11	Rubber tyres and inner tubes for vehicles and aircraft wheels:	
	A - Tyres:	
	ex 1 - Cushion tyres	30%
	2 - Other:	
	a - Weighing each 2 kilograms or less	30%
	b - Weighing each more than 2 kilograms	30%
40.12	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber	26%
40.15	Hardened rubber (ebonite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber:	
	ex A - In irregular pieces and in rods	20%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 millimetres:	
	NOTE 1: Shuttle blocks falling within heading No. 44.05 for the production of shuttles under certificate of authorized use	free
	NOTE 4: Wood falling within heading No. 44.05 for the production of picker sticks and ski stocks of hickory under certificate of the Federal Ministry of Trade and Reconstruction	free
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips:	
	A - Hat plaits:	
	1 - Of strips and the like (artificial straw) of synthetic or artificial textile materials with a width of more than 5 millimetres	8%
	ex 2 - Hat plaits of straw	free
48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets	30%
48.09	Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders:	
	A - Building board covered with foils of plastics	24%
ex 48.13	Carbon paper	27%
50.09	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil:	
	B - Other:	
	1 - Weighing 80 grams per square metre or less	30% but not less than S 19,500.- per 100 kgs

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
(50.09)	B - 2 - Other	30% but not less than S 13,000.- per 100 kgs
51.04	Woven fabrics of continuous synthetic or artificial textile materials (including woven fabrics of monofil, strips and the like of heading No. 51.02):	
	A - Of synthetic textile materials:	
	2 - Other than furnishing fabrics, not woven with pile	32% but not less than S 11,000.- per 100 kgs
	B - Of artificial textile materials:	
	1 - Furnishing fabrics, not woven with pile	28%
	2 - Woven fabrics for lining of continuous artificial textile materials with a width of 138 centimetres or more, single coloured, not figured (in taffeta, serge, or sateen weave)	30% but not less than S 3,100.- per 100 kgs
	3 - Other:	
	a - Not figured, single coloured	30% but not less than S 5,500.- per 100 kgs
	b - Other	30% but not less than S 5,900.- per 100 kgs
53.11	ex B - Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than furnishing fabrics, not woven with pile), weighing per square metre more than 700 grams	14% + S 1,155 per 100 kgs

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
56.06	Woven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic or artificial textile materials:	
	A - Furnishing fabrics, not woven with pile	28%
	B - Other:	
	1 - Woven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic textile materials	32%
	2 - Woven fabrics of discontinuous artificial textile materials:	
	a - With a weighted admixture of more than 8% textile materials falling under chapter 51	30%
	b - Other:	
	1 - Of yarns No. 50 english and under	29%
	2 - Of yarns over No. 50 english	28%
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics falling within headings No. 55.08 or 58.05:	
	A - Of cotton:	
	1 - Weft velvet with corded, checkered or otherwise figured surface and furnishing fabrics with pile:	
	a - Weft velvet with corded, checkered or otherwise figured surface	28%
	ex 2 - Velvets of cotton, other than weft velvets falling under item 58.04 A 1 and other than warp velvets weighing 400 grams per square metre or less	25%
59.05 NOTE	Fishing nets machine-made of a length of more than 100 metres and of a width of more than 3 metres, for persons practising fishing as a profession under certificate of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry	free
59.11	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods	28%
60.03	ex B - Stockings and socks, of wool	29%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 31

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
64.05	Parts of footwear (including in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal:	
	B - Other	25%
66.02	Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat-sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like	20%
ex 68.05	Hand polishing stones and whetstones, of natural stone	18%
ex 68.06	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric or of other materials made with waterproof binding substances, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up, except abrasive paper or paperboard	10%
69.07	ex A - Paving and wall tiles of "grès" (Steinzeug), unglazed	10%
69.08	ex B - Paving and wall tiles of "grès" (Steinzeug), glazed	15%
ex 70.06	Security glass for use in X-ray apparatus, ground and polished, of a thickness of 4 millimetres up to 20 millimetres and with a specific gravity of 4,75	18%
ex 70.07	Multiple-walled insulating glass	25%
70.12	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor:	
	B - Other:	
	1 - Glass inners, mouth blown	23%
70.15	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like:	
	B - Other	25%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
70.19	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass:	
	B - Other	25%
	ex B - Glass cubes and small glass plates for mosaics or decorative purposes	15%
70.21	Other articles of glass	30%
71.12	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
	A - Of silver or rolled silver: 4 - Other	25%
	B - Of gold or rolled gold: 3 - Other	20%
	C - Of platinum, rolled platinum or rolled platinum metals: 3 - Other	20%
71.13	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
	A - Of silver or rolled silver	25%
71.14	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal:	
	A - Of silver or rolled silver	25%
	B - Of gold or rolled gold	18%
71.16	Imitation jewellery	32%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
73.01	ex A - Steel pig iron, haematite pig iron, foundry pig iron, excepted charcoal pig iron	5%
	C - Pig iron, other	free
73.06	A - Puddled bars and pilings	6%
	B - Ingots of iron or steel	6%
ex 73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars, of iron or steel, not forged	9%
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	11%
ex 73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, hot-extruded; hollow mining drill steel	12%
ex 73.11	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or steel, hot-rolled, hot-extruded, whether or not punched, but not assembled; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not punched or made from assembled elements	12%
73.12	A - Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled	14%
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:	
	A - So-called electric sheets and plates	15%
	B - Other sheets and plates:	
	1 - Simply hot-rolled, not pickled, of a thickness:	
	a - Of 0,22 millimetres or more	14%
	2 - Hot-rolled, pickled, whether or not dressed, of a thickness:	
	a - Of 0,22 millimetres or more	14%
	3 - Cold-rolled, of a thickness:	
	ex a - Of 0,22 millimetres inclusive to 3 millimetres exclusive	16%
	4 - Clad, coated or otherwise surface treated:	
	ex b - Zinc- or lead-coated	18%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
73.15	High carbon steel and alloy steel, in the forms mentioned in headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.14:	
	A - High carbon steel, containing 0,6 per cent of carbon or more, but not exceeding 1,9 per cent (not alloyed):	
	ex 1 - Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:	
	b - Other	8%
	ex 4 - Bars and rods (including wire rod); hollow mining drill steel and angles, shapes and sections, in the forms mentioned in heading No. 73.11:	
	b - Simply hot-rolled or hot-extruded	8%
	5 - Hoop and strip:	
	a - Simply hot-rolled, pickled or not	8%
	ex b - Simply cold-rolled, except spring steel (made springy by hardening) till December 31, 1957	12%
	7 - a - Wire, whether or not coated, except insulated electric wire, not clad till December 31, 1957	10%
	B - Alloy steel:	
	ex 1 - Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars.	
	b - Other	8%
	2 - Coils for re-rolling, in rolls:	
	a - Not clad	8%
	b - Clad	10%
	3 - Universal plates:	
	a - Not clad	8%
	b - Clad	10%
	ex 4 - Bars and rods (including wire rod); hollow mining drill steel and angles, shapes and sections, in the forms mentioned in heading No. 73.11:	
	b - Simply hot-rolled or hot-extruded	8%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
(73.15)	B - 5 - Hoop and strip:	
	a - Simply hot-rolled, pickled or not	8%
	c - Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:	
	1 - Clad	10%
	2 - Other	10%
	ex 6 - Sheets and plates:	
	a - So-called electric sheets and plates	10%
	b - Other sheets and plates:	
	1 - Simply hot-rolled	8%
	2 - Simply pickled, also dressed	8%
	3 - Simply cold-rolled, of a thickness of:	
	a - 3 millimetres or more	10%
	b - Less than 3 millimetres	10%
	4 - Clad, coated, polished or otherwise surface-treated:	
	a - Clad	10%
	b - Other	10%
	5 - Otherwise worked:	
	a - Simply cut otherwise than square or rectangular:	
	1 - Hot-rolled or cold-rolled, also pickled	10%
	2 - Clad, coated, polished or otherwise surface-treated	10%
73.18	Tubes of iron or steel, except articles mentioned in heading No. 73.19:	
	B - Other:	
	ex 2 - Welded tubes:	
	a - Unwrought, whether or not covered with asphalt, tar, jute or glass felt band	S 215.- per 100 kgs
	b - Further worked	S 255.- per 100 kgs
73.23	A - 1 - Cans of a kind used for the conveyance of milk, made of sheet or plate iron or steel, tinned or lacquered	32%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
73.33	Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery) hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel, including blanks:	
	B - Other	30%
ex 76.10	A - Casks, drums	20%
	B - Cans (except milk cans), boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	25%
82.02	ex B - 2 - Segment circular saw-blades to be used for cutting metal (Segment-kaltkreissaegeblatter)	12%
82.08	Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding ten kilograms and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink	27%
83.03	Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes, and the like, of base metal	28%
84.01	A - Steam generating boilers	22%
84.07	ex A - 1 - c - Hydraulic turbines, weighing each less than 2,500 kilograms	22%
84.10	C - Liquid elevators	18%
84.11	ex C - Gas compressors, except those weighing each 200 kilograms up to 10,000 kilograms	10%
ex 84.19	Automatic cleaning, sterilizing, filling and capping machines for milk bottles	10%

SCHEDULE XXXII- AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
ex 84.19	Washing, filling, sealing and labelling machines for bottles with a capacity of 3000 bottles or more per hour, combining at least two working processes as described	12%
84.21	ex B - Fire extinguishers on wheels, charged with at least 12 kilograms of dry powder	18%
84.22	ex D - Loading machines for underground mining, shaking shoots	12%
84.23	ex B - Caterpiller dredging machines with a dipper capacity of more than 1 cubicmetre, weighing each:	
	1 - 5000 kilograms or more	10%
	2 - Less than 5000 kilograms	12%
84.26	ex A - Milking machines	12%
84.34	ex B - Printing blocks	15%
ex 84.36	Carding machines, self-acting spinning machines, ring spinning machines	12%
84.41	F - Sewing machine needles and parts of sewing machines:	
	1 - Central bobbin catcher (Zentral-bobbingreifer), system 2,515 and capsules system 15,277	15%
ex 84.42	Combination shoe stitching and finishing machines, shoe sole stitching machines	12%
ex 84.47	Machine-tools for working wood, other than machines falling within heading No. 84.49:	
	A - Nailing machines and knothole-mending machines	15%
	B - Machines for cutting chipwood and wood strips, veneer slicing and paring machines, veneer presses and plywood presses	20%
ex 84.49	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic	16%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
84.52	Calculating machines, bookkeeping machines, cash registers and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device (for example postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and the like):	
	A - Bookkeeping machines, whether or not fitted with registering device	S 1,000.- per 100 kgs
	B - Calculating machines, whether or not fitted with registering device	S 1,000.- per 100 kgs
84.54	A - Duplicating machines and apparatus, "Toto"-registers	15%
84.61	C - Fittings of copper alloys and light metal for water supply, heating and sanitary installations; pressure reducing valves for compressed gas; valves for inner tubes	32%
85.19	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example switches, fuses, high tension protectors, plug boxes, junction boxes, resistors, other than heating resistors, resistance lamps, rheostats, voltage regulators, relays, switchboards, control panels) except thermostats:	
	B - Other, weighing each: 3 - Less than 100 kilograms and down to 5 kilograms	23%
85.25	Insulators of any material:	
	B - Of ceramic materials, weighing each: ex 3 - Less than 40 kilograms and down to 15 kilograms	16%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
87.01	Tractors (other than those falling within heading No. 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys:	
	A - Wheel tractors, weighing each (without balast and additional weight):	
	1 - More than 3,700 kilograms	10%
	C - Other, weighing each:	
	1 - More than 5,000 kilograms	10%
87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading Nos. 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11:	
	B - Other:	
	ex 1 - Parts and accessories of artificial resins or plastic materials for cycles and auto-cycles	28%
90.03	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:	
	C - Of other materials	20%
ex 90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular), prismatic or not	15%
ex 90.18	Respiration apparatus and reviving apparatus of a kind for use in the mining industry	15%
90.19	A - Artificial teeth and dentures:	
	1 - Of porcelain	10%
90.21	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses	10%
90.22	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)	20%
92.02	Other string musical instruments:	
	B - Other	28%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
92.09	ex B - Musical instrument strings of gut, whether or not combined with other materials	23%
93.04	B - Rifles of small bore	20%
ex 93.05	Air guns	20%
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:	
	C - Of base metals	28%
95.05	A - 2 - Articles of coral	23%
97.06	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics, athletics, or for sports and outdoor games:	
	A - Of wood:	
	ex 1 - Ski made wholly from hickory	30%
	3 - Other	28%
97.07	Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites:	
	B - Other	25%
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles:	
	B - Other:	
	3 - Of mother-of-pearl or of other shells and of "trocas"	30% + S 10,000.- per 100 kgs
98.03	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No. 98.04 or 98.05:	

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part I - (continued)

Draft Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
		ad valorem
(98.03)	A - Fountain pens with nibs, with a customs value each: 2 - Of S 100.- or less	30%
	B - Fountain pens without nibs, ball point pens	30%
	D - Propelling or sliding pencils, whether or not with refills	25%
ex 98.04	Gold pen points with nibs of iridium and other pen points with iridium nibs or other hard nibs	15%
98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels; parts thereof (including fitted top cups but excluding finished or unfinished glass inners)	30%

SCHEDULE XXXII - AUSTRIA

Part II

Preferential Tariff

F i l .

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

Seul le texte français de la présente liste fait foi.

PARTIE I

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
0201	A - ex 1 - Lard contenant des parties maigres (entrelardé), frais, réfrigéré ou congelé	16%+)
ex 0204	Viande congelée de lapins en corps entiers, avec ou sans têtes, entièrement ou partiellement éventrés	15%
0205	Lard, y compris la graisse de porc, à l'exclusion du lard contenant des parties maigres (entrelardé); graisse de volaille:	
	ex A - lard, frais	16%+)
	ex B - lard, réfrigéré ou congelé	16%+)
0206	ex C - Lard contenant des parties maigres (entrelardé), simplement salé	21%
0301	Poissons, vivants ou morts, frais, réfrigérés ou congelés:	
	A - poissons d'eau douce:	
	ex 3 - autres (que les saumons et les truites):	
	anguilles:	
	importées du 1er octobre au 31 octobre	3%

+) Voir note à la fin de la présente liste

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 0301)		
	importées du 1cr janvier au 30 avril...	Franchise
	autres poissons que les anguilles et les carpes	5%
	B - poissons de mer:	
	1 - entiers ou découpés, à l'exclusion des filets:	
	ex o - autres (que les harengs et les esprots):	
	aiglefins, lingues, sébastes (Sebastes marinus), flétans, importés du 1er août au 31 décembre ..	Franchise
	- plies, flets...	6%
	2 - filets	10%
0303	C - 2-Huîtres (autres que les naissains)	Franchise
0402	ex A - Lait et crème de lait, concentrés, à l'état liquide ou pâteux, non sucrés	30%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
0503	Crins, y compris les déchets de crins:	
	A - bruts, lavés, dégraissés, blanchis, teints ou autrement préparés, non frisés:	
	1 - bruts, lavés ou dégraissés	Franchise
0601	Bulbes, tubercules, oignons, griffes (à l'exclusion des griffes d'asperge pour ornements) et rhizomes de plantes à fleurs ou à feuillage:	
	ex B - en végétation, fleuris ou non:	
	orchidées, non fleuries ..	20%
	autres, à l'exclusion des orchidées fleuries, jacinthes, narcisses et tulipes	13%
0602	Plantes et racines, vivantes, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs, y compris les boutures et greffons:	
	B - autres (que les boutures non racinées et les greffons):	
	ex 2 - arbres et arbustes, y compris les boutures racinées, à l'exclusion des sujets porte-greffe d'arbres fruitiers, araucarias, lauriers (Laurus nobilis), palmiers, azalées ne portant ni fleurs ni boutons de fleurs	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 0602)	3 - b - rosiers et églantiers, y compris les boutures racinées (autres que les sujets porte-greffe du rosier)	25%
ex 0603	Fleurs et boutons de fleurs, coupés, pour bouquets ou pour ornements, frais, importés du 1er juin au 30 septembre	30%
0604	Feuillages, feuilles, rameaux et autres parties de plantes, herbes et mousses, pour bouquets ou pour ornements, frais, séchés, blanchis, teints, imprégnés ou autrement préparés, à l'exclusion des fleurs et boutons de fleurs repris au n° 0603:	
	B - blanchis, teints, imprégnés ou autrement préparés	25%
0701	Légumes et plantes potagères, à l'état frais ou réfrigéré:	
	D - tomates, importées du 11 août au 31 octobre	22% avec minimum de perception de 6 DM par 100 kg

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 32

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 0701)	ex F - pommes de terre de primeur, importées du 1er janvier au 15 mai	10%
	G - asperges, importées du 1er avril au 30 juin	18% avec minimum de perception de 15 DM par 100 kg
	I - choux:	
	1 - choux-fleurs, importés du 1er décembre au 30 avril	5%
	ex 3 - choux rouges, choux blancs, choux cabus ..	25% avec minimum de perception de 4,50 DM par 100 kg
	K - épinards, oseille, chicorées (p.ex. Witloof) et autres salades:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 0701)	ex 2 - épinards, chicorées (dites "Endiviensalat"):	
	épinards, importés du 16 décembre au 15 février	10%
	chicorées (dites "Endiviensalat"), importées du 1er janvier au 30 avril	10%
	ex 3 - endives (p.ex. Witloof, dites "Chicorée")	10%
	N - Concombres de toutes espèces courges de toutes espèces, aubergines et similaires:	
	ex 1 - concombres, importés du 16 mai au 31 octobre, en assortiments par kg:	
	de 40 pièces ou plus ..	10% avec minimum de perception de 4 DM par 100 kg
	de 7 à 39 pièces	15% avec minimum de perception de 4 DM par 100 kg

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 0701)	ex 2 - piment doux (cosses) du genre "Capsicum"	10%
0704	A - ex 3 - Tomates, sous forme de flocons	25%
0705	Légumes à cosse secs, en grains, décortiqués ou cassés, non moulus:	
	D - lentilles	2,5%
0802	D - Citrons	Franchise
0806	A - Pommes, importées du 1er mai au 15 août	7% avec minimum de perception de 2 DM par 100 kg
0812	exA - Pommes, coupées en morceaux ou en tranches, séchées	5%
1203	exF - Graines de vesces	10%
1303	exB - Acide alginique et alginates	Franchise
1501	A - Saindoux	18%
1509	Dégras naturels	Franchise

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
1515	Cires d'abeilles et d'autres insectes:	
	B - autres (que les cires brutes)	20%
1516	ex B - Cires végétales blanchies	20%
1601	ex B - Salami et mortadelle	17%
1603	Extraits et bouillons de viande, même salés, aromatisés ou assaisonnés:	
	A - extraits de viande, purs ou simplement salés, en emballages d'un poids brut de 25 kg ou plus ...	Franchise
	ex B - extraits de viande, purs ou simplement salés, en emballages d'un poids brut de 2,5 kg ou plus, mais moins de 25 kg	Franchise
1604	Préparations et conserves de poissons, y compris le caviar et ses succédanés et les soupes aux poissons:	
	C - autres:	
	1 - en récipients hermétiquement fermés:	
	a - salmonidés	20%
	d - esprots (Clupea sprattus)	14%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 1604)	ex e - harengs:	
	d'une longueur maximum du poisson vivant de 16 cm, préparés à l'huile ou avec des tomates ou avec les deux, même avec addition de sel	14%
	autres, en récipients d'un poids de plus de 500 g	20%
	ex f - anguilles, cuites à l'eau, rôties ou traitées de manière similaire, avec addition de vinaigre et de plantes aromatiques, même préparées avec des épices de marinades	20%
	ex 2 - autrement conditionnées:	
	salmonidés	20%
	esprots; harengs, en récipients d'un poids de plus de 500 g	20%
	anguilles, cuites à l'eau, rôties ou traitées de manière similaire, avec addition de vinaigre et de plantes aromatiques, même préparées avec des épices de marinades	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 1605	Homards, préparés ou conservés ..	20%
1805	B - Cacao en poudre, sucré	30%
ex 1903	Pochettes et anneaux, consistant en pâtes alimentaires farcies de viande préparée, même avec addition d'épices	20%
2002	Préparations de légumes et de plantes potagères, sans addition de vinaigre ou d'acide acétique, même conservées:	
	A - en récipients hermétiquement fermés:	
	3 - tomates et purée de tomates, en récipients d'un poids brut:	
	de 5 kg ou plus	5%
	de moins de 5 kg	16%
	ex 8 - préparations de légumes variés (p.ex. artichauts, choux-fleurs, carottes, champignons, concombres et olives) et de poissons (p.ex. maquereaux, sardines ou thon), avec addition d'huile et de sauces	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 2002)	B - autrement conditionnées:	
	ex 3 - autres (que la choucroute, les olives et les câpres):	
	purée de tomates:	
	en tubes souples	16%
	en d'autres récipients, à l'exclusion des barils et tonneaux	25%
	tomates, sous forme de poudre	25%
	préparations de légumes variés (p.ex. artichauts, choux-fleurs, carottes, champignons, concombres et olives) et de poissons (p.ex. maquereaux, sardines ou thon), avec addition d'huile et de sauces	20%
	Note.	
	Pochettes et anneaux, consistant en pâtes alimentaires farcies de légumes préparés ou encore de viande préparée, même avec addition d'épices	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 2006	Autres préparations de fruits, avec ou sans addition de sucre ou d'alcool, même conservées:	
	pulpe de pêches, étuvée, cuite ou tamisée, en tonneaux	10%
	pulpe de pêches, sans addition de sucre ou d'alcool, en récipients non hermétiquement fermés	10%
	noix de cajou (d'acajou ou d'anacarde), arachides, noisettes ou amandes, sans coques, grillées et salées, même mélangées entre elles	25%
2007	Jus de fruits ou de légumes, même concentrés, non fermentés, sans addition d'alcool, avec ou sans addition de sucre:	
	A - sans addition de sucre:	
	1 - d'oranges, de pamplemousses ou de pomelos (grapefruits), purs ou mélangés entre eux	17%
	6 - autres, y compris les mélanges de jus de fruits ou de légumes non dénommés ci-dessus:	
	ex b - autres (que les jus de fruits purs, conservés par addition de substances chimiques):	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 2007)		
	jus d'ananas, même mélangé avec du jus d'oranges, de pamplemousses ou de pomelos (grapefruits) ou avec plusieurs de ces jus	17%
	jus de cassis, même concentré	20%
2107	ex C - Préparations de vitamines destinées à vitaminer des aliments..	25%
2209	A - ex 3 - Whisky contenant en poids au maximum 38% d'alcool pur, présenté:	Taux par 100 kg
	a - en récipients d'une contenance de 15 litres ou plus	325 DM
	b - en d'autres récipients	525 DM
2402	E - Cigarettes	Taux par 100 kg 7500 DM

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
2601	ex C - Minerais de plomb, minerais de molybdène	Franchise
2715	Cire minérale (ozokérite):	
	A - brute	Franchise
	B - autre	20%
2802	A - 1 - Chlore	25%
2832	Oxyde d'antimoine	20%
2838	Oxyde et hydroxyde (hydrate) de cobalt	Franchise
2848	ex B - Oxyde de germanium	Franchise
ex 2850	Fluosilicate de sodium	10%
ex 2856	Perchlorate d'ammonium	Franchise
2859	Iodures	15%
2865	ex R - Sulfate de cobalt	Franchise
2871	Phosphates:	
	ex A - diphosphate d'ammonium, contenant moins de 8 mg d'anhydride arsénieux par kg	20%
	B - phosphate de sodium	25%
	ex D - phosphate bicalcique	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
2874	ex K - Carbonate de cobalt	Franchise
ex 2877	Silicate de sodium	15%
2879	ex E - Permanganate de potassium ..	Franchise
2901	A - Hydrocarbures non aromatiques, hydroaromatiques et cycloterpéniques:	
	camphène, alpha-pinène, dipentène	Franchise
	autres	5%
	B - ex 4 - paracymène	Franchise
ex 2904	Nitrochlorobenzènes, nitrochlorotoluènes, nitrochloroxylènes ...	10%
2905	A - Monoalcools:	
	1 - ex b - alcool isopropylique, à l'exclusion de ses dérivés	15%
	alcool butylique tertiaire, à l'exclusion de ses dérivés	Franchise

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 2905)	ex 2 - monoalcools acycliques non saturés au nombre de carbone allant de C_5 jusqu'à C_{10} et de C_{12} jusqu'à C_{18}	12%
	B - polyalcools:	
	ex 2 - glycérine	20%
	polyalcools acycliques supérieurs aux tétrols, à l'exclusion de leurs dérivés et du sorbite ..	Franchise
2908	A - 3 - Monophénols et leurs sels, mononucléaires, autres, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	10%
	ex B - alpha- et bêta-naphtols	10%
ex 2909	p,p'-isopropylidènediphénol, à l'exclusion de ses sels	10%
ex 2911	Dérivés halogénés, sulfonés, nitrés et mixtes des monophénols et -naphtols, à l'exclusion de leurs sels et de leurs esters ..	10%
ex 2912	Ethers-oxydes acycliques composés et les éthers-oxydes-alcools, y compris les dérivés halogénés, sulfonés et nitrés, à l'exclusion des éthers-oxydes et des éthers-oxydes-alcools des diols	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
2916	Aldéhydes:	
	A - acycliques:	
	1 - ex b - paraldéhyde	15%
	ex 2 - aldéhyde crotonique ...	12%
2922	Monoacides, leurs anhydrides et leurs chlorures; leurs dérivés halogénés, sulfonés, nitrés, leurs sels et leurs esters:	
	A - acycliques saturés:	
	2 - acide acétique:	
	ex b - acétate de cobalt ..	Franchise
	ex f - acide monochloracétique, y compris le sel de sodium de l'acide monochloracétique, mais à l'exclusion de son anhydride, de son chlorure, de ses esters et d'autres sels	10%
	6 - autres, y compris leurs anhydrides et leurs chlorures, leurs dérivés halogénés, sulfonés, nitrés, leurs sels et leurs esters	15%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
2923	ex A - Acide succinique, acide adipique, à l'exclusion de leurs dérivés halogénés, sulfonés et nitrés	15%
	acide azélaique, acide sébacique ainsi que les isomères, à l'exclusion de leurs dérivés halogénés, sulfonés et nitrés ainsi que de leurs sels et de leurs esters	Franchise
2925	Acides-alcools acycliques, leurs anhydrides et leurs chlorures, leurs dérivés halogénés, sulfonés, nitrés, leurs sels et leurs esters:	
	A - acide lactique	15%
	ex C - acide citrique	25%
ex 2930	Plastifiants	10%
2935	ex A - Ethylènediamine, hexaméthylènediamine, à l'exclusion de leurs sels et de leurs dérivés substitués	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 2937	Amino-alcools acycliques, N-substitués ou non, y compris leurs sels, leurs esters et les dérivés sulfonés; lécithines; acides aminonaphtolsulfoniques; aminoaldéhydes et amino-acides, y compris leurs sels, leurs esters et leurs dérivés substitués	10%
2940	ex B - Diéthylaminoacéto-2,6-xylidide	10%
ex 2941	Hexaméthylène tétramine, à l'exclusion de ses sels et de ses dérivés substitués	18%
2943	Chloramines et leurs sels	12%
2949	N - ex 2 - 5-éthyl-5-phényl-hexahydropyrimidine-4;6-dione	8%
ex 2950	Thiodiphénylamine, à l'exclusion de ses dérivés substitués	10%
ex 2951	Acide thioglycolique, ses sels et ses esters	15%
2954	ex B - Silanes, y compris les silanes halogénés, les silanoles et les siloxanes	20%
2968	ex A - Streptomycine	18%
	ex B - auréomycine et terramycine ...	15%
	tetracycline	15%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 2969	Cyclohexanoneperoxyde	15%
3103	ex D - Superphosphate triple	5%
	Note.	
	Le superphosphate triple contient en poids plus de 45% en acide phosphorique disponible.	
3201	ex E - Extrait tannant d'eucalyptus	Franchise
3208	Matières colorantes minérales (pigments minéraux), non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs, même mélangées entre elles ou avec des matières inertes ou additionnées d'une matière colorante dérivée du goudron de houille:	
	C - lithopone et autres pigments à base de sulfure de zinc ..	10%
	E - cadmopone et autres pigments à base de sels de cadmium ..	10%
	F - outremer	18%
ex 3211	Frittes d'émail	12%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 33

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I - (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 3212	Couleurs et peintures préparées, vernis, non conditionnés pour la vente au détail, y compris les pigments broyés dilués (à l'exclusion des produits à conserver le bois additionnés de couleurs et des feuilles pour le marquage au fer)	15%
3214	Couleurs préparées, peintures, vernis et teintures, conditionnés pour la vente au détail:	
	ex B - autres (à l'exclusion des teintures préparées, des produits à conserver le bois additionnés de couleurs et des feuilles pour le marquage au fer)	15%
3217	ex A - Encres d'imprimerie, à dupliqueurs et similaires, d'une valeur de 500 DM ou plus par 100 kg	20%
3301	A - ex 1 - Essence de menthe, essence de menthe verte, essence d'orange, essence de pamplemousse ou de pomelo (grapefruit), essence de citron, essence de wintergreen, essence de feuille de cèdre, essence de bois de cèdre ..	12%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
3407	Cirages et crèmes pour chaussures, encaustiques, pâtes, brillants, poudres à recurer et préparations similaires pour le polissage, le nettoyage ou l'entretien du cuir, du bois, des métaux, du verre ou similaires ainsi que les poudres abrasives préparées	20%
3503	Peptones, non additionnées d' autres matières	15%
3505	Autres matières protéiques, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (p. ex. caséinates, peptonates et autres, à l'exclusion des colles de caséines)	18%
3804	Charbons activés, pulvérisés ou granulés:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	28,5%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	27%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	25%
3808	Tall oil (produit résiduaire de la fabrication des pâtes de cellulose par le procédé à la soude):	
	B - distillé	13%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
3811	A - 1 - Essence de térébenthine sulfonée, épurée	13%
3816	ex B - Extrait de mimosa additionné d'extrait tannant à la lignine, d'une valeur de 83 DM ou plus par 100 kg ..	8%
3819	Accélérateurs de vulcanisation, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs	20%
3826	Produits chimiques et préparations des industries chimiques ou des industries connexes (y compris celles consistant en mélanges de produits naturels), non dénommés ni compris ailleurs; produits résiduaires des industries chimiques ou des industries connexes, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	B - alcools gras industriels (mélanges d'alcools gras):	
	saturés	10%
	non saturés	12%
	ex D - échangeurs d'ions à base de charbons sulfonés	Franchise
	gaz rares mélangés	8%
	stéarates mélangés	15%
	pâte à souder, susceptible de servir en même temps à l'étamage	15%
	luminophores préparés de substances inorganiques	25%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
3901	Produits de condensation et de polycondensation, modifiés ou non, même additionnés de matières de charge ou de matières colorantes, à l'état solide (p. ex. en morceaux, poudres, blocs, tubes, joncs, bâtons, plaques, feuilles ou pellicules de forme carrée ou rectangulaire) ou à l'état liquide, y compris leurs émulsions, dispersions et solutions;	
	A - phénoplastes	15%
	C - alkydes:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%
	ex D - superpolyamides sous forme de masses pour moulage par injection ou de bâtons	20%
	E - silicones:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignations des produits	Droit
(suite 3901)	F - autres:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%
	G - déchets et débris d'ouvrages	20%
3902	ex A - Polytetrafluoroéthylène, polychlorotrifluoroéthylène:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	24%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	23%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	21%
	B - polyisobutylène	25%
	C - polystyrène	20%
	D - chlorure de polyvinyle, chlorure de polyvinylidène et autres polyvinylpolymérisates:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	24%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	23%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 3902)	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	21%
	E - dérivés polyacryliques et polymethacryliques:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%
	F - esters et éthers de polyallyle:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%
	G - copolymères (p.ex. isobutylène-styrène, chlorure-acétate de vinyle-chlorure de vinyle, chlorure de vinylidène-chlorure de vinyle, chlorure de vinylidène-acrylonitrile)..	25%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 3902)	H - résines de coumarone-indène:	
	importées jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%
	importées du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importées à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%
	ex I - polyvinylcarbazole	20%
	K - déchets et débris d'ouvrages	20%
3903	Produits dérivés de la cellulose:	
	A - cellulose régénérée (p. ex. xanthate de cellulose):	
	ex 1 - morceaux, plaques et feuilles poreux et absorbants, de forme carrée ou rectangulaire	20%
	D-ex 2 - triacétate de cellulose:	
	importé jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%
	importé du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importé à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%
	ex G - sel de sodium de la carboxyméthylcellulose:	
	importé jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	19%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 3903)	importé du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	18%
	importé à partir du 1er janvier 1959	17%
ex 3906	Dextran hydrolisé, susceptible de servir à la fabrication de plasma sanguin synthétique	18%
3907	A - ex 2 - Eponges en cellulose régénérée	20%
4003	Caoutchouc régénéré	15%
4006	Autres articles en caoutchouc non vulcanisé:	
	A - solutions, émulsions et dispersions	22%
	B - fils textiles imprégnés de caoutchouc non vulcanisé ...	13%
4008	Plaques, feuilles et bandes en caoutchouc vulcanisé non durci, non découpées ou découpées de forme carrée ou rectangulaire; profilés:	
	A - non combinés avec d'autres matières	20%
	B - combinés avec des matières textiles, des métaux ou d'autres matières	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
4010	Courroies transporteuses ou de transmission en caoutchouc vulcanisé non durci:	
	B - combinées avec d'autres matières:	
	1 - combinées uniquement avec des matières textiles ...	22%
	2 - autres	22%
4011	Bandages pneumatiques et chambres à air pour roues de véhicules et d'aérodynes, en caoutchouc vulcanisé non durci:	
	B - chambres à air d'un poids unitaire de:	
	ex 1 - plus de 5 kg, portant les désignations 21.00 - 25 et 27.00 - 33	Franchise
	2 - 0,5 kg exlus à 5 kg inclus	25%
	3 - 0,5 kg ou moins	25%
	D - enveloppes d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - plus de 70 kg:	
	portant les désignations 21.00 - 25 et 27.00 - 33	Franchise
	autres	25%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 4011)	2 - 2 kg exclus à 70 kg inclus	25%
	3 - 2 kg ou moins	25%
4013	ex B - Genouillères en caoutchouc cellulaire	20%
4014	Autres ouvrages en caoutchouc vulcanisé non durci, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	bagues de joint en caoutchouc vulcanisé non durci, avec partie métallique incorporée ou capsule métallique et avec ressort spiral amovible	17%
	autres ouvrages	22%
4203	B - Gants, mitaines et moufles:	
	3 - ex b - autres, en cuir, même combinés avec des matières textiles	19%
ex 4205	Cuirs et peaux chamoisés pour le nettoyage et l'essuyage, obtenus par découpage sommaire, même en forme rectangulaire, non assemblés de plusieurs morceaux	10%
	tapis en peaux d'ovins	10%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
4301	Pelleteries brutes:	
	C - autres	Franchise
4302	Pelleteries tannées ou apprêtées:	
	C - déchets et chutes (p. ex. têtes, pattes et queues), non cousus	Franchise
ex 4303	Peaux d'ovins dites allongées, présentées en forme de trapèzes, obtenues par découpage ou par découpage et apposition moyennant couture de parties de peaux d'ovins.....	10%
	tapis en peaux d'ovins	10%
4415	Laine (paille) de bois, même apprêtée, y compris les tresses et cordes de cette matière	25%
ex 4423	Panneaux en anas de lin	20%
4426	Caisses de toutes espèces, caisses à claire-voie et emballages similaires complets, en bois, montés ou bien non montés, même avec parties assemblées, comportant ou non des accessoires ou doublures en métal commun, en papier ou en tissu:	
	A - entièrement ou partiellement en bois plaqués ou contreplaqués	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 4426)	B - autres:	
	1 - entièrement ou partiellement en bois tranchés ou déroulés	20%
	2 - non dénommés:	
	a - en planches comportant des mortaises et des tenons	20%
	b - autres:	
	1 - jeux de planches non assemblées et planches détachées pour caisses, caissettes et cageots	13%
	2 - autres	20%
4428	A - Hangars, baraques, chalets et constructions démontables similaires en bois, présentés à l'état complet ou comportant les parties essentielles	20%
4432	B - Bobines pour fil à coudre ..	16%
4433	Ouvrages de tabletterie et de petite ébénisterie (p. ex. boîtes, coffrets, étuis, écrins, plumiers et porte-manteaux); étagères de toutes sortes, objets d'ornement et articles de parure, en bois, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, ainsi que les parties en bois de ces ouvrages ou objets:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 4433)	A - lustres, plafonniers, lampes de table et de bureau, appliques et autres appareils d'éclairage similaires	15%
	B - autres	15%
4601	Tresses et articles de fantaisie du genre tresses, pour la chapellerie ou autres usages, même assemblées:	
	A - 1 - en rubans ou copeaux de bois	10%
	C - en lames de paille artificielle, crin artificiel ou matières plastiques artificielles; en lames de papier recouvertes de viscose ou d'autres matières plastiques artifielles; en fibres textiles enduites ou recouvertes de viscose ou d'autres matières plastiques artificielles; tous ces articles pouvant être mélangés en toutes proportions entre eux ou de matières reprises aux sous-positions A et B	7%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
4701	Pâtes à papier:	
	B - de bois:	
	1 - mécaniques, même blanchies, ou mi-chimiques	7%
	2 - chimiques (pâtes de cellulose):	
	a - non blanchies:	
	1 - pâte de cellulose au sulfate	Franchise
	ex 2 - pâte de cellulose à la soude	Franchise
	ex b - pâte de cellulose au sulfate et pâte de cellulose à à la soude, blanchies:	
	non entièrement blanchies, contenant jusqu'à 70% de matière blanche (par comparaison avec l'oxyde de magnésium) ..	2%
	autres	5%
	Note.	
	Pâte de cellulose préparée par le procédé au bisulfite, blanchie (sous-position B - 2 - ex b), pour la fabrication de fibres textiles artificielles continues ou discontinues sous contrôle douanier	5%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
4801	Papiers et cartons fabriqués mécaniquement, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	A - papiers d'emballage communs:	
	1 - papier paille	20%
	2 - autres:	
	a - lissés	16%
	b - non lissés	16%
	B - cartons communs:	
	1 - carton paille	20%
	D - papiers et cartons dits "duplex", "triplex" et analogues, formés de deux ou plusieurs couches de papier ou de carton de qualité différente, simplement réunies par compression:	
	2 - autres:	
	a - dont une couche de papier kraft ou de carton kraft	15%
	b - autres	15%
	E - papier kraft et carton kraft:	
	1 - papier kraft	14%
	2 - carton kraft	15%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 4801)	Note.	
	Sont considérés comme papiers et cartons kraft les papiers et cartons fabriqués de pâte de cellulose non blanchie obtenue par le procédé au sulfate ou à la soude, de couleur naturelle ou coloriés dans la pâte de couleur brune ou jaune-brune. Si les papiers et cartons contiennent, en plus de la cellulose désignée, d'autres fibres dont l'ensemble est inférieur en poids à 10% de la teneur totale en fibres, ces fibres n'influencent pas le classement.	
	I - ouate de cellulose	18%
	K - autres:	
	papiers de pâte de cellulose blanchie obtenue par le procédé au sulfate ou à la soude, pouvant même contenir d'autres fibres d'un ensemble inférieur en poids à 10% de la teneur totale en fibres:	
	lissés	14%
	autres, d'un poids au mètre carré de 30 g ou plus	14%
	autres.....	16%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 34

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
4808	Papiers et cartons enduits ou imprégnés, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	A - gommés:	
	ex 2 - papier	18%
	ex K - papier enduit de collodion ...	20%
ex 4810	Plaques en pâte à papier pour masses filtrantes, avec adjonction de fibres d'amiante	20%
4820	Albums pour échantillonnage et pour collections, passe-partout et couvertures pour livres, sous-main, classeurs, reliures à feuillets mobiles ou autres et articles similaires de bureau ou de papeterie en papier ou carton, même combinés avec d'autres matieres:	
	ex B - plaques en carton, perforées de manière à former un systeme de coordonnées rectangulaires pour recevoir des pointes de marquage, sur un support encadré en papier, carton ou métaux communs, même combinées avec un bloc-carthothèque ou un bloc-registre (dits "planning boards")	15%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
4907	Billets de banque, papier timbré, titres d'actions ou d'obligations et autres titres:	
	A - signés et numérotés	15%
	B - autres	15%
ex 5107	Fils de laine peignée, non conditionnés pour la vente au détail:	
	Note au n° 5107 - A - 1, B - 1.	
	Fils de laine peignée, entièrement en laine, même mélangés avec des poils fins ou grossiers, simples (non retors ni câblés) ou retors ou câblés, écrus d'un titre du fil du n° 18 métrique ou plus, d'une longueur moyenne des fibres de 122 mm ou plus, d'une finesse moyenne des fibres du n° 900 métrique ou moins, filés dans de l'huile, pour la fabrication de velours et peluches, de tissus pour l'ameublement et la décoration intérieure, de tapis, d'entretoilles, de tissus pour drapeaux et de soutaches, sous contrôle douanier	4%
5108	Fils de poils fins, non conditionnés pour la vente au détail:	
	ex A - fils de poils de chèvre mohair, purs, écrus	4%
	ex B - fils de poils de chèvre mohair, purs, blanchis, teints ou imprimés	4%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 5108)	Note. On considère comme fils de poils de chèvre mohair purs les fils entièrement en poils de chèvre mohair, de chèvre de Cachemire et en poils des produits du croisement de ces deux espèces. Le dédouanement des fils de poils de chèvre mohair purs moyennant les taux de droit de 4% ad valorem ne sera admis qu'auprès de deux bureaux de douane à désigner par le Gouvernement fédéral.	
5111	Tissus de laine ou de poils fins, purs ou mélangés entre eux, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	loden:	
	d'un poids au mètre carré de 200 g à 400 g inclus et d'une valeur de plus de 7 DM par mètre carré	12%+)
	d'un poids au mètre carré de 400 g exclus à 500 g inclus et d'une valeur de plus de 8,50 DM par mètre carré ...	12%+)
	d'un poids au mètre carré de 500 g exclus à 700 g inclus et d'une valeur de plus de 10 DM par mètre carré	12%+)

+) Voir note à la fin de la présente liste.

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 5111)	autres:	
	d'un poids au mètre carré de plus de 700 g et d'une valeur de plus de 20 DM par mètre carré	16%
	d'un poids au mètre carré de 500 g exclus à 700 g inclus et d'une valeur de plus de 12 DM par mètre carré	16%
	d'un poids au mètre carré de 200 g exclus à 500 g inclus et d'une valeur de plus de 9 DM par mètre carré	16%
	d'un poids au mètre carré de 200 g ou moins et d'une valeur de plus de 6 DM par mètre carré	16%
	Note. On entend par "loden" un tissu non façonné, uni (c'est-à-dire teint en pièces ou confectionné avec des fils unicolores) ou fabriqué avec des fils mêlés et foulé. Il est constitué en chaîne et en trame par des fils non retors ni câblés de laine cardée, même mélangés avec des poils, des matières textiles artificielles ou synthétiques. Le pourcentage de la laine et des poils ne doit, toutefois, pas être inférieur à 80 pour cent du poids total. Le loden présente soit une face lisse (loden pour vêtements dit "Anzugloden"), soit une face duvetée (loden pour manteaux dit "Strichloden").	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 5111)	Le dédouanement du loden ne sera admis qu'auprès d'un bureau de douane à désigner par le Gouvernement fédéral.	
ex 5403	Fils de lin, à l'exclusion des fils en étoupes de lin, non conditionnés pour la vente au détail:	
	A - simples (non retors ni câblés):	
	1 - jusqu'au n° 50 anglais inclus:	
	a - écrus, pour la fabrication de fils de lin retors ou câblés pour la couture des semelles et de fils de lin retors ou câblés à poisser suivants du n° 5403-B, à savoir de fils de lin retors ou câblés pour la couture de la trépointe, la couture à la machine (Blake, McKay) et la couture du petit point, de fils retors ou câblés pour la canette, la piqûre et pour lier les câbles ainsi que de fils de lin retors ou câblés à coudre conditionnés pour la	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite ex 5403)	vente au détail (n° 5404), à l'exclusion des fils de lin retors ou câblés à coudre sur cartes, sous contrôle douanier	3%
	2 - au-dessus du n° 50 anglais jusqu au n° 55 anglais inclus:	
	a - écrus, pour la fabrication de fils de lin retors ou câblés à coudre conditionnés pour la vente au détail (n° 5404), à l'exclusion des fils de lin retors ou câblés à coudre sur cartes, sous contrôle douanier	3%
	3 - au-dessus du n° 55 anglais jusqu'au n° 75 anglais inclus:	
	a - écrus, pour la fabrication de fils de lin retors ou câblés à coudre conditionnés pour la vente au détail (n° 5404), à l'exclusion des fils de lin retors ou câblés à coudre sur cartes, sous contrôle douanier	3%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
5504	Fils de coton, non conditionnés pour la vente au détail:	
	A - simples (non retors ni câblés), y compris les fils simples surtordus:	
	ex 1 - écrus, à partir du n° 99 métrique inclus jusqu'au n° 173 métrique exclus ...	12%
	2 - à partir du n° 173 métrique	6%
ex 5506	Bandes découpées en tissus mélangés de coton et de matières textiles artificielles, à bords non repliés, d'une largeur comprise entre 23 mm et 27 mm	10%
ex 5804	Dessus de coussins, préparés pour la broderie à l'aide d'un dessin tracé au fil, même avec matériel de broderie ajouté en quantité requise pour l'exécution du travail	10%
	Note.	
	Les dessus de coussins, préparés pour la broderie à l'aide d'un dessin tracé au fil consistent d'un tissu de fond en toile grossière (canevas) sur lequel un dessin est tracé au fil. Le matériel de broderie ajouté en quantité requise pour l'exécution du travail comprend le fil de broderie qui correspond en couleur et en quantité au dessin pré-tracé.	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
5901	Ouates, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs:	
	A - de soie ou de fibres textiles synthétiques ou artificielles	13%
	B - de coton	13%
	C - d'autres matières textiles ..	13%
ex 5906	Ficelles, cordes et câbles, même tressés, en chanvre de Manille ..	13%
5912	A - Tissus (percaline) enduits de colle, d'amidon ou d'autres matières d'apprêt similaires, du genre utilisé pour la reliure, la gainerie, le cartonnage ou usages analogues	18%
5916	Tissus imprégnés ou enduits d'huile sur les deux faces:	
	A - en soie ou en fibres textiles synthétiques ou artificielles	18%
	B - en chanvre ou en jute	18%
	C - en autres matières textiles..	18%
ex 5917	Linoléums, sur support en matières textiles, même découpés ..	18%
5924	A - Tissus, feutres et tissus doublés de feutre, collés soit sur caoutchouc, soit sur tissu, même caoutchouté, soit sur cuir:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 5924)	1 - non boutés, pour la fabrication des plaques et rubans de cardes	14%
	2 - pour tous autres usages techniques	14%
	E - tissus armés en tous textiles..	18%
6003	C - 1 - Bas et sous-bas de bonneterie de fibres textiles synthétiques continues ou discontinues	22%
6105	B - ex 2 - Mouchoirs et pochettes, entièrement en lin	20%
6106	Châles, écharpes, foulards, cache-nez, cache-cols, mantilles, voiles et voilettes et articles similaires:	
	B - autres:	
	ex 1 - en tissus de soie, d'une valeur de:	
	plus de 2 DM, mais non dépassant 8 DM par mètre carré	18%
	plus de 11,50 DM, mais non dépassant 14,50 DM par mètre carré	18%
	plus de 14,50 DM par mètre carré	15%
6206	ex B - Bandes de renforcement pour ceintures	10%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 6206)	Note.	
	Les bandes de renforcement pour ceintures sont constituées par deux bandes de tissus de largeur différente, assemblées par collage dans le sens de la longueur. Les bords saillants de la bande plus large sont repliés et collés sur le côté de devant de la bande plus étroite, les bandes de renforcement pour ceintures recevant ainsi deux bords qui ne s'effilochent pas.	
6301	Friperie en matieres textiles (vêtements, accessoires du vêtement, linge de maison ou articles d'ameublement usagés en tous tissus, y compris la bonneterie, ne pouvant être utilisés à nouveau qu'après réparation ou nettoyage), présentée en balles, sacs, caisses ou emballages similaires	20%
6402	Chaussures en bois ou chaussures à semelles en bois	15%
6501	Cloches en feutre pour chapeaux:	
	B - ayant subi une main-d'oeuvre supérieure mais non dressées ni tournurées:	
	1 - en feutre de poils:	
	a - dit velouté ou taupé..	14%
	b - autres	14%
	2 - en autres feutres	7%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
6502	Cloches pour chapeaux, tressées ou obtenues par l'assemblage de bandes tressées, tissées ou autrement obtenues:	
	C - en lames de paille artificielle, crin artificiel ou matières plastiques artificielles; en lames de papier recouvertes de viscose ou d'autres matières plastiques artificielles; en fibres textiles enduites ou recouvertes de viscose ou d'autres matières plastiques artificielles; tous ces articles pouvant être mélangés en toutes proportions entre eux ou des matières énumérées aux sous-positions A et B, en bandes d'une largeur de:	
	2 - 3mm et plus	10%
6503	Chapeaux et autres coiffures en feutre, finis ou partiellement finis, fabriqués à l'aide des cloches du n° 6501:	
	B - garnis:	
	1 - pour hommes:	
	a - en feutre de poils:	
	ex 1 - en feutre dit velouté ou taupé, d'une valeur de 18 DM ou plus pour une pièce	18%
	ex 2 - autres, d'une valeur de 18 DM ou plus pour une pièce	18%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
6505	E - Coiffures en bonneterie, même non foulée ni feutrée, même avec garniture intérieure, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs (bérets, bonnets, calottes et analogues)	20%
6507	ex C - Plaques en caoutchouc vulcanisé non durci, sans adjonction d'autres matières, découpées en forme de visières de casquettes	10%
6603	B - 3 - ex a - Manches de fouets en bois	10%
6802	ex A - Pavés de silex pour le revêtement des parois intérieurs de broyeurs et machines similaires (dits "Silexfuttersteine") ...	Franchise
6804	Meules, disques et articles similaires d'autre forme à moudre, à défibrer, à aiguiser, à polir ou à trancher ou à usages similaires, en pierres naturelles ou en abrasifs naturels ou artificiels agglomérés, même avec leurs axes, mais sans bâtis; segments et autres parties de meules:	
	A - en pierres naturelles	5%
6812	Ouvrages en amiante-ciment, cellulose-ciment et autres fibres-ciments:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 6812)	A - ni vernissés ni émaillés:	
	1 - matériaux de couverture, carreaux, dalles, plaques, planches et panneaux	15%
	2 - tuyaux, raccords, gaines et accessoires de tuyauterie	15%
6813	Ouvrages en amiante (cartons, fils, tissus, vêtements, coiffures, chaussures et autres ouvrages), même armés, à l'exclusion des produits repris au n° 6814:	
	A - papiers, cartons et feutres d'amiante, même contenant du caoutchouc ou des matières similaires au caoutchouc	25%
	ex B - fils d'amiante, même mélangés de matières textiles, à l'exclusion de ceux avec âme en fil d'acier	10%
	C - tissus d'amiante, même en mélange avec des matières textiles ou des fibres de verre, ou imprégnés de caoutchouc ..	25%
6814	Garnitures de friction pour freins, pour embrayages et pour tous organes de frottement, à base d'amiante, d'autres matières minérales ou de cellulose, même combinées avec des textiles ou d'autres matières, sous forme de segments, disques, rondelles, bandes, planches, plaques et rouleaux	28%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
6914	Autres ouvrages en matières céramiques:	
	A - en terre commune	12%
	B - en grès, y compris le grès fin	15%
	C - en faïence, en terre fine ou en imitations de porcelaine ..	15%
	E - en autres matières céramiques	15%
7004	A - Glaces brutes	17%
7006	Glace (glaces brutes et autres verres à vitres, doucis ou polis), même armée ou plaquée en cours de fabrication, en feuilles ou en plaques de forme carrée ou rectangulaire:	
	A - armée, colorée, plaquée ou opacifiée:	
	simplement armée	20%
	autre	22%
	B - autre	22%
7008	Glaces et verres de sécurité, même façonnés:	
	A - formés d'une feuille unique ..	25%
	B - formés de plusieurs feuilles..	25%
ex 7010	Bouteilles dites "fiaschi"	Franchise

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7010)	Note. Les dits "fiaschi" sont des bouteilles en verre à col long, à ventre large et à fond bombé. Elles sont entourées de raphia, d'écorces, de roseaux ou d'autres matières similaires à tresser ou de tresses en ces matières. Les matières à tresser ou les tresses forment un pied d'appui sur lequel repose la bouteille. La contenance de la bouteille ne dépasse pas 2,5 litres.	
7011	Ampoules en verre ouvertes non finies, sans garnitures, pour lampes, tubes et valves électriques et similaires	21%
7019	ex B - Cubes et dés pour mosaïques, en verre	15%
7020	Fibres de verre et ouvrages en fibres de verre: A - fibres de verre textiles (discontinues ou continues) et ouvrages en fibres de verre: importées jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957 ..... importées du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958 .. importées à partir du 1er janvier 1959 ..... B - fibres de verre non textiles (fibre de verre, laine de verre et ouate de verre) et ouvrages en ces matières	 30% 28% 25% 15%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
7302	Ferro-alliages:	
	ex C - ferro-silicium contenant en poids plus de 15 % de silicium	11 %
	D - ferro-silico-manganèse, importé jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	Franchise
	ex E - ferro-silico-chrome, importé à partir du 1er janvier 1958...	8 %
7304	Grenailles de fonte, de fer ou d'acier, même concassées ou calibrées:	
	A - calibrées:	
	2 - autres (qu'en fonte ou en fonte malléable)	12 %
7310	Barres en fer ou en acier, laminées ou filées à chaud ou forgées (y compris le fil machine); barres en fer ou en acier, c ou parachevées à froid; barres creuses pour le forage des mines:	
	A - simplement laminées ou filées à chaud:	
	1 - fil machine:	

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 35

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7310)	d' une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04 % pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07 % pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble	8 %
	autre.....	12 %
	ex 2 - barres pleines, d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04 % pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07 % pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble.....	8 %
	B - barres, simplement forgées	15 %
7311	A - Profilés:	
	ex 2 - simplement forgés, non percés	12 %
	3 - simplement obtenus ou parachevés à froid:	
	a - laminés à froid	18 %
	c - autres (que laminés ou étirés à froid)	18 %
7312	Feuillards en fer ou en acier, laminés à chaud ou à froid:	
	B - simplement laminés à froid, même décapés:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7312)	2 - autres (qu'en rouleaux, destinés à faire le fer-blanc sous contrôle douanier)	18 %
	d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04 % pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07 % pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	10 %
7313	Tôles en fer ou en acier, laminées à chaud ou à froid:	
	B - autres tôles (que les tôles dites "magnétiques"):	
	1 - simplement laminées à chaud, non décapées, d'une épaisseur de:	
	a - 3 mm ou plus et d'une résistance au mm^2:	
	ex 1 - de moins de 56 kg, d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04 % pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07 % pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble.....	15 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7313)	ex 2 - de 56 kg ou plus, d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04 % pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07 % pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble....	15 %
	b - 2 mm inclus à 3 mm exclus et d'une résistance au mm^2:	
	ex 2 - de 56 kg ou plus, d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04 % pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07 % pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble....	15 %
	3 - simplement laminées à froid, même décapées, d'une épaisseur de:	
	a - 3 mm ou plus	18 %
	c - 0,50 mm inclus à 2 mm exclus	15 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7313)	ex d - moins de 0,50 mm, d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04 % pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07 % pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble	15 %
	4 - simplement luetrées, polies ou glacées	15 %
	5 - plaquées, revêtues ou autrement traitées à la surface:	
	a - argentées, dorées ou platinées	20 %
	b - émaillées	22 %
	d - zinguées ou plombées...	15 %
	e - 1 - simplement plaquées	15 %
7315	Acier fin au carbone et aciers alliés sous les formes indiquées aux n°s 7306 à 7314 inclus:	
	A - acier fin au carbone:	
	4 - barres et profilés:	
	ex a - simplement forgé, contenant en poids 0,60 % à 1,6 % inclus de carbone	8 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Designation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	5 - feuillards:	
	b - simplement laminés à froid, même décapés, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	10 %
	6 - tôles:	
	a - simplement laminées à chaud, non décapées.....	11 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %
	b - simplement laminées à chaud et décapées	11 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire.....	8 %
	c - simplement laminées à froid, même décapées, d'une épaisseur de:	
	2 - moins de 3 mm	11 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	10 %
	e - autrement façonnées ou ouvrées:	
	1 - simplement découpées de forme autre que carrée ou rectangulaire:	
	a - simplement laminées à chaud ou à froid, même décapées	11 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	b - plaquées, revêtues, polies ou autrement traitées à la surface:	
	3 - autres (que simplement plaquées ou revêtues), p. ex. polies..	11 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire...	10 %
	7 - fils, nus ou revêtus, à l'exclusion des fils isolés pour l'électricité:	
	a - non plaqués, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	9 %
	B - aciers alliés:	
	1 - b - 2 - blooms, billettes, brames, largets:	
	a - non plaqués....	8 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	3 - a - ébauches en rouleaux pour tôles:	
	1 - non plaquées.....	8 %
	4 - barres (y compris le fil machine et les barres crouses pour le forage des mines) et profilés:	
	b - simplement laminés ou filés à chaud:	
	ex 2 - barres (y compris les barres creuses pour le forage des mines) en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction" ou en aciers alliés spéciaux.....	9 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire.....	8 %
	3 - profilés:	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction" ou en aciers alliés spéciaux..	9 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %
	en autres aciers alliés	10 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %
	c - simplement obtenus ou parachevés à froid	10 %
	5 - feuillards:	
	ex a - simplement laminés à chaud, même décapés:	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction".....	10 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %
	en autres aciers alliés (à l'exclusion des aciers alliés spéciaux)	12 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	b - simplement laminés à froid, même décapés, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958..	10 %
	6 - tôles:	
	a - tôles dites "magnétiques":	
	ex 2 - autres, présentant, quelle que soit leur épaisseur, une perte en watts supérieure à 0,75 W. par kg.....	18 %
	b - autres tôles (que les tôles dites "magnétiques"):	
	1 - simplement laminées à chaud, non décapées:	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction" ou en aciers alliés spéciaux	12 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	en autres aciers alliés	13 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire.....	8 %
	2 - simplement laminées à chaud et décapées:	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction" ou en aciers alliés spéciaux	12 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %
	en autres aciers alliés	13 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	8 %
	3 - simplement laminées à froid, même décapées, d'une épaisseur de:	
	a - 3 mm ou plus	10 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	b - moins de 3 mm:	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction" ou en aciers alliés spéciaux..	12 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %
	en autres aciers alliés	14 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	10 %
	4 - plaquées, revêtues, polies ou autrement traitées à la surface:	
	b - autres (que simplement plaquées):	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction"....	12 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	10 %
	en aciers alliés spéciaux	13 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	10 %
	en autres aciers alliés	14 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire	10 %
	5 - autrement façonnées ou ouvrées:	
	a - simplement découpées de forme autre que carrée ou rectangulaire:	
	1 - simplement laminées à chaud ou à froid, même décapées:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction" ou en aciers alliés spéciaux	12 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %
	en autres aciers alliés...	13 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %
	2 - plaquées, revêtues, polies ou autrement traitées à la surface:	
	ex a - simplement plaquées:	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	de construction" ou en aciers alliés spéciaux..	13 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %
	b - autres:	
	en aciers alliés communément appelés "aciers de construction" ...	12 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %
	en aciers alliés spéciaux	13 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %
	en autres aciers alliés	14 %
	dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire..	10 %
	7 - fils, nus ou revêtus, à l'exclusion des fils isolés pour l'électricité:	
	a - non plaqués:	
	contenant en poids 0,90 % à 1,15 % inclus de carbone, 0,50 % à 2 % inclus de chrome, pouvant même contenir en poids 0,50 % ou moins de molybdène, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958..	6 %

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7315)	autres, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	10 %

Note au n° 7315.

Les taux de droit pour des produits dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire seront valables pour une quantité de 115 % des tonnages importés du pays fournisseur au cours de l'année calendaire 1955. L'utilisation au cours d'une année des tonnages non-utilisés au cours de l'année calendaire précédente ne sera pas admise.- Le dédouanement des produits dans le cadre d'un contingent tarifaire ne sera admis qu'auprès des bureaux de douane à désigner par le Gouvernement édéral.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 36

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
7324	Tubes et tuyaux droits et d'une épaisseur uniforme, bruts, en fer ou en acier, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	A - en aciers alliés ou en acier fin au carbone:	
	contenant en poids 0,90% à 1,15% inclus de carbone, 0,50% à 2% inclus de chrome, pouvant même contenir en poids 0,50% ou moins de molybdène, étirés ou laminés à froid, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	6%
	autres, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	8%
	B - en autres aciers ou en fer:	
	2 - étirés à chaud, laminés, ou étirés à froid, sans soudure:	
	a - étirés à froid:	
	d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04% pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07% pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble	10%
	autres, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	12%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7324)	b - autres:	
	1 - contenant en poids 0,05% ou moins de cuivre:	
	d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04% pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07% pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble:	
	laminés ou étirés à chaud	12%
	laminés à froid, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	12%
	autres:	
	laminés ou étirés à chaud	12%
	laminés à froid, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	12%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7324)	ex 2 - autres, d'une teneur en phosphore et en soufre inférieure en poids à 0,04% pour chacun de ces éléments pris isolément et à 0,07% pour ces deux éléments pris ensemble, importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	12%
7331	Bidons, boîtes et autres récipients de transport et d'emballage, en tôle de fer, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, d'une contenance de:	
	B - 5 litres ou moins:	
	2 - polis ou revêtus:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	25%
	importés du 1er janvier 1958 au 31 décembre 1958	23%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959 ...	18%
7341	Boulons, rivets, goupilles, clavettes, écrous et articles similaires de boulonnerie et de visserie, en fer ou en acier, non filetés; rondelles, y compris les rondelles brisées et autres rondelles destinées à faire ressort, en fer ou en acier	17%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
7342	Vis, pitons, crochets à pas de vis, écrous, boulons, tire-fonds et articles similaires de boulonnerie et de visserie, en fer ou en acier, tous filetés..	22%
7348	Articles de ménage, d'économie domestique et d'hygiène et leurs parties et pièces détachées, en fonte, fer ou acier, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	B - en tôle ou feuillard, de fer ou d'acier:	
	ex 1 - éviers et cuvettes pour tables à laver la vaisselle, leurs parties, en acier inoxydable	12%
7350	Autres ouvrages en fonte, fer ou acier, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	B - ex 1 - roues en tôle de fer ou d'acier embouties	10%
	D - autres:	
	1 - bruts:	
	b - autres (qu'en fonte malléable):	
	1 - pièces forgées d'un poids unitaire:	
	a - de 250 kg ou moins	17%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 7350)	2 - ouvrés:	
	b - autres (qu'en fonte malléable):	
	1 - pièces forgées d'un poids unitaire de:	
	a - 250 kg ou moins	17%
7407	Poudre impalpable de cuivre	20%
7701	A - Magnésium brut (p. ex. lingots, billettes, plaques et pains), importé jusqu'au 30 juin 1957	Franchise
8101	Tungstène (wolfram):	
	ex B - fils d'un diamètre ou d'une épaisseur de 1 mm ou plus	9%
	C - filaments et fils à diamètre ou épaisseur inférieur à 1 mm ...	9%
8102	Molybdène:	
	ex B - fils d'un diamètre ou d'une épaisseur de 1 mm ou plus	9%
	C - filaments et fils à diamètre ou épaisseur inférieur à 1 mm	9%
8111	ex A - Germanium, brut	Franchise
8201	C - 1 - Faulx et faucilles	22%
8202	Outils et outillage à main, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs; enclumes et étaux:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8202)	E - clés de serrage pour vis, écrous, tubes et tuyaux ou similaires	10%
8203	Outils pour machines et pour outillage à main (d'emboutissage, d'estampage, de taraudage, d'alésage, de filetage, de fraisage, de mandrinage, de taillage, de tournage et similaires, filières d'étirage), non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, dont la partie travaillante est:	
	A - en acier	8%
	C - en carbures métalliques (de tungstène, de molybdène, de vanadium et carbures métalliques similaires)	8%
	D - en autres matières	8%
8301	Serrures, y compris les cadenas, verrous de sûreté, y compris leurs parties et les clefs:	
	A - serrures, verrous de sûreté et cadenas, même avec leurs clefs:	
	1 - serrures spéciales pour voitures automobiles	12%
	3 - autres:	
	a - de sûreté	12%
	b - autres	12%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8301)	B - clefs et parties de serrures, de verrous de sûreté et de cadenas:	
	1 - clefs:	
	a - non achevées	12%
	b - achevées	12%
	2 - autres parties:	
	a - en fonte, fer ou en acier	12%
	b - en autres métaux communs	12%
8314	B - 1 - Bouchons-couronne	25%
8406	Moteurs à explosion ou à combustion interne, à pistons:	
	B - pour l'aviation:	
	1 - moteurs d'une puissance nominale au sol de:	
	a - moins de 200 Ch	22%
	b - 200 Ch inclus à 2.200 Ch exclus	22%
	c - 2.200 Ch ou plus	22%
	2 - parties et pièces détachées	22%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8406)	C - autres:	
	1 - moteurs:	
	a - à allumage par étincelles, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - moins de 75 kg	20%
8409	ex B - Moteurs à air comprimé	12%
8412	A - Pompes distributrices de carburants ou de lubrifiants (comportant un mesureur de liquide) du type utilisé dans les garages ou les postes de ravitaillement	13%
8413	Pompes et moto-pompes à air, compresseurs et moto-compresseurs d'air et d'autres gaz:	
	B - autres (que les moto-pompes à air et les moto-compresseurs):	
	1 - pour le gonflage des chambres à air et similaires:	
	b - mécaniques	10%
8416	Groupes pour le conditionnement de l'air, comprenant un ventilateur avec moteur et un échangeur de chaleur ou de froid ou un humidificateur, avec ou sans dispositifs accessoires	8%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 8419	Fours de boulangerie, de pâtisserie et de biscuiterie, briquetés ou non	10%
8423	Machines, appareils et engins agricoles pour la préparation, le travail et la culture du sol:	
	A - motoculteurs	8%
	B - distributeurs d'engrais, semoirs, charrues de tous types, cultivateurs, extirpeurs, herses, rouleaux et autres ...	10%
8424	A - Moissonneuses-batteuses, avec ou sans moteur	16%
	B - 1 - tondeuses à gazon, à main	22%
	ex 2 - presses-botteleuses à paille ou à foin	8%
	tondeuses à gazon, à moteur	8%
8431	ex C - Machines pour la fabrication de bobines et de tubes en papier ou en carton pour l'industrie textile	6%
8432	Machines à fondre les caractères d'imprimerie et machines à composer:	
	A - appareils complets, parties et pièces détachées autres que les matrices et poinçons	10%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
8434	D - Clichés, planches et cylindres pour les arts graphiques, en toutes matières:	
	1 - gravés ou obtenus par procédés photomécaniques	12%
	2 - autres (galvanos, stéréotypes et similaires)	12%
8436	Machines et appareils pour la préparation des matières textiles (machines à cuvrir, à laver, à carder, à peigner et machines préparatoires à la filature proprement dite):	
	A - machines et appareils	6%
8437	B - Métiers à filer et à retordre..	6%
8439	B - Métiers à bonneterie et machines à tricoter	6%
ex 8442	Cylindres gravés, pour machines pour l'impression des textiles ou des ouvrages en matières textiles et autres machines similaires	6%
8444	Machines à coudre de tous types:	
	A - machines et têtes de machines	8%
	C - autres accessoires et autres pièces détachées:	
	2 - autres (que les aiguilles pour machines à coudre)	8%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
8446	Machines-outils pour le travail des métaux, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs	4%
8449	Parties, pièces détachées et accessoires des machines-outils des n°s 8446 à 8448, à l'exclusion des parties et pièces détachées des scies multiples:	
	A - accessoires porte-pièces et porte-outils, tels que mandrins et plateaux (autres que magnétiques), étaux de machines, pinces de serrage, douilles, manchons, tourelles porte-outils, filières à déclenchement automatique et similaires, y compris les porte-outils pour outillage mécanique à main..	8%
	B - dispositifs spéciaux de précision se montant sur machines-outils:	
	1 - dispositifs diviseurs ..	4%
	C - autres	8%
8451	Machines et appareils pour la soudure autogène, l'oxycoupage et la trempe superficielle aux gaz, y compris les chalumeaux, pistolets à métalliser à chaud et appareils similaires.....	8%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 8455	Machines à écrire, à l'exclusion des machines à authentifier les chèques, ne comportant pas de dispositif de totalisation, d'une hauteur de plus de 9 cm	15%
8456	Machines à calculer, machines à écrire et de comptabilité avec dispositif de totalisation, caisses enregistreuses et appareils similaires, machines à statistique à cartes perforées:	
	A - machines à calculer, même à bande enregistreuse, imprimantes ou non	15%
	C - caisses enregistreuses, machines à affranchir, machines à composter et enregistrer les tickets, machines pour le pari-mutuel et appareils similaires comportant un mécanisme de totalisation:	
	2 - autres (que les machines à affranchir).....	15%
8457	A - Duplicateurs et appareils similaires	10%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
8458	Pièces détachées et accessoires pour machines et appareils des nos 8455 à 8457:	
	C - autres (que les pièces détachées de machines à cartes perforées et que les dispositifs de totalisation pour machines à écrire et de comptabilité)	15%
8460	ex B - Grues de tous types	8%
	ex F - gerbeurs à fourche à mécanismes de propulsion et de levage mus par un moteur à explosion ou à combustion interne, à pistons, et équipés d'embrayages, de mécanismes de direction et de freinage	8%
8461	Machines et appareils pour le terrassement, l'exploitation des mines et des carrières, ainsi que pour le forage, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs (p. ex. pelles mécaniques, excavateurs, décapeurs et sonnettes de battage):	
	A - machines et appareils de sondage en profondeur ainsi qu'appareils d'extraction à grande capacité pour l'exploitation des mines à ciel ouvert	4%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8461)	B - autres:	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1958	15%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1959	12%
ex 8472	Machines, appareils et engins mécaniques, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	machines à étêter, équeuter, étriper ou tronçonner les poissons	10%
	tringles de jalousies-stores avec dispositif d'enroulement mécanique incorporé	12%
8475	Arbres, engrenages et pièces d'engrenage, volants, poulies et autres organes de transmission, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs, pour machines et appareils, à l'exclusion des parties, pièces détachées et accessoires de voitures automobiles et de tracteurs repris au n° 8706:	
	A - arbres de transmission de tous types, ouvrés (à l'exclusion des arbres droits d'un profil uniforme)	10%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8475)	B - pièces d'engrenage, y compris les vis sans fin et roues à vis sans fin	10%
	C - poulies et volants:	
	1 - poulies en bois	10%
	2 - autres	10%
	D - embrayages et accouplements mécaniques, autres que les engrenages	8%
	E - paliers; coussinets, bagues d'arrêt et similaires:	
	1 - pour roulements	8%
	2 - autres	8%
	F - réducteurs et multiplicateurs de vitesse; variateurs, boîtes de vitesse:	
	1 - réducteurs et multiplicateurs de vitesse et variateurs	10%
	2 - boîtes de vitesse	10%
	G - autres organes de transmission	10%
8477	Parties et pièces détachées de machines, d'appareils et d'engins mécaniques, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8477)	A - en métaux communs:	
	2 - ouvrées:	
	a - en fonte, fer ou acier, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - 2.000 kg ou moins:	
	b - en autre fer malléable d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - 250 kg ou moins ...	17%
	2 - plus de 2.000 kg:	
	b - en autre fer malléable ...	15%
8503	Aimants	12%
8504	Piles électriques:	
	B - autres (que les piles électriques à liquide)	12%
8508	Machines électriques à laver ou à laver et sécher le linge ou la vaisselle et essoreuses électriques, à usage domestique, avec ou sans dispositif de chauffage	10%
ex 8510	Mélangeurs électromécaniques à usage domestique, d'un poids maximum de 15 kg	10%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 37

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
ex 8511	Rasoirs électriques	8%
8513	Equipement électrique pour cycles, automobiles, aérodynes, embarcations et autres véhicules, non dénommé ni compris ailleurs:	
	A - appareils de démarrage, génératrices ou dynamos et appareils d'éclairage électriques:	
	1 - démarreurs:	
	a - pour automobiles	10%
	b - autres	10%
	2 - génératrices (dynamos):	
	a - pour cycles	10%
	b - pour motocycles ou automobiles	10%
	c - autres	10%
	3 - projecteurs, lanternes, feux de position fixes et appareils d'éclairage similaires:	
	a - pour cycles, y compris les appareils complets munis de leur dynamo	10%
	b - pour motocycles ou automobiles	10%
	c - autres	10%
	B - appareils de signalisation ..	10%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8513)	C - autres appareils (essuie-glaces, appareils antibuée, dégivreurs et similaires):	
	1 - pour automobiles	10%
	2 - autres	10%
8514	Appareils électrothermiques:	
	ex B - fours de boulangerie, de pâtisserie et de biscuiterie, briquetés ou non, d'un poids unitaire de plus de 1000 kg	6%
	F - éléments chauffants électriques pour appareils électrothermiques	10%
8522	Appareils radioélectriques, émetteurs et récepteurs de T.S.F., ainsi que leurs parties, pièces détachées et accessoires, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	A - appareils émetteurs	12%
	B - appareils émetteurs- récepteurs	12%
	D - autres appareils radioélectriques (dispositifs de radioguidage, radiobalisage, radiogoniométrie ou similaires; appareils de prises de vues pour télévision à transmission directe ou appareils similaires)	12%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
8531	Pièces en matières isolantes sans parties métalliques, pour machines, appareils et installations électriques, à l'exclusion des isolateurs:	
	B - en matieres céramiques, stéatite, magnésie fondue ou matières similaires	15%
8533	B - Ampoules et tubes à décharge (ampoules et tubes fluorescents, tubes au néon et similaires):	
	importés jusqu'au 31 décembre 1957	25%
	importés à partir du 1er janvier 1958	20%
	D - Parties et pièces détachées d'ampoules et de tubes pour l'éclairage électrique, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs	12%
ex 8534	Parties et pièces détachées de tubes, valves et lampes électriques autres que pour l'éclairage, non dénommées ni comprises ailleurs ...	12%
8701	Tracteurs:	
	A - à moteur à explosion ou à combustion interne, à pistons:	
	2 - autres (que les tracteurs-treuils):	
	b - à roues, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - 1.200 kg ou moins..	15%
	2 - 1.200 kg exclus à 5.000 kg inclus ...	15%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
8702	Voitures automobiles à tous moteurs:	
	A - équipées pour le transport des marchandises	27%
	B - équipées pour le transport des personnes, y compris les voitures mixtes:	
	2 - autres:	
	b - autres, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - 1.100 kg ou moins:	
	d'une cylindrée de:	
	2.000 cm^3 ou moins	22%
	plus de 2.000 cm^3 jusqu'à 3.000 cm^3 inclus	25%
	plus de 3.000 cm^3	27%
	2 - plus de 1.100 kg:	
	d'une cylindrée de:	
	2.000 cm^3 ou moins	22%
	plus de 2.000 cm^3 jusqu'à 3.000 cm^3 inclus	25%
	plus de 3.000 cm^3	27%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
8703	Voitures à usages spéciaux, même avec dispositifs de levage, de manutention, d'extraction, d'excavation ou de tassement:	
	A - chariots de manutention:	
	1 - avec dispositifs de levage ou de manutention ..	12%
	2 - autres	12%
8706	Parties, pièces détachées et accessoires de voitures automobiles et de tracteurs, même à l'état brut, non dénommés ni compris ailleurs:	
	B - autres parties, pièces détachées et accessoires:	
	ex 2 - amortisseurs pour voitures automobiles et tracteurs..	15%
	volets d'aération pour radiateurs, même avec dispositif d'enroulement, pour voitures automobiles	10%
8708	A - Motocycles, même avec sidecars, d'une cylindrée de:	
	2 - plus de 125 cm^3	22%
8802	Aérodynes (p. ex. avions, hydravions, cerfs-volants, plancurs, autogyres, hélicoptères et ornithoptères):	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 8802)	A - fonctionnant avec moteur, avec ou sans machine propulsive, d'un poids à vide de:	
	1 - plus de 1.500 kg avec moteur ou plus de 500 kg sans moteur	20%
	2 - autres	20%
	B - autres, d'un poids à vide de:	
	1 - plus de 500 kg	20%
	2 - 500 kg ou moins	20%
8803	Parties et pièces détachées d'aérodynes (groupes et éléments d'aérodynes):	
	A - voilures complètes, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - plus de 300 kg	20%
	2 - 300 kg ou moins	20%
	B - fuselages complets, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - plus de 200 kg	20%
	2 - 200 kg ou moins	20%
	C - hélices:	
	1 - en bois	20%
	2 - autres	20%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
8803	D - autres (p. ex. parties de voilures, empennages et parties d'empennages, parties de fuselages et fuseaux, trains d'atterrissage, roues, flotteurs, ballonnets, réservoirs et radiateurs de liquide)	20%
9008	Matériel et accessoires de laboratoires pour la photographie et la cinématographie:	
	A - appareils de laboratoires photographiques (p. ex. châssis-presses, tireuses, sécheuses ou glaceuses)	10%
	B - appareils de laboratoires cinématographiques (p. ex. appareils à tirer, par contact ou par projection, à développer, à truquer, à synchroniser ou à perforer les films)	10%
	C - accessoires:	
	1 - bobines pour l'enroulement des films cinématographiques	10%
	3 - autres	10%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
9027	B - Thermostats, avec ou sans accessoires, d'un poids unitaire de:	
	1 - moins de 3 kg	8%
	2 - 3 kg ou plus	8%
9214	Appareils d'enregistrement et de reproduction du son, autres que ceux pour films obtenus par procédés photoélectriques et ceux combinés avec des appareils de T. S.F.:	
	B - autres (que les appareils à dicter):	
	2 - appareils de reproduction du son:	
	a - à amplification électrique	14%
9215	Parties, pièces détachées et accessoires pour appareils d'enregistrement et de reproduction du son, à l'exclusion de ceux pour films obtenus par procédés photoélectriques; supports de son:	
	B - tourne-disques à moteur mécanique ou électrique, avec ou sans lecteur de son; changeurs automatiques de disques	14%
	C - tourne-fils magnétiques et tourne-bandes magnétiques	14%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 9215)	F - ex 2 - disques enregistrés, exclusivement propres à l'enseignement des langues et comportant du texte parlé, s'ils sont extérieurement marqués comme disques pour l'enseignement des langues ..	10%
	H - aiguilles et saphirs montés	15%
	I - non dénommés (p. ex. moteurs, manivelles, appareils à planer les disques de dictaphones et similaires)	14%
9304	A - Fusils et carabines de tir et de chasse	15%
9403	Autres meubles et leurs parties:....	
	A - en bois:	
	1 - en bois courbé	18%
	D - en métaux communs:	
	ex 4 - chevalets pour planches à dessin, avec dispositif d'ajustage, même avec planches à dessin	10%
ex 9601	Balais et balayettes en sorgho, seulement liés,même emmanchés	19%
9703	Autres jouets:	
	E - 5 - a - en matières plastiques artificielles	22%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
9704	Jeux de société, à l'exclusion des jeux de plein air:	
	A - jeux à moteur ou à mouvement pour lieux publics:	
	1 - fonctionnant au moyen de pièces de monnaie ou de jetons, y compris les appareils distributeurs d'argent ou de jetons de consommation et tous appareils similaires dont le fonctionnement repose sur l'adresse ou le hasard	15%
	2 - autres	15%
	D - autres jeux de société	17%
	E - accessoires pour jeux de société	15%
9706	C - Balles et ballons de sport de toutes sortes	18%
	E - raquettes de tennis et similaires; cadres de raquettes ainsi que presse-raquettes	14%
9801	Boutons, boutons-pression, boutons de manchettes et similaires, y compris les ébauches et les formes pour boutons:	
	C - autres boutons et formes pour boutons:	
	3 - en corozo ou en palmier doum	23%

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 9801)	4 - en matières plastiques artificielles:	
	ébauches de boutons sous forme de plaques circulaires d'un diamètre de 50 mm ou moins, non perforées, en caséine durcie..	20%
	autres boutons et formes pour boutons	23%
9807	Timbres et cachets à main de tous genres (cachets numéroteurs, composteurs, dateurs, timbres et similaires)	10%
9812	Peignes à coiffer, peignes de coiffure, barrettes et articles similaires:	
	A - en caoutchouc durci (ébonite) ..	22%
	B - en matières plastiques artificielles	22%
	C - en autres matières	22%
9814	Vaporisateurs de toilette montés, leurs parties, à l'exclusion des récipients:	

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (suite)

Position du tarif	Désignation des produits	Droit
(suite 9814)	B - autres (que ceux entièrement ou partiellement en métaux précieux ou en plaqués ou doublés de métaux précieux)	15%
ex 9815	Bouteilles isolantes en verre, à double paroi, à espace vide d'air, avec enveloppe extérieure de protection en métal, matières plastiques artificielles ou en autres matières	22%

NOTE GENERALE

Le signe % figurant dans la colonne "Droit" indique un droit calculé en pourcentage ad valorem.

NOTES ADDITIONNELLES
CONCERNANT DES POSITIONS PARTICULIERES
DE LA LISTE

Note au n° 0201.

Le taux de droit de 16% ad valorem ne sera valable que pour une période de 2 années, prenant cours le jour où il sera appliqué pour la première fois dans la République fédérale d'Allemagne.

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE I (fin)

Note au n° 0205.

Les taux de droit de 16% ad valorem ne seront valables que pour une période de 2 années, prenant cours le jour où ils seront appliqués pour la première fois dans la République fédérale d'Allemagne.

Note au n° 5111.

Les taux de droit de 12% ad valorem entreront en vigueur le 1er juillet 1956.

LISTE XXXIII - REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

PARTIE II

Tarif préférentiel

N é a n t.

SCHEDULE XXXV - PERU

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language

PART I

Most-favoured Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
376	Soya bean oil, refined, edible	KG	S/. 0.20 + 11.5%
378	Cotton-seed oil, refined, edible	KG	S/. 0.20 + 11.5%
1108	Water-hose, wired or not, more than 8 centimeters in internal diameter	KG	S/. 0.10 + 12.5%
	(x) With a view to protecting the national rubber industry, articles included under Section IV shall pay a surtax amounting to 200% of the duties chargeable under the respective items. The said surtax shall be reduced from time to time by the Executive Power, proportionately to the decrease in the cost of production of national rubber.		
2354	Wire and rods of iron or steel alloys, prepared for autogenous welding and metallization	KG	S/. 0.25 + 12.5%
2594	Steel cylinders, special for compressed gas	KG	S/. 0.15 + 12.5%
2772	Water wheels and turbines, of any kind ..	KG	S/. 0.03 + 12.5%
2929	Electric accessories and apparatus, not specifically mentioned, designed for switching off, regulating, protecting and distributing electric current; including switchboards and control boards, assembled or unassembled, for dynamos, motors and electric power stations, other than automatic, and weighing each more than 5 and up to 100 kilograms	KG	S/. 0.30 + 12.5%

SCHEDULE XXXV - PERU

PART I (concluded)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
2930	The same, weighing each more than 100 kilograms	KG	S/. 0.15 + 12.5%
3455	Films in sheets or on reels, special for radiography, unexposed	KG	S/. 3.00 + 12.5%

GENERAL NOTES

1.- The rates of duty specified in the column "Rate of Duty" in this Schedule are compound rates consisting of a specific duty expressed in Peruvian currency, and of an additional ad valorem duty which is assessed on the CIF value, as provided for in Rule 47 of the Peruvian Customs Tariff.

2.- The tariff concessions in this Schedule are independent and without prejudice to the preferential treatment between Peru and Chile, established by the Trade Agreement of 17th. October 1941 and all its Additional Conventions and Protocols.

SCHEDULE XXXV - PERU

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N I L

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 38

LISTE XXXVII - REPUBLIQUE DE LA TURQUIE

Seul le texte français de la présente Liste fait foi

PREMIERE PARTIE

Tarif de la nation la plus favorisée

Position du tarif turc	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
13.02(b)	Ex Gommes-résines, gommes élastiques	15%
15.11	Ex Glycérine	5%
28.03(b)	Ex Noirs de fumée	20%
29.01(d)	Ex Xylol	12%
30.01	Ex Extraits de foie non ouvrés, contenant des sulfamides, vitamines et hormones	5%
68.13	Ex Vêtements, gants, chaussures et autres objets, en amiante, bitume et similaires	20%
83.04	Ex Armoires, classeurs, boîtes et tiroirs et leurs parties en fer:	
	Simples ou peints	37%
	Dorés, émaillés ou autres (combinés ou non avec d'autres matières)	15%
84.09	Rouleaux compresseurs à propulsion mécanique	5%
84.15	Ex Glacières, machines à fabriquer la glace, machines frigorifiques:	
	L'ensemble pesant jusqu'à 50 Kgs.	8%
	L'ensemble pesant de 50 à 150 Kgs.	5,5%
	L'ensemble pesant de 150 à 10.000 Kgs.	5%
	L'ensemble pesant 10.000 Kgs. ou plus	10%
84.51	Ex Machines à écrire	5%
84.52	Ex Machines à calculer et caisses enregistreuses .	5%

LISTE XXXVII - REPUBLIQUE DE LA TURQUIE

PREMIERE PARTIE (suite)

Position du tarif turc	Désignation des produits	Taux des droits
84.53	Ex Machines à trier et a classer	5%
84.54	Ex Machines à compter	5%
84.55	Pièces détachées de machines de bureau	5%
87.02	Ex Voitures automobiles pour le transport des personnes; pesant de 1.300 à 1.500 Kgs.	11%
	Ex Voitures automobiles pour le transport des personnes; pesant de 1.500 à 1.750 Kgs.	11%
87.07	Chariots et tracteurs de manutention automobiles, utilisés dans les fabriques, entrepôts et endroits similaires; leurs parties et pièces détachées	15%
88.02	Ex Avions pour le transport des personnes	5%
92.10	Ex Gramophones	20%
94.03	Ex Bureaux en fer:	
	Simples ou points	37%
	Dorés, émaillés ou autres (combinés ou non avec d'autres matières)	15%

LISTE XXXVII - REPUBLIQUE DE LA TURQUIE

DEUXIEME PARTIE

Tarif préférentiel

N é a n t

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

This Schedule is authentic only in the English language.

PART I

Most-Favoured-Nation Tariff

NOTE: "n.o.p.f." used in this Schedule represents and means "not otherwise provided for".

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 301	Vegetables, sea weeds (edible), fruits and nuts:	
	ex 1. Peaches and pears, canned, bottled or potted	27%
ex 320	Fruit juices and syrups:	
	ex 1. Fruit juices, sugared, not over 10% by weight of cane sugar, naturally and artificially contained, excluding orange juice	27%
	ex 2. Fruit juices, not sugared, not over 10% by weight of cane sugar, naturally contained, excluding orange juice	22.5%
ex 321	Sauces, exoluding tomato ketchup and tomato sauce	18%
ex 324	Fish, crustaceans, molluscs and the like:	
	ex 1. Shrimps, prawns and lobsters, fresh, chilled or frozen	5%
336	Beer	35%
ex 339	Alcoholic liquors, n.o.p.f.:	
	Bourbon whisky and rye whisky	40%
	Provided that the container is labelled to indicate the commercial identification of the product, and that the label is approved by the Government or a Government instrumentality of the country of origin.	
ex 341	Foods and beverages, n.o.p.f.:	
	ex 2. Vegetable soups and vegetable juices, in airtight containers	17%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 501	Volatile oils, vegetable:	
	2. Other:	
	ex B. Spirits of turpentine	10%
ex 519	Hydrocarbon oils, n.o.p.f.:	
	2. Other, including those containing oils or fats, vegetable or animal, soap, alcohol, etc.:	
	ex B. Greases	18%
	Mixtures of alkyl-aryl-hydrocarbon oils	15%
ex 526	Toilet soap, laundry soap, medicated soap and other detergents, consisting chiefly of soap ingredients:	
	ex 1. Toilet soap, perfumed	27%
ex 666	Synthetic resins (only those used as materials), n.o.p.f.:	
	1. Of vinyl chloride series and vinyl acetate series	20%
	ex 2. Polyethylene, polystyrene and methylmethacrylic resin	20%
ex 685	Cosmetics and perfumery:	
	ex 2. Lipsticks, rouges, creams and other toilet preparations of oil, fat or wax, excluding perfumed hair oil, pomade and shaving preparations	30%
	ex 3. Toilet powder and paste	30%
	ex 4. Toilet preparations, other than of oil, fat or wax, in liquid or paste form, excluding shaving preparations	30%
ex 695	Drugs, chemicals, medicines and compounds or preparations thereof, n.o.p.f.:	
	Ethylene glycol	20%
	Chlortetracycline and other antibiotics, and preparations thereof	17%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 695 (con.)	Diethylaminoaceto - 2.6 - xylidide	15%
ex 729	Varnishes, pyroxylin lacquers, and coatings containing synthetic resin, n.o.p.f.:	
	Varnishes	20%
	Synthetic resin lacquers	22.5%
	Cellulose lacquers and other lacquers, excluding synthetic resin lacquers and insulated lacquers	20%
ex 907	Fabrics consisting of one or more artificial fibers:	
	ex 1. Fabrics consisting wholly of synthetic fibers or synthetic fibers mixed with acetyl cellulose fibers, exceeding 127 millimeters in width, excluding pile fabrics, towellings, lace fabrics, nettings, figured fabrics, gauze, tire cord fabrics and the like	20%
ex 1012	Boots, shoes and other footwear:	
	ex 2. Boots, shoes and other footwear, leather, including those with rubber or composition soles and leather sole canvas shoes, but excluding slippers and house footwear	27%
ex 1016	Personal ornaments and accessories of precious stones, semi-precious stones, silver or platinum group metals	45%
ex 1017	Clothing, and clothing accessories and parts thereof, n.o.p.f.:	
	2. Other:	
	ex B. Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, cotton, other than knitted	21%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1017 (con.)	Dresses, suits and overcoats, not used, wool or wool mixed with other fibers, other than knitted	22.5%
ex 1142	Manufactures of paper, n.o.p.f.:	
	Containers of paper or cardboard, excluding paper bags	13%
ex 1233	Minerals and manufactures thereof, n.o.p.f.:	
	ex 2. High temperature: refractory cements, bonding mortars and other refractory construction materials	15%
ex 1323	Glass manufactures, n.o.p.f.:	
	2. Other:	
	ex B. Other, excluding as follows:	15%
	Bricks, tiles and other construction materials of cast or pressed glass	
	Bottles, flasks and other containers, stoppers and closures of common glass: blown, pressed or moulded but not otherwise worked	
	Tableware and other articles for household, hotel and restaurant use	
	Imitation jewelry	
	Sanitary and plumbing fixtures and fittings	
	Furniture and fixtures	
	Office supplies	
	Works of art and articles for collections	

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1405	Iron and steel, excluding special steel as specified elsewhere:	
	ex 6. Wires, including reed wires and paragon wires:	
	Steel wire, not coated with metals, excluding wire containing not less than 0.7% of carbon, and not more than 0.03% each of phosphorus and sulphur, by weight	15%
ex 1512	Insulated cables and wire for electricity, excluding: submarine telegraphic or telephonic cables; cables and wire, armored, combined with rubber; and flexible cords	18%
ex 1515	Chains, n.o.p.f.:	
	2. Other:	
	ex A. Of iron or steel, excluding those for cycles	15%
ex 1522	Cutting tools used in or with machines for cutting metals, wood and other hard materials, hand tools, tools for machines and hand implements and agricultural implements, and parts thereof, n.o.p.f.:	
	ex 1. Bits	18%
1621	Pressure gauges, including vacuum gauges	15%
ex 1627	Cash registers, calculating machines and similar devices, and parts thereof:	
	ex 1. Hand-operated calculating machines	15%
ex 1633	Gramophones, including those containing radio receiving set:	
	Gramophones, coin operated	25%
	Gramophones, including record players, excluding coin operated type and radio-gramophones	30%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1634	Parts and accessories of gramophones (including those containing radio receiving set), excluding parts and accessories for radio receiving set:	
	Gramophone records	20%
ex 1637	Telegraphic or telephonic apparatuses and parts thereof, n.o.p.f.:	
	ex 1. Electrical line telephonic apparatus	15%
	ex 3. Television receivers and chassis thereof, maximum length of cathode ray tube image face 53.34 centimeters and over, but less than 58.42 centimeters	25%
	4. Other:	
	ex B. Parts of apparatus for electrical line telegraphy and telephony	15%
ex 1642	Automobiles, including autotricycles and chassis equipped with motive machine:	
	ex 2. Other, including buses, trucks, tractors, ambulance cars, fire-fighting cars, water-sprinkling cars, street-cleaning cars and automotive vehicles for the transportation of liquid materials, but excluding those equipped with caterpillar:	
	Straddle carriers(vehicles hoisting and carrying cargo under chassis thereof)	27%
	Trucks, over 254 centimeters in wheel base, loading capacity of 18 metric tons and over, excluding autotricycles	27%
ex 1643	Parts of automobiles, including trailers but excluding motive machines:	
	ex 2. Electrical appliances and lights	30%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1650	Parts and accessories of steam boilers, excluding boiler shells, corrugated furnaces and stockers	15%
ex 1658	Internal combustion engines:	
	ex 2. Others:	
	Not over 250 kilograms in weight, other than aircraft engines	15%
	Over 2,500 kilograms, but not over 10,000 kilograms in weight, other than aircraft engines	15%
ex 1672	Sewing machines, complete set or separate head:	
	Household sewing machines, other than treadle type	15%
	Single needle straight line stitching industrial sewing machines	15%
ex 1679	Wood working machines	15%
ex 1684	Machines for the preparation of materials for paper making, excluding stockmakers and pulp refiners	15%
ex 1686	Machinery, n.o.p.f.:	
	Cream separators with conical disc of less than 150 millimeters in diameter	15%
	Test boring machines	15%
	Office machinery, excluding: statistical machines; bookkeeping and accounting machines; and dictaphones and other sound recorders and reproducers	15%
	Pulp mill machinery	15%
	Air conditioning equipment, including self-contained units, operated by motor of less than 5 horsepower output	15%
	Portable electric tools and appliances, domestic, excluding electric washing machines and electric fans	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART I - (Continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1686 (con.)	Electric refrigerators, self-contained units, with a capacity of 0.1416 cubic meters and over, but not over 0.19824 cubic meters	15%
ex 1688	Parts of machinery, n.c.p.f.:	
	ex 5. Other:	
	Pistons and piston rings for internal combustion engines, excluding those for aircraft, automobiles or cycles	15%
	Carburetors for internal combustion engines, excluding those for aircraft, automobiles or cycles	15%
	Internal combustion engine parts other than pistons and piston rings, fuel injection apparatus and parts thereof, and carburetors, excluding those for aircraft, automobiles or cycles	15%
	Spark plugs, excluding those for automobiles or cycles	15%
ex 1733	Synthetic resins of vinyl chloride series and vinyl acetate series, in primary forms	20%
ex 1736	Photographic films, including those developed:	
	2. For other purposes:	
	A. For cinematograph:	
	ex A-1. Unexposed:	
	Color films, 35 millimeters in width	30%
	Films, other than color, 16 millimeters in width	30%

SCHEDULE XXXVIII - JAPAN

PART II

Preferential Tariff

NIL

TRANSLATIONS

ANNEX A

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

Sections A and B of this Schedule are authentic only in the French language, Sections C, D and E of this Schedule are authentic only in the English language.

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I

Most Favoured Nation Tariff

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
13	Butcher's meat :	
	a. Beef and veal :	
	2. frozen :	
	ex Tongues.....	10 p.c.
	c. Pork, excluding bacon :	
	ex Tongues and kidneys, frozen.....	10 p.c.
	Note : The Netherlands monopoly duty or the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge is not bound.	
18	Meat, salted, dried, smoked, cooked, or otherwise simply prepared :	
	b. others :	
	ex Horsemeat, salted or in brine.....	12 p.c.
	Note : The Netherlands monopoly duty or the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge is not bound.	
28	Natural honey.....	12 p.c.
	Note : The Netherlands monopoly duty or the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge is not bound.	
55 b.	Lemons (x).....	13 p.c.
61	Other edible fruit, fresh :	
	a. Strawberries, whortleberries, currants, gooseberries, raspberries and other berries :	
	ex red whortleberries, fresh (x)...	15 p.c.
62	Fruits specified under Items 59 to 61, dried, whether or not cut in pieces or sliced :	
	a. Apples and pears :	
	ex Apples (x).....	10 p.c.
	c. other (x).....	10 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
103	Fats and oils, refined or unrefined, from fish and marine animals :	
	ex Menhaden oil (Brevoortia Tyrannus)	free
	Note : The products provided for under this Item will be free from Netherlands monopoly duty or corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge, if imported for processing purposes, or if imported in the form of pure medicinal oil, under control of the Netherlands Monopoly or the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg Organisation. If imported for other purposes or under other conditions the Netherlands monopoly duty or the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge is not bound.	
105	Fixed oils, liquid or solid, of vegetable origin, crude, purified or refined :	
	f. Sesame, colza, rapeseed and the like :	
	1. crude :	
	ex rapeseed.....	5 p.c.
	Note : The products provided for under item number 105 are free from Netherlands monopoly duty or corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge, if imported for processing purposes under control of the Netherlands Monopoly or of the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg Organisation. If imported for other purposes or under other conditions the Netherlands monopoly duty or the correeponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge is not bound.	
117	Other preparations and preserves of meat :	
	c. other, not included under Item 18..	30 p.c.
	Note : The Netherlands monopoly duty or the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge is not bound.	

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
120	Fish, prepared or preserved, not included under Item 20 :	
	a. in tins, jars or hermetically-sealed containers :	
	3. others :	
	A. Salmon (x).....	15 p.c.
140	Preserved fruit, whole, in quarters or in pieces, with or without added sugar :	
	b. preserved by some other means :	
	2. not specified :	
	ex Apricots, peaches and pine-apples, in immediate containers of a gross weight of 3 Kg. or more (x).....	13 p.c.
	Note : Products provided for under this item are, if containing 10 p.c. or more added sugars, subject to an additional duty, which shall not exceed the following rates : if added sugar content is 10 p.c., or more, but not more than 30 p.c.: 30 p.c. of the rate of duty, applicable at the time of their importation, to refined sugar; if added sugar content is more than 30 p.c., but not more than 50 p.c.: 50 p.c. of the rate of duty, applicable at the time of their importation, to refined sugar; if added sugar content is more than 50 p.c.: 100 p.c. of the rate of duty, applicable at the time of their importation, to refined sugar.	
143	Liquid or concentrated fruit juices, without added sugar :	
	a. without alcohol :	
	ex concentrated citrus fruit juices, not packed (x).....	15 p.c.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 39

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
143 (cont'd)	Note : Citrus fruit juices which have a minimum content of 38 p.c. (by weight) of soluble solids are considered to be concentrated.	
144	Liquid fruit juices, with added sugar, and syrups for beverages, without alcohol :	
	ex liquid citrus fruit juices, with added sugar, without alcohol (x).....	15 p.c.

	Note : Products provided for under this item are, if containing 10 p.c. or more added sugars, subject to an additional duty, which shall not exceed the following rates :
	if added sugar content is 10 p.c., or more, but not more than 30 p.c.:
	30 p.c. of the rate of duty, applicable at the time of their importation, to refined sugar;
	if added sugar content is more than 30 p.c., but not more than 50 p.c.:
	50 p.c. of the rate of duty, applicable at the time of their importation, to refined sugar;
	if added sugar content is more than 50 p.c.:
	100 p.c. of the rate of duty, applicable at the time of their importation, to refined sugar	

150	Alimentary preparations, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	a. packed or in tabletform.....	30 p.c.
	Note : The Netherlands monopoly duty or the corresponding Belgian - Luxemburg charge is not bound.	
151 a. 2	Aerated waters.....	12 p.c.
155	Wine prepared with aromatic plants (Vermouth and the like) :	
	a. in containers containing more than 2 litres :	
	1. registering not more than 18° on the Gay-Lussac alcoholmeter at a temperature of 15° centigrades (x).....	F. 2.100 or Fl.159.60

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
155 (cont'd)	Note : For wines prepared with aromatic plants of item 155, no tariff specializations will be created other than those based on the degree of alcohol. Remark : The above mentioned specific duties are expressed in Belgian francs, Luxemburg francs and Dutch guilders. In case of a reduction of the par value of these currencies, duties equivalent to those expressed in the currency whose par value has not or least been reduced, may be applied in order to re-establish the equivalence of taxation in the Benelux-countries. Observation : The binding of the duty under number 155 a. 1 will lose its effect at the moment in which the supplementary duty on wines of more than 13°, provided for under b. of the reference to item 153 a, will exceed F. 16.50 or Fl. 1.25 the hectolitre for each tenth of a degree of alcohol. In that case the Benelux-countries undertake not to apply to the products of item 155 a 1 a rate higher than the sum: - of the import duty of F. 600 or Fl. 45.60 the hectolitre, of the supplementary duty to which at that moment are subject ordinary wines in containers containing more than 2 litres, of item 153 a, the supplementary duty being contractually computed at 18° on the Gay-Lussac alcoholmeter at a temperature of 15° centigrades. - of a supplementary margin of F 510 or Fl. 38.75 the hectolitre.	
172 d.	Cigars and cigarillos.....	30 p.c.
174	Sulphur : b. other.....	12 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
206	Petroleum oils, oils obtained from the distillation of paraffinic tars, lignite, peat, schist, etc. :	
	b. others :	
	3. not specially mentioned :	
	ex others and residues liquid at 50 degrees centigrades	free
269	Aliphatic alcohols with the exception of ethyl alcohol and of glycerine :	
	a. Methyl alcohol (methanol) :	
	ex methyl alcohol (methanol) intended for the manufacture of formaldehyde (1)	12 p.c.
	(1) The articles to be admitted under this sub-item are subject to conditions to be determined by the Minister of Finance.	
	b. Propyl, butyl, amyl and other monovalent alcohols :	
	2. Amyl alcohol	8 p.c.
289	Opotherapic products ; hormones and their synthetic substitutes, vitamines and enzymes, including their salts and their other combinations :	
	b. Hormones and their synthetic substitutes, including their salts and their other combinations(x).....	10 p.c.
308	Prepared colours of all kinds :	
	c. ground in oil, also with an admixture of diluting materials (turpentine oil, etc.) and of siccatives.....	12 p.c.
	e. others.....	12 p.c.
311	Varnishes, with or without added pigments or dyes of all kinds, concentrated or not :	
	d. others	12 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
323	Lubricants prepared with oils and greases of all kinds, whether or not mixed with other substances.....	5 p.c.
384	Wood, merely sawn longitudinally, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	a. Conifers :	
	1. having at any point a thickness exceeding 76.2 mm. or a width exceeding 279.4 mm., or a length exceeding 7.01 metres :	
	A. having at any point a thickness exceeding 82 mm. and a width not exceeding 185 mm...	5 p.c.
	B. other	3 p.c.
394	Beadings for furniture, frames, interior decoration and the like :	
	a. rough	12 p.c.
412	Other wares of vegetable plaiting materials, not elsewhere specified or included, also if combined with other materials :	
	c. others	18 p.c.
417	Card-board in rolls or sheets, not made up or worked :	
	a. common card-board.....	15 p.c.
	Note : This term covers unhardened, unsized card-board of natural colour, manufactured either from old paper (grey and similar card-board), or from straw or coarse vegetable fibre, or from mechanical wood pulp.	
	c. duplex and triplex card-board, consisting of several layers of pulp of different qualities, simply pressed together.....	15 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
419	Paper in rolls or sheets, not made up or worked, weighing more than 30 grammes per square metre :	
	c. Paper consisting of several layers of pulp of different qualities, simply pressed together :	
	2. others	15 p.c.
	d. Paper consisting of several sheets of paper pasted together, such as Bristol card and the like.....	15 p.c.
	f. Other paper, of natural colour, white or dyed in the pulp, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	2. not specially mentioned :	
	ex printing paper and writing paper, containing less than 20 p.c. of mechanical pulp...	15 p.c.
	ex "Kraft"-paper, sulphite-paper	14 p.c.
420	Paper in rolls or sheets, not made up or worked, weighing up to 30 grammes per square metre :	
	b. other, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	2. not specially mentioned :	
	ex Paper exclusively intended for the manufacture of paper-yarn (1)	6 p.c.
	(1) The articles to be admitted under this sub-item are subject to conditions to be determined by the Minister of Finance.	
421	Paper in rolls or sheets, made up :	
	f. Parchment-paper and imitations thereof :	
	ex greaseproof paper, parchment-paper and glazed transparent paper.....	16 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
421 (cont'd)	g. gummed, coloured, varnished, gilt, silvered, metallized, micaceous, marbled, colour-printed (indienné), decorated by printing, etc. :	
	ex gummed	18 p.c.
	h. Paper window transparencies.....	18 p.c.
	k. crêpe paper; paper, corrugated, crinkled, perforated, goffered or shaped by stamping.....	18 p.c.
425	Special card-board and paper, in rolls, sheets or plates :	
	c. impregnated with petroleum derivatives, coal-tar or similar products (tarred board and paper for roofing, etc.), also if armoured, coated with sand, etc.....	20 p.c.
431	Exercise books, registers and account-books, notebooks, note-blocks, memorandum books, albums, passe-partouts, blotters, letter files, covers for books and similar articles, of card-board or paper, combined or not with other materials.....	20 p.c.
434	Stamped manufactures of paper-board or paper, not included under Item 433, such as plates, trays, jars, covers, tumblers, etc.....	20 p.c.
435	Manufactures of card-board or paper not elsewhere specified or included :	
	b. Paper lace and paper embroidery....	20 p.c.
	c. Paper tabls-cloths and napkins.....	20 p.c.
	e. others :	
	ex Stencils and artificial casings of paper.....	20 p.c.
	ex Crimped cases of paper.....	20 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
439	Other illustrations on paper or cardboard, such as pictures, engravings, photographs, chromos, decalcomanias, etc., framed or not :	
	b. others :	
	2. not specially mentioned.....	20 p.c.
519	Cotton waste and devilled cotton, raw;	
	ex devilled cotton.....	free
569	Tubing for fire-hose and like tubing, of textile materials, fitted or not with metal fittings or accessories.....	18 p.c.
570	Transmission or conveyor belts :	
	b. of cotton, hemp, flax, or other vegetable textile materials.....	10 p.c.
	c. others.....	10 p.c.
574	Linoleum, lincrusta and similar articles:	
	a. with layer of linoleum paste :	
	1. on fabric or felt of textile materials.....	18 p.c.
582	Hosiery of wool, pure or mixed :	
	a. of pure wool :	
	5. Articles not specially mentioned:	
	B. others	24 p.c.
	b. of mixed wool :	
	5. Articles not specially mentioned.	24 p.c.
591	Shawls, scarves, kerchiefs and neckerchiefs :	
	a. of silk :	
	2. others.....	22 p.c.
604	Footwear of rubber :	
	ex Thigh-boots.....	22 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
611	Hats for men, of straw, palm fibre, bark, wood-chip, esparto or other similar materials :	
	a. of straw, palm fibre, bark or wood-chip :	
	ex of straw, bark or wood-chip.....	16 p.c.
618	Walking-sticks; shafts and sticks of umbrellas and parasols.....	15 p.c.
629	Wares of stone, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	b. ornamented with mouldings or turned, but not polished or carved :	
	2. of granite, porphyry, syenite and similar hard stones :	
	ex of granite.....	6 p.c.
	d. carved :	
	ex of marble or of alabaster.....	16 p.c.
642	Manufactures of asbestos :	
	a. Asbestos paper and board.....	10 p.c.
649	Wares of common baked clay, not elsewhere specified :	
	c. other common pottery :	
	1. neither glazed nor enamelled :	
	ex constructional goods.....	15 p.c.
650	Fireproof bricks, and structural parts (of chamotte, dinas, magnesite, etc.) :	
	b. others :	
	2. of carbon.....	5 p.c.
658	Statuettes, fancy, ornamental and decorative articles, of ceramic materials.....	24 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
672	Glass bulbs for electric lamps and valves.....	10 p.c.
680 bis	Glass fibre and manufactures of glass fibre :	
	a. textile fibre, continuous or discontinuous, and manufactures of textile fibres :	
	2. Thread.....	10 p.c.
	b. non-textile fibres (glass wool) and manufactures of non-textile fibres:	
	1. Fibres, in the mass or in sheets	10 p.c.
698 bis	Cast iron or steel pellets, whether or not broken or graded.....	12 p.c.
733	Locks, padlocks and parts thereof, of cast iron, iron, steel or malleable cast iron :	
	a. Locks and padlocks, whether or not with their keys :	
	1. Locks, of steel, for automobile bodies, including keys.....	8 p.c.
739	Furniture and parts thereof of cast iron, iron, steel or malleable cast iron.....	16 p.c.
752	Manufactures of cast iron not elsewhere specified or included :	
	b. worked :	
	1. Easels, adjustable or not, for drawing-boards.....	10 p.c.
768	Kitchen and other utensils for domestic uses, of copper, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	ex Cooking stoves of the pressure type, operated by liquid fuel.....	12 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I -- (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
769	Copper manufactures, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	ex Blow-lamps of the pressure type, operated by liquid fuel.....	12 p.c.
806	Razors and blades thereof :	
	a. Safety razors and detached parts thereof.....	12 p.c.
807	Scissors; scissor-blades, unfinished or not :	
	a. Blades :	
	2. others.....	12 p.c.
	b. Scissors.....	12 p.c.
809	Spoons and forks of all kinds :	
	a. wholly of metal, in one piece, whether or not finished :	
	2. of aluminium.....	12 p.c.
812	Lighting apparatus, lamps of any kind, chandeliers and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included, of base metal, with or without accessories or parts of other materials :	
	c. Electric pocket lamps and the like, with or without batteries, of base metal, with or without accessories or parts of other materials.....	18 p.c.
814 b.	Typographic matrices and punches.....	6 p.c.
ex 840	Matrices for the manufacture of gramophone records.....	free
845 b.	Hosiery looms and knitting machines...	6 p.c.(+)
	(+) Subject to the right to increase the duty to a maximum of 10 p.c.	
852	Calculating and bookkeeping machines, cash registers, and detached parts thereof :	
	b. detached parts :	
	2. others	6 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
854	Machines, mechanical apparatus and devices, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	a. Machines and mechanical apparatus for household use, weighing 10 kg. or less :	
	ex wringing machines.....	10 p.c.
857	Shafts, cogged wheels and bars, fly-wheels, pulleys and other mechanical parts :	
	h. spinning and weaving loom equipment, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	1. Shuttles.....	12 p.c.
861	Electric accumulators and their plates:	
	a. Accumulators :	
	2. others.....	20 p.c.
	b. Accumulator plates :	
	2. others.....	20 p.c.
864	Electric ignition apparatus for explosion motors, including spark plugs :	
	ex Spark plugs.....	10 p.c.
865	Electrothermic apparatus :	
	b. other electrothermic apparatus not elsewhere specified :	
	ex electric irons, complete.....	15 p.c.
	c. heating units (resistances).....	10 p.c.
866	Lamps and tubes for electric lighting :	
	ex Components and separate parts, not elsewhere specified or included, of lamps and tubes for electric lighting	12 p.c.
	c. others :	
	ex fluorescent tubes.....	12 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
868	Radio-electric apparatus for telegraphy, telephony and television, amplifiers of all sorts :	
	a. Valves, tubes or lamps.....	12 p.c.
	ex Components and separate parts, not elsewhere specified or included, of valves, tubes or lamps, for radio-electric apparatus.....	12 p.c.
	c. Amplifiers.....	10 p.c.
869	Electric apparatus for telegraphy and telephony :	
	c. Loud speakers, microphones and similar apparatus.....	10 p.c.
876	Unmounted parts of insulating materials, for electric machines, apparatus and installations :	
	a. of ceramic materials or of glass :	
	ex ceramic parts of sparking plugs	5 p c.
893	Components and separate parts of automobiles and of tractors including those in the unworked state, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	c. others :	
	2. not specified :	
	B. Radiators.....	15 p.c.
897	Non-mechanically propelled vehicles for passenger transport :	
	ex Caravans, completely knocked down..	10 p.c.
	ex Caravans, assembled.....	12 p.c.
911	Glass, quartz, artificial plastic materials or other materials, optically worked, mounted :	
	a. Objectives and eyepieces.....	15 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
914	Motion picture, projection and enlarging apparatus, projectors and their finished parts :	
	a. motion picture apparatus :	
	ex motion picture cameras for professional use.....	12 p.c.
	Note : Motion picture cameras for films which have a minimum width of 35 mm are considered to be for professional use	
917	Thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, areometers and similar instruments :	
	a. Thermometers :	
	1. Thermometers, mercury or other liquid, direct-reading.....	20 p.c.
921	Measuring and drawing instruments, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	a. Compasses and drawing-pens and separate parts thereof; mathematical cases.....	15 p.c.
924	Orthopaedic apparatus and parts thereof :	
	ex hearing aids	8 p.c.
929 b.	Clocks for automobiles, boats and aircraft.....	8 p.c.
939	Church and concertorgans and other similar pipe-organs, including detached parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included.....	15 p.c.
943	Gramophones and similar talking machines, and detached parts thereof :	
	a. Gramophones and detached parts thereof; dictaphones and transcribing machines (phonograph type) :	
	ex detached parts of gramophones...	10 p.c.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION A. METROPOLITAN TERRITORIES

PART I - (continued)

Benelux Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rates of Duty
944	Gramophone records; plates, cylinders, bands and rolls for mechanically-played instruments and apparatus :	
	a. Gramophone records :	
	ex for language teaching.....	free
960 b.	Manufactures of ivory.....	15 p.c.
967	Artificial plastic materials made from phenol, urea, phtalic acid, etc. (artificial resins), whether or not with paper or tissue incorporated, and other plastic materials, not elsewhere specified or included :	
	c. Manufactures of these materials :	
	3. others :	
	ex Statuettes, fancy, ornamental and decorative articles.....	20 p.c.
978	Articles for entertainments and fêtes; articles and accessories for Christmas trees.....	20 p.c.

Note referring to a number of Items

(x) Free from Netherlands monopoly duty or corresponding Belgian-Luxemburg charge.

END OF SECTION A.

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION B. BELGIAN CONGO AND RUANDA-URUNDI

PART I - (continued)

Belgian-Congo Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
65.01.10	Hat-forms, hat-bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims, plateaux, manchons (cylindres).....	15 p.c.
73.21	Angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling) assembled, of cast iron, iron and steel ; metallic structures and their parts or prepared sections with a view to their assembling, such as pieces for bridges, frameworks, shutters, lattice-masts, balconies, balustrades, gates, greenhouses, awnings, roofs, etc..., of cast iron, iron or steel :	
	34. Lattice-masts.....	10 p.c.
	END OF SECTION B.	

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

SECTION C. NEW GUINEA

PART I - (continued)

NIL

SECTION D. NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

PART I - (continued)

NIL

SECTION E. SURINAM

PART I - (concluded)

NIL

END OF PART I

SCHEDULE II - BELGIUM - LUXEMBURG - NETHERLANDS

PART II

Preferential Tariff

NIL

END OF SCHEDULE II

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 40

SCHEDULE VII - CHILE

This Schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
183	Tobacco, in leaf, pressed or not	K.N.	4.00
Ex.764	Aspirin and its compounds	K.N.	2.20
771.A	Freon gas (dichlorodifluoromethane gas) in iron cylinders	K.G.	0.35
Ex.923	Sodium bichromate	K.G.	0.35
Ex.923	Sodium phosphate	K.G.	0.35
972	Gelatine capsules, empty, for medicines	K.L.	10.00
Ex.1051	Petrolatum (petroleum jelly)	K.G.	0.75
1066	Pyroxyllin and the like	K.G.	0.20
Ex.1072	Mineral oil, for machines, including that mixed with other oils or substances, in containers of more than 1 kilo. net	K.G.	0.10
Ex.1072	Mineral oil, for other industrial uses, including that mixed with other oils or substances, in containers of more than 1 kilo. net	K.G.	0.15
1075.A	Mineral turpentine (paraffinic substitute for turpentine, not rectified), imported in tank-vessels	H.L.	10.00
1089	Lubricating grease, containing more than 50% of mineral oil	K.G.	0.30
1102	Alizarin and imitations thereof, fuchsin, aniline and other dyes derived from coal, n.e.m.	K.L.	4.40

SCHEDULE VII - CHILE

PART I (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
1107	Ordinary varnishes, or pitch paints for ships or for roofs, without alcohol, turpentine, or linseed oil	K.G.	0.35
1113	Animal charcoal and lampblack	K.G.	0.30
Ex.1118	Colours, n.e.m., for paints, except coal derivatives	K.G.	0.45
1156	Compositions and cements for gluing, packing or filling, not specified	K.L.	2.00
1156.A	Compositions and cements for gluing, packing or filling, n.e.m. in containers of more than 1 kilo. net	K.G.	0.50
1184	Tallow and impure animal grease, non edible, other than of marine animals	K.G.	0.40
1189.A	Alloys of ferro-nickel and ferro-chromium (containing by weight less than 30% of nickel or chromium), in bars of any length	K.B.	0.15
Ex.1230	Cash or sales registers, including mechanical apparatus for the automatic sale of chocolates, confectionery, etc.	K.L.	2.40
Ex.1356	Made up packing, of cork	K.L.	7.50
Ex.1358	Printing machinery	K.B.	0.0938
Ex.1358	Lathes	K.B.	0.0938
1491	Rubber-patches for repairing tires, with or without parts of other materials	K.G.	3.80
Ex.1721	Cigaretts paper, on reels	K.L.	1.00

SCHEDULE VII - CHILE

PART I (concluded)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty
1824	Positive or negative photographs, on celluloid films, new or used (cinematograph film)	K.L.	15.00
Ex.1847	Accordions	K.B.	2.00
1863	Sensitised photographic film, unexposed, or exposed but not developed	K.G.	2.00

NOTE: The rates included in the present Schedule VII are expressed in Chilean gold pesos of 0.183057 gram of fine gold.

SCHEDULE VII - CHILE

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

This Schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
ex 08-02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:	
	- ex A oranges (sweet or bitter) entered:	
	- - ex b from July Ist to August 31st incl	17%
ex 27-07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar and assimilated products:	
	- B benzols, toluols, xylols, solvent-naphta aromatic solvents, sulphurotted tops, distillation tailings of crude light oils	10%
ex 28-20	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide (alumina); artificial corundum:	
	- B aluminium hydroxide (hydrate of alumina)	15%
ex 29-01	Hydrocarbons:	
	- A acyclic, saturated	23%
	- B acyclic, non saturated	23%
ex 29-04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	- exA mono-alcohols:	
	- - non- saturated :	
	- - - h allyl alcohol	30%
ex 29-24	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides including lecithins and other phospho - aminolipins:	
	- B lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins	18%
ex 29-34	Other organo- inorganic compounds:	
	- ex C others:	
	- - iron carbonyl	24%

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

Tariff Item Number:	Description of Products	Rate of duty ad valorem
ex 34-04	Artificial waxes, including water-soluble waxes, prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents:	
	- B prepared waxes not emulsified or containing solvents	15%
ex 38-19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	- I ion exchangers, including base exchangers and acid exchangers	18%
ex 39-03	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose r plasticised or not (for instance collodin and collodions, celluloid, etc....) vulcanised fibre	
	- F plastic materials with a base of cellulose ethers or other chemical derivatives of cellulose	30%
ex 41-08	Patent leather and metallised leather :	
	- ex B calfleather:	
	- - a patent leather	15%

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

French tariff item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
ex 41-09	Parings and other waste, of leather or of composition leather falling within heading n° 41-10, and of skins, tanned or parchment- dressed, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust powder and flour	
	- B others	8%
ex 42-04	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes:	
	- B pressed articles for pumps, presses or other purposes	15%
ex 55-02	Cotton linters:	
	ex B Washed, scoured bleached or others:	
	- b others (in slabs, sheets, etc...)	12%
ex 63-01	Clothing, clothing accessories, travelling rugs and blankets, house - hold linen and furnishing articles (other than articles falling within heading n° 58-01, 58-02 or 58-03), of any material, showing signs of appreciable wear and imported in bulk, bales, sacks or similar packings:	
	- A not suitable for use without being repaired or cleaned	12%
ex 70-03	Glass in tubes, rods and balls, unworked (not being optical glass):	

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

French Tariff Item number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
	- ex B of other glass:	
	- - d tubes, rods and balls	20%
ex 73-12	Hoop and strip of iron or steel, hot- rolled or cold-rolled	
	- A simply hot-rolled whether or not pickled	12%
ex 73-13	Sheets and plates of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold- rolled:	
	- exB other sheets and plates	
	- - ex V plated, coated or otherwise surface-treated:	
	--- d galvanized or lead-coated	17%
ex 73-15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings n°s 73-06 to 73-14	
	- ex A high carbon steel :	
	- - ex VI sheets and plates	
	- - - a simply hot-rolled,not pickled,	13%
	the same within a tariff quota	8%
	- - - b simply hot-rolled,pickled;	13%
	the same within a tariff quota	8%
	- - -ex d polished,plated,coated or otherwise surface-treated	
	- - - - 3 polished or otherwise surface-treated;	13%
	the same within a tariff quota	13%
	- - - ex c otherwise finished or worked	
	- - - - I simply cut otherwise than square or rectangular	same duties as on other sheets and plates according to kind

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

French Tariff item numbers	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
ex 73-I5 (continued)	- ex B alloy steel:	
	- - ex B I alloy steel commonly called alloy steel " :	
	- - - ex IV bars (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles , shapes and sections :	
	——ex b simply hot-rolled or hot-extruded :	
	- - - - - ex 2 bars (including hollow mining drill steel);	I0%
	the same within a tariff quota	8%
	- - - - - 3 angles, shapes and sections	8%
	- - - ex VI sheets and plates :	
	- - - - a so-called electric sheets and plates:	
	- - - - -I having, irrespective of their thickness, a watt-loss not exceeding 0.75 watt ;	I8%
	- - - — 2 others	I8%
	- - - - ex b other sheets and plates	
	- - - - - ex 3 simply cold-rolled , whether or not pickled, of a thickness:	
	- - - - - - of less than 3 mm :	
	- - - - - - - containing, by weight , less than 4% of alloy elements;	I4%

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

French Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
ex 73-I5 (continued)	the same within a tariff quota	I0%
	- - - - - ex 5 otherwise finished or worked:	
	- - - - - - simply cut otherwise than square or rectangular	same duties as on other sheets according to kind
	- - ex B 2 other alloy steel:	
	- - - ex V hoop and strip :	
	- - - - a simply hot-rolled, wether or not pickled	8%
	- - - ex VI sheets and plates :	
	- - - - ex b other sheets and plates:	
	- - - - - I simply hot-rolled, not pickled;	I4%
	the same within a tariff quota	8%
	- - - - - 2 simply hot-rolled and pickled;	I4%
	the same within a tariff quota	8%
	- - - - - ex 4 polished, plated, coated or otherwise surface-treated :	
	- - - - - - coated or otherwise surface-treated;	I4%
	the same within a tariff quota	I0%
	- - - - - ex 5 otherwise finished or worked :	

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

French Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
ex 73-I5 (continued)	simply cut otherwise than square or rectangular	same duties as on other sheets and plates according to kind
NOTE I°)	On items 73-I5 B I IV b 3 and 73-I5 B 2 V a, concessions are granted within a tariff quota ;	
2°)	on above items 73-I5 A VI; B I IV b 2, VI b 3 and ex 5, B 2 VI ex b, concessions are granted within a tariff quota calculated on the basis of II5% of tonnages imported from each country during the calendar year I955. It shall not be admitted to make use during a year of tonnages not used during the preceding calendar year	
ex 84-23	Excavating, levelling, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers) pile-drivers: snow-ploughs, not self-propelled, excluding snow-ploughs falling within heading n° 87-03:	
- ex A	extracting, levelling, excavating and boring machinery :	
- - ex a	self-propelled on caterpillars or on wheels, not suitable for use on rails:	

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

French Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
ex 84-23 (continued)	- - - mechanical shovels weighing each 160 metric tons or more without ballast	10%
ex 84-41	Sewing-machines (for fabrics, leather, footwear etc...), including furniture specially designed for sewing-machines; sewing-machine needles:	
	- ex A sewing-machines and heads for sewing-machines:	
	- - others:	
	- - -d others	11%
ex 84-57	Glass-working machines other than machines for working glass in the cold; machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves:	
	- ex A Glass-working machines other than machines for working glass in the cold:	
	- - b for the manufacture of glass fiber	16%
	- - for the manufacture of hollow glass from paste or liquid glass:	
	- - -d others	12%
ex 84-59	Machinery and mechanical apparatus or appliances not falling within any other heading of this chapter:	
	- F so-called "winding" machines, of a kind suitable for the winding of conducting wires and of insulating or protective tapes for the manufacture of electric coils and windings	23%

SCHEDULE XI-A FRANCE

PART I (Continued)

French Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty ad valorem
ex 90-14	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders:	
	- B Surveying (including photogrammetical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments.	20%

SCHEDULE IX-A FRANCE

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l

SCHEDULE XXVI - HAITI

This Schedule is authentic only in the French Language

PART I

Most-favoured-nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty (Gourdes)
11015(b)	Refrigerators, electric or other, air-conditioning apparatus, their parts and accessories	ad val.	5%
11038	Typewriters, dictaphones, mimeographs, hectographs, and other machines and apparatus for writing or for reproducing manuscripts and printed matter in two or more copies; separate parts of these articles; ribbons, pads, stencil sheets, mimeograph silk and similar accessories and stamp pads, not specified	ad val.	15%
11039	Calculating machines, including typewriters and calculating machines combined, and other computing apparatus, separate parts, accessories, and ribbons for these articles	ad val.	15%
11041	Cash registers and separate parts	ad val.	15%
11051	Ice boxes and refrigerators, whether or not lined with metal or enamel	ad val.	7.5%
Ex.12013	Fish and shellfish, not specified, dried	K.G. ad val.	0.33 20%
12124(a)	Oat cereals prepared for human food ..	N.K. ad val.	0.15 15%
12126(a)	Biscuits and crackers of cereal or vegetable flour, sweetened or not	N.K. ad val.	0.50 20%
	Note: This tariff item does not apply to bread, rolls and other products that may be regarded as breads.		

SCHEDULE XXVI - HAITI

PART I (Concluded)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products		Rate of Duty (Gourdes)
12428(a)	Canned pork and beans	N.K. ad val.	0.35 15%
12431	Canned or potted soups and broths	N.K. ad val.	0.25 15%
12444	Tomatoes, including paste and puree, corn (maize), peas, pumpkins, cabbage, and vegetables, not specified, preserved in any manner other than in vinegar	N.K. ad val.	0.20 15%

SCHEDULE XXVI - HAITI

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

This Schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-favoured-Nation Tariff

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
24	Fish, simply salted, dried or smocked:	
b	codfish ("baccalà") or similar fish (haddock, klippfish)	free
c	stockfish	free
110	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit:	
d	soya beans	free
f	linseed	free
156	Prepared and preserved fish:	
a	in air-tight containers: 1) salmon	14%
ex 177 a	1) beta) Crisp bread made solely from rye flour with the addition of salt and yeast	20%
180	Preserved fruit, whole or in pieces:	
a	without alcohol: 2) with added sugar	16%
248	Cements	18%
271 b	5) Lubricating oils:	
	alpha) white oils	14%
	beta) other	14%
273 a	Natural petrolatum ("vaselina naturale")	13%
274	Solid paraffin	13%
ex 281	Inert gases (argon, krypton, helium, neon and xenon)	16%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
282	Metals:	
ex e	germanium	10%
ex 321	Germanium oxide	13%
324 b	Chlorides of ammonium	20%
337	Sulphates:	
b	barium sulphate, precipitated	18%
d	chromium sulphate	25%
m	sodium sulphate: 2) neutral	15%
345	Carbonates:	
b	barium carbonate, precipitated	15%
349	Silicates:	
ex b	calcium silicate	18%
362	Hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	hydrocarbons: 5) aromatic: gamma) styrene	9%
	delta) other (ethylbenzene, butylxylene, paracymene, diphenylmethane, fluorene, phenanthrene, pyrene, etc.)	13%
b	halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: ex 3) hexachlorocyclohexane; octochloro-4,7-methan-tetrahydroindene	16%
365	Ether-oxides:	
c	aromatic ether-oxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated derivatives: 1) monophenol derivatives: epsilon) betanaphtol methyl ether	30%
366 a	3) alpha) benzoic aldehyde (benzaldehyde)	18%

84539 O -57 - Pt. II -41

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
368	Anhydrides, acids, acid chlorides, their derivatives, salts and esters, not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	monoacids, their anhydrides and acid chlorides, their derivatives, salts and esters:	
	1) acyclic, saturated:	
	ex epsilon) sodium monochloroacetate	18%
b	polyacids, their anhydrides and chlorides, their derivatives, salts and esters:	
	1) acyclic:	
	beta) malonic acid, its salts and esters	18%
f	cyclic alcohol-acids, phenol-acids and other complex function cyclic acids, their derivatives, salts and esters:	
	2) salicylic acid, its salts and esters:	
	alpha) salicylic acid	35%
	beta) salts of salicylic acid:	
	I) sodium salicylate	27%
369	Esters of mineral acids and their salts other than hydrogen sulphide and halogenated acids:	
c	phosphoric esters:	
	ex 4) tritolyl phosphate and trixylyl phosphate	20%
370 d	1) Acyclic amino-alcohols:	
	gamma) lecithin and other phospho-aminolipids	20%
ex 371 a	2) zeta) Diethylamine-dimethylacetanilide	20%
372	Heterocyclic compounds, their derivatives, salts and esters:	
ex a	tetrahydrofurane	16%
c	nitrogen compounds:	
	10) 1-phenyl-2-3-dimethyl-4-dimethyl-aminoisopyrazolone, its salts and derivatives	40%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
374 a	Vitamins, their salts and their esters:	
	2) hydrosoluble:	
	ex alpha) vitamin B_2	9%
	gamma) vitamin PP (nicotinamide)	9%
	epsilon) vitamin H_1	20%
375	Natural or synthetic alkaloids and glucosides:	
b	cinchona alkaloids (quinine, quinidine, cinchonidine, etc.), their ethers, esters and salts:	
	2) quinine ethylcarbonate (1)	12%
	3) other ethers, esters and salts (1)	16%
ex 376 b	1) Anhydrous pharmaceutical glucose (dextrose) "Farmacopea Ufficiale"	30% with minimum rate 80 lire per net kilo.
382 a	Oil of turpentine	6%
382 b	Colophony	8%
384	Vegetable pitches of all kinds and similar preparations made with a base of colophony and of vegetable pitches, not elsewhere specified or included:	
b	other pitches and similar preparations, including foundry core binders with a base of resinous acids	12%
388 bis	Residues from the manufacturing of wood pulp, liquid or solid (ligno-resin, tall oil, etc.)	7%

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 403 b	2) gamma)II) Other positive motion picture films, exposed and developed, unspecified (silent and sound), of 35 millimetres gauge or more, for entertainment ("da spettacolo")	...
	Other positive motion picture films, exposed and developed, unspecified (silent and sound), of 35 millimetres gauge or more, neither dubbed nor captioned, to be shown in the original language, are admitted at the rate of 25 lire per metre, under regulations and conditions to be established by the Minister of Finance.	
405	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin:	
ex a	wattle extract (dry)	22%
422	Mastics, including resinous sealing cements, grafting mastics and varnish stuccos	16%
451 b	Glues prepared from cellulose and from synthetic resins (glues prepared from urea, glues prepared from vinylic resins and the like)	15%
482	Equine animal hide leather, finished or prepared in any way after tanning:	
e	varnished or metallised hides leather	19%
489	Travel goods (trunks, suit-cases, hat-cases, travelling bags and similar articles); dressing-cases; shopping bags, kit-bags and similar articles:	
a	with toilet articles or other travelling articles, lodged in fixed compartments provided therefor:	
	2) of vulcanised fibre or paperboard	20%
	3) of artificial plastic materials	25%
	4) of fabric or covered with fabric	23%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
489 (cont'd)		
b	other:	
	1) of leather or composition leather	20%
	3) of artificial plastic materials	25%
	4) of fabric or covered with fabric	23%
490	Morocco-leather wares and case-makers'wares:	
a	women's handbags:	
	3) of artificial plastic materials	25%
b	brief-cases and despatch-cases for professional men and messengers, wallets, bill-folds, card-cases:	
	1) of leather or composition leather	20%
	3) of artificial plastic materials	25%
c	other:	
	1) of leather or composition leather	20%
	3) of artificial plastic materials	25%
ex 504 e	Silicone resins	18%
505	Thermoplastic polymerization products (polyvinylic alcohol, vinylic, vinylidenic, acrylic, ethylenic, polystirenic derivatives, etc.):	
c	prepared moulding and drawing powders, with or without filling or colouring matter	27%
ex 506 d	Natural resins modified by phenol and phenolic resins	15%
507	Articles of plastic materials not elsewhere specified or included:	
ex a	sponges of regenerated cellulose (from xanthate of cellulose)	27%
c	of condensation and polycondensation products:	
	1) imitation glasses for watches and the like	28%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
507 (contd)		
d	of other artificial plastic materials, with or without addition of paper or textile materials:	
	4) unspecified	28%
513	Other products made with a base of unvulcanised rubber:	
e	industrial adhesives on a backing of any kind (fabrics, felts, paper, plastic materials, etc.) in sheets and plates, whether cut into pieces or not	15%
529	Wood sawn lengthwise, not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	common wood:	
	ex 1) Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga taxifolia and Pseudotsuga glauca); Western hemlock (Tsuga heterophilla); Southern pine (Pinus palustris; Pinus echinata; Pinus taeda; Pinus virginiana; Pinus caribaea; Pinus glabra; Pinus rigida; Pinus rigida variety serotina)	6%
ex b	black walnut (Juglans nigra)	8%
549	Wooden cases, boxes, crates and similar articles for packing, assembled or not, and their assembled parts, whether or not with accessories or internal lining of base metal, paper, paperboard, fabric or basketwork:	
a	not of veneered wood or plywood:	
	1) of sawn wood:	
	alpha) cases and boxes without interstices:	
	I) not assembled, in piles or otherwise, whether or not with assembled, glued, nailed or clasped parts	12%
	II) assembled	12%
	beta) packing crates, whether assembled or not	12%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
549 a (cont'd)	2) of split or peeled wood, or with parts of split or peeled wood (cheese boxes and the like)	12%
552	Wooden articles for domestic uses, whether or not turned or with fittings and accessories of other materials:	
b	cleaned, polished, painted, varnished, lacquered	20%
c	otherwise worked	20%
556	Furniture of wood, whether or not bottomed with straw or cane, and parts thereof:	
c	unspecified furniture, whether assembled or not:	
	1) not adorned, stuffed or covered with other materials:	
	beta) other:	
	I) smoothed or simply moulded, unworked	18%
	II) smoothed or simply moulded, treated with wax, polished, painted, varnished or lacquered	18%
558 o	Articles of agglomerated wood or of various vegetable products, shredded, of sawdust or of wood shavings, whether with the addition of other materials or not:	
	1) panels, plates, blocks and the like, cleaned, polished, painted, varnished, lacquered, gilt, silvered or similarly worked	23%
ex 558 f	Pencil slats made from Incense cedar (Libocedrus decurrens), whether or not cut to size, or greased, rounded, coloured	10%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
568	Paper pulp:	
b	wood pulp:	
	1) mechanical or semi-chemical, including brown pulp	free
	2) chemical:	
	alpha) unbleached	free
	beta) bleached	free
576	Coated or impregnated paper and paperboard, not elsewhere specified or included:	
i	coated or impregnated with rubber latex, artificial resins or plastic materials (bakelitized and the like), including nitrocelluloso-process paper and paperboard	19%
580	Wallpaper (including borders and friezes):	
b	other (single colour, printed, marbled, crinkled, washable, varnished, metallised, coated with mica powder, velvet-surfaced and the like)	23%
592	Articles of adhesive paper, not elsewhere specified or included (small rolls of adhesive paper on spools, corner-pieces, hinges, closures and the like)	20%
594	Other articles of paper or of paperboard, not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	reinforced paper for weaving mechanisms, paper and paperboard for Jacquard and similar mechanisms	18%
e	complete stencils, whether with carbon paper or not	20%
595	Printed books, whether illustrated or not:	
b	bound:	
	ex 1) in leather or composition leather: liturgical books (missals, breviaries and similar books) printed in Latin language	10%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
604	Pictures, printed matter and photographs, whether or not in book or in album form:	
c	transfers (decalcomanias)	13%
ex 681	Flax yarn, not put up for retail sale, unbleached, lye washed, bleached, dyed or printed:	
a	pure or assimilated:	
	1) single, measuring per kilogramme:	
	ex gamma) 60.000 metres or over	4%
723	Oilcloths and other fabrics coated on one surface with preparations with a basis of drying oil, with plain or embossed surface	20%
733	Knitted, netted or crocheted piece-goods, not elastic:	
b	of synthetic fibres, pure or mixed	23%
737	Other not elastic knitted, netted or crocheted outer garments, accessories for apparel and other not elastic knitted, netted or crocheted articles, not elsewhere specified or included:	
c	of wool or fine animal hair:	
	1) cut and sewn	23%
	2) shaped ("foggiati")	20%
773	Accessories for hats not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	bands for headgear inside fitting, of leather or other materials ("marocchini")	10%
779	Ornamental down and feathers, skins and parts of birds with their feathers, dressed or mounted:	
c	other	20%
780	Articles made of feathers, not elsewhere specified or included	22%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
782	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit; article made of artificial flowers, foliage and fruit:	
a	of textile materials	22%
c	of other materials	22%
810	Refractory bricks and refractory construction goods:	
a	aluminous and silico-aluminous: ex 2) other (see heading No. 811-a 2)	...
d	other (of graphite or plumbago or other derivatives from carbon, silicon carbide, zirconium oxide, zirconia and the like)	23%
811	Other refractory goods (retorts, crucibles, muffles, chairs, supports, tubes and pipes, sheaths, rods, plugs, etc.):	
a	aluminous and silico-aluminous: ex 2) other Bricks, building materials and other aluminous and silico-aluminous refractory products falling under headings Nos. 810-a 2) and 811-a 2), are admitted at the rate of duty of 23% within the limits of a total annual quota, for imports from all sources, to be fixed every year by the Minister of Finance, and subject to other regulations and conditions to be established by the said Minister.	...
b	siliceous:	
	1) laboratory utensils and appliances	23%
	2) other	23%
ex c	of chromite and of dolomite	18%
d	other (of graphite or plumbago or other derivatives from carbon, silicon carbide, zirconium oxide, zirconia and the like)	23%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
812	Heat insulating bricks and light refractory goods of infusorial earths, of kieselguhr, of fossil meal and of other siliceous and magnesian earths	20%
817	Stoneware fixtures for sanitary or hygienic purposes (wash basins, sinks, baths, water-closet pans, bidets and similar articles)	30%
819	Other stoneware manufactures, not elsewhere specified or included	30%
833	Glass bars, rods, balls and tubes, unworked (excluding optical glass):	
b	tubes:	
	1) of common glass	30%
	2) of neutral glass	30%
844	Glass bulbs, open, unfinished, without fittings, for electric lamps, tubes and the like	25%
856	Screens of glass or of crystal glass for photo-engraving and rotogravure	30%
872 e	Other articles of platinum or of metals of the platinum group:	
	1) for industrial purposes (catalytic gauzes, thermocouples, equipments for laboratory use and the like)	11%
893	Iron or steel drawn wire, bare or covered, in hanks or coils, excluding insulated wire for electricity:	
a	unwrought wire, with a strength below 75 kilogrammes per square millimetre of section:	
	1) of circular section, of the following diameters:	
	alpha) 4 millimetres or over, up to 5 millimetres	20%
	beta) 1 millimetre or over, but less than 4 millimetres	20%
	gamma) under 1 millimetre	20%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
893 a (cont'd)	2) of non-circular section, of the following diameters:	
	alpha) 4 millimetres or over, up to 5 millimetres	20%
	beta) 1 millimetre or over, but less than 4 millimetres	20%
	gamma) under 1 millimetre	20%
b	unwrought wire, with a strength of 75 kilogrammes or more but less than 150 kilogrammes per square millimetre of section:	
	1) of circular section, of the following diameters:	
	alpha) 4 millimetres or over, up to 5 millimetres	20%
	beta) 1 millimetre or over, but less than 4 millimetres	20%
	gamma) under 1 millimetre	20%
	2) of non-circular section, of the following diametres:	
	alpha) 4 millimetres or over, up to 5 millimetres	20%
	beta) 1 millimetre or over, but less than 4 millimetres	20%
	gamma) under 1 millimetre	20%
c	unwrought wire, with a strength of 150 kilogrammes or more per square millimetre of section:	
	1) of circular section, of the following diameters:	
	alpha) 4 millimetres or over, up to 5 millimetres	20%
	beta) 1 millimetre or over but less than 4 millimetres	20%
	gamma) under 1 millimetre	20%
	2) of non-circular section, of the following diameters:	
	alpha) 4 millimetres or over, up to 5 millimetres	20%
	beta) 1 millimetre or over, but less than 4 millimetres	20%
	gamma) under 1 millimetre	20%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
893 (cont'd)		
d	wire wrought on the surface or with addition of other base metal or of other materials, whether on the whole surface or not:	
	1) phosphatized or parkerized	Rate of unwrought iron or steel wire according to kind
	2) varnished or lacquered	Rate of unwrought iron or steel wire according to kind
	3) zinced, lead-coated, tinned, aluminated, coppered, brass-coated, nickelled, cadmium-coated, chromium-coated and the like, or gilt or silvered	Rate of unwrought iron or steel wire according to kind
	4) covered with paper, textile material, rubber and the like, for millinery, artificial flowers and other similar uses	Rate of unwrought iron or steel wire according to kind
	5) base metal plated	Rate of unwrought iron or steel wire according to kind

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
894	Iron or steel bars, not sectioned, drawn or calibrated:	
a	unwrought bars:	
	2) of alloyed steel:	
	alpha) not having in section any side or diameter under 5 millimetres	20%
895	Section bars or rods of iron or steel, cold drawn, whether wrought on the surface or not, but neither drilled nor prepared for a given purpose, having sections other than those of simple geometrical pattern:	
b	of unwrought alloy steel:	
	2) having in section one or more sides, diameters or thicknesses:	
	alpha) of 10 millimetres or less, but more than 5 millimetres	20%
896	Iron or steel strip, cold rolled:	
a	unwrought strip:	
	2) of other unalloyed steel:	
	alpha) with a strength up to 75 kilogrammes per square millimetre of section, of the following thicknesses:	
	I) 0,5 millimetres or over	20%
	II) under 0,5 millimetres	20%
	3) of alloy steel:	
	gamma) other	20%
897	Tubes and pipes of cast iron:	
b	worked:	
	1) only machined ("con sole operazioni di carattere meccanico")	15%
	2) other	15%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
898	Iron or steel tubes and pipes, straight, of circular or oval section, uniform in thickness, unwrought, not elsewhere specified or included:	
b	of alloy steel:	
	1) stainless steel:	
	- containing over 12% up to 17% of chrome	20%
	- containing over 17% of chrome	18%
904	Casks, drums, barrels, cans, boxes and similar containers, of iron or steel, used for the conveyance or packing of goods, not elsewhere specified or included, with a capacity:	
a	over 40 litres, up to 500 litres:	
	1) casks, drums and barrels	23%
	2) other	23%
906	Cables, cordage, plaited bands and the like, of iron or steel wire, with or without core of other materials, excluding insulated articles for electricity:	
a	unwrought, made of iron or steel wire with a strength below 75 kilogrammes per square millimetre of section, of the following diameters:	
	1) over 1,5 millimetres	21%
	2) 1,5 millimetres or less	21%
b	unwrought, made of iron or steel wire with a strength of 75 kilogrammes or over, but under 150 kilogrammes per square millimetre of section, of the following diameters:	
	1) over 1,5 millimetres	21%
	2) 1,5 millimetres or less	21%
c	unwrought, made of iron or steel wire, with a strength of 150 kilogrammes or over per square millimetre of section, of the following diameters:	
	1) over 1,5 millimetres	21%
	2) 1,5 millimetres or less	21%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
906 (cont'd)		
d	wrought in any way on the surface, or covered with other base metal or other materials	21%
910	Chains, chainlets and parts thereof, of cast iron, iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included, including terminal and junction parts, hooks, rollers, rivets and side plates:	
a	unwrought sprocket chains (links with articulating spindles, tubes, rollers or rivets):	
	1) roller chains, weighing each per metre:	
	alpha) 100 kilogrammes or over	23%
	beta) 50 kilogrammes or over but under 100 kilogrammes	23%
	gamma) 5 kilogrammes or over, but under 50 kilogrammes	23%
	delta) 1 kilogramme or over, but under 5 kilogrammes	23%
	epsilon) 100 grammes or over, but under 1 kilogramme	23%
	zeta) under 100 grammes	23%
	2) unspecified, weighing each per metre:	
	alpha) 100 kilogrammes or over	23%
	beta) 50 kilogrammes or over, but under 100 kilogrammes	23%
	gamma) 5 kilogrammes or over, but under 50 kilogrammes	23%
	delta) 1 kilogramme or over, but under 5 kilogrammes	23%
	epsilon) 100 grammes or over, but under 1 kilogramme	23%
	zeta) under 100 grammes	23%
b	other, unwrought:	
	1) made of iron or steel wire, weighing per metre:	
	alpha) 5 kilogrammes or less, but over 1 kilogramme	23%
	beta) 1 kilogramme or less, but over 100 grammes	23%
	gamma) 100 grammes or less	23%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
910 b (cont'd)	2) unspecified, weighing each per metre:	
	alpha) 100 kilogrammes or over	23%
	beta) 50 kilogrammes or over, but under 100 kilogrammes	23%
	gamma) 5 kilogrammes or over, but under 50 kilogrammes	23%
	delta) under 5 kilogrammes	23%
ex 914 b	Unthreaded bolts and screws, of stainless steel, of the following diameters:	
	1) 16 millimetres or over	20%
	2) 5 millimetres or over, but under 16 millimetres	20%
	3) under 5 millimetres	20%
ex 915	Threaded bolts and screws, of stainless steel, with threading for wood or metal and of any diameter	20%
ex 924 a	2) Sinks of stainless steel with chromo-nickel	12%
944	Articles of the type used for kitchen, table, household or indoor sanitary purposes, of copper and alloys thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:	
b	wrought in any way on the surface or with the addition of other base metal or of other materials, whether on the whole surface or not	19%
ex 967	Pressure cookers for cooking food under steam pressure, fitted with valves either set to a single pressure or capable of pressure adjustment according to need, whether or not fitted with special vessels for placing inside the cooker itself	30%
ex 968 d	2) Slats of aluminium and alloys thereof, shaped, varnished or lacquered, ready for assembly in venetian blinds	27%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 42

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1001	Cobalt:	
a	unwrought, matte or refined in mass, ingots, grains, cubes, powder, processing waste and scrap	free
1009	Agricultural, horticultural and soil-working tools and implements:	
a	spades, shovels, hoes ("zappe, marre"), picks, small hoes, two-pronged forks, forks, hooks, rakes and scrapers	23%
1011	Other hand tools and appliances:	
ex b	metal frames without saws	22%
ex e	shears without pin	22%
h	joiners'clamps, vices, and loose parts thereof	23%
1012	Tools for power tools and for mechanical hand tools, for working metal, wood and other hard materials (shapers, stamps, screw dies, screw taps, reamers, milling cutters, punches, lathing tools and the like):	
a	with working part of steel: 7) other tools (for lathes, filing machines and the like)	20%
1013	Saw blades:	
b	bandsaw blades	23%
1017	Non folding knives, excluding knives for machinery and mechanical hand tools:	
a	table knives: 1) wholly of base metal, in one piece: alpha) of iron or common steel	25%
	2) other, with handle: alpha) of wood or base metal neither gilt nor silvered, and with blade: I) of iron or common steel	25%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1031 c	Portable electric lamps: 2) other	23%
1043	Auxiliary appliances and accessories for boilers, not elsewhere specified or included:	
b	with nest of boiler-tubes (superheaters, water and air heaters, economisers, condensers, steam accumulators and the like)	20%
1045	Reciprocating steam engines, with or without speed-reducing gear:	
a	with generator: 1) non-mobile engines	20%
1047	Internal combustion piston engines, for cycles, motor-cycles and motor vehicles:	
ex c	1) outboard motors with cylinder capacity:	
	- up to 350 cubic centimetres	27%
	- over 350 cubic centimetres up to 1500 cubic centimetres	25%
1061	Motor compressor sets and vacuum motor pumps:	
a	with reciprocating motion: 1) stationary (on stand or frame), with or without accessories (tanks, etc.) with electric or other kind of motor, weighing:	
	alpha) 20 metric quintals or over	20%
	beta) 5 metric quintals or over, but less than 20 metric quintals	21%
1067	Air heating, air-cooling, humidifying and similar apparatus, comprising (in a single unit) a motor-driven ventilator, a temperature changer, with or without filters, control devices, burners, humidifiers:	
a	without refrigerating equipment	18%
b	with refrigerating equipment	18%
c	detached parts (heat exchangers, humidifiers, etc.)	18%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1068	Burners:	
c	operated by gas	21%
1070	Industrial furnaces, with or without refractory lining, and parts thereof:	
a	electric furnaces:	
	1) resistance type	18%
	2) arc or plunging electrode type	18%
	3) other (induction type, etc.)	18%
b	other	18%
c	detached parts (other than refractory material)	18%
1089 b	Cream separators and parts thereof	13%
ex 1089 d	Mechanical churns with barrel of stainless steel, without rollers	18%
1092	Pulp paper-making machines and appliances, and parts thereof	23%
ex 1093	Continuous paper-making machines, with one or several fabrication tables of a width of more than 4 metres, limited to the elements between the pulp feeding tank and the winder of the paper-making machine	15%
1094	Machinery and appliances for complementary processes for the manufacture of paper and paperboard , and parts thereof	23%
ex 1096	Other machinery and appliances for working paper and paperboard (for shaping, cutting, finishing, setting eyelets, fastening, etc.), not elsewhere specified or included, and parts thereof, excluding machines the rates of duty on which have already been bound at 20% under the G.A.T.T. or, to Switzerland, under the Italo-Swiss agreement of 14th July, 1950	23%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1098	Auxiliary machines and appliances for printing; types and other material for printing:	
d	types and other movable materials	20%
e	other	20%
1101 b	Machines for making twines and ropes	18%
1104	Knitting machines and hosiery frames:	
a	flat machines: 2) bearded needle looms other than Cotton's type frames for warp knitting; milanese looms, Rachel looms and other non-ladder knitting looms	18%
1125	Accessories and detached parts of machine-tools, not elsewhere specified or included:	
b	special devices to be fitted on machine-tools (milling, boring, rectifying, tapping, planing appliances, etc.)	16%
1130	Weighing machines (excluding precision balances):	
ex a	automatic and semi-automatic machines, excluding automatic weighing machines with graphic recording of weight and letter-balances for office purposes	20%
b	other: ex 4) other kind, excluding scales for continuous weighing, electro-optic automatic scales and weight operated counting scales	23%
ex 1131 a	Complete typewriters, with electrical touch, weighing over 10 kilogrammes each	20%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1132	Calculating machines, accounting machines, cash registers and other like accounting machines, and parts thereof:	
a	calculating machines and accounting machines (excluding punch-card machines for accounting and statistic):	
	2) calculating machines:	
	alpha) not writing, weighing each:	
	I) 20 kilogrammes or less	18%
	II) over 20 kilogrammes	13%
	beta) writing, weighing each:	
	I) 25 kilogrammes or less	18%
	II) over 25 kilogrammes	13%
d	unspecified	18%
1141	Pulley tackles and hoists:	
a	electric	28%
1142	Continuous action mechanical conveyors, other than those driven by cable	20%
1147 b	Road rollers	20%
1152	Presses, not elsewhere specified or included:	
ex b	other, excluding moulding and extrusion presses for plastic materials	23%
1155	Rolling mills and calendering machines and parts thereof:	
a	rolling mills and trains of rolls other than for pipe, including operating and maintenance material presented with the mills themselves:	
	1) hot rolling mills	20%
	2) cold rolling mills	20%
c	accessories and detached parts other than rolls	20%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1159	Machinery for scouring metals, glass, stone and other hard materials, with sand or shot	20%
ex 1159	Polishers-sanders for foundries	18%
1163	Machinery and appliances, not elsewhere specified or included, for siderurgie, foundry, steel-making and working and metallurgy, and detached parts thereof	20%
1166	Taps, cocks, valves, mechanisms and appliances for regulating the flow of liquids and gazes:	
a	automatic regulators	18%
1170	Detached parts of machinery, appliances and mechanical apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included, of cast iron, iron or steel, of other base metal or alloys thereof and of other materials	27%
ex 1170	Seals ("anelli di tenuta") for grease and other lubricants, composed of a metal envelope (outer case and inner case alike a cover), containing a fitting of leather or rubber	22%
1172	Transformers, auto transformers and reactance coils, and parts thereof:	
b	other, weighing each	
	2) over 10 kilogrammes up to 1.000 kilogrammes	28%
	3) over 1.000 kilogrammes	28%
1173	Static converters; converters ("mutatori") and rectifiers, and parts thereof:	
b	other	28%
c	detached parts	28%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1176	Electric accumulators (storage batteries), and parts thereof:	
c	detached parts: ex 2) separators of wood, whether in blanks or not, for accumulators (storage batteries)	12%
1186	Small electro-mechanical tools and appliances, not elsewhere specified or included, for domestic purposes, and parts thereof:	
b	1) razors	16%
d	other, weighing each not over 15 kilogrammes	31%
1189	Electro-thermic apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included:	
c	automatic bread-toasters	28%
d	unspecified	30%
1190	Lamps and tubes for electrical lighting, including fluorescent tubes, and parts thereof:	
a	electric filament lamps and tubes, with metal or carbon filaments, weighing each:	
	1) 5 grammes or less	16% with minimum rate 7 lire each
	2) over 5 grammes, up to 15 grammes	16% with minimum rate 15 lire each
	3) over 15 grammes	16% with minimum rate 22.50 lire each

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1190 (cont'd)		
d	1) beta) fluorescent lamps and tubes: I) up to 50 watts	16% with minimum rate 90 lire each
1196	Electrical apparatus for soldering, welding, heating metals (including hand-operated apparatus), except those based on the transformer principle, and parts thereof:	
b	other	21%
1199	Electric hearing appliances for the deaf	12%
ex 1202 d	Electronic microscopes, electronic diffractographs	10%
1203 a	Variable condensers	25% with minimum rate 110 lire each
1204	Thermionic tubes, valves and lamps:	
c	gas-rectifiers-tubes, valves and lamps, weighing: 1) up to 200 grammes	30% with minimum rate 125 lire each
d	radioelectric tubes, valves and lamps (for receiving, amplifying, vacuum rectifying, "magic eyes", of all kinds) ("indicatori di accordo di qualsiasi tipo")	30% with minimum rate 150 lire each

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 1218 a	1) Wheeled tractors, driven by internal combustion engines, with cylinder capacity up to 7,000 cubic centimetres	32%
1218	Tractors:	
a	driven by internal combustion engines, with cylinder capacity: 2) over 7,000 cubic centimetres	20%
1219	Complete motor vehicles:	
a	driven by explosion or internal combustion engines: ex 3) trucks for goods transport, driven by explosion or internal combustion engines, with a device for lifting the loading platform	32%
1246	Mountings for spectacles and the like, and parts thereof:	
c	of other materials: 1) of base metal, whether or not gilt or silvered	20%
1247 a	3) Spectacles, lorgnettes and the like, mounted, with optical glass, with frames of base metal, whether or not gilt or silvered	23%
1253	Photographic cameras, with or without lens, and parts thereof, excluding optical parts	25%
1260	Microscopes, with or without objective, and parts thereof, excluding optical parts	25%
1261	Physical, chemical, geophysical, meteorological, hydrological, aerological and precision instruments and apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included, with or without objective, and parts thereof, excluding optical parts:	

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1261 (cont'd)		
a	graphic recorders	20%
ex a	registering-polarographs, whether with thermionic device or not	18%
1263	Drawing and calculating instruments:	
a	compasses and similar instruments, including the case, and parts thereof	23%
1266	Instruments and appliances for human and veterinary medicine and surgery, not elsewhere specified or included, and parts thereof:	
a	syringes	21%
b	other:	
	- appliances for anaesthesia	18%
	- unspecified, excluding colcoscopes	23%
c	detached parts	23%
1270	Artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body:	
a	dental:	
	ex 1) artificial teeth, with mounting:	
	alpha) of porcelain	30%
1272	Control instruments for industrial and technical purposes, and parts thereof, excluding optical parts:	
b	utilizing Röntgen tubes (excluding tubes and valves)	21%
1273	Precision instruments for measuring, for checking and controlling, not elsewhere specified or included, for use by mechanics, and parts thereof:	
b	adjustable and registrable	25%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1283	Other non electric measuring, controlling, regulating or analysing apparatus, for gaseous or liquid fluids, or temperatures, and parts thereof:	
d	liquid level gauges	18%
f	calorimeters	20%
g	other	20%
ex g	polarimeters	18%
1284	Electrical measuring and registering apparatus, and parts thereof:	
ex a	measuring electric quantities, excluding electric impuls distributors and accumulators	23%
ex b	measuring non electric quantities in relation to an electric phenomenon varying with the quantity to be measured, excluding pH-measuring apparatus, with electrodes, whether or not with thermionic function	23%
1286	Clocks, including the case, each weighing 1 kilogramme or less:	
b	other:	
	1) alarm clocks:	
	alpha) common	20%
1289	Watches and clocks, not elsewhere specified or included:	
a	electric:	
	1) individual clocks ("indipendenti") and master clocks	20%
	2) secondary clocks	20%
1307 d	Dictating machines (dictaphones and the like)	18%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1308	Accessories and detached parts of sound recorders and reproducers, excluding films obtained by photo-electric processes:	
d	unrecorderd discs, cylinders, prepared waxes, films for recording and other sound supports	16%
1332	Dolls of all kinds (human bodies), and parts thereof:	
a	dolls:	
	1) made up of various materials:	
	alpha) dressed	25%
	beta) undressed	25%
	2) other:	
	alpha) of celluloid or of other artificial plastic materials	25%
	beta) of rubber	23%
	gamma) of other materials	25%
b	parts and detached parts:	
	1) heads	25%
1340 b	Fishing tackles and accessories:	
	3) fish-hooks, including anchor type	12%
1343	Buttons:	
c	other:	
	5) of artificial plastic materials	23%
	6) of glass, of ceramic materials and of other like materials	23%
1345	Pen-holders, stylograph pens, pencil-holders, propelling pencils, and parts thereof:	

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
1345 (cont'd)		
a	fountain pens and stylograph pens, with or without nib:	
	1) plated or rolled with precious metal, or with trimmings or accessories of precious metal, or base metal plated or rolled with precious metal	18% with minimum rate 450 lire each
	2) other	18% with minimum rate 90 lire each
c	propelling pencils, with or without lead:	
	1) plated or rolled with precious metal, or with trimmings or accessories of precious metal, or base metal plated or rolled with precious metal	18% with minimum rate 144 lire each
1353	Toilet combs, dress combs, hair-slides and the like:	
ex c	of artificial plastic materials	25%

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.01	Pig iron, cast iron (including spiegel-eisen), unworked, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms:		
A	phosphorus pig iron (including ferro-phosphorus) and haematite pig iron (foundry pig iron or steel-making iron)	8.5	8
73.07 A	Blooms and billets of iron or steel:		
	I rolled:		
	a. not plated	12.25	10.5
	b. plated	12.25	10.5
73.07 B	Slabs and sheet bars of iron or steel:		
	I rolled:		
	a. not plated	12.25	10.5
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:		
A	not plated, of a width of:		
	I less than 1.50 metres	13.25	11.5
	II 1.50 metres or more	13.25	11.5
B	plated	13.25	11.5
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel:		
A	not plated	17	13.5
ex 73.10	Bars and rods of iron or steel, hot-rolled (including precision-made), hollow mining drill steel:		
A	simply hot-rolled:		
	I wire rod	18	14.5
	II solid bars and rods	17	13.5
	III hollow mining drill steel	17	13.5

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.11 A	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or steel:		
	I simply hot-rolled:		
	ex a - not drilled:		
	U, I or H sections, of a height of:		
	1. less than 80 millimetres	17	13.5
	2. 80 millimetres or more	17	13.5
	ex b - Zorès angles, shapes and sections:	17	13.5
	ex a - ex b - drilled	22	18.5
	c - other angles, shapes and sections:		
	- not drilled	17	13.5
	- drilled	22	18.5
73.12	Hoop and strip of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:		
A	simply hot-rolled, whether or not pickled	20	16.5
C	plated, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
	III tin plated, of a thickness of:		
	b. less than 0.50 millimetres:		
	- more than 0.35 millimetres	20	16.5
	- 0.35 millimetres and less	18	14.5
73.13	Sheets and plates of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:		
A	"magnetic" sheets and plates:		
	I having, irrespective of their thickness, a loss in watts less than or equal to 0.75 W.	17.75	14
	II others:		
	- of a thickness of more than 1 millimetre	17.75	14
	- of a thickness of 1 millimetre or less	18.75	15

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.13 (cont'd) B	other sheets and plates:		
	I simply hot-rolled, not pickled, of a thickness of:		
	a. 3 millimetres or more	17.75	14
	b. 2 millimetres and over but less than 3 millimetres	17.75	14
	c. over 1 millimetre but less than 2 millimetres	17.75	14
	- 0.50 millimetres and over but not exceeding 1 millimetre	18.75	15
	d. less than 0.50 millimetres	18.75	15
	II simply hot-rolled and pickled, of a thickness of:		
	a. 3 millimetres or more	17.75	14
	b. 2 millimetres and over but less than 3 millimetres	17.75	14
	c. 0.50 millimetres and over but less than 2 millimetres:		
	- more than 1 millimetre	17.75	14
	- 1 millimetre and less	18.75	15
	d. less than 0.50 millimetres	18.75	15
	III simply cold-rolled, whether or not pickled, of a thickness of:		
	c. 0.50 millimetres and over but less than 2 millimetres:		
	- more than 1 millimetre	17.75	14
	- 1 millimetre and less	18.75	15
	d. less than 0.50 millimetres	18.75	15
	IV simply lustred, polished or glazed	18.75	15
	V plated, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
	c. tin plated, of a thickness of:		
	1. 0.50 millimetres or more	18.75	15
	d. zinced or leaded	18.75	15
	VI otherwise finished or worked:		
	a. simply cut in a form other than square or rectangular:		
	3. other	20.75	17

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 43

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.15	Alloy steels and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.14 inclusive:		
A	high carbon steel:		
	I b. ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, other:		
	2. blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars	12.25	10.5
	IV bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles, shapes and sections):		
	b. simply hot-rolled:		
	1. wire rod	18	14.5
	2.) 3.) bars and rods	18	14.5
	4. angles, shapes and sections:		
	- not drilled	18	14.5
	- drilled	19.25	18.5
	VI sheets and plates:		
	a. simply hot-rolled, not pickled	18.75	15
	b. simply hot-rolled and pickled	18.75	15
B	alloyed steel:		
	I b. ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, other:		
	2. blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:		
	aa. construction steel:		
	11. for free cutting and spring steel	12.25	10.5
	12. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	8	8
	- more than 1.6%	8	8

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.15 B (cont'd)	bb. high-speed steel	8	8
	cc. stainless steel	8	8
	dd. ball bearing steel	8	8
	ee. heat resisting steel and magnetic steel	8	8
	ff. tool steel and other alloyed steels	8	8
	IV bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles, shapes and sections:		
	b. simply hot-rolled:		
	1. wire rod:		
	aa. construction steel:		
	11. for free cutting and spring steel	18	14.5
	12. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	13	13
	- more than 1.6%	11	11
	bb. high-speed steel	11	11
	cc. stainless steel	13	13
	dd. ball bearing steel	11	11
	ee. heat resisting steel and magnetic steel	11	11
	ff. tool steel and other alloyed steels	11	11
	2-3. bars and rods:		
	aa. construction steel:		
	11. for free cutting and spring steel	18	14.5
	12. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	13	13
	- more than 1.6%	12	12
	bb. high-speed steel	11	11
	cc. stainless steel	13	13
	dd. ball bearing steel	11	11
	ee. heat resisting steel and magnetic steel	11	11
	ff. tool steel and other alloyed steels	11	11
	(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.		

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.15 B (cont'd)	4. angles, shapes and sections:		
	- not drilled:		
	ex aa. construction steel:		
	11. for free cutting and spring steel	18	14.5
	12. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	13	13
	- more than 1.6%	12	12
	ex bb. high-speed steel	11	11
	ex cc. stainless steel	13	13
	ex dd. ball bearing steel	11	11
	ex ee. heat resisting steel and magnetic steel	11	11
	ex ff. tool steel and other alloyed steels	11	11
	- drilled:		
	ex aa. construction steel:		
	11. for free cutting and spring steel	19.25	18.5
	12. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	14.5	14.5
	- more than 1.6%	14	14
	ex bb. high-speed steel	12	12
	ex cc. stainless steel	14	14
	ex dd. ball bearing steel	13.5	13.5
	ex ee. heat resisting steel and magnetic steel	13	13
	ex ff. tool steel and other alloyed steel	13.5	13.5
	VI sheets and plates:		
	a. "magnetic" sheets and plates:		
	1. having, irrespective of their thickness, a loss in watts less than or equal to 0.75 W	18.75	15
	2. other	18.75	15

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.15 B (cont'd)	b. other sheets and plates:		
	2. simply hot-rolled and pickled:		
	aa. construction steel:		
	11. for free cutting and spring steel	18.75	15
	12. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	13	13
	- more than 1.6%	13	13
	bb. high speed steel	12	12
	cc. stainless steel	13	13
	dd. ball bearing steel	11	11
	ee. heat resisting and magnetic steel	11	11
	ff. tool steel and other alloyed steels	12	12
	3. simply cold-rolled, whether or not pickled, of a thickness of:		
	bb. less than 3 millimetres:		
	11. construction steel:		
	111. for free cutting and spring steel	18.75	15
	112. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	13	13
	- more than 1.6%	13	13
	12. high-speed steel	12	12
	13. stainless steel	13	13
	14. ball bearing steel	11	11
	15. heat resisting and magnetic steel	11	11
	16. tool steel and other alloyed steels	12	12

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

ECSC Tariff Item Number	Description of Products (1)	Rate of Duty Up to 30.4.57 %	Rate of Duty From 1.5.57 %
73.15 B (cont'd)	4. polished, plated, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
	aa. construction steel:		
	11. for free cutting and spring steel	18.75	15
	12. others, with a nickel content of:		
	- 1.6% and less	13	13
	- more than 1.6%	13	13
	bb. high-speed steel	12	12
	cc. stainless steel	13	13
	dd. ball bearing steel	11	11
	ee. heat resisting and magnetic steel	11	11
	ff. tool steel and other alloyed steels	12	12
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel: rails, check-rails, etc.:		
B	check-rails	17	14

(1) See Notes at the end of this Part of this Schedule.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (continued)

NOTES

Ad. No. 375-b-2,3 - The importation into the territory of the Republic of chinchona, quinine salts and alkaloids extracted from quinine, either pure or mixed with other substances, is reserved to the "Amministrazione dei Monopoli di Stato".

The aforesaid Administration may authorize the importation into the territory of the Republic of the above products by private firms. The importation referred to above is conditional of the payment of a monopoly fee established by the Minister of Finance.

The aforesaid provisions are extended to pharmaceutical and antimalarial preparations, whether synthetic, acridinic and quinolinic ("Atebrina, Italchina, Chemiochina, Plasmochina, Gamefar, Certuna, Sele, etc.").

Ad. Nos 73.01 to 73.16 inclusive - The concessions are granted of the common nomenclature of the European Coal and Steel Community, with the understanding that the rules and conditions to be established by the Minister of Finance within the limit of the yearly quotas established for each one of the eleven following groups will be observed:

a) phosphorus and haematite pig iron;

b) common steels:

1. semi-finished products (ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, rod bars, coils for sheets and plates);
2. wire rod, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections;
3. universals, sheets and plates, hoop and strip;

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

Part I - (concluded)

c) high carbon steel and alloyed free-cutting and spring steels:

1. semi-finished products (ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, rod bars, coils for sheets and plates);
2. wire rod, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections;
3. universals, sheets and plates, hoop and strip;

d) other alloyed steels:

1. semi-finished products (ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, rod bars, coils for sheets and plates);
2. wire rod, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections;
3. universals, sheets and plates, hoop and strip;

e) railway and tramway track construction material, of iron or steel.

These quotas will be used solely for permanent imports coming from countries other than ECSC members and will be calculated on the basis of 110% of the average of the imported tonnages from these countries in 1954-1955, excluding the quantities admitted as temporary imports within the same period.

Each quota may be divided by the Italian Government in equal quarterly parts. In such a case, the use of the balance from the preceding quarter will be allowed only during the quarter directly following. The use in the course of a year of tonnages not used during the preceding calendar year will not be permitted.

SCHEDULE XXVII - ITALY

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N I L

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

This schedule is authentic only in the French language.

PART I

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
0201	A - ex 1 - Unrendered pig fat, not free of lean meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	16%+)
ex 0204	Frozen meat of rabbits in whole bodies, with or without their heads, wholly or partly eviscerated	15%
0205	Unrendered pig fat, free of lean meat; poultry fat:	
	ex A - Unrendered pig fat, fresh	16%+)
	ex B - Unrendered pig fat, chilled or frozen	16%+)
0206	ex C - Unrendered pig fat, not free of lean meat, salted, but not otherwise prepared	21%
0301	Fish, live or dead, fresh, chilled or frozen:	
	A - Fresh-water fish:	
	ex 3 - Other (than salmon and trout):	
	Eels:	
	From 1 October to 31 October	3%
	From 1 January to 30 April	free
	Other fish, not including eels and carp	5%
	B - Sea fish:	
	1 - Whole or cut up, not including fish in fillets:	

+) cf. note at the end of this schedule.

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(0301 cont'd)	ex c - Other (than herring or sprat):	
	Haddock, ling, Norway haddock (Sebastes marinus), halibut, from 1 August to 31 December	free
	Plaice and flounder ..	6%
	2 - In fillets	10%
0303	C - 2 - Oysters (other than oyster spat.....	free
0402	ex A - Milk and cream, concentrated, in liquid or semi-solid form, not sweetened with sugar	30%
0503	Horsehair, including horsehair waste:	
	A - Unworked, washed, scoured, bleached, dyed or otherwise prepared but not curled:	
	1 - Unworked, washed or scoured	free
0601	Bulbs, tubers, corms, crowns (not including ornamental asparagus crowns) and rhizomes of flowering or foliage plants:	
	ex B - In growth, whether or not in flower:	
	Orchids, not in flower	20%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(0601 cont'd)	Other, not including orchids in flower, hyacinths, narcissi and tulips	13%
0602	Live plants and roots, not elsewhere specified or included, including cuttings and slips:	
	B - Ot er (than cuttings, without roots, and slips):	
	ex 2 - Trees and bushes, including cuttings with roots, not including stock for fruit trees and bushes, araucarias, laurel-trees (Laurus nobilis), palms, azaleas not in flower or in bud	20%
	3 - b - Rose and wild rose trees and bushes, including cuttings with roots (other than rose stock)	25%
ex 0603	Cut flowers and flower buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, from 1 June to 30 September	30%
0604	Foliage, leaves, branches, other parts of plants, grasses and mosses, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, bleached, dyed, impregnated or otherwise prepared, not including flowers or flower buds falling within heading No. 0603:	
	B - Bleached, dyed, impregnated or otherwise prepared	25%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
C701	Vegetables and pot-herbs, fresh or chilled:	
	D - Tomatoes, from 11 August to 31 October	22% but not less than 6DM per one hundred kilogrammes
	ex F - Early potatoes, from 1 January to 15 May	10%
	G - Asparagus, from 1 April to 30 June	12% but not less than 15 DM per one hundred kilogrammes
	I - Brassica, other than edible roots:	
	1 - Cauliflower, from 1 December to 30 April	5%
	ex 3 - Red, white and conical cabbage	25% but not less than 4,50 DM per one hundred kilogrammes

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(0701 cont'd)	K - Spinach, sorell, chicory (for example, witloof) and other salad vegetables:	
	ex 2 - Spinach and endive (Cichorium endivia):	
	Spinach, from 16 December to 15 February	10%
	Endive (Cichorium endivia), from 1 January to 30 April	10%
	ex 3 - Chicory (for example, witloof)	10%
	N - Cucumbers and pumpkins of all kinds, aubergines and the like:	
	ex 1 - Cucumbers of all kinds, from 16 May to 31 October:	
	For 40 or more, per kilogramme	10% but not less than 4 DM per one hundred kilogrammes
	For not less than 7 but not more than 39, per kilogramme	15% but not less than 4 DM per one hundred kilogrammes
	ex 2 - Sweet capsicum, in capsules	10%
0704	A - ex 3 - Tomato flakes	25%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
0705	Dry leguminous vegetables, whole, shinned or split, but not ground:	
	B - Lentils	2.5%
0802	B - Lemons	free
0806	A - Apples, from 1 May to 15 August	7% but not less than 2 DM per one hundred kilogrammes
0812	ex A - Apples, cut or sliced, dried ..	5%
1203	ex F - Seed of vetches	10%
1303	ex B - Alginic acid and alginates	free
1501	A - Lard	18%
1509	Natural degras	free
1515	Beeswax and other insect waxes:	
	B - Other (than crude)	20%
1516	ex B - Vegetable waxes, bleached	20%
1601	ex B - Salami and mortadella	17%
1603	Meat extracts and meat broths, salted or not, whether or not flavoured or seasoned:	
	A - Extracts consisting solely of meat, or of meat with added salt, in containers of a gross weight of twenty-five kilogrammes or more	free

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(1603 cont'd)	ex B - Extracts consisting solely of meat, or of meat with added salt, in containers of a gross weight of two and a half kilogrammes or more, but less than twenty-five kilogrammes	free
1604	Prepared or preserved fish and fish products, including caviar, caviar substitutes and fish soup preparations:	
	C - Other:	
	1 - In hermetically sealed containers:	
	a - Fish of the salmon family	20%
	d - Sprat (Clupea sprattus).	14%
	ex e - Herring:	
	The length of the live fish not having exceeded sixteen centimetres, prepared with oil or tomatoes or both, salted or not	14%
	Other, in containers of a weight of more than five hundred grammes	20%
	ex f - Eel, boiled, fried or similarly treated, with added vinegar and aromatic herbs, whether or not prepared with marinade spice	20%
	ex 2 - In other packings:	
	Fish of the salmon family	20%
	Sprat; herring, in containers of a weight of more than five hundred grammes	20%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(1604 cont'd)	Eel, boiled, fried or similarly treated, with added vinegar and aromatic herbs, whether or not prepared with marinade spice	20%
ex 1605	Lobster, prepared or preserved	20%
1805	B - Cocoa powder, sweetened with sugar	30%
ex 1903	Pastes of the macaroni type, in rectangular or ring shapes, filled with prepared meat, with or without added spices	20%
2002	Preparations of vegetables or potherbs, without added vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not preserved:	
	A - In hermetically sealed containers:	
	3 - Tomatoes and tomato purée, in containers:	
	Of a gross weight of five kilogrammes or more	5%
	Of a gross weight of less than five kilogrammes	16%
	ex 8 - Preparations of various vegetables (for example, artiobokes, cauliflower, carrots, edible fungi, cucumbers, olives) and fish (for example, mackerel, sardines or tunny), with added oil and sauces	20%
	B - In other packings:	
	ex 3 - Other (than sauerkraut, olives or capers):	

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 44

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(2002 cont'd)	Tomato purée:	
	In flexible tubular containers	16%
	In other containers (other than barrels) ..	25%
	Tomato powder	25%
	Preparations of various vegetables (for example, artichokes, cauliflower, carrots, edible fungi, cucumbers, olives) and fish (for example, mackerel, sardines or tunny), with added oil and sauces	20%
	Note. Pastes of the macaroni type, in rectangular or ring shapes, filled with prepared vegetables, or with prepared vegetables and prepared meat, with or without added spices	20%
ex 2006	Other preparations of fruit, with or without added sugar or alcohol, preserved or not:	
	Pulps of peaches, steamed, boiled or sieved, in barrels	10%
	Pulps of peaches, without added sugar or alcohol, in containers other than hermetically sealed	10%
	Kernels of cashew nuts, peanuts, hazelnuts or almonds, roasted and salted, whether mixed together or not	25%
2007	Fruit and vegetable juices, concentrated or not, unfermented, without added alcohol, with or without added sugar:	
	A - Without added sugar:	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF G MANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(2007 cont'd)	1 - Orange or grapefruit (including pomelo), including mixtures thereof	17%
	6 - Other, including mixed fruit or vegetable juices not specified above:	
	ex b - Other (than fruit juice concentrates, chemically preserved):	
	Pineapple juice, mixed or not with orange or grapefruit (including pomelo) juice or with several of such juices	17%
	Juice of black currants, concentrated or not.....	20%
2107	ex C - Vitamin preparations, destined for the vitaminization of foodstuffs	25%
2209	A - ex 3 - hisky containing not more than thirty-eight per cent of alcohol by weight:	Rate of duty per 100 kilogrammes
	a - In containers of a capacity of fifteen litres or more	325 DM
	b - In other containers ..	525 DM
2402	E - Cigarettes	7500 DM

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
2601	ex C - Lead ores, molybdenum ores	free
2715	Mineral wax (ozokerite):	
	A - Crude	free
	B - Other	20%
2802	A - 1 - Chlorine	25%
2832	Antimony oxides	20%
2838	Cobalt oxide and cobalt hydroxide ..	free
2848	ex B - Germanium oxide	free
ex 2850	Sodium silicofluoride	10%
ex 2856	Ammonium perchlorate	free
2859	Iodides	15%
2865	ex R - Cobalt sulphate	free
2871	Phosphates:	
	ex A - Diammonium phosphate, containing less than eight milligrammes of arsenious anhydride per kilogramme	20%
	B - Sodium phosphate	25%
	ex D - Dicalcium phosphate	20%
2874	ex K - Cobalt carbonate	free
ex 2877	Sodium silicate	15%
2879	ex E - Potassium permanganate	free
2901	A - Non-aromatic, hydroaromatic and oycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	
	Camphene, alpha-pinene, dipentene	free
	Other	10%
	B - ex 4 - Paracymene	free

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 2904	Chloronitrobenzenes, chloronitrotoluenes, chloronitroxylenes	10%
2905	A - Monohydric alcohols:	
	1 - ex b - Isopropylalcohol, but not including its derivatives ...	15%
	Tertiary butyl alcohol, but not including its derivatives	free
	ex 2 - Unsaturated acyclic monohydric alcohols having carbon chain lengths within the ranges of C_5-C_{10} and C_{12}-C_{18} respectively	12%
	B - Polyhydric alcohols:	
	ex 2 - Glycerol	20%
	Pentahydric and higher polyhydric acyclic alcohols, but not including their derivatives and not including sorbitol	free
2908	A - 3 - Other mononuclear monophenols and their salts, not elsewhere specified or included	10%
	ex B - Alpha-naphthol and beta-naphthol	10%
ex 2909	p,p'-isopropylidene diphenol, not including its salts	10%
ex 2911	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or mixed derivatives of monophenols and mononaphthols, but not including their salts and esters ..	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 2912	Complex [zusammengesetzte] acyclic ethers and ether-alcohols, including their halogenated, sulphonated or nitrated derivatives, but not including ethers and ether-alcohols of dihydric alcohols	20%
2916	Aldehydes:	
	A - Acyclic:	
	1 - ex b - Paraldehyde	15%
	ex 2 - Crotonaldehyde	12%
2922	Monoacids, and their anhydrides and chlorides; halogenated, sulphonated or nitrated derivatives of monoacids and salts and esters of monoacids:	
	A - Acyclic, saturated:	
	2 - Acetic acid:	
	ex b - Cobalt acetate	free
	ex f - Monochloracetic acid, including sodium salt of monochloracetic acid, but not including its anhydride, chloride, its esters, and not including other salts	10%
	6 - Other, including their anhydrides and chlorides; halogenated, sulphonated or nitrated derivatives and their salts and esters	15%
2923	ex A - Succinic acid, adipic acid, but not including their halogenated, sulphonated and nitrated derivatives.....	15%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(2923 cont'd)	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, including their isomers, but not including their halogenated, sulphonated and nitrated derivatives and not including their salts and esters	free
2925	Acyclic alcohol-acids and their anhydrides and chlorides, their halogenated, sulphonated or nitrated derivatives, their salts and esters:	
	A - Lactic acid	15%
	ex C - Citric acid	25%
ex 2930	Plasticisers	10%
2935	ex A - Ethylenediamine, hexamethylenediamine, but not including their salts and substitution derivatives	20%
ex 2937	Acyclic aminoalcohols, whether or not N-substituted, including their salts, esters and sulphonated derivatives; lecithin (lecithol); amino-naphthol sulfonic acids; amino-aldehydes and amino-acids, including their salts, esters and substitution derivatives	10%
2940	ex B - Diethylaminoacet-2:6-xylidide ..	10%
ex 2941	Hexamethylenetetramine, but not including its salts and substitution derivatives	18%
2943	Chloramines and their salts	12%
2949	N - ex 2 - 5-ethyl-5-phenyl-hexahydropyrimidine-4;6-dione	8%
ex 2950	Phenothiazine, excluding substitution derivatives	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 2951	Thioglycolic acid, its salts and esters	15%
2954	ex B - Silanes, including halogenated silanes, silanols and siloxanes	20%
2968	ex A - Streptomycin	18%
	ex B - Aureomycin and terramycin	15%
	Tetracyclin	15%
ex 2969	Cyclohexanone peroxide	15%
3103	ex D - Treble superphosphate	5%
	Note. Treble superphosphate contains more than forty-five per cent by weight of available phosphoric acid.	
3201	ex E - Eucalyptus tanning extract	free
3208	Mineral pigments, not elsewhere specified or included, whether or not mixed together or with extenders, including mineral pigments fortified with synthetic organic colouring matter:	
	C - Lithopone and other pigments with a basis of zink sulphide ..	10%
	E - Cadmopone and other pigments with a basis of cadmium salts ..	10%
	F - Ultramarine	18%
ex 3211	Enamel frit	12%
ex 3212	Prepared painters' colours, paints, enamels, lacquers and varnishes, not put up for retail sale, including pigments ground in oil or water or mixed with extenders (not including preparations for preserving wood, with added colouring matter, and stamping foils)	15%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3214	Prepared painters' colours, paints, distempers, enamels, lacquers, varnishes and dyes, put up for retail sale:	
	ex D - Other (not including dyes and preparations for preserving wood, with added colouring matter, and stamping foils)	15%
3217	ex A - Printers' ink, duplicating ink and the like, of a value per one hundred kilogrammes of not less than five hundred Deutschemarks	20%
3301	A - ex 1 - Peppermint oil, spearmint oil, orange peel oil, grapefruit oil, lemon peel oil, wintergreen oil, cedar leaf oil, cedar wood oil	12%
3407	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, pastes, polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations for polishing, cleansing or preserving leather, wood, metal, glass or the like, and prepared abrasive powders	20%
3503	Peptones, without other substances added	15%
3505	Other protein substances, not elsewhere specified or included (for example, caseinates, peptonates and other, not including casein glues)	18%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3804	Activated carbon, in powder or in granules:	
	Until 31 December 1957	28.5%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	27%
	As from 1 January 1959	25%
3808	Tall oil (residual product of the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali process):	
	B - Distilled	13%
3811	A - 1 - Sulphate spirit of turpentine, refined	13%
3816	ex B - Mimosa extract containing lignine tanning extracts, of a value per one hundred kilogrammes of eighty-three Deutschemarks or more	8%
3819	Rubber accelerators, not elsewhere specified or included	20%
3826	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	B - Technical fatty alcohols (mixtures of fatty alcohols):	
	Saturated	10%
	Unsaturated	12%
	ex D - Ion exchangers with a basis of sulphonated carbon	free
	Mixed rare gases	8%
	Mixed stearates	15%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(3826 cont'd)	Solder pastes of a kind also suitable for tinning	15%
	Luminous matter prepared from inorganic substances	25%
3901	Condensation and polycondensation products, whether or not modified, with or without added fillers or colouring matter, solid (for example, in lumps, powder, blocks, tubes, rods, sticks or in rectangular plates, foil or film), or in liquid form, including emulsions, dispersions and solutions:	
	A - Phenoplasts	15%
	C - Alkyds:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%
	ex D - Superpolyamides in the form of injection-moulding substances or in rods	20%
	E - Silicones:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%
	F - Other:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%
	G - Waste and scrap	20%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3902	ex A - Polytetra fluoroethylene and polytrifluorochloroethylene:	
	Until 31 December 1957	24%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	23%
	As from 1 January 1959	21%
	B - Polyisobutylene	25%
	C - Polystyrene	20%
	D - Polyvinyl chloride, polyvinylidene chloride and other polymers of vinyl derivatives:	
	Until 31 December 1957	24%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	23%
	As from 1 January 1959	21%
	E - Polyacrylates and polymethacrylates:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%
	F - Polyallyl esters and ethers:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(3902 cont'd)	G - Copolymers (for example, polyisobutylene-styrene, polyvinyl chloride-acetate, polyvinylvinylidene chloride and acrylonitrile-polyvinylidene chloride)	25%
	H - Coumarone-indene resins:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%
	ex I - Polyvinyl carbazole	20%
	K - Waste and scrap	20%
3903	Products derived from cellulose:	
	A - Regenerated cellulose (for example, cellulose xanthate made from viscose):	
	ex 1 - Rectangular shapes of porous and absorbent lumps, plates, sheets and foil ...	20%
	D - ex 2 - Cellulose triacetate:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%
	ex G - Sodium salt of carboxymethylcellulose:	
	Until 31 December 1957	19%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	18%
	As from 1 January 1959	17%
ex 3906	Hydrolysed dextran suitable for use in the manufacture of blood plasma substitute	18%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
3907	A - ex 2 - Sponges of regenerated cellulose	20%
4003	Reclaimed rubber	15%
4006	Other articles of unvulcanized rubber:	
	A - Solutions, emulsions and dispersions	22%
	B - Textile yarns, impregnated with unvulcanized rubber	13%
4008	Plates, sheets and strips of unhardened vulcanized rubber, whether or not cut into rectangles; profile shapes:	
	A - Not in conjunction with other materials	20%
	B - In conjunction with textile materials, metals or other materials	20%
4010	Conveyor belts and transmission belts of unhardened vulcanized rubber:	
	B - In conjunction with other materials:	
	1 - With textile materials only	22%
	2 - Other	22%
4011	Tyres and tubes for vehicle and aircraft wheels of unhardened vulcanized rubber:	
	D - Inner tubes of a weight:	
	ex 1 - Exceeding five kilogrammes, with tyre markings 21.00 - 25 and 27.00 - 33	free
	2 - Of a weight exceeding half a kilogramme but not exceeding five kilogrammes ..	25%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(4011 cont'd)	3 - Of a weight not exceeding half a kilogramme	25% BX
	D - Tyre cases (outer covers) of a weight:	
	1 - Exceeding seventy kilogrammes:	
	With tyre markings 21.00 - 25 and 27.00 - 33	free
	Other	25%
	2 - Exceeding two kilogrammes, but not exceeding seventy kilogrammes	25%
	3 - Not exceeding two kilogrammes	25%
4013	ex B - Knee-pads of cellular rubber	20%
4014	Other articles of unhardened vulcanized rubber, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	Packing rings of unhardened vulcanized rubber, incorporating metal or with metal cap, and with loosely inserted spiral spring	17%
	Other articles	22%
4203	B - Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
	3 - ex b - Other, of leather, whether or not containing textile materials	19%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 4205	Chamois-dressed wash-leathers and cleaning leathers, only roughly cut, whether or not in rectangles, not consisting of two or more assembled pieces	10%
	Sheepskin floor rugs	10%
4301	Raw furskins:	
	C - Other	free
4302	Tanned and dressed furskins:	
	C - Clippings (for example, heads, paws and tails), unsewn	free
ex 4303	So-called dropped sheep or lamb furskin, in the form of trapeziums, obtained by cutting or by cutting and attaching parts of sheep and lamb furskin by sewing	10%
	Sheepskin floor rugs	10%
4415	Wood wool, sized or not, including wood wool in hanks (so-called wood wool ropes)	25%
ex 4423	Boards of agglomerated refuse of flax	20%
4426	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates and similar packings imported assembled, unassembled or partly assembled, with or without fittings or linings of base metal, of paper or of woven fabric:	
	A - Wholly or partly of veneered wood or of plywood	20%
	B - Other:	
	1 - Wholly or partly of sliced wood or peeled wood	20%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(4426 cont'd)	2 - Unspecified:	
	a - Of dovetailed, mortised or tenoned planks	20%
	b - Other:	
	1 - Complete sets of unassembled planks for packing cases or boxes, and planks for packing cases or boxes	13%
	2 - Other kinds	20%
4428	A - Complete or substantially complete portable and sectional barns, sheds, huts, chalets and similar sectional wooden structures	20%
4432	B - Sewing thread reels	16%
4433	Cabinet-work and small joiner-made articles of wood (for example, boxes, small cases, pen-cases and wall coat racks); book and wall shelves and fancy articles of wood for ornamental purposes or for personal adornment, not elsewhere specified or included; parts of the articles falling within this heading:	
	A - Lamp pendants, floor and table lamps, wall brackets and other similar lighting fittings	15%
	B - Other	15%
4601	Plaits and similar fancy strips for hat making or other uses, assembled or not:	
	A - 1 - Of strips or chips of wood	10%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 45

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(4601 cont'd)	C - Of strips of artificial straw, of artificial horsehair, of artificial plastic materials, of strips of paper covered with viscose or other artificial plastic materials, or of textile fibres covered or coated with viscose or other artificial plastic materials, including combinations thereof, or with the materials specified under subheadings A and B, irrespective of the ratio of components	7%
4701	Pulps for paper-making:	
	B - Wood pulps:	
	1 - Mechanical, whether bleached or not, or semi-chemically prepared	7%
	2 - Chemically prepared:	
	a - Unbleached:	
	1 - Sulphate wood pulps	free
	ex 2 - Alkali wood pulps .	free
	ex b - Sulphate wood pulps and alkali wood pulps, bleached:	
	Not completely bleached, having a whiteness value of not more than seventy per cent (as compared with magnesium oxide)	2%
	Other	5%
	Note. Wood pulps obtained by the sulphite process, bleached (sub-heading B-2-ex b), for use in the manufacture of continuous artificial textile filament or discontinuous artificial textile fibres under customs control	5%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
4801	Paper and paperboard, not hand-made, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	A - Common wrapping paper:	
	1 - Straw paper	20%
	2 - Other:	
	a - Machine-glazed	16%
	b - Other	16%
	B - Common paperboard:	
	1 - Straw paperboard	20%
	D - Two-ply, three-ply and similar paper and paperboard, consisting of two or more layers of paper or paperboard of different grades, simply pressed together:	
	2 - Other:	
	a - One layer of which is made from kraft paper or kraft paperboard	15%
	b - Other	15%
	E - Kraft paper and kraft paperboard:	
	1 - Kraft paper	14%
	2 - Kraft paperboard	15%
	Note.	
	Kraft paper and kraft paperboard are paper and paperboard consisting of unbleached wood pulps obtained by the sulphate or alkali process, of	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(4801 cont'd)	natural colour or dyed brown or yellowish brown in the pulp. Where the paper and paperboard, in addition to the wood pulps referred to above, contain other fibres, the total quantity of which, by weight, is less than ten per cent of the whole fibre content, such other fibres shall not affect the classification.	
	I - Cellulose wadding	18%
	K - Other:	
	Paper manufactured from bleached wood pulps obtained by the sulphate or alkali process, whether or not containing other fibres, the total quantity of which, by weight, is less than ten per cent of the whole fibre content:	
	Machine-glazed	14%
	Other, of a weight per square metre of thirty grammes or more	14%
	Other	16%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
4808	Coated or impregnated paper and paperboard, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	A - Gummed:	
	ex 2 - Paper	18%
	ex K - Paper coated with collodion	20%
ex 4810	Filter blocks of paper pulp, with asbestos fibres	20%
4820	Albums for samples or for collections, photo-mounts and book-covers; blotting pads, binders (loose-leaf or other) and similar stationery of paper or of paperboard, whether or not in conjunction with other materials:	
	ex B - Boards of paperboard, perforated to form a system of right-angled coordinates ready for the insertion of removable marking pegs, mounted on a framed back of paper, paperboard or base metal, whether or not in conjunction with index blocks or register blocks (so-called planning boards)	15%
4907	Banknotes, stamp-impressed paper, stock, share and bond certificates and other financial documents:	
	A - Signed and numbered	15%
	B - Other	15%
5107	Worsted yarn, not put up for retail sale:	
	Note to tariff item No. 5107-A-1 and B-1	
	Worsted yarn consisting wholly of wool, whether or not mixed with fine or coarse animal hair, single (not multiple or cabled), or multiple or cabled, unbleached, of a fineness count of metric 18 or more, of an average fibre length of one hundred and	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(ex 5107 cont'd)	twenty-two millimetres or more, of an average fibre fineness count of metric 900 or less, spun in oil, for use in the manufacture of velvets, plushes and other pile fabrics; of woven fabrics for furniture, furnishing or interior decorating fabrics; of carpets, mats or matting; of padding, bunting and braids, under customs control	4%
5108	Yarn of fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale:	
	ex A - Pure mohair yarn, unbleached ..	4%
	ex B - Pure mohair yarn, bleached, dyed or printed	4%
	Note. "Pure mohair yarn" means yarn consisting wholly of hair of Angora goat, of Kashmir goat and of cross-breedings thereof. Customs clearance of pure mohair yarn at a rate of duty of four per cent ad valorem will be restricted to two customs offices to be designated by the Federal Government.	
5111	Woven fabrics of wool or of fine animal hair, including mixtures thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	Loden:	
	Of a weight per square metre of 200 grammes or more but not exceeding 400 grammes and of a value per square metre of more than seven Deutschemarks	12%+)

+) cf. note at the end of this schedule.

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(5111 cont'd)	Of a weight per square metre exceeding 400 grammes but not exceeding 500 grammes and of a value per square metre of more than eight and a half Deutschemarks	12%+)
	Of a weight per square metre exceeding 500 grammes but not exceeding 700 grammes and of a value per square metre of more than ten Deutschemarks	12%+)
	Other:	
	Of a weight per square metre of more than seven hundred grammes and of a value of more than twenty Deutschemarks per square metre	16%
	Of a weight per square metre of more than five hundred grammes but not more than seven hundred grammes and of a value of more than twelve Deutschemarks per square metre	16%
	Of a weight per square metre of more than two hundred grammes but not more than five hundred grammes and of a value of more than nine Deutschemarks per square metre	16%
	Of a weight per square metre of two hundred grammes or less and of a value of more than six Deutschemarks per square metre	16%
	Note. Loden is a non-figured, plain fabric (i.e. a fabric dyed in the piece or made up of plain yarn) or a fabric made up of melange yarn,	

+) cf. note at the end of this schedule.

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(5111 cont'd)	and milled. The warp and weft of the fabric consist of carded woollen yarn (neither multiple nor cabled), whether or not mixed with animal hair or man-made fibres. The percentage of wool and animal hair may not be less than 80 per cent of the total weight. The surface of loden is either smooth (loden for clothes, referred to as "Anzugloden") or downy (loden for overcoats, referred to as "Strichloden"). Customs clearance of loden will be restricted to one customs office to be designated by the Federal Government.	
ex 5403	Flax yarn, not including yarn of flax tow, not put up for retail sale: A - Single (not multiple, cabled or corded): 1 - Not exceeding English fifty count: a - Unbleached, for use in the manufacture of the following sole and wax machine thread of a kind falling under heading No. 5403-B, namely welt thread, machine sewing (Blake, McKay) thread, lockstitch thread, shuttle thread, stitching thread and cable binding thread, and of flax sewing thread put up for retail sale (heading No. 5404), but not including sewing thread on cards, under customs control	3%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(ex 5403 cont'd)	2 - Exceeding English fifty count but not exceeding English fifty-five count:	
	a - Unbleached, for use in the manufacture of flax sewing thread put up for retail sale (heading No. 5404), but not including flax sewing thread on cards, under customs control	3%
	3 - Exceeding English fifty-five count but not exceeding English seventy-five count:	
	a - Unbleached, for use in the manufacture of flax sewing thread put up for retail sale (heading No. 5404), but not including flax sewing thread on cards, under customs control..	3%
5504	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale:	
	A - Single (not multiple, cabled or corded), whether or not double-spun:	
	ex 1 - Unbleached, not less than 99 metric count, but less than 173 metric count	12%
	2 - Not less than 173 metric count	6%
ex 5506	Cut strips of tissues consisting of cotton and artificial textile fibres, not folded, of a width of twenty-three to twenty-seven millimetres ..	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 5804	Front pieces for cushion covers prepared for embroidering by design-threading, with or without added embroidery materials of the required length	10%
	Note. Front pieces for cushion covers prepared for embroidering by design-threading consist of loose woven fabrics (canvas) of coarse yarn on which a design has been pre-threaded. The added embroidering materials of the required length consist of embroidery yarn which is adapted to the embroidery design in colour and quantity.	
5901	Wadding, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	A - Of silk or of synthetic or artificial textile fibres	13%
	B - Of cotton	13%
	C - Of other textiles	13%
ex 5906	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of Manila hemp	13%
5912	A - Woven fabrics coated with gum, starch and other dressing substances, of the kinds used for the outer covers of books, for the manufacture of cases, or for similar purposes	18%
5916	Woven fabrics impregnated or coated on both surfaces with oil:	
	A - Of silk or of synthetic or artificial textiles	18%
	B - Of hemp or of jute	18%
	C - Of other textiles	18%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 5917	Linoleum, on a textile base, whether or not cut to shape	18%
5924	A - Woven fabrics, whether or not felt-lined, and felt, pasted on rubber, leather or other fabric including rubberised fabrics:	
	1 - Card sheets or card filleting, not fitted with teeth	14%
	2 - Suitable for other industrial uses	14%
	E - Metal-reinforced fabrics of textiles of all kinds	18%
6003	C - 1 - Stockings and understockings of synthetic (man-made) fibre materials (continuous or discontinuous), knitted, netted or crocheted	22%
6105	B - ex 2 - Handkerchiefs, wholly of flax	20%
6106	Shawls, sashes, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
	B - Other:	
	ex 1 - Of silk:	
	Of a value per square metre:	
	Of more than two Deutschemarks, but not more than eight Deutschemarks	18%
	Of more than eleven and a half Deutschemarks, but not more than fourteen and a half Deutschemarks	18%
	Of more than fourteen and a half Deutschemarks	15%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6206	ex B - Belt backing	10%
	Note. Belt backing consists of two strips of woven fabric of different width stuck together lengthwise, the overlapping edges of the broader strip being folded and stuck on to the front side of the narrower strip, thereby achieving two finished folded edges to the belt backing which will not ravel.	
6301	Old textile articles (clothing, clothing accessories, textile household goods, curtains and the like, worn or otherwise used, suitable for further use only after repair or cleaning), in bales, sacks, crates or similar packings	20%
6402	Footwear of wood or with soles of wood	15%
6501	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt:	
	B - Further prepared, without shaped crowns or brims:	
	1 - Of fur felt:	
	a - Of velour or of similar felt with a raised or laid pile	14%
	b - Other	14%
	2 - Of other felt	7%
6502	Hat-shapes, plaited or otherwise made by assembling plaited, woven or otherwise manufactured strips:	
	C - Of strips of artificial straw, of artificial horsehair, of artificial plastic materials, of strips of paper covered with viscose or other artificial	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(6502 cont'd)	plastic materials, or of textile fibres covered or coated with viscose or other artificial plastic materials, including combinations thereof or with the materials specified under subheadings (A) and (B) irrespective of the ratio of components, of strips of a width:	
	2 - Not less than three millimetres	10%
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, finished or partly finished, being headgear made from hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods falling within heading No. 6501:	
	B - Trimmed:	
	1 - Men's hats:	
	a - Of fur felt:	
	ex 1 - Of velour or of similar felt with a raised or laid pile of a value per hat of eighteen Deutschemarks or more....	18%
	ex 2 - Other, of a value per hat of eighteen Deutschemarks or more	18%
6505	E - Headgear knitted or made up from knitted fabric, whether or not lined or partly lined, fulled or felted, not elsewhere specified or included (berets, bonnets, skull caps, forage caps and the like)	20%
6507	ex C - Plates of unhardened rubber cut to the shape of peaks for caps, not in conjunction with other material	10%
6603	B - 3 - ex a - Handles for whips, of wood	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
6802	ex A - Flint stones (so-called "Silex-futtersteine"), for lining inner walls of crushing machines and similar machines	free
6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding discs and similar differently shaped goods, for grinding, shredding, whetting, polishing or cutting or for similar purposes, of natural stone or artificially produced from natural or artificial abrasives (agglomerated or not), with or without axles, but not mounted on frameworks; segments and other parts thereof:	
	A - Of natural stone	5%
6812	Articles of asbestos cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or of other fibre-cement:	
	A - Not glazed or enamelled:	
	1 - Roofing material, tiles, flagstones, boards and panels	15%
	2 - Pipes, pipe joints and piping and guttering accessories	15%
6813	Articles of asbestos (for example, asbestos board, yarn, fabric, articles of apparel, headgear, footwear, and other articles of asbestos), whether or not reinforced, other than goods falling within heading No. 6814:	
	A - Asbestos paper, asbestos board, and asbestos felt, whether or not containing rubber or materials similar to rubber	25%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(6813 cont'd)	ex B - Asbestos yarn and thread, whether or not containing textiles, other than yarn and thread with steel wire core ..	10%
	C - Asbestos fabric, whether or not containing textiles or glass fibre or impregnated with rubber	25%
6814	Friction material of all kinds, suitable for brakes, clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances, or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textiles or other materials, in the form of segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates or rolls	28%
6914	Other articles of pottery:	
	A - Of common earth or clay	12%
	B - Of stoneware, including fine stoneware	15%
	C - Of faience, of fine earthenware or of semi-porcelain	15%
	E - Of other kinds of pottery	15%
7004	A - Unworked plate glass	17%
7006	Plate glass (of unworked plate glass or other sheet glass, surface ground or polished), whether or not wired or flashed in the process of manufacture, in rectangles:	
	A - Wired, coloured, flashed or opacified:	
	Wired, but not otherwise worked	20%
	Other	22%
	B - Other	22%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
7008	Safety glass, worked or not:	
	A - Single-sheet	25%
	B - Multi-sheet	25%
ex 7010	So-called Fiaschi	free
	Note.	
	The vessels called Fiaschi are full bodied flasks of glass, with a long neck and a bottom which is shaped to form an outer curvature. They are covered with bast, reed or similar plaiting materials or plaits thereof. The lower portion of the plaiting materials or plaits are arranged in the form of a ring to serve as a stand for the flask. The capacity of the flask does not exceed 2.5 litres.	
7011	Open unfinished glass bulbs and glass envelopes without accessory parts, for electric lamps, tubes or similar articles	21%
7019	ex B - Glass mosaic cubes	15%
7020	Glass fiber and articles made therefrom:	
	A - Textile glass fiber (discontinuous or continuous) and articles made therefrom:	
	Until 31 December 1957	30%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	28%
	As from 1 January 1959	25%
	B - Non-textile (glass fiber, glass wool or glass wadding) and articles made therefrom	15%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
7302	Ferro-alloys:	
	ex C - Ferro-silicon, containing, by weight, more than fifteen per cent of silicon	11%
	D - Ferro-silico-manganese, until 31 December 1958	free
	ex E - Ferro-silico-chromium, as from 1 January 1958	8%
7304	Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel:	
	A - Graded:	
	2 - Other (than of cast iron or malleable cast iron) ..	12%
7310	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel:	
	A - Hot-rolled or extruded but not otherwise worked:	
	1 - Wire rod:	
	Having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together	8%
	Other	12%
	ex 2 - Bars and rods, of iron or steel, solid, having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together ...	8%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 46

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7310 cont'd)	B - Bars and rods, of iron or steel, forged, but not otherwise worked after forging ...	15%
7311	A - Angles, shapes and sections:	
	ex 2 - Forged, but not otherwise worked after forging, not punched	12%
	3 - Cold-formed or cold-finished, but not otherwise worked:	
	a - Cold-rolled	18%
	c - Other (than cold-rolled or cold-drawn)	18%
7312	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:	
	B - Cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling:	
	2 - Other (than in coils for use in the manufacture of tin plate under customs control)	18%
	Having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together, until 31 December 1958	10%
7313	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:	
	B - Other sheets and plates (other than electric sheets):	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7313 cont'd)	1 - Hot-rolled, not pickled and not otherwise worked after rolling, of a thickness:	
	a - Of not less than three millimetres and of a resistance per square millimetre:	
	ex 1 - Of less than fifty-six kilogrammes, having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together	15%
	ex 2 - Of fifty-six kilogrammes or more, having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together	15%
	b - Of two millimetres or more but less than three millimetres and of a resistance per square millimetre:	
	ex 2 - Of fifty-six kilogrammes or more, having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7313 cont'd)	than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together	15%
	3 - Cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling, of a thickness:	
	a - Of not less than three millimetres	18%
	c - Of half a millimetre or more but less than two millimetres	15%
	ex d - Of less than half a millimetre, having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together	15%
	4 - Glossed, polished or burnished, but not otherwise worked	15%
	5 - Clad, coated or otherwise surface worked:	
	a - Coated or plated with silver, gold or platinum	20%
	b - Coated with enamel	22%
	d - Galvanized or leaded	15%
	e - 1 - Clad, but not otherwise worked	15%
7315	High carbon steel and alloy steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos. 7306 to 7314:	
	A - High carbon steel:	
	4 - Bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections:	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	ex a - Forged, but not otherwise worked after forging, containing not less than 0.60 per cent and not more than 1.6 per cent by weight of carbon	8%
	5 - Hoop and strip;	
	b - Cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling, until 31 December 1958	10%
	6 - Sheets and plates:	
	a - Hot-rolled, not pickled and not otherwise worked after rolling ..	11%
	Under a tariff quota..	8%
	b - Hot-rolled and pickled, but not otherwise worked after rolling	11%
	Under a tariff quota..	8%
	c - Cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling, of a thickness:	
	2 - Of less than three millimetres	11%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	e - Otherwise worked:	
	1 - Cut to non-rectangular shape:	
	a - Hot-rolled or cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling	11%
	Under a tariff quota	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	b - Clad, coated, polished or otherwise surface worked:	
	3 - Other (than clad or coated, but not otherwise worked), for example, polished	11%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	7 - Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:	
	a - Not clad, until 31 December 1958	9%
	B - Alloy steel:	
	1 - b - 2 - Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:	
	a - Not clad	8%
	3 - a - Coils for re-rolling:	
	1 - Not clad	8%
	4 - Bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel), angles, shapes and sections:	
	b - Hot-rolled or extruded, but not otherwise worked:	
	ex 2 - Bars and rods (including hollow mining drill steel) of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl") or of alloyed special steel	9%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	Under a tariff quota	8%
	3 - Angles, shapes and sections:	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl") or of alloyed special steel	9%
	Under a tariff quota	8%
	Of other alloyed steel	10%
	Under a tariff quota	8%
	c - Cold-formed or cold-finished, but not otherwise worked	10%
	5 - Hoop and strip:	
	ex a - Hot-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling:	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl")	10%
	Under a tariff quota	8%
	Of other alloyed steel (not including alloyed special steel)	12%
	Under a tariff quota	8%
	b - Cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling, until 31 December 1958..	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	6 - Sheets and plates:	
	a - Electric sheets:	
	ex 2 - Other, registering a loss of more than 0.75 watt per kilogramme on magnetio reversal, irrespective of their thickness	18%
	b - Other sheets and plates (other than electric sheets):	
	1 - Hot-rolled, not pickled and not otherwise worked after rolling:	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl") or of alloyed special steel ..	12%
	Under a tariff quota	8%
	Of other alloyed steel	13%
	Under a tariff quota	8%
	2 - Hot-rolled and pickled, but not otherwise worked after rolling:	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl") or of alloyed special steel ..	12%
	Under a tariff quota	8%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	Of other alloyed steel	13%
	Under a tariff quota	8%
	3 - Cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling, of a thickness:	
	a - Of three millimetres or more	10%
	b Of less than three millimetres:	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl") or of alloyed special steel	12%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	Of other alloyed steel..	14%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	4 - Clad, coated, polished or otherwise surface worked:	
	b - Other (than clad, but not otherwise worked):	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	"Baustahl")	12%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	Of alloyed special steel	13%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	Of other alloyed steel..	14%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	5 - Otherwise worked:	
	a - Cut to non-rectangular shape:	
	1 - Hot-rolled or cold-rolled, pickled or not, but not otherwise worked after rolling:	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl") or of alloyed special steel	12%
	Under a tariff quota ..	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	Of other alloyed steel ...	13%
	Under a tariff quota..	10%
	2 - Clad, coated, polished or otherwise surface worked:	
	ex a - Clad, but not otherwise worked:	
	Of structural steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl") or of alloyed special steel	13%
	Under a tariff quota ..	10%
	b - Other:	
	Of structural	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	steel (of the type referred to as "Baustahl")	12%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	Of alloyed special steel	13%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	Of other alloyed steel..	14%
	Under a tariff quota	10%
	7 - Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:	
	a - Not clad:	
	Containing not less than 0.90 per cent and not more than 1.15 per cent by weight of carbon, not less than 0.50 per cent and not more than 2 per cent	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7315 cont'd)	by weight of chromium, whether or not containing 0.50 per cent or less by weight of molybdenum, until 31 December 1958	6%
	Other, until 31 December 1958	10%
	Note ad item No. 7315. The rates of duty for products within the tariff quota apply to a quantity of 115% of the amount imported in the calendar year 1955 from the supplying country. Quantities which have not been exhausted may not be transferred to the tariff quotas of subsequent years. - Customs clearance of the products falling under the tariff quota will be restricted to the customs offices to be designated by the Federal Government.	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
7324	Tubes and pipes of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, straight and of constant section, unworked, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	A - Of alloy steel or of high carbon steel:	
	Containing not less than 0.9o per cent and not more than 1.15 per cent by weight of carbon, not less than 0.50 per cent and not more than 2 per cent by weight of chromium, whether or not containing 0.50 per cent or less by weight of molybdenum, cold-drawn or cold-rolled, until 31 December 1958	6%
	Other, until 31 December 1958	8%
	B - Of other steel or of iron (other than cast iron):	
	2 - Rolled, hot-drawn or cold-drawn, weldless:	
	a - Cold-drawn:	
	Having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together	10%
	Other, until 31 December 1958	12%
	b - Other:	
	1 - Containing 0.05 per cent or less by weight of copper:	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7324 cont'd)	Having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together:	
	Hot-rolled or hot-drawn	12%
	Cold-rolled, until 31 December 1958	12%
	Other:	
	Hot-rolled or hot-drawn	12%
	Cold-rolled, until 31 December 1958	12%
	ex 2 - Other, having a content, by weight, of less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together, until 31 December 1958	12%
7331	Drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of sheet iron, not elsewhere specified or included, of a type used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
	B - Of a capacity not exceeding five litres:	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7331 cont'd)	2 - Polished or coated:	
	Until 31 December 1957	25%
	From 1 January 1958 to 31 December 1958	23%
	As from 1 January 1959	18%
7341	Unthreaded iron or steel bolts, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, nuts and similar products of the screw and rivet making industry; washers of iron or steel, whether or not slit, including spring washers	17%
7342	Threaded iron or steel screws, screw rings, screw hooks, nuts, bolts, sleeper screws and similar products of the screw and rivet making industry	22%
7348	Household and sanitary articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	B - Of iron or steel sheet or strip:	
	ex 1 - Dish-washing sinks and insets for dish-washing tables, parts thereof, of stainless steel	12%
7350	Other articles of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	B - ex 1 - Stamped sheet iron or steel wheels	10%
	D - Other:	
	1 - Unworked:	
	b - Other (than of malleable cast iron):	
	1 - Forgings of a weight:	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(7350 cont'd)	a - Not exceeding two hundred and fifty kilogrammes	17%
	2 - Worked:	
	b - Other (than of malleable cast iron):	
	1 - Forgings of a weight:	
	a - Not exceeding two hundred and fifty kilogrammes	17%
7407	Finely powdered copper	20%
7701	A - Unwrought magnesium (for example, ingots, billets, slabs and cakes), until 30 June 1957	free
8101	Tungsten (wolfram):	
	ex B - Wire of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension is one millimetre or more	9%
	C - Filaments and wire of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension is less than one millimetre	9%
8102	Molybdenum:	
	ex B - Wire of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension is one millimetre or more	9%
	C - Filaments and wire of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension is less than one millimetre	9%
8111	ex A - Unwrought germanium	free
8201	C - 1 - Scythes and sickles	22%

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 47

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8202	Hand tools, not elsewhere specified or included; anvils and vices:	
	E - Spanners and wrenches (not including tap wrenches) for screws, screw-nuts, tubes and pipes or the like	10%
8203	Tools not elsewhere specified or included, for machine tools or for mechanical hand tools (for drawing, flanging, pressing, stamping, grinding, threading, tapping, milling, boring, broaching, dressing, cutting, turning or the like), of which the working part is:	
	A - Of steel	8%
	C - Of hard metal (tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium and similar metallic carbides)	8%
	D - Of other materials	8%
8301	Locks (including padlocks), catches, and parts thereof, and keys:	
	A - Locks, catches, complete, whether or not including keys therefor:	
	1 - Locks of a kind designed for incorporation in motor vehicles	12%
	3 - Other locks, catches and padlocks:	
	a - Combination and cylinder locks	12%
	b - Other	12%
	B - Keys and parts of locks and padlocks or of catches:	
	1 - Keys:	
	a - Not finished	12%
	b - Finished	12%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(8301 cont'd)	2 - Parts:	
	a - Of iron or steel	12%
	b - Of other base metals ..	12%
8314	B - 1 - Crown closures	25%
8406	Internal combustion, diesel and semi-diesel engines:	
	B - Suitable for aircraft:	
	1 - Engines of a nominal metric horsepower at ground level of:	
	a - Less than two hundred ..	22%
	b - Two hundred or more, but less than two thousand two hundred ...	22%
	c - Two thousand two hundred or more	22%
	2 - Parts	22%
	C - Other:	
	1 - Engines:	
	a - With spark ignition, of a weight:	
	1 - Of less than seventy-five kilogrammes ...	20%
8409	ex B - Compressed air engines	12%
8412	A - Pumps (with measuring mechanisms) of the types used for the delivery of gasoline or lubricants at garages and filling stations	13%
8413	Air pumps, air or gas compressors:	
	B - Other (than motor pumps and motor compressors):	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(8413 cont'd)	1 - Of a kind suitable for inflating inner tubes or the like:	
	b - Power driven	10%
8416	Air conditioning installations with a motor-driven fan and with apparatus for changing the temperature and humidity of air, with or without accessories	8%
ex 8419	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens, whether or not fitted with fire bricks	10%
8423	Agricultural machinery and implements for preparing or cultivating soil:	
	A - Self-propelled cultivators	8%
	B - Fertilizer distributors, seeders, ploughs of all kinds, cultivators, weeders, harrows, rollers and other	10%
8424	A - Combine harvesters, with or without engines	16%
	B - 1 - Lawn mowers, hand-operated	22%
	ex 2 - Baling-presses for hay and straw.....	8%
	Lawn mowers, motor-operated	8%
8431	ex C - Machinery for making bobbins, spools and cops of paper or paperboard for use in the textile industry	6%
8432	Type founding and setting machines:	
	A - Complete machines and parts thereof, other than dies and punches	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8434	D - Printing blocks, plates and cylinders of all kinds, prepared for graphic work:	
	1 - Engraved or obtained by photo-mechanical process ...	12%
	2 - Other (galvanoplastics, stereotypes and the like) ..	12%
8436	Opening, washing, carding, combing and other machinery for preparing textiles up to the spinning stage:	
	A - Machinery and apparatus	6%
8437	B - Spinning and twisting machines..	6%
8439	B - Hosiery frames and knitting machines	6%
cx 8442	Rollers, engraved, for machines for printing textiles and textile goods and similar machines	6%
8444	Sewing machines of all kinds:	
	A - Complete machines and heads (upper parts)	8%
	C - Other accessories and parts:	
	2 - Other (than needles for sewing machines)	8%
8446	Machine-tools, metal working, not elsewhere specified or included	4%
8449	Parts and accessories of machines of a kind falling within headings Nos. 8446, 8447 or 8448, not including parts of multiple blade saw frames:	
	A - Work and tool holders such as (non-magnetic) chucks and face plates, machine-vices, clamps, sleeves and sockets, tool holders for turret lathes, self-opening dieheads and the like,	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(8449 cont'd)	including tool holders for mechanical hand tools	8%
	B - Special precision appliances for machine-tools:	
	1 - Dividing heads	4%
	C - Other	8%
8451	Welding (autogenous), cutting and surface tempering machines and appliances, including jets, hot metal spray guns and the like	8%
ex 8455	Typewriters, not including check-writing machines, not incorporating calculating devices, of a height of more than nine centimetres	15%
8456	Calculating machines, calculating typewriting bookkeeping machines; cash registers and the like; statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards:	
	A - Calculating machines, printing or not, with or without registering tape	15%
	C - Cash registers, postage-franking machines, combined ticket-issuing and totalling machines, totalisators, and similar machines incorporating a recording and totalling device:	
	2 - Other (than postage-franking machines).....	15%

+) SW: Cash registers; US: remaining products.

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8457	A - Duplicating machines and appliances	10%
8458	Parts and accessories of machinery or appliances of a kind falling within headings Nos. 8455, 8456 and 8457:	
	C - Other (than parts of statistical machines of a kind operated in conjunction with punched cards and than calculating devices for calculating typewriting book-keeping machines)	15%
8460	ex B - Cranes of all kinds	8%
	ex F - Fork stacking machines, incorporating driving and lifting mechanisms, both operated by an internal combustion piston engine, and incorporating gear-boxes and stearing mechanism and breaking mechanism	8%
8461	Machinery and appliances not elsewhere specified or included, of a kind suitable for earth moving, mining and quarrying, petroleum and other deep boring (for example, mechanical shovels, excavators, scrapers, pile drivers):	
	A - Machinery for petroleum boring and other deep boring, and heavy haulage machinery for open pit mining	4%
	B - Other:	
	Until 31 December 1958	15%
	As from 1 January 1959	12%
ex 8472	Machinery, appliances and mechanisms, not elsewhere specified or included:	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(ex 8472 cont'd)	Machines for removing heads and tails of fish; fish gutting or cutting machines	10%
	Spring blind rollers incorporating a mechanical rolling device	12%
8475	Shafts, gearing and parts thereof, flywheels, pulleys and other transmission equipment for machinery and appliances not elsewhere specified or included and not being parts of motor vehicles or motor tractors of a kind falling within heading No. 8706:	
	A - Worked driving shafts of all kinds (not including plain straight shafts of constant section)	10%
	B - Parts of gears and gearing, including worm gearing	10%
	C - Flywheels and pulleys:	
	1 - Wooden pulleys	10%
	2 - Other	10%
	D - Mechanical clutches and other mechanical transmission couplings, not including gears	8%
	E - Bearing brackets, brasses, shims and the like:	
	1 - For anti-friction bearings	8%
	2 - Other	8%
	F - Transmission gears for diminishing or accelerating speed; reversing gears, gear cases:	
	1 - Transmission gears and reversing gears	10%
	2 - Gear cases	10%
	G - Other transmission equipment..	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8477	Parts of machinery, appliances and mechanisms, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	A - Of base metal:	
	2 - Worked:	
	a - Of iron or steel, of a weight:	
	1 - Not exceeding two thousand kilogrammes:	
	b - Of other malleable iron, of a weight:	
	1 - Not exceeding two hundred and fifty kilogrammes ...	17%
	2 - Exceeding two thousand kilogrammes:	
	b - Of other malleable iron	15%
8503	Permanent magnets	12%
8504	Primary cells and primary batteries:	
	B - Other (than wet)	12%
8508	Electrically operated domestic type washing machines, clothes or dish washing and drying machines and electrically operated wringers with or without heating elements	10%
ex 8510	Electro-mechanical domestic type mixers of a weight not exceeding fifteen kilogrammes	10%
ex 8511	Electrical shavers	8%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8513	Electrical equipment, not elsewhere specified or included, for cycles, motor vehicles, aircraft, ships or other vehicles:	
	A - Self-starting, generating and lighting equipment:	
	1 - Self-starters:	
	a - Suitable for motor vehicles	10%
	b - Other	10%
	2 - Generators (dynamos):	
	a - Suitable for cycles not mechanically propelled	10%
	b - Suitable for motor cycles or other motor vehicles	10%
	c - Other	10%
	3 - Head lights, side lights, tail lights and the like:	
	a - Suitable for cycles not mechanically propelled, including complete lighting sets with dynamos	10%
	b - Suitable for motor cycles or other motor vehicles	10%
	c - Other	10%
	B - Signalling equipment	10%
	C - Other appliances (windshield wipers, demisters and defrosters and the like):	
	1 - Suitable for motor vehicles	10%
	2 - Other	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8514	Electro-thermic apparatus:	
	ex B - Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens, whether or not fitted with fire bricks, of a weight exceeding one thousand kilogrammes	6%
	F - Electric heating elements for electro-thermic apparatus	10%
8522	Radiotelegraphic, radiotelephonic and television transmitters and receivers, and accessories and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	A - Transmitters	12%
	B - Transmitter-receivers	12%
	D - Other radioelectric apparatus (radio remote control equipment, radio navigational aid equipment, radar apparatus, radiogoniometric or similar apparatus, television cameras for direct transmission or the like)	12%
8531	Insulating parts for electrical machinery, appliances or equipment, not containing metal, not including complete insulators:	
	B - Of ceramic material, or of steatite, fused magnesia or similar materials	15%
8533	B - Discharge lamps (luminescent bulbs and tubes, fluorescent bulbs and tubes, etc.):	
	Until 31 December 1957	25%
	As from 1 January 1958	20%
	D - Parts for electric lighting lamp bulbs and tubes, not elsewhere specified or included	12%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
ex 8534	Parts of thermionic or electronic valves and tubes not for lighting, not elsewhere specified or included ..	12%
8701	Tractors:	
	A - Internal combustion, diesel or semi-diesel:	
	2 - Other (than tractors equipped with winches):	
	b - Other (than full track tractors), of a weight:	
	1 - Not exceeding one thousand two hundred kilogrammes	15%
	2 - Exceeding one thousand two hundred kilogrammes but not exceeding five thousand kilogrammes	15%
8702	Motor vehicles fitted with engines of all kinds:	
	A - Motor lorries	27%
	B - Passenger and dual-purpose vehicles:	
	2 - Other:	
	b - Other:	
	1 - Of a weight not exceeding one thousand one hundred kilogrammes:	
	With a cylinder capacity:	
	Not exceeding two thousand cubic centimetres	22%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(8702 cont'd)	Exceeding two thousand cubic centimetres but not exceeding three thousand cubic centimetres	25%
	Exceeding three thousand cubic centimetres ..	27%
	2 - Of a weight exceeding one thousand one hundred kilogrammes:	
	With a cylinder capacity:	
	Not exceeding two thousand cubic centimetres ...	22%
	Exceeding two thousand cubic centimetres but not exceeding three thousand cubic centimetres	25%
	Exceeding three thousand cubic centimetres ..	27%
8703	Motor vehicles for special purposes, with or without lifting, handling, loading, unloading, extracting, excavating or other earth moving equipment:	
	A - Motor platform trucks:	
	1 - With lifting or handling equipment	12%
	2 - Other	12%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
8706	Parts and accessories of motor vehicles or tractors, unworked or worked, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	B - Other parts and accessories:	
	ex 2 - Shock absorbers for motor vehicles or tractors.....	15%
	Radiator muffs, whether or not roll-up type, for motor vehicles	10%
8708	A - Motor-cycles, with or without side-cars, with a cylinder capacity:	
	2 - Exceeding one hundred and twenty-five cubic centimetres	22%
8802	Flying machines (for example, aeroplanes, seaplanes, flying boats, kites, gliders, autogiros, helicopters and ornithopters):	
	A - Motor driven, with or without propelling engines, of an unladen weight:	
	1 - Exceeding one thousand five hundred kilogrammes with motors or exceeding five hundred kilogrammes without motors	20%
	2 - Other	20%
	B - Other, of an unladen weight:	
	1 - Exceeding five hundred kilogrammes	20%
	2 - Not exceeding five hundred kilogrammes	20%
8803	Parts of flying machines (assembled and single parts):	
	A - Complete wings of a weight:	

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(8803 cont'd)	1 - Exceeding three hundred kilogrammes	20%
	2 - Not exceeding three hundred kilogrammes	20%
	B - Complete fuselages of a weight:	
	1 - Exceeding two hundred kilogrammes	20%
	2 - Not exceeding two hundred kilogrammes	20%
	C - Propellers:	
	1 - Of wood	20%
	2 - Other	20%
	D - Other (for example, parts of wings, tails and parts thereof, parts of fuselages, power-gondolas, landing gear, wheels, floats, tanks and radiators) ...	20%
9008	Photographic and cinematographic laboratory equipment and accessories:	
	A - Photographic laboratory equipment (for example, printing frames, printing apparatus, driers, glazers)	10%
	B - Cinematographic laboratory equipment (for example, for printing by contact or by projection; for developing, for producing cartoon-films, for synchronising or perforating films)	10%
	C - Accessories:	
	1 - Spools for winding cinematograph films	10%
	3 - Other	10%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
9027	B - Thermostats, with or without accessories, of a weight:	
	1 - Of less than three kilogrammes	8%
	2 - Of three kilogrammes or more	8%
9214	Sound recorders and reproducers, other than for photoelectrically recorded films or in conjunction with radio sets:	
	B - Other (than dictating machines):	
	2 - Sound reproducers:	
	a - With electrical amplification	14%
9215	Parts and accessories of sound recorders or sound reproducers, other than those for photoelectrically recorded films; sound carriers:	
	B - Turntables, mechanically or electrically operated, with or without pick-ups or soundboxes; automatic record-changers	14%
	C - Magnetic wire and tape turntables	14%
	F - ex 2 - Records with spoken text consisting of language lessons suitable for language teaching only, if they have been marked on the outside as language teaching records	10%
	H - Gramophone needles and mounted sapphires	15%
	I - Other (for example, gramophone motors, winding handles, and dictaphone shaving machines) ..	14%

TIAS 3591

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number		
9304	A - Sporting guns and rifles and sporting and target-shooting carbines	15%
9403	Other furniture and parts thereof:	
	A - Of wood:	
	1 - Of bent-wood	18%
	D - Of base metal:	
	cx 4 - Easels for drawing-boards, fitted with adjusting device, whether or not with drawing-boards	10%
ex 9601	Brooms of sorghum, merely bound together, with or without handles..	19%
9703	Other toys:	
	E - 5 - a - Of artificial plastic materials	22%
9704	Parlour, table and fun fair games, not including open-air games:	
	A - Mechanical games for fun fairs and the like:	
	1 - Coin or jetton operated machines dependent on skill or chance	15%
	2 - Other	15%
	D - Other parlour, table and fun fair games	17%
	E - Accessories	15%
9706	C - Sports balls of all kinds	18%
	E - Rackets and the like, strung or not, and racket presses	14%
9801	Buttons, studs, cuff-links, snap-fasteners, press-studs and push-buttons, including unfinished buttons and blanks for such articles:	

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 48

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (continued)

Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
(9801 cont'd)	C - Other buttons and blanks:	
	3 - Of corozo or of dom	23%
	4 - Of artificial plastic material: ...	
	Unfinished buttons, in the form of circular plates of a diameter of fifty millimetres or less, not perforated, of hardened casein	20%
	Other buttons and blanks	23%
9807	Hand-operated stamps of all kinds (sealing, numbering, dating stamps and the like)	10%
9812	Combs, hair-slides and similar articles:	
	A - Of hardened rubber	22%
	B - Of artificial plastic material..	22%
	C - Of other material	22%
9814	Scent sprays; parts thereof, other than liquid containers:	
	B - Other (than wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal)	15%
ex 9815	Double-walled vacuum flasks of glass, with a vacuum created between the walls, with a protective outer casing of metal, artificial plastic or other material	22%

+) IT 23%

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART I - (concluded)

GENERAL NOTE

The symbol % where shown in the "Rate of Duty" column indicates a rate of duty per centum ad valorem.

ADDITIONAL NOTES RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL ITEMS OF THE SCHEDULE.

Note ad item No. 0201.

The rate of duty of 16 per centum ad valorem shall apply only for a period of two years beginning on the day on which such rate is for the first time applied in the Federal Republic of Germany.

Note ad item No. 0205.

The rates of duty of 16 per centum ad valorem shall apply only for a period of two years beginning on the day on which such rates are for the first time applied in the Federal Republic of Germany.

Note ad item No. 5111.

The rates of duty of twelve per centum ad valorem shall apply as from 1 July 1956.

- - - - - - - - -

SCHEDULE XXXIII - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N I L

SCHEDULE XXXVII - REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

This Schedule is authentic only in the French language

PART I

Most-favoured-Nation Tariff

Turkish Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
13.02(b)	Ex Resin gums, elastic gums	15%
15.11	Ex Glycerine	5%
28.03(b)	Ex Lampblack	20%
29.01(d)	Ex Xylol	12%
30.01	Ex Liver extracts, unprepared (unfinished), containing sulfamides, vitamins and hormones	5%
68.13	Ex Clothing, gloves, footwear, of asbestos, bitumen and the like	20%
83.04	Ex Cupboards, cabinets, boxes and drawers, also parts thereof of iron:	
	Plain or painted	37%
	Gilt, enamelled or other (combined or not with other materials)	15%
84.09	Mechanically propelled road rollers	5%
84.15	Ex Ice-chests, ice-making machines, refrigerating machines:	
	The whole weighing up to 50 kilogrammes	8%
	The whole weighing from 50 kilogrammes up to 150 kilogrammes	5.5%
	The whole weighing from 150 kilogrammes up to 10,000 kilogrammes	5%
	The whole weighing from 10,000 kilogrammes or more	10%
84.51	Ex Typewriters	5%
84.52	Ex Calculating and registering machines ...	5%

SCHEDULE XXXVII - REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

PART I (Concluded)

Turkish Tariff Item Number	Description of Products	Rate of Duty
84.53	Ex Sorting and classifying machines	5%
84.54	Ex Counting machines	5%
84.55	Parts of office machines	5%
87.02	Ex Passenger cars weighing 1300-1500 kilogrammes	11%
	Ex Passenger cars weighing 1500-1750 kilogrammes	11%
87.07	Factory, warehouse and similar self-propelled trucks and tractors; parts thereof	15%
88.02	Ex Passenger airplanes	5%
92.10	Ex Photographs	20%
94.03	Ex Desks of iron:	
	Plain or painted	37%
	Gilt, enamelled or other (combined or not with other materials)	15%

SCHEDULE XXXVII - REPUBLIC OF TURKEY

PART II

Preferential Tariff

N i l

COLOMBIA

Health and Sanitation: Extension of Program

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Bogotá April 25 and May 17, 1956;
Entered into force May 25, 1956.

The American Ambassador to the Colombian Minister of Foreign Affairs

No. 207

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments concerning the desirability of extending beyond the present termination date of June 30, 1956 the cooperative health program in Colombia being conducted by our two Governments. In order to provide for such an extension, I am authorized by my Government to propose that the agreement between our two Governments providing for the cooperative health program effected by an exchange of notes signed at Bogotá September 15, 1950 and October 20, 1950, as previously modified and supplemented, be extended through December 31, 1956. The above-mentioned agreement may be terminated at any time by either party giving the other 30 days written notice of intention to terminate. It is understood that the two parties may make financial contributions to the cooperative health program pursuant to arrangements entered into by His Excellency, the Minister of Public Health of Colombia and the Director of the United States Operations Mission to Colombia or their designees, or by any successor officials or other authorized representatives of the two parties.

TIAS 2203.
2 UST 548.

If this proposal is acceptable to your Excellency's Government, my Government would appreciate receiving a reply to that effect at an early date in order that the operational terms for the extension may be worked out and agreed upon. My Government will consider this note and your reply concurring therein as constituting an agreement which shall enter into force on the date of signa-

ture [1] of an operational extension agreement as referred to in the preceding sentence.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurance of my highest consideration.

PHILIP W. BONSAL

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Bogotá, April 25, 1956

His Excellency
Señor Doctor Don EVARISTO SOURDIS
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Bogotá

The Colombian Minister of Foreign Affairs to the American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

MINISTERIO DE
RELACIONES EXTERIORES

A/E 1739

BOGOTÁ, *Mayo 17 de 1956*

SEÑOR ENCARGADO DE NEGOCIOS A.I.:

Tengo el honor de dar respuesta a la atenta nota número 207, de fecha 25 de abril último, suscrita por el Señor Embajador de los Estados Unidos de América, y cuyo texto es el siguiente:

"Embajada de los Estados Unidos de América.
No. 207
Bogotá, abril 25, de 1956

Excelencia:

Tengo el honor de referirme a las conversaciones recientemente llevadas a cabo entre los representantes de nuestros dos Gobiernos relativas al deseo de extender más allá de la actual fecha de su terminación, o sea, el 30 de junio de 1956, el programa cooperativo de salud pública en Colombia, que ha venido siendo realizado por nuestros dos Gobiernos. Con el fin de proveer a tal prórroga, estoy autorizado por mi Gobierno para proponer que el acuerdo entre los dos Gobiernos relativo al programa cooperativo de salud pública llevado a cabo por un canje de notas firmadas en Bogotá, el 15 de Septiembre de 1950 y el 29 de Octubre del mismo año, así como previamente modificado y complementado posteriormente, sea extendido hasta el 31 de Diciembre de 1956. El Convenio arriba mencionado puede ser terminado en cualquier tiempo con tal que cualquiera de las

[1] May 25, 1956.

partes informe a la otra, por escrito, acerca de su intención de darlo por terminado. Se entiende que las dos partes pueden hacer contribuciones financieras a los programas cooperativos de salud publica mediante arreglos llevados a cabo entre Su Excelencia, el Ministro de Salud Pública de Colombia y el Director de la Misión de Operaciones de los Estados en Colombia o las personas a quienes ellos designen, o por cualesquiera otros funcionarios sucesores u otros representantes autorizados por las dos partes.

Si el Gobierno de Vuestra Excelencia encuentra aceptable esta propuesta, mi Gobierno agradecería el recibir una pronta respuesta, a fin de que los términos de operación de la prórroga del acuerdo sean concluidos y aprobados en fecha oportuna. Mi Gobierno considera esta nota y su respuesta, hallándose conformes, como constitutivas de un acuerdo que entrará a regir en la fecha de la firma de la prórroga del acuerdo de operaciones, tal como se hace referencia en el párrafo anterior.

Acepte, Excelencia, las renovadas seguridades de mi alta consideración."

Me complace manifestar a Vuestra Señoría que mi Gobierno está conforme con los términos de la prórroga del Programa de Salud Pública en Colombia, propuestos en la nota que contesto.

Aprovecho esta oportunidad para reiterar al Señor Encargado de Negocios a.i. las seguridades de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

A Su Señoría
el Señor C. MONTAGU PIGOTT
Encargado de Negocios a.i.
de los Estados Unidos de América
La Ciudad.

Translation

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

A/E 1739

BOGOTÁ, *May 17, 1956*

MR. CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES A.I.:

I have the honor to reply to note No. 207, dated April 25 last, signed by the Ambassador of the United States of America, the text of which is as follows:

[For the English language text of the note, see *ante*, p. 1835.]

I take pleasure in informing you that my Government agrees to the terms of the extension of the Public Health Program in Colombia proposed in the note to which I am replying.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to the Chargé d'Affaires ad interim the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

Mr. C. MONTAGU PIGOTT,
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim of the
United States of America,
City.

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Friendship, Commerce and Navigation

Treaty with protocol and exchanges of notes
Signed at Washington October 29, 1954,
Ratification advised by the Senate of the United States of America July 27, 1955;
Ratified by the President of the United States of America April 30, 1956;
Ratified by the Federal Republic of Germany May 9, 1956;
Ratifications exchanged at Bonn June 14, 1956;
Proclaimed by the President of the United States of America June 26, 1956;
Entered into force July 14, 1956.

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

A PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS a treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, together with a protocol and two exchanges of notes relating thereto, was signed at Washington on October 29, 1954,

WHEREAS the originals of the aforesaid treaty and protocol in the English and German languages, the authentic texts of the notes signed by the Secretary of State of the United States of America in the English language, and the originals of the notes signed by the Chancellor of the Federal Republic of Germany in the German language are word for word as follows:

TREATY OF
FRIENDSHIP, COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION
BETWEEN
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AND
THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

The United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany desirous of strengthening the bonds of friendship existing between them and of encouraging closer economic and cultural relations between their peoples, and being cognizant of the contributions which may be made toward these ends by arrangements promoting mutually advantageous commercial intercourse, encouraging mutually beneficial investments, and establishing mutual rights and privileges, have resolved to conclude a Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, based in general upon the principles of national and of unconditional most-favored-nation treatment reciprocally accorded, and for that purpose have appointed as their Plenipotentiaries

The President of the United States of America.

Mr John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State of the United States of America, and

The President of the Federal Republic of Germany·

Dr Konrad Adenauer, Federal Chancellor and Federal Minister of Foreign Affairs,

who, having communicated to each other their full powers found to be in due form, have agreed as follows

ARTICLE I

1 Each Party shall at all times accord fair and equitable treatment to the nationals and companies of the other Party, and to their property, enterprises and other interests

2. Between the territories of the two Parties there shall be, in accordance with the provisions of the present Treaty, freedom of commerce and navigation.

ARTICLE II

1 Nationals of either Party shall, subject to the laws relating to the entry and sojourn of aliens, be permitted to enter the territories of the other Party, to travel therein freely, and to reside at places of their choice Nationals of either Party shall in particular be permitted to enter the territories of the other Party and to remain therein: (a) for the purpose of carrying on trade between the territories of the two Parties and engaging in related commercial activities, (b) for the purpose of developing and directing the operations of an enterprise in which they have invested, or in which they are actively in the process of investing, a substantial amount of capital

2. Each Party undertakes to make available the best facilities practicable for travel by tourists and other visitors with respect to their entry, sojourn and departure, and for the distribution of information for tourists

3. Nationals of either Party, within the territories of the other Party, shall enjoy freedom of conscience, and

they shall be at liberty to hold religious services, both private and public at suitable places of their choice

4 Nationals of either Party shall be permitted, within the territories of the other Party, to gather information material for dissemination to the public and shall enjoy freedom of transmission of such material to be used abroad for publication by the press, radio, television, motion pictures, and other means, and they shall be permitted to communicate freely with other persons inside and outside such territories by mail, telegraph and other means open to general public use

5. The provisions of the present Article shall be subject to the right of either Party to apply measures that are necessary to maintain public order and protect the public health, morals and safety

ARTICLE III

1 Nationals of either Party within the territories of the other Party shall be free from molestations of every kind, and shall receive the most constant protection and security They shall be accorded in like circumstances treatment no less favorable than that accorded nationals of such other Party for the protection and security of their persons and their rights The treatment accorded in this respect shall in no case be less favorable than that accorded nationals of any third country or that required by international law

2. If, within the territories of either Party, a national of the other Party is taken into custody, the nearest consular representative of his country shall on the demand of such national be immediately notified and shall have the right to visit and communicate with such national Such national shall (a) receive reasonable and humane treatment, (b) be formally and immediately informed of the accusations against him; (c) be brought to trial as promptly as is consistent with the proper preparation of his defense, and (d) enjoy all means reasonably necessary to his defense, including the services of competent counsel of his choice

ARTICLE IV

1 Nationals of either Party shall be accorded national treatment in the application of laws and regulations within the territories of the other Party that establish a pecuniary compensation or other benefit or service, on account of disease, injury or death arising out of and in the course of employment or due to the nature of employment

2. Nationals of either Party shall furthermore be accorded national treatment with regard to the application of social security laws and regulations within the territories of the other Party under which benefits are provided without examination of financial need in the following cases (a) sickness, including temporary disability for work, and maternity; (b) old age, invalidity, or occupational disability; (c) death of the father, spouse, or any other person liable for maintenance, (d) unemployment

ARTICLE V

1 Property of nationals and companies of either Party shall receive the most constant protection and security within the territories of the other Party

2 The dwellings, offices, warehouses, factories and other premises of nationals and companies of either Party located within the territories of the other Party shall not be subject to molestation or to entry without just cause Official searches and examinations of such premises and their contents, when necessary, shall be made only according to law and with careful regard for the convenience of the occupants and the conduct of business

3. Neither Party shall take unreasonable or discriminatory measures that would impair the legally acquired rights or interests within its territories of nationals and companies of the other Party in the enterprises which they have established, in their capital, or in the skills, arts or technology which they have supplied

4 Property of nationals and companies of either Party shall not be taken within the territories of the other Party, except for the public benefit and in accordance with due process of law, nor shall it be taken without just compensation. Such compensation shall represent the equivalent of the property taken and shall be made in an effectively realizable form and without unnecessary delay Adequate provision shall have been made at latest by the time of the taking for the determination and the giving of the compensation.

5. Nationals and companies of either Party shall in no case be accorded, within the territories of the other Party, less than national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment with respect to the matters set forth in paragraphs 2 and 4 of the present Article Moreover, enterprises in which nationals or companies of either Party have a substantial interest shall be accorded, within the territories of the other Party, not less than national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment in all matters relating to the taking of privately owned enterprises into public ownership and to the placing of such enterprises under public control

ARTICLE VI

1 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded national treatment with respect to access to the courts of justice and to administrative tribunals and agencies within the territories of the other Party, in all degrees of jurisdiction, both in pursuit and in defense of their rights It is understood that companies of either Party not engaged in activities within the territories of the other Party shall enjoy such access therein without any requirement of registration or domestication.

2. Contracts entered into between nationals or companies of either Party and nationals or companies of the other Party, that provide for the settlement by arbitration of controversies, shall not be deemed unenforceable within the territories of such other Party merely on the grounds that the place designated for the arbitration proceedings is

84539 O 57 Pt. II - 49

outside such territories or that the nationality of one or more of the arbitrators is not that of such other Party Awards duly rendered pursuant to any such contracts, which are final and enforceable under the laws of the place where rendered, shall be deemed conclusive in enforcement proceedings brought before the courts of competent jurisdiction of either Party, and shall be entitled to be declared enforceable by such courts, except where found contrary to public policy When so declared, such awards shall be entitled to privileges and measures of enforcement appertaining to awards rendered locally It is understood, however, that awards rendered outside the United States of America shall be entitled in any court in any State thereof only to the same measure of recognition as awards rendered in other States thereof

ARTICLE VII

1 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded, within the territories of the other Party, national treatment with respect to engaging in all types of commercial, industrial, financial and other activity for gain, whether in a dependent or an independent capacity, and whether directly or by agent or through the medium of any form of lawful juridical entity Accordingly, such nationals and companies shall be permitted within such territories (a) to establish and maintain branches, agencies, offices, factories and other establishments appropriate to the conduct of their business, (b) to organize companies under the general company laws of

such other Party, and to acquire majority interests in companies of such other Party; and (c) to control and manage enterprises which they have established or acquired. Moreover, enterprises which they control, whether in the form of individual proprietorships, companies or otherwise, shall in all that relates to the conduct of the activities thereof, be accorded treatment no less favorable than that accorded like enterprises controlled by nationals or companies of such other Party

2. Each Party reserves the right to limit the extent to which aliens may establish, acquire interests in, or carry on enterprises engaged within its territories in communications, air or water transport, taking and administering trusts, banking involving depository functions, or the exploitation of land or other natural resources. However, new limitations imposed by either Party upon the extent to which aliens are accorded national treatment, with respect to carrying on such activities within its territories, shall not be applied as against enterprises which are engaged in such activities therein at the time such new limitations are adopted and which are owned or controlled by nationals or companies of the other Party Moreover, neither Party shall deny to transportation, communications and banking companies of the other Party the right to maintain branches and agencies, in conformity with the applicable laws and regulations, to perform functions necessary for essentially international operations in which they engage

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 of the present Article shall not prevent either Party from prescribing special formalities in connection with the establishment of alien-controlled enterprises within its territories, but such formalities may not impair the substance of the rights set forth in said paragraph.

4 Nationals and companies of either Party, as well as enterprises controlled by such nationals or companies, shall in any event be accorded most-favored-nation treatment with reference to the matters treated in the present Article

ARTICLE VIII

1 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be permitted to engage, within the territories of the other Party, accountants and other technical experts, executive personnel, attorneys, agents and other specialists of their choice Moreover, such nationals and companies shall be permitted to engage accountants and other technical experts regardless of the extent to which they may have qualified for the practice of these professions within the territories of such other Party, for the particular purpose of making for internal purposes examinations, audits and technical investigations for, and rendering reports to, such nationals and companies in connection with the planning and operation of their enterprises, and enterprises in which they have a financial interest, within such territories

2. Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded, within the territories of the other Party national

treatment and most-favored-nation treatment with respect to engaging in scientific, educational, religious and philanthropic activities, and shall be accorded the right to form associations for that purpose under the laws of the country Nothing in the present Treaty shall be deemed to grant or imply any right to engage in political activities

ARTICLE IX

1 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded within the territories of the other Party· (a) national treatment with respect to leasing land, buildings and other real property appropriate to the conduct of activities in which they are permitted to engage pursuant to Articles VII and VIII and for residential purposes, and with respect to occupying and using such property; and (b) other rights in real property permitted by the applicable laws of such other Party

2. Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded, within the territories of the other Party, national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment with respect to acquiring, by purchase, lease, or otherwise, and with respect to owning and possessing, personal property of all kinds, both tangible and intangible However, either Party may impose restrictions on alien ownership of materials dangerous from the standpoint of public safety and alien ownership of interests in enterprises carrying on the activities listed in the first sentence of paragraph 2 of Article VII, but only to the extent that this can be done without

impairing the rights and privileges secured by Article VII or by other provisions of the present Treaty

3. Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded national treatment, within the territories of the other Party, with respect to acquiring property of all kinds by testate or intestate succession or under judicial sale to satisfy valid claims Should they because of their alienage be ineligible to continue to own any such property, they shall be allowed a period of at least five years in which to dispose of it

4 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded, within the territories of the other Party, national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment with respect to disposing of property of all kinds

ARTICLE X

1 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded, within the territories of the other Party, national treatment with respect to obtaining and maintaining patents of invention, and with respect to rights in trade-marks, trade names, trade-labels, and industrial property of every kind.

2. The Parties undertake to cooperate in furthering the interchange and use of scientific and technical knowledge, particularly in the interests of increasing productivity and improving standards of living within their respective territories

ARTICLE XI

1 Nationals of either Party residing within the

territories of the other Party, and nationals and companies of either Party engaged in trade or other gainful pursuit or in scientific, educational, religious or philanthropic activities within the territories of the other Party, shall not be subject to the payment of taxes, fees or charges imposed upon or applied to income, capital, transactions, activities or any other object, or to requirements with respect to the levy and collection thereof, within the territories of such other Party, more burdensome than those borne in like situations by nationals and companies of such other Party

2. With respect to nationals of either Party who are neither resident nor engaged in trade or other gainful pursuit within the territories of the other Party, and with respect to companies of either Party which are not engaged in trade or other gainful pursuit within the territories of the other Party, it shall be the aim of such other Party to apply in general the principle set forth in paragraph 1 of the present Article

3. Nationals and companies of either Party shall in no case be subject, within the territories of the other Party, to the payment of taxes, fees or charges imposed upon or applied to income, capital, transactions, activities or any other object, or to requirements with respect to the levy and collection thereof, more burdensome than those borne in like situations by nationals, residents and companies of any third country

4 In the case of companies and of nonresident nationals of either Party engaged in trade or other gainful pursuit, within the territories of the other Party, such other Party shall not impose or apply any tax, fee or charge upon any income, capital or other basis in excess of that reasonably allocable or apportionable to its territories, nor grant deductions and exemptions less than those reasonably allocable or apportionable to its territories A comparable rule shall apply also in the case of companies organized and operated exclusively for scientific, educational, religious or philanthropic purposes

5. Each Party reserves the right to· (a) extend specific tax advantages on the basis of reciprocity; (b) accord special tax advantages by virtue of agreements for the avoidance of double taxation or the mutual protection of revenue, and (c) apply special provisions in allowing, to nonresidents, exemptions of a personal nature in connection with income and inheritance taxes

ARTICLE XII

1 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment by the other Party with respect to the assumption of undertakings for, and the making of, payments, remittances, and transfers of moneys and financial instruments

2. It is agreed that no provision of the present Treaty shall be applied in such a manner as to alter arrangements applicable to either Party by virtue of its membership in

the International Monetary Fund.

3. Neither Party may, with respect to the other Party, in any manner impose exchange restrictions which are unnecessarily detrimental to or arbitrarily discriminate against the claims, investments, transportation, trade or other interests of nationals and companies of such other Party or their competitive position. Should either Party impose exchange restrictions with respect to the other Party, it will remove them as rapidly as it is able to do so considering its economic condition.

4 The two Parties, recognizing that the international movement of investment capital and the returns thereon would be conducive to the full realization of the objectives of the present Treaty, are agreed that such movements shall not be unnecessarily hampered. In accordance with this mutually agreed principle, each Party undertakes to afford to nationals and companies of the other Party reasonable facilities for the withdrawal of funds earned by them as a result of making or maintaining capital investments as well as for the transfer of capital investments The same principle applies with respect to the compensation referred to in Article V, paragraph 4

5. The term "exchange restrictions" as used in the present Article includes all restrictions, regulations, charges, taxes, fees, and other requirements imposed by either Party, which burden or interfere with the assumption of undertakings for, or the making of, payments, remittances,

or transfers of moneys and financial instruments

6. All questions arising under the present Treaty concerning foreign exchange restrictions will be governed by the provisions of the present Article

ARTICLE XIII

Nationals and companies of either Party engaged in business within the territories thereof may operate as commercial travelers either directly or by means of agents or employees within the territories of the other Party, in conformity with the applicable laws and regulations Such commercial travelers shall, upon their entry into and departure from the territories of such other Party and during their sojourn therein, be accorded most-favored-nation treatment in respect of the customs and other matters, including, subject to the exceptions in Article XI, paragraph 5, taxes and charges applicable to them, their samples, their advertising material and the taking of orders, and regulations governing the exercise of their functions

ARTICLE XIV

1 Each Party shall accord most-favored-nation treatment to products of the other Party, from whatever place and by whatever type of carrier arriving, and to products destined for exportation to the territories of such other Party, by whatever route and by whatever type of carrier, with respect to customs duties and charges of any kind imposed on or in connection with importation or exportation or imposed on the

international transfer of payments for imports or exports, and with respect to the method of levying such duties and charges, and with respect to all rules and formalities in connection with importation and exportation.

2. Neither Party shall impose restrictions or prohibitions on the importation of any product of the other Party, or on the exportation of any product to the territories of the other Party, unless the importation of the like product of, or the exportation of the like product to, all third countries is similarly restricted or prohibited

3. Either Party may impose prohibitions or restrictions on sanitary or other customary grounds of a non-commercial nature, or in the interest of preventing deceptive or unfair practices, provided such prohibitions or restrictions do not arbitrarily discriminate against the commerce of the other Party

4 Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment by the other Party with respect to all matters relating to importation and exportation.

5. If at any time a question should arise concerning the application of paragraph 2 of the present Article, the two Parties shall consult with a view to determining the application thereof If such consultation, or consultation pursuant to Article XXIV, paragraph 5, does not lead to a mutually satisfactory conclusion, either Party may give written notice of termination of the present Article, and,

notwithstanding the provisions of Article XXIX, the present Article shall terminate three months following receipt of such notice by the other Party

6. The provisions of the present Article shall not apply to advantages accorded by either Party by virtue of a customs union or free-trade area of which it may become a member, so long as it informs the other Party of its plans and affords such other Party adequate opportunity for consultation.

ARTICLE XV

1 Each Party shall promptly publish laws, regulations, and administrative rulings of general application pertaining to rates of duty, taxes or other charges, to the classification of articles for customs purposes, and to requirements or restrictions on imports and exports or the transfers of payments therefor, or affecting their sale, distribution or use, and shall administer such laws, regulations and rulings in a uniform, impartial and reasonable manner As a general practice, new or more burdensome administrative requirements affecting imports shall not be enforced until after public notice thereof

2. Each Party shall maintain an appeals procedure under which nationals and companies of the other Party, and importers of products of such other Party, shall be able to obtain prompt and impartial review, and correction when warranted, of administrative action relating to customs matters, including the imposition of fines and penalties, confiscations, and rulings on questions of customs classification and

valuation by the administrative authorities Penalties imposed for infractions of the customs and shipping laws and regulations concerning documentation shall be merely nominal in cases resulting from clerical errors or when good faith can be demonstrated.

3. With reference to marking requirements applicable to imported products, each Party shall as a general practice (a) allow required marks of origin to be affixed after importation; (b) not permit markings that result in misrepresenting the true origin of the products, and (c) not apply requirements that entail an expense which is economically prohibitive or that result in seriously damaging the product

ARTICLE XVI

1 Products of either Party shall be accorded, within the territories of the other Party, national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment in all matters affecting internal taxation, sale, distribution, storage and use

2. Articles produced by nationals and companies of either Party within the territories of the other Party or by companies of the latter Party controlled by such nationals and companies, shall be accorded therein treatment no less favorable than that accorded to like articles of national origin by whatever person or company produced, in all matters affecting exportation, taxation, sale, distribution, storage and use

ARTICLE XVII

1 Each Party undertakes (a) that enterprises owned or controlled by its Government, and that monopolies or agencies granted exclusive or special privileges within its territories, shall make their purchases and sales involving either imports or exports affecting the commerce of the other Party solely in accordance with commercial considerations, including price, quality, availability, marketability, transportation and other conditions of purchase or sale, and (b) that the nationals, companies and commerce of such other Party shall be afforded adequate opportunity, in accordance with customary business practice, to compete for participation in such purchases and sales

2. Each Party shall accord to the nationals, companies and commerce of the other Party fair and equitable treatment, as compared with that accorded to the nationals, companies and commerce of any third country, with respect to (a) the governmental purchase of supplies, (b) the awarding of concessions and other government contracts, and (c) the sale of any service sold by the Government or by any monopoly or agency granted exclusive or special privileges

3. Neither Party shall impose any measure of a discriminatory nature that hinders or prevents the importer or exporter of products of either country from obtaining marine insurance on such products in companies of either Party

ARTICLE XVIII

1 The two Parties agree that business practices which

restrain competition, limit access to markets or foster monopolistic control, and which are engaged in or made effective by one or more private or public commercial enterprises or by combination, agreement or other arrangement among such enterprises, may have harmful effects upon commerce between their respective territories Accordingly, each Government agrees upon the request of the other Government to consult with respect to any such practices and to take such measures, not precluded by its legislation, as it deems appropriate with a view to eliminating such harmful effect

2. No enterprise of either Party, including corporations, associations, and government agencies and instrumentalities, which is publicly owned or controlled shall, if it engages in commercial, industrial, shipping or other business activities within the territories of the other Party, claim or enjoy, either for itself or for its property, immunity therein from taxation, suit, execution of judgment or other liability to which privately owned and controlled enterprises are subject therein.

ARTICLE XIX

1 Vessels under the flag of either Party, and carrying the papers required by its law in proof of nationality, shall be deemed to be vessels of that Party

2. So long as both Parties follow systems of tonnage measurement which are substantially similar, tonnage certificates issued by either Party shall be accepted by the other Party, and vessels shall not be subject to new measurements

in the ports of such other Party

3. The term "vessels", as used in the present Treaty, means all types of vessels, whether privately owned or operated, or publicly owned or operated, but this term does not include vessels of war

ARTICLE XX

1 Vessels of either Party shall have liberty, on equal terms with vessels of the other Party and on equal terms with vessels of any third country, to come with their cargoes to all ports, places and waters of such other Party open to foreign commerce and navigation. Such vessels and cargoes shall in the ports, places and waters of such other Party be accorded in all respects national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment

2. Vessels of either Party shall be accorded national treatment and most-favored-nation treatment with respect to the right to carry all cargo that may be carried by vessel to or from the territories of the other Party

3. Goods carried by vessels under the flag of either Party to or from the territories of the other Party shall enjoy the same favors as when transported in vessels sailing under the flag of such other Party This applies especially with regard to customs duties and all other fees and charges, to bounties, drawbacks and other privileges of this nature, as well as to the administration of the customs and to transport to and from port by rail and other means of transportation.

4 The coasting trade and inland navigation are excepted from the provisions of the present Article However, the vessels of each Party shall be accorded by the other Party most-favored-nation treatment with respect to the coasting trade and inland navigation. Moreover, it is understood that vessels of either Party shall be permitted to discharge portions of cargoes at any ports, places or waters of the other Party open to foreign commerce and navigation, and to proceed with the remaining portions of such cargoes to any other such ports, places or waters, and they shall be permitted to load in like manner in the same voyage outward, at the various ports, places and waters open to foreign commerce and navigation; but a right to engage in the coasting trade or inland navigation may not thereby be claimed.

5. The provisions of the present Article shall not apply to fishing vessels

ARTICLE XXI

If a vessel of either Party runs aground or is wrecked on the coasts of the other Party, or if it is in distress and must put into a port of the other Party, the latter Party shall extend to the vessel as well as to the crew, the passengers, the personal property of crew and passengers, and to the cargo of the vessel, the same protection and assistance as would have been extended to a vessel under its own flag in like circumstances, and shall permit the vessel after repairs to proceed with its voyage upon conformity with the laws applicable alike to vessels under its own flag. Articles salvaged from the vessel shall be exempt from all

84539 O 57 Pt. II 50

customs duties unless they pass into internal consumption, but articles not entered for consumption may be subject to measures for the protection of the revenue pending their exit from the country

ARTICLE XXII

1 In all ports of either Party the masters of all vessels under the flag of the other Party, whose crews have ceased to be fully constituted on account of illness or for any other cause, shall be permitted to engage such seamen as may be necessary for the continuation of the voyage

2. Nationals of either Party who are seamen may be sent to ports of the other Party to join national vessels, in care of consular officers, either individually or in groups on the basis of seamen's papers issued in lieu of passports Likewise, nationals of either Party shall be permitted to travel through the territory of the other Party on their way to join vessels or to be repatriated on the basis of seamen's papers used in lieu of passports.

ARTICLE XXIII

1 There shall be freedom of transit through the territories of each Party by the routes most convenient for international transit

(a) for nationals of the other Party, together with their baggage,

(b) for other persons, together with their baggage, en route to or from the territories of such other Party; and

(c) for products of any origin en route to or from the territories of such other Party, with or without trans-shipment, warehousing, breaking bulk or change in the mode of transport

2. The persons and things referred to in paragraph 1 of the present Article shall be exempt from customs duties, from duties imposed by reason of transit, and from unreasonable charges and requirements, and shall be free from unnecessary delays and restrictions

3. The provisions of the present Article shall be subject to the right of either Party to apply measures referred to in Article II, paragraph 5, and nondiscriminatory regulations necessary to prevent abuse of the transit privilege

ARTICLE XXIV

1 The present Treaty shall not preclude the application by either Party of measures

(a) regulating the importation or exportation of gold, silver, platinum and the alloys thereof,

(b) relating to fissionable materials, to radioactive by-products of the utilization or processing thereof, or to materials that are the source of fissionable materials,

(c) regulating the production of or traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war, or traffic in other materials carried on directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying a military establishment,

(d) necessary to fulfill its obligations for the maintenance or restoration of international peace and security, or necessary to protect its essential security interests,

(e) denying to any company in the ownership or direction of which nationals of any third country or countries have directly or indirectly the controlling interest, the advantages of the present Treaty, except with respect to recognition of juridical status and with respect to access to courts, and

(f) reserving rights and privileges with respect to its national fisheries and marine hunting, and the landing in its ports of fish or fish products or the catch or products of marine hunting taken on board the transporting vessel at sea.

2. The most-favored-nation provisions of the present Treaty relating to the treatment of goods shall not apply to advantages accorded by the United States of America or its Territories and possessions to one another, to the Republic of Cuba, to the Republic of the Philippines, to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands or to the Panama Canal Zone

3. The most-favored-nation treatment provisions of the present Treaty shall not apply to advantages accorded by either Party to adjacent countries in order to facilitate frontier traffic

4 The provisions of the present Treaty relating to the treatment of goods shall not preclude action by either Party

which is required or permitted by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade during such time as such Party is a contracting party to the General Agreement Similarly, the most-favored-nation provisions of the present Treaty shall not apply to special advantages accorded by virtue of the aforesaid Agreement

TIAS 1700.
61 Stat., pts. 5 and 6.

5. If at any time the arrangements provided in the first sentence of paragraph 4 of the present Article should cease to be applicable, the provisions of Article XIV, paragraph 2, shall not apply for a period of twelve months to restrictions in effect at that time During this period the two Parties will, upon the request of either of them, consult with a view to determining whether, in the light of circumstances then prevailing, any further adjustment may be necessary

6. The present Treaty does not affect provisions of statute under which aliens may be permitted entry into the territories of a Party subject to express conditions regarding their engaging in gainful occupations therein.

ARTICLE XXV

1 The term "national treatment" means treatment accorded within the territories of a Party upon terms no less favorable than the treatment accorded therein, in like situations, to nationals, companies, products, vessels or other objects, as the case may be, of such Party

2. National treatment is accorded by the Federal Republic of Germany in the provisions of the present Treaty in

consideration of the national treatment accorded by the United States of America to the nationals, companies, products, vessels, or other objects, of the Federal Republic of Germany, with respect to the same subject matter

3. National treatment accorded under the provisions of the present Treaty to companies of the Federal Republic of Germany shall, in any State, Territory, or possession of the United States of America, be the treatment accorded therein to companies created or organized in other States, Territories, and possessions of the United States of America.

4 The term "most-favored-nation treatment" means treatment accorded within the territories of a Party upon terms no less favorable than the treatment accorded therein, in like situations, to nationals, companies, products, vessels or other objects, as the case may be, of any third country

5. As used in the present Treaty, the term "companies" means corporations, partnerships, companies and other associations, whether or not with limited liability and whether or not for pecuniary profit Companies constituted under the applicable laws and regulations within the territories of either Party shall be deemed companies thereof and shall have their juridical status recognized within the territories of the other Party

6 Without prejudice to other methods of establishing nationality, a person in possession of a valid passport issued by the competent authorities of either Party, or a valid identity document named in the Protocol, shall be considered a national of that Party

ARTICLE XXVI

1 The territories to which the present Treaty extends shall comprise all areas of land and water under the sovereignty or authority of each Party, other than the Panama Canal Zone and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

2. The present Treaty shall also apply from the date specified in Article XXIX, paragraph 2, to Land Berlin which for the purposes of the present Treaty comprises those areas over which the Berlin Senate exercises jurisdiction.

3. It is a condition to the application of the present Treaty to Land Berlin, in accordance with the preceding paragraph, that the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany shall previously have furnished to the Government of the United States of America a notification that all legal procedures in Berlin necessary for the application of the present Treaty therein have been complied with.

ARTICLE XXVII

1 Each Party shall accord sympathetic consideration to, and shall afford adequate opportunity for consultation regarding, such representations as the other Party may make with respect to any matter affecting the operation of the present Treaty

2. Any dispute between the Parties as to the interpretation or the application of the present Treaty which the Parties do not satisfactorily adjust by diplomacy or some other agreed means shall be submitted to arbitration or, upon agreement of the Parties, to the International Court of Justice

ARTICLE XXVIII

The present Treaty shall replace and terminate provisions in force in Articles I through V, VII through XVI, and XXIX through XXXII, of the treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights between the United States of America and Germany, signed at Washington December 8, 1923, as amended by an exchange of notes dated March 19 and May 21, 1925 and the agreement signed at Washington June 3, 1935, and as applied by the agreement of June 3, 1953, Article VI having terminated on June 2, 1954 Articles XVII through XXVIII of the said treaty, as amended by Article II of the agreement of June 3, 1953, shall continue in force between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, with territorial application to the same extent as that provided in Article XXVI of the present Treaty, until replaced by a consular convention between the two Parties or until six months after either Party shall have given to the other Party a written notice of termination of the said Articles

TS 725.
44 Stat., pt. 3, pp. 2132, 2159.
TS 897.
49 Stat. 3258.
TIAS 3062.
5 UST, pt. 2, p. 1939.

ARTICLE XXIX

1 The present Treaty shall be ratified, and the ratifications thereof shall be exchanged at Bonn as soon as possible

2. The present Treaty shall enter into force one month after the day of exchange of ratifications. It shall remain in force for ten years and shall continue in force thereafter until terminated as provided herein.

3. Either Party may, by giving one year's written notice

to the other Party, terminate the present Treaty at the end of the initial ten-year period or at any time thereafter

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Treaty and have affixed hereunto their seals

DONE in duplicate, in the English and German languages, both equally authentic, at Washington this twenty-ninth day of October, one thousand nine hundred fifty-four

FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

JOHN FOSTER DULLES [SEAL]

FOR THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

ADENAUER [SEAL]

FREUNDSCHAFTS-, HANDELS- UND SCHIFFAHRTSVERTRAG
ZWISCHEN DEN
VEREINIGTEN STAATEN VON AMERIKA
UND DER
BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND

Von dem Wunsch geleitet, die zwischen ihnen bestehenden Bande der Freundschaft zu festigen und engere wirtschaftliche und kulturelle Beziehungen zwischen den beiden Völkern zu fördern, sowie in der Überzeugung, dass diesen Zielen Vereinbarungen dienen, durch welche zu beiderseitigem Nutzen der Handel zwischen den beiden Ländern gefördert wird und Kapitalanlagen angeregt werden sowie gegenseitige Rechte und Vergünstigungen begründet werden, haben die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und die Bundesrepublik Deutschland beschlossen, einen Freundschafts-, Handels- und Schiffahrtsvertrag abzuschliessen, der im allgemeinen auf den Grundsätzen der gegenseitig gewährten Inländerbehandlung und unbedingten Meistbegünstigung beruht. Hierfür haben zu ihren Bevollmächtigten ernannt:

der Präsident der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika:

Herrn John Foster Dulles, Staatssekretär der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, und

der Präsident der Bundesrepublik Deutschland:

Herrn Dr.Konrad Adenauer, Bundeskanzler und Bundesminister des Auswärtigen,

die nach Austausch ihrer in gehöriger Form befundenen Vollmachten folgendes vereinbart haben:

ARTIKEL I

1. Jeder Vertragsteil gewährt den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils, ihrem Vermögen, ihren Unternehmen und sonstigen Belangen jederzeit gerechte und billige Behandlung.

2. Zwischen den Gebieten der beiden Vertragsteile besteht gemäss den Bestimmungen dieses Vertrags Freiheit des Handels und der Schiffahrt.

ARTIKEL II

1. Die Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils dürfen nach Massgabe der Gesetze über die Einreise und den Aufenthalt von Ausländern das Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils betreten, darin frei reisen und an Orten ihrer Wahl wohnen. Insbesondere dürfen Staatsangehörige des einen Vertragsteils das Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils betreten und dort verbleiben,

a) um Handel zwischen den Gebieten der beiden Vertragsteile zu treiben oder im Zusammenhang damit einer kaufmännischen Betätigung nachzugehen,

b) um ein Unternehmen aufzubauen und zu betreiben, in dem sie beträchtliches Kapital angelegt haben oder tatsächlich anzulegen im Begriff stehen.

2. Beide Vertragsteile gewähren jede nur mögliche Erleichterung für den Reiseverkehr von Touristen und anderen Besuchern hinsichtlich der Einreise, des Aufenthalts und der Ausreise sowie für die Verteilung von Auskunftsmaterial für den Fremdenverkehr

3. Die Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils geniessen im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Gewissensfreiheit, es steht ihnen frei, an geeigneten Plätzen ihrer Wahl öffentlich oder nicht öffentlich Gottesdienst abzuhalten.

4. Die Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils dürfen im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Informationen zur öffentlichen Verbreitung sammeln, und es steht ihnen frei, solches Material, das im Ausland zur Veröffentlichung durch Presse, Rundfunk, Fernsehen, Film oder andere Mittel der Verbreitung bestimmt ist, unbehindert zu übermitteln. Sie dürfen ferner mit anderen Personen innerhalb und ausserhalb dieses Gebiets durch die Post, den Telegrafen und andere der öffentlichen Benutzung dienende Einrichtungen unbehindert verkehren.

5. Die Bestimmungen dieses Artikels berühren nicht das Recht beider Vertragsteile, Massnahmen zu treffen, die zur Erhaltung der öffentlichen Sicherheit und Ordnung und zum Schutz der guten Sitten und der öffentlichen Gesundheit notwendig sind.

ARTIKEL III

1. Die Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils sollen in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils frei von Belästigungen jeglicher Art bleiben, sie geniessen ständigen Schutz und Sicherheit. Für ihre Person und ihre Rechte dürfen sie nicht geringeren Schutz und Sicherheit erhalten als unter gleichen Voraussetzungen die Staatsangehörigen des anderen Vertragsteils. Keinesfalls darf ihre Behandlung weniger günstig sein, als es Staatsangehörigen irgendeines dritten Landes zusteht

oder vom Völkerrecht vorgeschrieben ist.

2. Wird in dem Gebiet des einen Vertragsteils ein Staatsangehöriger des anderen Vertragsteils festgenommen, so ist auf sein Verlangen der nächste konsularische Vertreter seines Landes sofort zu benachrichtigen. Dieser hat das Recht, ihn zu besuchen und mit ihm Verbindung zu halten. Der festgenommene Staatsangehörige ist a) angemessen und menschlich zu behandeln, b) sofort und in gehöriger Form von den gegen ihn erhobenen Beschuldigungen in Kenntnis zu setzen, c) vor Gericht zu stellen, sobald es die ordnungsgemässe Vorbereitung seiner Verteidigung zulässt, und d) berechtigt, alle für seine Verteidigung notwendigen und angemessenen Hilfsmittel, insbesondere die Dienste eines Anwalts seiner Wahl, in Anspruch zu nehmen.

ARTIKEL IV

1. Den Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils wird hinsichtlich der Anwendung der im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils geltenden Gesetze und sonstigen Vorschriften, die bei Krankheit, Unfall oder Tod infolge oder während der Beschäftigung oder auf Grund der Beschäftigung eine Geldentschädigung oder eine andere Leistung oder einen anderen Vorteil vorsehen (Unfallversicherung), Inländerbehandlung gewährt.

2. Den Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils wird ferner Inländerbehandlung hinsichtlich der Anwendung der im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils geltenden Gesetze und sonstigen Vorschriften über Soziale Sicherheit gewährt, die ohne Nachprüfung der Bedürftigkeit Leistungen vorsehen bei

a) Krankheit (einschliesslich zeitweiliger Arbeitsunfähigkeit) und Mutterschaft,

b) Alter, Invalidität oder Berufsunfähigkeit,

c) Tod des Vaters, des Ehegatten oder einer anderen unterhaltspflichtigen Person,

d) Arbeitslosigkeit.

ARTIKEL V

1. Das Eigentum der Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils geniesst in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils weitestgehenden Schutz und Sicherheit.

2. Die Wohnungen, Geschäftsräume, Lagerhäuser, Fabriken und sonstige Räumlichkeiten sowie das dazugehörige Gelände der Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils, die in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils liegen, dürfen weder unzulässigen Eingriffen unterworfen noch ohne gehörigen Rechtsgrund betreten werden. Wenn eine amtliche Durchsuchung oder Überprüfung solcher Plätze oder der darin befindlichen Sachen erforderlich ist, darf sie nur entsprechend den gesetzlichen Vorschriften und unter sorgfältiger Rücksichtnahme auf die dort wohnenden oder beschäftigten Personen und den Geschäftsbetrieb erfolgen.

3. Keiner der beiden Vertragsteile darf unbillige oder diskriminierende Massnahmen ergreifen, durch welche die in seinem Gebiet von den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils rechtmässig erworbenen Ansprüche oder Interessen an den von ihnen errichteten Unternehmen oder an dem von ihnen durch Kapital oder durch ihr technisches Kön-

nen, Wissen oder Geschick hierzu geleisteten Beitrag beeinträchtigt würden.

4. Eigentum von Staatsangehörigen oder Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils darf in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils nur zum allgemeinen Wohl unter Gewährung einer gerechten Entschädigung und der Möglichkeit, den Rechtsweg zu beschreiten, enteignet werden. Die Entschädigung muss dem Wert des entzogenen Eigentums entsprechen; sie muss tatsächlich verwertbar sein und ohne unnötige Verzögerung geleistet werden. Spätestens im Zeitpunkt der Enteignung muss in angemessener Weise für die Festsetzung und Leistung der Entschädigung Vorsorge getroffen sein.

5. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils hinsichtlich der in Absatz 2 und 4 dieses Artikels behandelten Angelegenheiten Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung gewährt. Ausserdem wird Unternehmen, an denen Staatsangehörige oder Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils in erheblichem Masse beteiligt sind, in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung in allen Angelegenheiten gewährt, die mit der Überführung eines Privatunternehmens in öffentliches Eigentum oder seine Unterstellung unter öffentliche Aufsicht im Zusammenhang stehen.

ARTIKEL VI

1. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils wird im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils hinsichtlich des Zutritts zu den Gerichten und Verwaltungsge-

richten sowie Amtsstellen aller Instanzen für die Verfolgung wie auch für die Verteidigung ihrer Rechte Inländerbehandlung gewährt. Es besteht Einvernehmen darüber, dass Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils, die sich nicht in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils betätigen, dort diesen Zutritt haben, ohne dass eine Registrierung oder Niederlassung erforderlich ist.

2. Verträgen zwischen Staatsangehörigen oder Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils und Staatsangehörigen oder Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils, welche die Entscheidung von Streitigkeiten durch Schiedsrichter vorsehen, darf die Anerkennung in dem Gebiet eines jeden der Vertragsteile nicht lediglich deshalb versagt werden, weil sich der für die Durchführung des Schiedsgerichtsverfahrens bestimmte Ort ausserhalb seines Gebiets befindet oder weil ein Schiedsrichter oder mehrere Schiedsrichter nicht seine Staatsangehörigen sind. In einem Verfahren zur Vollstreckbarerklärung, das vor den zuständigen Gerichten eines Vertragsteils anhängig gemacht wird, soll ein ordnungsmässig auf Grund solcher Verträge ergangener und nach den Gesetzen des Orts, an dem er gefällt wurde, endgültiger und vollstreckbarer Schiedsspruch als bindend angesehen werden. Das Gericht muss ihn für vollstreckbar erklären, ausser wenn die Anerkennung des Schiedsspruchs gegen die guten Sitten oder die öffentliche Ordnung verstossen würde. Ist der Schiedsspruch für vollstreckbar erklärt, so steht er hinsichtlich der Wirkungen und der Vollstreckung einem inländischen Schiedsspruch gleich. Es besteht jedoch Einverständnis, dass ein ausserhalb der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika ergangener

Schiedsspruch vor den Gerichten eines Staates der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika nur im gleichen Masse Anerkennung geniesst wie Schiedssprüche, die in einem anderen Staat der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika erlassen worden sind.

ARTIKEL VII

1. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften jedes Vertragsteils wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Inländerbehandlung hinsichtlich der Ausübung jeder Art von geschäftlicher, industrieller, finanzieller oder sonstiger gegen Entgelt vorgenommene Tätigkeit gewährt. Dabei ist es unerheblich, ob sie diese selbständig oder unselbständig und ob sie sie unmittelbar oder durch einen Vertreter oder durch juristische Personen jeder Art ausüben. Dementsprechend dürfen diese Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften innerhalb des genannten Gebiets

a) Zweigstellen, Vertretungen, Büros, Fabriken und andere zur Führung ihrer Geschäfte geeignete Betriebe errichten und unterhalten,

b) nach dem Gesellschaftsrecht des anderen Vertragsteils Gesellschaften gründen und Mehrheitsbeteiligungen an Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils erwerben,

c) von ihnen errichtete oder erworbene Unternehmen kontrollieren und leiten.

Auch wird den von ihnen kontrollierten Unternehmen, seien es solche von Einzelkaufleuten oder Gesellschaften oder sonstige Unternehmen, in allen mit ihrer Betätigung zusammenhängenden Angelegenheiten keine ungünstigere Behandlung gewährt als

84539 O 57 Pt. II 51

gleichartigen Unternehmen, die von Staatsangehörigen oder Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils kontrolliert werden.

2. Jeder Vertragsteil behält sich das Recht vor, die Errichtung oder den Betrieb von Unternehmen durch Ausländer oder die Beteiligung von Ausländern an Unternehmen zu beschränken, sofern diese Unternehmen sich auf den folgenden Gebieten betätigen: Nachrichtenübermittlung, Verkehr zu Wasser und in der Luft, Nutzung von Land, Ausbeutung von Boden- und Naturschätzen, Übernahme und Ausübung von treuhänderischen Funktionen, auch soweit sie bankmässiger Art sind, und Bankgeschäfte, die mit der Annahme von Depositen verbunden sind. Erlässt jedoch ein Vertragsteil neue Bestimmungen, die in seinem Gebiet die Inländerbehandlung von Ausländern hinsichtlich derartiger Betätigungen einschränken, so finden diese Beschränkungen keine Anwendung auf die im Eigentum oder unter Kontrolle von Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils stehenden Unternehmen, die sich dort im Zeitpunkt der Vornahme dieser Beschränkungen betätigt haben. Ausserdem darf ein Vertragsteil einem Unternehmen des Verkehrsgewerbes, der Nachrichtenübermittlung oder des Bankgewerbes des anderen Vertragsteils das Recht nicht versagen, in Übereinstimmung mit den gesetzlichen Vorschriften und Bestimmungen Zweigstellen oder Vertretungen für die Tätigkeiten zu unterhalten, welche erforderlich sind, um ihre vorwiegend internationalen Aufgaben durchzuführen.

3. Die Bestimmungen des Absatzes 1 sollen einen Vertragsteil nicht daran hindern, besondere Formalitäten für die Errichtung eines von Ausländern kontrollierten Unternehmens

in seinem Gebiet vorzuschreiben. Diese Formalitäten dürfen aber nicht den Wesensgehalt der in Absatz 1 aufgeführten Rechte beeinträchtigen.

4. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften jedes Vertragsteils sowie den von ihnen kontrollierten Unternehmen wird für die in diesem Artikel behandelten Angelegenheiten mindestens Meistbegünstigung gewährt.

ARTIKEL VIII

1. Die Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils dürfen in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils betriebswirtschaftliche und technische Sachverständige sowie leitende Angestellte, Anwälte, Vertreter oder sonstige Fachleute nach ihrer freien Wahl beschäftigen. Sie dürfen ausserdem betriebswirtschaftliche und technische Sachverständige ohne Rücksicht darauf beschäftigen, wieweit diese den in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils für die Ausübung dieser Berufe vorgeschriebenen Anforderungen genügen, sofern dies für interne Zwecke dieser Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften geschieht, und zwar um im Zusammenhang mit der Planung oder dem Betrieb eines ihnen gehörenden Unternehmens oder eines Unternehmens, an dem sie beteiligt sind, Untersuchungen, Buchprüfungen und technische Ermittlungen durchzuführen und ihnen darüber Bericht zu erstatten.

2. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung für die Betätigung auf den Gebieten der Wissenschaft, des Bildungswesens, der Reli-

gion und der Wohlfahrt gewährt. Sie haben das Recht, zu diesem Zweck Vereinigungen nach den Gesetzen des anderen Vertragsteils zu bilden. Jedoch darf kein Teil dieses Vertrags dahin ausgelegt werden, dass er ein Recht zu politischer Betätigung gewährt oder stillschweigend zugesteht.

ARTIKEL IX

1. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils werden im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils gewährt:

a) Inländerbehandlung hinsichtlich der Miete und Pacht von Grundstücken, Gebäuden und sonstigen unbeweglichen Vermögenswerten für eine der ihnen gemäss Artikel VII und VIII erlaubten Betätigungen und für Wohnzwecke, sowie hinsichtlich des Besitzes und der Benutzung solcher unbeweglicher Vermögenswerte,

b) sonstige Rechte an unbeweglichen Vermögenswerten gemäss den Gesetzen des anderen Vertragsteils.

2. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften jedes Vertragsteils wird im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung hinsichtlich des Rechts gewährt, an beweglichem Vermögen jeder Art, einschliesslich der Immaterialgüterrechte, durch Kauf, Miete, Pacht oder auf sonstige Weise Eigentum oder Besitz zu erwerben. Jedoch kann jeder Vertragsteil das Eigentum von Ausländern an Sachen, welche die öffentliche Sicherheit gefährden können, sowie das Eigentum und die Beteiligung von Ausländern an Unternehmen der in Artikel VII Absatz 2 Satz 1 genannten Art beschränken,

aber nur soweit dadurch die in Artikel VII oder sonstigen Bestimmungen dieses Vertrags zugesicherten Rechte und Vergünstigungen nicht beeinträchtigt werden.

3. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Inländerbehandlung hinsichtlich des Erwerbs von Vermögen jeder Art durch testamentarische oder gesetzliche Erbfolge oder in einem Rechtsverfahren zur Befriedigung von Forderungen gewährt. Können sie wegen ihrer Ausländereigenschaft nicht Eigentümer dieses Vermögens bleiben, so steht ihnen eine Frist von mindestens fünf Jahren zu, um sich dessen zu entäussern.

4. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung hinsichtlich des Rechts gewährt, Vermögen jeder Art zu veräussern und anderweitig darüber zu verfügen.

ARTIKEL X

1. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils für die Erlangung und Aufrechterhaltung von Erfindungspatenten, Warenzeichen, Handelsnamen, Handelsetiketten und sonstigen gewerblichen Schutzrechten jeder Art Inländerbehandlung gewährt.

2. Die Vertragsteile verpflichten sich, zur Förderung des Austausches und der Anwendung wissenschaftlicher und technischer Kenntnisse zusammenzuarbeiten, insbesondere um in ihren Gebieten die Produktivität zu steigern und die Lebenshal-

tung zu verbessern.

ARTIKEL XI

1. Die Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils, die in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils wohnhaft sind, und die Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils, die in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Handel treiben oder sich dort anderweitig geschäftlich oder in dem Bereich der Wissenschaft, des Bildungswesens, der Religion und der Wohlfahrt betätigen, unterliegen dort hinsichtlich der Zahlung von Steuern, Gebühren oder Abgaben, die auf Einkommen, Kapital, Umsatz, Betätigungen oder andere Steuergegenstände erhoben werden, oder hinsichtlich ihrer Erhebung und Einziehung innerhalb des Gebiets des anderen Vertragsteils keiner stärkeren Belastung als unter gleichartigen Voraussetzungen die Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils.

2. Jeder Vertragsteil wird anstreben, im allgemeinen auf die Staatsangehörigen des anderen Vertragsteils, die in seinem Gebiet weder wohnhaft sind noch dort Handel treiben oder sich dort anderweitig geschäftlich betätigen, und auf die Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils, die in seinem Gebiet weder Handel treiben noch sich dort anderweitig geschäftlich betätigen, den in Absatz 1 dieses Artikels niedergelegten Grundsatz anzuwenden.

3. Keinesfalls unterliegen die Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils hinsichtlich der Zahlung von Steuern, Gebühren

oder Abgaben, die auf Einkommen, Kapital, Umsatz, Betätigungen oder andere Steuergegenstände erhoben werden, oder hinsichtlich ihrer Erhebung und Einziehung einer stärkeren Belastung als unter gleichartigen Voraussetzungen die Staatsangehörigen, Einwohner (residents) und Gesellschaften irgendeines dritten Landes.

4. Ein Vertragsteil darf, wenn in seinem Gebiet Gesellschaften oder darin nicht wohnhafte Staatsangehörige des anderen Vertragsteils Handel treiben oder sich dort anderweitig geschäftlich betätigen, keine Steuer, Gebühr oder Abgabe auf Einkommen, Kapital oder eine andere Berechnungsgrundlage erheben, die über das hinausgeht, was billigerweise seinem Gebiet zurechenbar oder zumessbar ist; er darf für diese Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften keine geringeren Abzüge und Befreiungen gewähren, als seinem Gebiet billigerweise zurechenbar oder zumessbar sind. Entsprechendes gilt auch für Gesellschaften, die sich ausschliesslich auf den Gebieten der Wissenschaft, des Bildungswesens, der Religion und der Wohlfahrt betätigen.

5. Jeder Vertragsteil behält sich das Recht vor,

a) bestimmte Steuervorteile auf der Grundlage der Gegenseitigkeit einzuräumen,

b) besondere Steuervorteile auf Grund von Vereinbarungen zur Vermeidung der Doppelbesteuerung oder zum beiderseitigen Schutz des Steueraufkommens zu gewähren und

c) auf Personen, die nicht im Inland wohnhaft sind, besondere Vorschriften über persönliche Befreiungen

auf dem Gebiet der Einkommen- und Erbschaftssteuern anzuwenden.

ARTIKEL XII

1. Den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils werden vom anderen Vertragsteil bei Übernahme von Verpflichtungen zu oder bei Durchführung von Zahlungen, Überweisungen und Übertragungen von Geld und Wertpapieren Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung gewährt.

2. Es besteht Einverständnis, keine Bestimmung dieses Vertrags so anzuwenden, dass sie Regelungen beeinträchtigt, die sich für den einen oder anderen Vertragsteil aus der Mitgliedschaft beim Internationalen Währungsfonds ergeben.

3. Kein Vertragsteil darf in irgendeiner Weise gegenüber dem anderen Vertragsteil Devisenbeschränkungen verhängen, die für die Forderungen, die Investitionen, für die Transport-, Handels- und die sonstigen Interessen der Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils oder für deren Stellung im Wettbewerb unnötig schädigend oder willkürlich diskriminierend sind. Werden von einem Vertragsteil Devisenbeschränkungen gegenüber dem anderen Vertragsteil verhängt, so wird er sie aufheben, sobald er unter Berücksichtigung seiner wirtschaftlichen Lage hierzu imstande ist.

4. In der Erkenntnis, dass die internationale Bewegungsfreiheit des Investitionskapitals und seiner Erträgnisse der vollen Verwirklichung der Ziele dieses Vertrags dienlich sein würde, stimmen beide Vertragsteile darin überein, dass solche Bewegungen nicht unnötig gehemmt werden sollen. In

Übereinstimmung mit diesem beiderseits anerkannten Grundsatz verpflichtet sich jeder Vertragsteil, den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils angemessene Möglichkeiten für den Abzug solcher von ihnen verdienter Beträge einzuräumen, die aus der Vornahme oder Aufrechterhaltung von Kapitalinvestitionen herrühren, sowie für den Rücktransfer von Kapitalinvestitionen. Derselbe Grundsatz findet Anwendung auf die in Artikel V Absatz 4 genannte Entschädigung.

5. Der Ausdruck "Devisenbeschränkungen" im Sinne dieses Artikels umfasst alle von einem Vertragsteil verfügten Beschränkungen, Vorschriften, Kosten, Abgaben, Gebühren und sonstige Anforderungen, welche die Übernahme von Verpflichtungen zu Zahlungen, Überweisungen und Übertragungen von Geld und Wertpapieren oder deren Durchführung belasten oder behindern.

6. Alle Fragen, die sich aus diesem Vertrag in Bezug auf Devisenbeschränkungen ergeben, werden ausschliesslich durch die Bestimmungen dieses Artikels geregelt.

ARTIKEL XIII

Staatsangehörige eines Vertragsteils, die innerhalb seines Gebiets einer geschäftlichen Tätigkeit nachgehen, sind berechtigt, sich in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils unter Beobachtung der massgebenden Gesetze und Vorschriften entweder persönlich oder durch Vertreter oder Angestellte als Geschäftsreisende zu betätigen, dies gilt sinngemäss auch für Gesellschaften. Solche Geschäftsreisende geniessen bei Einreise und Ausreise sowie während ihres Aufenthalts in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Meistbegünstigung in Zoll- und

anderen Angelegenheiten; hierzu gehören, unbeschadet der in Artikel XI Absatz 5 vorgesehenen Vorbehalte, auch die auf sie selbst, ihre Warenmuster, ihr Werbematerial und die Annahme von Aufträgen anwendbaren Steuern und Abgaben sowie die Vorschriften, welche die Ausübung ihrer Tätigkeit regeln.

ARTIKEL XIV

1. Jeder Vertragsteil gewährt Meistbegünstigung für Erzeugnisse des anderen Vertragsteils, gleich von welchem Ort aus und mit welcher Art von Beförderungsmitteln diese eintreffen; das gleiche gilt für Erzeugnisse, die zur Ausfuhr in das Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils bestimmt sind, unabhängig von dem Weg und der Art des Beförderungsmittels. Diese Bestimmung bezieht sich auf Zölle und andere Abgaben jeder Art, die die Einfuhr oder Ausfuhr belasten oder anlässlich der Einfuhr oder Ausfuhr erhoben werden, sowie auf diejenigen, die die zwischenstaatliche Überweisung von Geldmitteln zur Bezahlung der Einfuhr oder Ausfuhr belasten, auf die Art der Erhebung dieser Zölle und anderer Abgaben sowie die Gesamtheit der Vorschriften und Förmlichkeiten für die Einfuhr oder Ausfuhr.

2. Kein Vertragsteil wird die Einfuhr eines Erzeugnisses des anderen Vertragsteils oder die Ausfuhr eines Erzeugnisses nach dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils beschränken oder verbieten, es sei denn, dass die Einfuhr des gleichen Erzeugnisses aus allen dritten Ländern oder die Ausfuhr des gleichen Erzeugnisses nach diesen Ländern entsprechend beschränkt oder verboten ist.

3. Jeder der beiden Vertragsteile kann aus hygienischen oder anderen üblichen Gründen nicht rein handelsmässiger Natur oder zur Verhinderung irreführender oder unlauterer Praktiken Verbote oder Beschränkungen auferlegen, sofern diese Verbote oder Beschränkungen keine willkürliche Diskriminierung des Handels des anderen Vertragsteils darstellen.

4. Den Angehörigen und Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils wird durch den anderen Vertragsteil hinsichtlich aller die Einfuhr und Ausfuhr betreffenden Angelegenheiten Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung gewährt.

5. Falls in irgendeinem Zeitpunkt eine Frage hinsichtlich der Anwendung des Absatzes 2 auftreten sollte, werden die beiden Vertragsteile in eine Konsultation über die Anwendung dieses Absatzes eintreten. Führt diese Konsultation oder eine Konsultation gemäss Artikel XXIV Absatz 5 nicht zu einer beide Seiten befriedigenden Lösung, so kann jeder Vertragsteil den Artikel XIV schriftlich kündigen. In diesem Fall tritt dieser Artikel abweichend von den Bestimmungen des Artikels XXIX drei Monate nach Erhalt der Kündigung durch den anderen Vertragsteil ausser Kraft.

6. Die Bestimmungen dieses Artikels gelten nicht für Vergünstigungen, die von einem der beiden Vertragsteile auf Grund einer Zollunion oder einer Freihandelszone gewährt werden, denen er sich etwa anschliesst, sofern er den anderen Vertragsteil von seinen Absichten unterrichtet und ihm hinreichende Gelegenheit zur Konsultation gibt.

ARTIKEL XV

1. Jeder Vertragsteil wird solche Gesetze, Verwaltungsvorschriften und Verwaltungsentscheidungen unverzüglich veröffentlichen, die von allgemeiner Bedeutung sind und sich auf die Sätze von Zöllen, Steuern und anderen Abgaben, auf die Zolltarifierung von Waren und auf Vorschriften oder Beschränkungen für die ein- und ausgeführten Erzeugnisse oder auf die entsprechenden Überweisungen beziehen oder die sich auf den Verkauf, die Verteilung oder Verwendung dieser Erzeugnisse erstrecken. Diese Gesetze, Verwaltungsvorschriften und Verwaltungsentscheidungen werden einheitlich, unparteiisch und gerecht angewendet. Neue oder erschwerende Verwaltungsvorschriften für die Einfuhr dürfen grundsätzlich nicht vor ihrer amtlichen Bekanntmachung in Kraft gesetzt werden.

2. Jeder Vertragsteil ermöglicht den Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils sowie den Einführern von Erzeugnissen des anderen Vertragsteils durch ein Rechtsmittelverfahren eine unverzügliche und unparteiische Überprüfung und gegebenenfalls Berichtigung von den auf dem Gebiet des Zollwesens getroffenen Verwaltungsmassnahmen. Insbesondere gilt dies für die von Verwaltungsbehörden verhängten Bussen, Strafen und Beschlagnahmen sowie für ihre Entscheidungen hinsichtlich der Zolltarifierung und der Bestimmung des Zollwerts. Verletzungen der die Vorlage von Zoll- und Schiffspapieren regelnden Gesetze und Verwaltungsvorschriften sollen nur gering bestraft werden, wenn sie auf Schreibfehlern beruhen oder der gute Glaube nachgewiesen werden kann.

3. Jeder Vertragsteil wird grundsätzlich bei Vorschrif-

ten über die Kennzeichnung eingeführter Erzeugnisse

a) erlauben, dass erforderliche Ursprungsbezeichnungen nach der Einfuhr angebracht werden können,

b) keine Kennzeichnungen zulassen, die eine Irreführung über den wirklichen Ursprung der Erzeugnisse zur Folge haben und

c) keine Anforderungen stellen, die wirtschaftlich untragbare Ausgaben verursachen oder eine ernstliche Schädigung des Erzeugnisses zur Folge haben.

ARTIKEL XVI

1. Für die Erzeugnisse eines Vertragsteils wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils hinsichtlich der inneren Besteuerung, des Verkaufs, der Verteilung, der Lagerung und der Verwendung Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung gewährt.

2. Erzeugnisse, die von Staatsangehörigen oder Gesellschaften eines Vertragsteils oder von Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils, die von diesen kontrolliert werden, in dem Gebiet dieses anderen Vertragsteils hergestellt sind, werden dort hinsichtlich der Ausfuhr, der Besteuerung, des Verkaufs, der Verteilung, der Lagerung und der Verwendung nicht ungünstiger behandelt als gleichartige einheimische Erzeugnisse sonstiger Personen oder Gesellschaften.

ARTIKEL XVII

1. Jeder Vertragsteil übernimmt die Verpflichtung,

a) dass Unternehmen, die im Eigentum seiner Regierung stehen oder von ihr kontrolliert werden, sowie Monopole oder sonstige Träger von ausschliesslichen oder

besonderen Vorrechten in seinem Gebiet bei ihren Käufen oder Verkäufen, die in Form von Einfuhren oder Ausfuhren stattfinden und den Handel des anderen Vertragsteils berühren, sich ausschliesslich von Erwägungen handelsmässiger Art wie Preis, Qualität, verfügbare Mengen, Marktgängigkeit, Beförderungsverhältnisse und andere Kaufs- und Verkaufsbedingungen leiten lassen und

b) dass den Staatsangehörigen, den Gesellschaften und dem Handel des anderen Vertragsteils angemessene Gelegenheit geboten wird, an diesen Käufen oder Verkäufen unter Bedingungen des freien Wettbewerbs und auf der Grundlage der gewöhnlichen Handelsgepflogenheiten teilzunehmen.

2. Jeder Vertragsteil gewährt den Staatsangehörigen, den Gesellschaften und dem Handel des anderen Vertragsteils billige und gerechte Behandlung im Verhältnis zu den Staatsangehörigen, den Gesellschaften und dem Handel irgendeines dritten Landes bei

a) Beschaffungskäufen der Regierung,

b) Vergebung von Konzessionen und Regierungsaufträgen und

c) entgeltlicher Abgabe von Dienstleistungen durch die Regierung, durch ein Monopol oder einen sonstigen Träger ausschliesslicher oder besonderer Vorrechte.

3. Beide Vertragsteile werden diskriminierende Massnahmen unterlassen, die es dem Einführer oder Ausführer von Erzeugnissen eines der beiden Länder erschweren oder unmöglich

machen, für diese Erzeugnisse Seetransportversicherungen bei Gesellschaften des einen oder des anderen Vertragsteils abzuschliessen.

ARTIKEL XVIII

1. Beide Vertragsteile stimmen in der Auffassung überein, dass Geschäftspraktiken, die den Wettbewerb beschränken, den Zugang zu den Märkten begrenzen oder eine monopolistische Kontrolle fördern und die von einem oder mehreren privaten oder öffentlichen wirtschaftlichen Unternehmen oder durch Zusammenschluss, Vereinbarung oder andere Regelungen zwischen diesen Unternehmen geübt oder verwirklicht werden, auf den Handel zwischen den Gebieten der beiden Vertragsteile schädliche Wirkungen haben können. Dementsprechend wird jede der beiden Regierungen auf Wunsch der Regierung eines Vertragsteils in eine Konsultation über solche Praktiken eintreten und, soweit keine gesetzliche Regelung dem entgegensteht, Massnahmen ergreifen, die ihr zur Beseitigung solcher schädlichen Wirkungen geeignet erscheinen.

2. Soweit sich in öffentlichem Eigentum stehende oder öffentlich kontrollierte Unternehmen des einen Vertragsteils einschliesslich Körperschaften, Vereinigungen, Regierungsstellen und -einrichtungen im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils im Handel, in der Industrie, im Transportwesen oder in einem anderen Wirtschaftszweig betätigen, dürfen sie im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils für sich oder ihr Vermögen weder Befreiung von der Besteuerung, der gerichtlichen Verfolgung von Ansprüchen, der Vollstreckung oder anderweitigen

Pflichten, denen private Unternehmen im Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils unterliegen, beanspruchen noch geniessen sie eine solche Befreiung.

ARTIKEL XIX

1. Schiffe unter der Flagge des einen Vertragsteils, welche die Papiere mit sich führen, die nach dessen Recht zum Nachweis der Nationalität vorgeschrieben sind, gelten als Schiffe dieses Vertragsteils.

2. Solange beide Vertragsteile Systeme der Schiffsvermessung anwenden, die ihrem Wesen nach ähnlich sind, werden die Schiffsmessbriefe des einen Vertragsteils von dem anderen Vertragsteil anerkannt, die Schiffe unterliegen in den Häfen dieses anderen Vertragsteils nicht der Neuvermessung.

3. Die Bezeichnung "Schiff" im Sinne dieses Vertrags umfasst Schiffe aller Art ohne Rücksicht darauf, ob sie in privatem oder öffentlichem Eigentum stehen oder privat oder öffentlich betrieben werden, ausgeschlossen sind Kriegsschiffe.

ARTIKEL XX

1. Den Schiffen des einen Vertragsteils steht es unter den gleichen Voraussetzungen wie den Schiffen des anderen Vertragsteils und unter den gleichen Voraussetzungen wie den Schiffen irgendeines dritten Landes frei, sich mit ihrer Ladung in alle für ausländische Schiffahrt und ausländischen Handel geöffneten Häfen, Plätze und Gewässer des anderen Vertragsteils zu begeben. Diesen Schiffen und ihrer Ladung werden innerhalb der Häfen, Plätze und Gewässer des anderen Ver-

tragsteils in jeder Hinsicht Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung gewährt.

2. Den Schiffen des einen Vertragsteils werden hinsichtlich des Rechts, Ladung jeder Art zu befördern, die nach oder von dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils verschifft werden darf, Inländerbehandlung und Meistbegünstigung gewährt.

3. Güter, die unter der Flagge des einen Vertragsteils nach oder von dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils verschifft werden, geniessen die gleichen Vergünstigungen wie bei der Verschiffung unter der Flagge des anderen Vertragsteils. Dies gilt insbesondere hinsichtlich der Zölle und aller sonstigen Gebühren und Abgaben, der Prämien, Rückvergütungen und anderen Vergünstigungen dieser Art sowie der Handhabung der Zollangelegenheiten und der An- und Abfuhr mit der Eisenbahn oder mit anderen Verkehrsmitteln.

4. Die Küstenschiffahrt und die Binnenschiffahrt sind von den Bestimmungen dieses Artikels ausgenommen. Jedoch wird den Schiffen der beiden Vertragsteile auf dem Gebiet der Küstenschiffahrt und der Binnenschiffahrt Meistbegünstigung gewährt. Es besteht ferner Einvernehmen darüber, dass es den Schiffen des einen Vertragsteils freisteht, Teile ihrer Ladung in allen für ausländische Schiffahrt und ausländischen Handel geöffneten Häfen, Plätzen und Gewässern des anderen Vertragsteils zu löschen und sich mit dem Rest ihrer Ladung nach jedem anderen geöffneten Hafen, Platz und Gewässer zu begeben, in gleicher Weise steht es ihnen frei, auf derselben Ausreise in den verschiedenen für ausländische Schiffahrt und

84539 O - 57 Pt. II 52

ausländischen Handel geöffneten Häfen, Plätzen und Gewässern zu laden, ein Recht auf Ausübung der Küstenschiffahrt oder der Binnenschiffahrt wird hierdurch nicht begründet.

5. Die Bestimmungen dieses Artikels finden auf Fischereifahrzeuge keine Anwendung.

ARTIKEL XXI

Wenn ein Schiff eines Vertragsteils an den Küsten des anderen Vertragsteils strandet oder Schiffbruch erleidet, oder wenn es in Not gerät und einen Hafen des anderen Vertragsteils anlaufen muss, wird dieser Vertragsteil dem Schiff sowie der Besatzung, den Fahrgästen, der persönlichen Habe der Besatzung und Fahrgäste und der Ladung des Schiffes den gleichen Schutz und Beistand gewähren, der in der gleichen Lage einem Schiff unter eigener Flagge gewährt würde. Er wird dem Schiff nach dessen Instandsetzung gemäss den für Schiffe der eigenen Flagge geltenden Rechtsvorschriften die Fortsetzung der Reise erlauben. Die von dem Schiff geborgenen Gegenstände sind von jedem Zoll befreit, sofern sie nicht dem inländischen Verbrauch zugeführt werden, jedoch können die nicht zum Verbrauch eingeführten Gegenstände bis zu ihrer Verbringung aus diesem Land Zollsicherungsmassnahmen unterworfen werden.

ARTIKEL XXII

1. Die Kapitäne der Schiffe unter der Flagge des einen Vertragsteils, deren Besatzung infolge von Krankheit oder aus einem anderen Grunde nicht mehr vollzählig ist, dürfen in allen Häfen des anderen Vertragsteils die Seeleute anheuern, die

zur Fortsetzung der Reise notwendig sind.

2. Seeleute, die Staatsangehörige eines der beiden Vertragsteile sind und ein an Stelle eines Reisepasses ausgestelltes Seefahrtspapier mit sich führen, dürfen einzeln oder in Gruppen in die Häfen des anderen Vertragsteils beordert werden, um unter der Obhut von Konsularbeamten zu den Schiffen ihrer Nationalität zu gelangen. In gleicher Weise können Seeleute, die Staatsangehörige eines der beiden Vertragsteile sind und ein an Stelle eines Reisepasses ausgestelltes Seefahrtspapier mit sich führen, durch das Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils reisen, um zu ihren Schiffen zu gelangen oder sich in ihre Heimat zurückzubegeben.

ARTIKEL XXIII

1. Es besteht Freiheit der Durchfuhr durch das Gebiet jedes Vertragsteils auf den für den internationalen Transit geeignetsten Wegen für

a) Staatsangehörige des anderen Vertragsteils mit ihrem Gepäck,

b) andere Personen mit ihrem Gepäck, die nach oder von dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils unterwegs sind, und

c) Erzeugnisse jeglichen Ursprungs, die nach oder von dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils unterwegs sind, unabhängig davon, ob die Beförderung mit oder ohne Umladung, Einlagerung, Teilung der Ladung oder Wechsel der Beförderungsart erfolgt.

2. Die in Absatz 1 dieses Artikels aufgeführten Pereonen

und Sachen sind keinen Zöllen, Durchfuhrabgaben und unangemessenen Abgaben und Anforderungen sowie unnötigen Verzögerungen und Beschränkungen unterworfen.

3. Unbeschadet der Bestimmungen dieses Artikels hat jeder Vertragsteil das Recht, gemäss Artikel II Absatz 5 Massnahmen zu ergreifen sowie nicht-diskriminierende Vorschriften anzuwenden, die zur Vermeidung eines Missbrauchs der Durchfuhrfreiheit erforderlich sind.

ARTIKEL XXIV

1. Durch diesen Vertrag bleibt das Recht jedes Vertragsteils unberührt, Massnahmen anzuwenden,

a) welche die Einfuhr und Ausfuhr von Gold, Silber, Platin und deren Legierungen regeln,

b) welche sich auf spaltbare Stoffe, die aus ihrer Verwendung oder Verarbeitung anfallenden radioaktiven Nebenprodukte oder auf solche Materialien beziehen, aus denen spaltbare Stoffe erzeugt werden,

c) welche die Erzeugung und den Handel mit Waffen, Munition und Kriegsmaterial betreffen sowie den Handel mit anderen Waren regeln, der unmittelbar oder mittelbar zur Versorgung von bewaffneten Streitkräften bestimmt ist,

d) welche notwendig sind, um seine Verpflichtungen zur Aufrechterhaltung oder Wiederherstellung des internationalen Friedens und der internationalen Sicherheit zu erfüllen oder die zum Schutz seiner eigenen wesentlichen Sicherheitsinteressen notwendig sind,

e) welche solche Gesellschaften, die im Eigentum oder unter der Leitung oder der unmittelbaren oder mittelbaren Kontrolle von Staatsangehörigen eines dritten Landes oder mehrerer dritter Länder stehen, von den Vergünstigungen dieses Vertrags ausschliessen; jedoch darf die Anerkennung ihres rechtlichen Status und der Zugang zu den Gerichten nicht eingeschränkt werden,

f) welche Rechte und Vergünstigungen vorbehalten für seine eigene Fischerei und die Jagd seiner Fischer sowie dafür, dass in seinen Häfen Fische und Fischprodukte sowie Ergebnisse und Erzeugnisse der Jagd seiner Fischer angelandet werden können mit Schiffen, die die vorgenannten Waren auf dem Meer an Bord genommen haben.

2. Die Bestimmungen dieses Vertrags über die Meistbegünstigung hinsichtlich der Behandlung von Waren finden keine Anwendung auf Vergünstigungen, welche die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika oder deren Territorien und Besitzungen sich gegenseitig sowie der Republik Kuba, der Republik der Philippinen, dem Mandatsgebiet der Pazifischen Inseln oder der Panamakanalzone gewähren.

3. Die Meistbegünstigungsbestimmungen dieses Vertrags gelten nicht für Vergünstigungen, die von einem der beiden Vertragsteile benachbarten Ländern zur Erleichterung des Grenzverkehrs gewährt werden.

4. Die Bestimmungen dieses Vertrags über die Behandlung von Waren schliessen keine Handlung eines der Vertragsteile

aus, die das Allgemeine Zoll- und Handelsabkommen vorschreibt oder zulässt, solange dieser Vertragsteil Vertragspartner des Abkommens ist. Dementsprechend finden die Bestimmungen dieses Vertrags über die Meistbegünstigung keine Anwendung auf Sondervergünstigungen, die auf Grund des vorgenannten Abkommens eingeräumt werden.

5. Sollte zu irgendeinem Zeitpunkt die in Absatz 4 Satz 1 dieses Artikels vorgesehene Regelung nicht mehr Anwendung finden, so werden die in Artikel XIV Absatz 2 enthaltenen Bestimmungen während eines Zeitraums von zwölf Monaten auf die zu diesem Zeitpunkt geltenden Beschränkungen nicht angewandt. Innerhalb dieser Frist werden auf Verlangen eines Vertragsteils die beiden Vertragsteile in eine Konsultation eintreten, um festzustellen, ob unter den dann obwaltenden Verhältnissen eine anderweitige Regelung sich als notwendig erweist.

6. Die gesetzlichen Bestimmungen, nach denen Ausländern die Einreise in das Gebiet eines Vertragsteils unter ausdrücklichen Bedingungen hinsichtlich ihrer gegen Entgelt ausgeübten Tätigkeit in diesem Gebiet gestattet wird, bleiben von diesem Vertrag unberührt.

ARTIKEL XXV

1. Der Ausdruck "Inländerbehandlung" bedeutet die innerhalb des Gebiets eines Vertragsteils gewährte Behandlung, die nicht weniger günstig ist als diejenige, die dort unter gleichartigen Voraussetzungen den Staatsangehörigen, Gesellschaften, Erzeugnissen, Schiffen und sonstigen Objekten jeg-

licher Art dieses Vertragsteils gewährt wird.

2. Die Inländerbehandlung im Rahmen dieses Vertrags wird von der Bundesrepublik Deutschland auf Grund der Tatsache eingeräumt, dass den Staatsangehörigen, Gesellschaften, Erzeugnissen, Schiffen oder sonstigen Objekten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland in den gleichen Angelegenheiten von den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika die Inländerbehandlung gewährt wird.

3. Als Inländerbehandlung, wie sie gemäss den Bestimmungen dieses Vertrags den Gesellschaften der Bundesrepublik Deutschland in einem Staat, einem Territorium oder einer Besitzung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika gewährt wird, gilt die Behandlung, die dort den in anderen Staaten, Territorien und Besitzungen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika errichteten Gesellschaften gewährt wird.

4. Der Ausdruck "Meistbegünstigung" bedeutet die innerhalb des Gebiets eines Vertragsteils gewährte Behandlung, die nicht weniger günstig ist als diejenige, die dort unter gleichartigen Voraussetzungen den Staatsangehörigen, Gesellschaften, Erzeugnissen, Schiffen und sonstigen Objekten jeglicher Art irgendeines dritten Landes gewährt wird.

5. Der Ausdruck "Gesellschaften" in diesem Vertrag bedeutet Handelsgesellschaften, Teilhaberschaften sowie sonstige Gesellschaften, Vereinigungen und juristische Personen, dabei ist es unerheblich, ob ihre Haftung beschränkt oder nicht beschränkt und ob ihre Tätigkeit auf Gewinn oder nicht auf Gewinn gerichtet ist. Gesellschaften, die gemäss den Gesetzen

und sonstigen Vorschriften des einen Vertragsteils in dessen Gebiet errichtet sind, gelten als Gesellschaften dieses Vertragsteils, ihr rechtlicher Status wird in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils anerkannt.

6. Unbeschadet anderer Methoden zur Feststellung der Staatsangehörigkeit gilt eine Person im Besitz eines von den zuständigen Behörden eines Vertragsteils ausgestellten Reisepasses oder eines im Protokoll genannten gültigen Ausweispapiers als Staatsangehöriger des betreffenden Vertragsteils.

ARTIKEL XXVI

1. Die Gebiete, auf die sich dieser Vertrag erstreckt, umfassen alle Land- und Wassergebiete, über die einer der beiden Vertragsteile Hoheitsgewalt oder hoheitliche Befugnisse ausübt, mit Ausnahme der Panamakanalzone und des Mandatsgebiets der Pazifischen Inseln.

2. Dieser Vertrag gilt auch von dem in Artikel XXIX Absatz 2 bezeichneten Zeitpunkt ab für das Land Berlin, welches für die Zwecke dieses Vertrags nur die Gebiete umfasst, über welche der Senat von Berlin hoheitliche Befugnisse ausübt.

3. Die Gültigkeit dieses Vertrags für das Land Berlin im Sinne des vorstehenden Absatzes hängt davon ab, dass die Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland vorher der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika eine schriftliche Erklärung abgibt, dass alle für die Anwendung dieses Vertrags in Berlin erforderlichen rechtlichen Voraussetzungen erfüllt sind.

ARTIKEL XXVII

1. Jeder Vertragsteil wird etwaige Vorstellungen des anderen Vertragsteils über irgendeine die Wirkung dieses Vertrags berührende Angelegenheit wohlwollend in Betracht ziehen und dem anderen Vertragsteil hinreichend Gelegenheit zur Konsultation hierüber gewähren.

2. Streitigkeiten zwischen den Vertragsteilen über die Auslegung oder Anwendung dieses Vertrags, für die auf dem diplomatischen Wege oder auf einem anderen vereinbarten Wege keine befriedigende Lösung gefunden wird, sind einem Schiedsgericht oder nach Vereinbarung beider Vertragsteile dem Internationalen Gerichtshof zu unterbreiten.

ARTIKEL XXVIII

Dieser Vertrag beendet und ersetzt die Bestimmungen der Artikel I bis V, VII bis XVI und XXIX bis XXXII des am 8.Dezember 1923 in Washington unterzeichneten Freundschafts-, Handels- und Konsularvertrags zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und Deutschland in seiner durch einen Notenwechsel vom 19.März und 21.Mai 1925 und durch das in Washington am 3.Juni 1935 unterzeichnete Abkommen abgeänderten Form, wie er durch das Abkommen vom 3.Juni 1953 angewendet wird, Artikel VI ist am 2.Juni 1954 ausser Kraft getreten. Die Artikel XVII bis XXVIII des genannten Vertrags bleiben in ihrer durch Artikel II des Abkommens vom 3.Juni 1953 abgeänderten Form zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland in den in Artikel XXVI dieses Vertrags bestimmten Gebieten solange in Kraft, bis sie durch einen Kon-

sularvertrag zwischen den beiden Vertragsteilen ersetzt werden, oder bis zum Ablauf von sechs Monaten, nachdem ein Vertragsteil die genannten Artikel dem anderen Vertragsteil gegenüber schriftlich gekündigt hat.

ARTIKEL XXIX

1. Dieser Vertrag soll ratifiziert und die Ratifikationsurkunden sollen sobald wie möglich in Bonn ausgetauscht werden.

2. Dieser Vertrag tritt einen Monat nach Austausch der Ratifikationsurkunden in Kraft. Er gilt für zehn Jahre und bleibt danach in Kraft, bis er gemäss den Bestimmungen dieses Artikels beendet wird.

3. Jeder der beiden Vertragsteile kann diesen Vertrag unter Einhaltung einer einjährigen Kündigungsfrist schriftlich zum Schluss der vorerst zehnjährigen Laufzeit und danach zu jedem Zeitpunkt kündigen.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die beiderseitigen Bevollmächtigten diesen Vertrag unterzeichnet und mit ihren Siegeln versehen.

Geschehen zu Washington am neunundzwanzigsten Oktober neunzehnhundertvierundfünfzig in doppelter Urschrift in englischer und deutscher Sprache, wobei der Wortlaut beider Sprachen verbindlich ist.

Für die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika

[SEAL]

Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland

[SEAL]

PROTOCOL

At the time of the signing of the Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries, duly authorized, have further agreed on the following provisions, which shall be considered integral parts of the aforesaid Treaty

1 The spouse and unmarried minor children of a person permitted entry under the provisions of the second sentence of Article II, paragraph 1, shall also be permitted entry if accompanying him or following to join him.

2. The provisions of Article II, paragraph 1 (b), shall be construed as extending to nationals of either Party seeking to enter the territories of the other Party solely for the purpose of developing and directing the operations of an enterprise in the territories of such other Party in which their employer has invested or is actively in the process of investing a substantial amount of capital provided that such employer is a national or company of the same nationality as the applicant and that the applicant is employed by such national or company in a responsible capacity

3. The term "public health" in Article II, paragraph 5, and the term "sanitary grounds" in Article XIV, paragraph 3, comprise the protection of human, animal, and plant life and health.

4 The provisions of Article IV, paragraph 2, refer only

to laws or regulations which either are national laws or regulations or are based in whole or in part on requirements of national laws or regulations

5. The provisions of Article V, paragraph 4, shall apply to the property taken in the territories of either Party in which nationals or companies of the other Party have a direct or indirect interest

6. With reference to Article VI, paragraph 1, nationals and companies of either Party appearing as plaintiff or intervening party before the courts of the other Party shall be exempt from obligation to post security for costs in such instances as nationals or companies of the other Party would be exempt, exemption, however, is only granted if

(a) the nationals have their permanent residence or the companies their establishment (main or branch), or

(b) the nationals or the companies have sufficient real property to cover costs,

in the territory of that Party before the courts of which the suit is pending.

7 With reference to Article VI, paragraph 1, nationals of either Party shall be accorded national treatment within the territories of the other Party:

(a) With respect to suits in forma pauperis, in proceedings in the Federal courts of the United States of America,

(b) With respect to the pauper's right (Armenrecht) in proceedings before the courts of the Federal Republic of Germany, in types of cases which in the United States of America would fall within the Federal jurisdiction or could be brought before Federal courts

8. With reference to Article VII, paragraph 1, a Party may apply regulations under which alien employees within its territories are required to have employment permits, but, in keeping with the objectives of that paragraph, such regulations shall be administered in a liberal fashion as to nationals of the other Party Furthermore, it is understood that legal provisions which reserve to nationals of the country the practice of state licensed professions or require state examinations and licenses and local residence are not precluded by the terms of that paragraph.

9 The provisions of Article VII do not obligate either Party to permit nationals and companies of the other Party to carry on businesses in its territories without fulfilling the requirements which are generally applicable by law

10. The provisions of Article VII, paragraph 1, do not affect the right of either Party, in accordance with the agreements and objectives of the present Treaty, to apply special regulations to foreign insurance companies in order to ensure that such companies maintain the degree of responsibility and solvency required of similar domestic companies, but these regulations may not in their effect result in discrimination

in substance against such foreign companies

11 The term "communications" in Article VII, paragraph 2, includes radio and television, among other means of communication.

12. With reference to Article VII, paragraph 4, either Party may require that the granting of rights to engage in mining on the public domain shall be dependent on reciprocity

13. The provisions of Articles VII, paragraph 1, and XIII shall not extend to the activity of peddlers and itinerant artisans in the exercise of their occupations as such.

14 Article XII, paragraph 1, is not concerned with rules regarding currencies as such and therefore does not preclude differential treatment of different currencies It is only concerned with the rights of nationals and companies under whatever foreign exchange regulations may be in effect and is only designed to preclude discriminations against nationals and companies on a nationality basis in the application of the foreign exchange regulations

15. The term "reasonable" in Article XII, paragraph 4, allows each Party to apply such measures as are required to fulfill its legal obligations, to secure goods and services essential to the health and welfare of its people, and to give consideration to special needs for other exchange transactions.

16. Either Party may, for the protection of its currency and in the interest of servicing investments and providing for their repatriation, make the importation of capital dependent on a license

17 If more than one rate of exchange exists, the rate applicable to withdrawals under Article XII, paragraph 4, shall be a rate which is specifically approved by the International Monetary Fund for such transactions or, in the absence of a rate so approved, an effective rate which, inclusive of any taxes or charges on exchange transfers, is just and reasonable

18. In matters affecting internal taxation the national treatment provision of Article XVI, paragraph 1, shall not apply within the territories of either Party to special treatment of products made in whole or in part of materials grown or produced within the territories of such Party However, this provision shall apply only where such special treatment exists on the date of entry into force of the present Treaty Any enactment or amendment made subsequent to that date shall not alter such special treatment in a manner detrimental to the interests of the other Party

19 The provisions of Article XVII, paragraph 2 (b) and (c), and of Article XX, paragraph 2, shall not apply to postal services of either Party

20. With reference to Article XX, the term "cargoes" in the meaning of the present Treaty includes both goods and passengers

21 The provisions of Article XXIV, paragraph 2, shall apply in the case of Puerto Rico regardless of any change that may take place in its political status

22. Identity documents within the meaning of Article XXV, paragraph 6, shall include, inter alia,

(a) for the Federal Republic of Germany·
The certificate of residence (Heimatschein) and the seaman's book (Seefahrtsbuch) issued by the authorities of the Federal Republic of Germany, if the bearer is designated therein as a German national,

(b) for the United States of America.
A card or certificate of identity and registration, or a United States merchant mariner's document, if the bearer is designated therein as a national of the United States.

23. Territories under the authority of a Party solely as a military base or by reason of temporary military occupation shall not be considered territories of that Party within the meaning of Article XXVI, paragraph 1

24 It is agreed that after the Federal Republic of Germany becomes a Member of the United Nations or a Party to the Statute of the International Court of Justice, disputes to which Article XXVII, paragraph 2, refers, and which are not resolved by diplomacy or some other agreed means, shall be submitted to the International Court of Justice

84539 O - 57 Pt. II 53

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed this Protocol and have affixed hereunto their seals

DONE in duplicate, in the English and German languages, both equally authentic, at Washington this twenty-ninth day of October, one thousand nine hundred fifty-four

FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

JOHN FOSTER DULLES [SEAL]

FOR THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

ADENAUER [SEAL]

PROTOKOLL

Bei der Unterzeichnung des Freundschafts-, Handels- und Schiffahrtsvertrags zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland haben die unterzeichneten, mit ordnungsgemässen Vollmachten ausgestatteten Bevollmächtigten ausserdem die folgenden Bestimmungen vereinbart, die als integrierender Bestandteil des vorgenannten Vertrags betrachtet werden sollen:

1. Ehegatten und unverheiratete minderjährige Kinder von solchen Personen, denen die Einreise nach den Bestimmungen des Artikels II Absatz 1 Satz 2 gestattet ist, haben ebenfalls das Recht der Einreise, wenn sie diese begleiten oder ihnen nachfolgen.

2. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels II Absatz 1 b erstrekken sich auch auf Staatsangehörige eines der beiden Vertragsteile, die das Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils nur dazu betreten wollen, um dort ein Unternehmen aufzubauen und zu betreiben, in dem ihr Arbeitgeber beträchtliches Kapital angelegt hat oder tatsächlich anzulegen im Begriff ist. Voraussetzung ist, dass dieser Arbeitgeber ein Staatsangehöriger oder eine Gesellschaft des gleichen Vertragsteils ist wie der Antragsteller und dass der Antragsteller eine verantwortliche Stellung bei diesem Arbeitgeber hat.

3. Der Ausdruck "öffentliche Gesundheit" in Artikel II Absatz 5 und der Ausdruck "hygienische Gründe" in Artikel XIV Absatz 3 umfassen den Schutz des Lebens und der Gesundheit von Menschen, Tieren und Pflanzen.

4. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels IV Absatz 2 beziehen sich nur auf Rechts- und Verwaltungsvorschriften des Bundes sowie auf Rechts- und Verwaltungsvorschriften, die ganz oder zum Teil auf der Bundesgesetzgebung beruhen.

5. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels V Absatz 4 gelten auch für das im Gebiet eines Vertragsteils enteignete Eigentum, an dem Staatsangehörige oder Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils unmittelbar oder mittelbar beteiligt sind.

6. Mit Bezug auf Artikel VI Absatz 1 darf Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften des einen Vertragsteils in der Eigenschaft als Kläger oder Intervenienten vor den Gerichten des anderen Vertragsteils eine Sicherheitsleistung für die Prozesskosten in denjenigen Fällen nicht auferlegt werden, in denen ein Staatsangehöriger oder eine Gesellschaft des anderen Vertragsteils davon befreit ist; die Befreiung tritt jedoch nur ein,

a) wenn der Staatsangehörige oder die Gesellschaft den ständigen Aufenthalt bzw. die Niederlassung (Haupt- oder Zweigniederlassung) im Bezirk des Gerichts hat, vor dem das Verfahren anhängig ist, oder

b) wenn der Staatsangehörige oder die Gesellschaft in diesem Bezirk ausreichendes Immobiliarvermögen zur Deckung der Kosten besitzt.

7. Mit Bezug auf Artikel VI Absatz 1 geniessen die Staatsangehörigen eines Vertragsteils in dem Gebiet des anderen Vertragsteils Inländerbehandlung

a) bezüglich der Durchführung von Klagesachen in forma

pauperis vor den Bundesgerichten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und

b) bezüglich des Armenrechts bei der Durchführung von Klagesachen vor den Gerichten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, sofern es sich um Rechtsgegenstände handelt, die in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika unter die Bundesgerichtsbarkeit fallen oder vor Bundesgerichten verhandelt werden würden.

8. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels VII Absatz 1 lassen das Recht jedes Vertragsteils unberührt, für ausländische Arbeitnehmer innerhalb seines Gebiets das Erfordernis von Arbeitsgenehmigungen vorzusehen. Dabei sind die entsprechenden Vorschriften den Staatsangehörigen des anderen Vertragsteils gegenüber in Übereinstimmung mit dem Grundsatz des Absatzes 1 in liberaler Weise anzuwenden. Ferner besteht Einvernehmen darüber, dass Rechtsvorschriften, durch welche die Ausübung von staatlich lizenzierten Berufen Staatsangehörigen des jeweiligen Gebiets vorbehalten oder von der Ablegung eines Staatsexamens, einer Zulassung oder vom Wohnsitz abhängig gemacht werden, durch die Bestimmungen des genannten Absatzes nicht ausgeschlossen sind.

9. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels VII verpflichten die Vertragsteile nicht, Staatsangehörige und Gesellschaften des anderen Vertragsteils zur Ausübung eines Gewerbebetriebs im Inland zuzulassen, wenn diese nicht die nach den gesetzlichen Vorschriften allgemein anwendbaren Anforderungen erfüllen.

10. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels VII Absatz 1 lassen das Recht jedes Vertragsteils unberührt, in Übereinstimmung

mit den Vereinbarungen und dem Ziel dieses Vertrags besondere Vorschriften für ausländische Versicherungsgesellschaften anzuwenden, um sicherzustellen, dass diese Gesellschaften das Mass von Verantwortlichkeit und Solvenz aufrechterhalten, das von gleichartigen einheimischen Gesellschaften verlangt wird, diese Vorschriften dürfen aber in ihrer Wirkung nicht zu einer Benachteiligung der ausländischen Gesellschaften führen.

11. Der Ausdruck "Nachrichtenübermittlung" in Artikel VII Absatz 2 umfasst auch Rundfunk und Fernsehen neben anderen Nachrichtenmitteln.

12. Mit Bezug auf Artikel VII Absatz 4 kann jeder Vertragsteil zur Bedingung machen, dass die Gewährung des Rechts, auf Staatsländereien Bergbau zu betreiben, von der Gewährung der Gegenseitigkeit abhängig ist.

13. Die Bestimmungen der Artikel VII Absatz 1 und XIII finden auf Wandergewerbetreibende und auf ambulante Gewerbetreibende, die ihr Gewerbe am Wohnort ausüben, keine Anwendung bei der Ausübung ihrer Berufstätigkeit.

14. Artikel XII Absatz 1 betrifft nicht Vorschriften, die sich auf die Währungen als solche beziehen, und schliesst daher eine unterschiedliche Behandlung verschiedener Währungen nicht aus. Er bezieht sich lediglich auf die Rechte von Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften ohne Rücksicht auf die jeweils geltenden Devisenbestimmungen und hat ausschliesslich den Zweck, bei der Anwendung der Devisenbestimmungen eine diskriminierende Behandlung von Staatsangehörigen und Gesellschaften auf der Basis der Staatsangehörigkeit auszuschliessen.

15. Der Ausdruck "angemessen" in Artikel XII Absatz 4 gestattet es jedem der beiden Vertragsteile, diejenigen Massnahmen zu ergreifen, die erforderlich sind, um die Einhaltung seiner gesetzlichen Verpflichtungen zu ermöglichen, um die für die Gesundheit und das Wohlergehen seiner Bevölkerung notwendigen Warenlieferungen und Dienstleistungen sicherzustellen und um den besonderen Bedürfnissen im Hinblick auf andere Devisentransaktionen Rechnung zu tragen.

16. Jeder Vertragsteil ist berechtigt, zum Schutz seiner Währung und im Interesse der Bedienung von Investitionen sowie der Sicherstellung ihres Rücktransfers die Kapitaleinfuhr von einer Genehmigung abhängig zu machen.

17 Ist mehr als ein Wechselkurs in Geltung, so wird für den Kapitaltransfer gemäss Artikel XII Absatz 4 derjenige Kurs angewendet, der vom Internationalen Währungsfonds ausdrücklich für solche Transaktionen gebilligt ist, oder in Ermangelung eines in dieser Weise gebilligten Kurses ein Effektivkurs, der unter Einrechnung von etwaigen Gebühren oder Transferzuschlägen gerecht und angemessen ist.

18. Die in Artikel XVI Absatz 1 vorgesehene Inländerbehandlung findet in dem Gebiet jedes Vertragsteils hinsichtlich der inneren Besteuerung keine Anwendung auf eine steuerliche Sonderbehandlung von Erzeugnissen, die ganz oder zum Teil aus Stoffen hergestellt sind, die im Gebiet des jeweiligen Vertragsteils gewonnen oder erzeugt sind. Dies gilt jedoch nur für Sachgebiete, für die eine solche Sonderbehandlung bereits bei Inkrafttreten dieses Vertrags bestanden hat.

Spätere gesetzliche Neuregelungen oder Änderungen dürfen die Sonderbehandlung nicht zum Nachteil des anderen Vertragsteils verschieben.

19. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels XVII Absatz 2 b und c und des Artikels XX Absatz 2 gelten nicht für die Postverwaltungen beider Vertragsteile.

20. Zu Artikel XX: Der Ausdruck "Ladung" in diesem Vertrag umfasst sowohl Güter als auch Fahrgäste.

21. Die Bestimmungen des Artikels XXIV Absatz 2 finden auf Puerto Rico auch dann Anwendung, wenn sich dessen politischer Status verändern sollte.

22. Ausweispapiere im Sinne von Artikel XXV Absatz 6 sind unter anderem

a) für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland:
der Heimatschein sowie das von Behörden der Bundesrepublik Deutschland ausgestellte Seefahrtsbuch, wenn darin die deutsche Staatsangehörigkeit des Inhabers eingetragen ist,

b) für die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika:
ein Personalausweis, Registrierungsschein sowie das von Behörden der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika ausgestellte Seefahrtsbuch (United States Merchant Mariner's Document), wenn darin die amerikanische Staatsangehörigkeit des Inhabers eingetragen ist.

23. Gebiete, die einem Vertragsteil lediglich als Militärbasis oder auf Grund vorübergehender militärischer Besetzung unterstehen, gelten nicht als Gebiete dieses Vertrags-

teils im Sinne von Artikel XXVI Absatz 1.

24. Es besteht Einvernehmen darüber, dass nach dem Beitritt der Bundesrepublik Deutschland zu den Vereinten Nationen oder zum Statut des Internationalen Gerichtshofs die in Artikel XXVII Absatz 2 genannten Streitigkeiten dem Internationalen Gerichtshof zu unterbreiten sind, sofern sie nicht auf diplomatischem oder auf anderem vereinbarten Wege beigelegt werden.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die beiderseitigen Bevollmächtigten dieses Protokoll unterzeichnet und mit ihren Siegeln versehen.

Geschehen zu Washington am neunundzwanzigsten Oktober neunzehnhundertvierundfünfzig in doppelter Urschrift in englischer und deutscher Sprache, wobei der Wortlaut beider Sprachen verbindlich ist.

Für die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika

[SEAL]

Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland

[SEAL]

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

October 29, 1954

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, signed today, and to set forth the further agreement as follows:

The present special position of the United States of America and its personnel in Germany shall not be affected by the aforesaid treaty.

The aforesaid treaty shall not modify or derogate from the provisions of the conventions signed at Bonn on May 26, 1952 or such agreement or agreements as may modify or replace them. TIAS 3425, 6 UST, pt. 4

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

JOHN FOSTER DULLES
Secretary of State of the
United States of America

His Excellency
Dr. KONRAD ADENAUER,
Chancellor of the
Federal Republic of Germany.

A true copy of the signed original. S. E. N.

TIAS 3593

[1] DER BUNDESKANZLER
UND
BUNDESMINISTER DES AUSWÄRTIGEN

WASHINGTON, *den 29.Oktober 1954*

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Staatssekretär
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn JOHN FOSTER DULLES

HERR STAATSSEKRETÄR!

Ich beehre mich, auf den am heutigen Tag unterzeichneten Freundschafts-, Handels- und Schiffahrtsvertrag zwischen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika Bezug zu nehmen und folgende weitere Vereinbarung festzustellen:

Der genannte Vertrag berührt nicht die gegenwärtig noch bestehende besondere Stellung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und ihres Personals in Deutschland.

Der genannte Vertrag bewirkt keine Änderung oder Abweichung von den Bestimmungen der am 26.März 1952 in Bonn unterzeichneten Verträge oder etwaiger Vereinbarungen zu ihrer Änderung oder Aufhebung.

Genehmigen Sie, Herr Staatssekretär, die erneute Versicherung meiner ausgezeichnetsten Hochachtung.

ADENAUER

[1] For the English translation of the note, see *post*, p. 1928.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

October 29, 1954

Excellency·

During the discussion of Article XV, paragraph 1, of the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, signed today, the representatives of the two Governments exchanged views as to possible means available for affording protection to traders against sudden imposition of administrative measures adversely affecting their ability to plan and conduct their international business with reasonable assurance

The representatives of the United States of America pointed out that under United States procedure new administrative measures affecting imports become effective, as a general practice, only upon the expiration of a transitory period of not less than 30 days after publication thereof Types of administrative measures falling under this procedure include, for example, the imposition or reduction of quotas, the increase of duties as a consequence of "escape clause" action or of a change in a uniform and established

His Excellency
Dr Konrad Adenauer,
Chancellor of the
Federal Republic of Germany

classification, and the withdrawal of trade agreement concessions They also explained that under Section 16.10a of the Customs Regulations a procedure exists whereby importers and foreign exporters may apply to the Commissioner of Customs for decisions of a binding character regarding the customs classification of particular articles intended for importation.

The German representatives stated that under German law and procedure importers and foreign exporters may, in advance of shipment, obtain binding customs information about tariff rates and expressly specified commodities valid as against any modification or cancellation, subject to the regulations of the Allgemeine Zollordnung, paragraph 86, subparagraph 3, for a period of three months Moreover, paragraph 131 of the Reichsabgabenordnung affords the possibility for importers to apply for suspension or reduction of the customs duties payable by them, if a customs tariff modification affects them unfairly in individual cases They further stated that upon promulgating new import restrictions or intensifying existing import restrictions the competent German government agencies will take into account in their administrative practices, as far as possible, the recommendations accepted by the Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, that is, the Standard Practices for Import and Export Restrictions and Exchange Controls

The two Governments are agreed that neither has the intention of changing existing administrative procedures so as to provide less favorable facilities and treatment; and that, moreover, further progress should be sought on a broad international basis in the development of measures designed to increase the certainty with which traders can plan their international business as against administrative actions affecting the international movement of products

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

JOHN FOSTER DULLES

Secretary of State of the
United States of America

A true copy of the signed original. S. E. N.

[1] DER BUNDESKANZLER
UND
BUNDESMINISTER DES AUSWÄRTIGEN

Washington, den 29.Oktober 1954

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Staatssekretär
der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
Herrn John Foster Dulles

Herr Staatssekretär!

Bei den Verhandlungen über Artikel XV Absatz 1 des heute unterzeichneten Freundschafts-, Handels- und Schiffahrtsvertrags zwischen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika haben die Beauftragten der beiden Regierungen ihre Auffassungen darüber ausgetauscht, wie den Geschäftskreisen ein Schutz davor gewährt werden könnte, dass die plötzliche Anwendung von neuen Verwaltungsvorschriften es ihnen erschwert, ihre Auslandsgeschäfte mit der erforderlichen Stetigkeit planen und durchführen zu können.

Die Beauftragten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika haben darauf hingewiesen, dass nach amerikanischem Verfahren neue Verwaltungsmassnahmen, welche die Einfuhr betreffen, im allgemeinen erst mit dem Ablauf einer Übergangszeit von mindestens 30 Tagen nach ihrer Veröffentlichung wirksam würden. Zu den Verwaltungsmassnahmen, auf welche dieses Verfahren Anwendung findet, gehöre z.B. die Einführung oder Herabsetzung von Kontingenten, die Erhöhung von Zöllen auf Grund einer "Ausweichklausel" oder durch Änderung einer bestehenden einheitlichen Tarifierung, ferner die Zurücknahme von Zugeständnissen in Handelsabkommen. Sie haben ausserdem erklärt, dass Section 16.10 (a) der Customs

[1] For the English translation of the note, see *post*, p. 1928.

Regulations ein Verfahren vorsehe, nach welchem Einführer und ausländische Ausführer bei dem Commissioner of Customs Entscheidungen bindenden Charakters über die Tarifierung von solchen Waren beantragen könnten, deren Einfuhr beabsichtigt sei.

Die Beauftragten der Bundesrepublik Deutschland haben erklärt, dass nach deutschem Recht und dem in der Bundesrepublik angewandten Verfahren die Einführer und die ausländischen Ausführer vor der Versendung einer Ware über die Zolltarifsätze und über die Tarifierung bestimmt bezeichneter Waren verbindliche Zollauskünfte einholen könnten, die auch nach ihrer Änderung oder Aufhebung unter den Voraussetzungen des Paragraphen 86 Absatz 3 der Allgemeinen Zollordnung noch drei Monate lang anwendbar sind.

Darüber hinaus biete Paragraph 131 der Reichsabgabenordnung den Einführern die Möglichkeit, Anträge auf Erlass oder Ermässigung des von ihnen zu zahlenden Zolls zu stellen, wenn sich die Zollsatzänderung in einzelnen Fällen unbillig auswirkt. Sie haben weiterhin erklärt, dass die zuständigen deutschen Regierungsstellen bei Bekanntgabe neuer oder bei der Verschärfung bestehender Einfuhrbeschränkungen in ihrer Verwaltungspraxis so weit wie möglich den von den Vertragspartnern des Allgemeinen Zoll- und Handelsabkommens angenommenen Empfehlungen über die "Grundsätze für die Handhabung der Ein- und Ausfuhrbeschränkungen und der Devisenkontrollen" Rechnung tragen würden.

Zwischen den beiden Regierungen besteht Einvernehmen, dass keine von ihnen beabsichtigt, die gegenwärtig von ihren Verwaltungen angewandten Verfahren in einer Weise zu ändern, die weniger günstige Vorbedingungen und eine weniger günstige Behandlung herbeiführen würden, und dass ausserdem auf breiter internationaler Grundlage weitere Schritte zur Entwicklung von Massnahmen anzustreben sind, die den Geschäftskreisen für die Planung ihrer Auslandsgeschäfte eine grössere Sicher-

84539 O 57 - Pt. II 54

heit vor solchen Verwaltungsakten geben, die sich auf den zwischenstaatlichen Warenaustausch erstrecken.

Genehmigen Sie, Herr Staatssekretär, die erneute Versicherung meiner ausgezeichnetsten Hochachtung.

TIAS 3593

WHEREAS the Senate of the United States of America by their resolution of July 27, 1955, two-thirds of the Senators present concurring therein, did advise and consent to the ratification of the said treaty, together with the said protocol and exchanges of notes relating thereto,

WHEREAS the said treaty, protocol and notes were ratified by the President of the United States of America on April 30, 1956, in pursuance of the aforesaid advice and consent of the Senate, and have been duly ratified on the part of the Federal Republic of Germany;

WHEREAS the respective instruments of ratification of the said treaty, protocol and notes were duly exchanged at Bonn on June 14, 1956,

AND WHEREAS it is provided in Article XXIX of the said treaty that the treaty shall enter into force one month after the day of exchange of ratifications and in the said protocol that the provisions thereof shall be considered an integral part of the treaty, and the said notes are deemed to be an integral part of the treaty;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it known that I, Dwight D Eisenhower, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim and make public the aforesaid treaty, protocol and notes to the end that the same and every article and clause thereof may be observed and fulfilled in good faith on and after July 14, 1956, one month after the day of exchange of ratifications, by the United States of America and by the citizens of the United States of America and all other persons subject to the jurisdiction thereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the United States of America to be affixed.

DONE at the city of Washington this twenty-sixth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred fifty-six and of the Independence of the United States of America
[SEAL] the one hundred eightieth.

DWIGHT D EISENHOWER

By the President:
JOHN FOSTER DULLES
Secretary of State

Translation

THE FEDERAL CHANCELLOR
AND
FEDERAL MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

WASHINGTON, *October 29, 1954*

His Excellency
JOHN FOSTER DULLES
Secretary of State of the
United States of America

MR. SECRETARY:

I have the honor to refer to the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, signed today, and to set forth the further agreement as follows:

The present special position of the United States of America and its personnel in Germany shall not be affected by the aforesaid treaty

The aforesaid treaty shall not modify or derogate from the provisions of the conventions signed at Bonn on May 26, 1952 or such agreement or agreements as may modify or replace them.

Accept, Mr. Secretary of State, the renewed assurance of my most distinguished consideration.

ADENAUER

Translation

THE FEDERAL CHANCELLOR
AND
FEDERAL MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

WASHINGTON, *October 29, 1954*

His Excellency
JOHN FOSTER DULLES
Secretary of State of the
United States of America

MR. SECRETARY:

During the discussion of Article XV, paragraph 1, of the treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany, signed today, the representatives of the two Governments exchanged views as to possible means available for affording protection to traders against sudden imposition of administrative measures adversely affecting their ability to plan and conduct their international business with reasonable assurance.

The representatives of the United States of America pointed out that under United States procedure new administrative measures affecting imports become effective, as a general practice, only upon the expiration of a transitory period of not less than 30 days after publication thereof. Types of administrative measures falling under this procedure include, for example, the imposition or reduction of quotas, the increase of duties as a consequence of "escape clause" action or of a change in a uniform and established classification, and the withdrawal of trade agreement concessions. They also explained that under Section 16.10a of the Customs Regulations a procedure exists whereby importers and foreign exporters may apply to the Commissioner of Customs for decisions of a binding character regarding the customs classification of particular articles intended for importation.

The German representatives stated that under German law and procedure importers and foreign exporters may, in advance of shipment, obtain binding customs information about tariff rates and expressly specified commodities valid as against any modification or cancellation, subject to the regulations of the *Allgemeine Zollordnung*, paragraph 86, subparagraph 3, for a period of three months. Moreover, paragraph 131 of the *Reichsabgabenordnung* affords the possibility for importers to apply for suspension or reduction of the customs duties payable by them, if a customs tariff modification affects them unfairly in individual cases. They further stated that upon promulgating new import restrictions or intensifying existing import restrictions the competent German government agencies will take into account in their administrative practices, as far as possible, the recommendations accepted by the Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, that is, the Standard Practices for Import and Export Restrictions and Exchange Controls.

The two Governments are agreed that neither has the intention of changing existing administrative procedures so as to provide less favorable facilities and treatment, and that, moreover, further progress should be sought on a broad international basis in the development of measures designed to increase the certainty with which traders can plan their international business as against administrative actions affecting the international movement of products.

Accept, Mr. Secretary of State, the renewed assurance of my most distinguished consideration.

ADENAUER

POLAND

Lend Lease Settlement

Agreement signed at Washington June 28, 1956;
Entered into force June 28, 1956.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AND
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE POLISH PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
ON SETTLEMENT FOR LEND-LEASE AND
CERTAIN CLAIMS

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Polish People's Republic have reached agreement as set forth below regarding settlement for lend-lease and for certain financial claims arising as a result of World War II. Both Governments, in arriving at this settlement, have taken full cognizance of the benefits already received by them in the defeat of their common enemies, and of the aid furnished by each Government to the other in the course of the war.

1. Definition. The term "lend-lease article" as used in this Agreement means any article transferred by the Government of the United States of America under the Act of March 11, 1941,

55 Stat. 31.
22 U.S.C. §§ 411-419.

(a) to the Government of Poland, or

(b) to any other government and retransferred to the Government of Poland.

2. Lend-Lease

(a) Transfer of Title. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph 2, the Government of Poland receives full title to lend-lease articles in its possession.

(b) Right of Recapture. The Government of the United States of America reserves the right of recapture of lend-lease articles held by the Government of Poland of types essentially or exclusively for use in war or warlike exercises, if any, but has indicated that it does not intend to exercise generally this right of recapture. The Government of Poland agrees that such articles held by it, if any, will be used only for purposes compatible with the principles of international security and welfare set forth in the Charter of the United Nations. TS 993. 59 Stat. 1031.

(c) Waiver of Payment. Except as provided in this Agreement, the Government of Poland will make no further payment to the Government of the United States of America for lend-lease articles.

(d) Restrictions on Disposal. Disposals of lend-lease articles of types essentially or exclusively for use in war or war-like exercises, if any, and disposals of other types of lend-lease articles except

for use in Polish territory, will be made only with the consent of the Government of the United States of America. All net proceeds of disposals requiring such consent will be paid to the Government of the United States of America.

3. Claims.

(a) The Government of Poland waives all its financial claims against the Government of the United States of America, except those in which liability has heretofore been acknowledged and the method of computation agreed upon, which (1) arose out of lend-lease or reciprocal aid or (2) arose from maritime incidents incidental to the conduct of war.

(b) The Government of Poland will process the claims described in the following subparagraphs (1) and (2) and will discharge the liability with respect thereto of the United States of America and of the individuals, firms, and corporations against whom such claims are asserted:

(1) Patent Claims. Claims of residents of Poland against the Government of the United States of America, its contractors and subcontractors, for royalties under contracts for the use of inventions, patented or unpatented, or for the infringement of patent rights, in connection with war production carried on or contracted for on or after September 1, 1939 and prior to September 2, 1945

by the United States Government, its contractors or subcontractors.

(2) Requisition Claims. Claims of residents of Poland against the Government of the United States of America arising out of the requisitioning for use in the war program of property located in the United States of America in which the claimant asserts an interest.

4. Payment. The Government of Poland will pay to the Government of the United States of America the net sum of US dollars 110,000 within ten days after this Agreement has been signed. This amount is in payment for all lend-lease articles to which title is received by the Government of Poland pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Agreement.

5. Other Claims Reserved. This Agreement does not affect claims or negotiations except those arising out of lend-lease or otherwise specifically disposed of by this Agreement.

6. Effective Date. This Agreement shall be effective upon signature.

UMOWA POMIĘDZY
RZĄDEM STANÓW ZJEDNOCZONYCH AMERYKI
A
RZĄDEM POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ
W SPRAWIE UREGULOWANIA NALEŻNOŚCI
Z TYTUŁU LEND-LEASE ORAZ PEWNYCH ROSZCZEŃ

Rząd Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki i Rząd Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej osiągnęły niżej podane porozumienie w sprawie uregulowania należności za lend-lease, oraz pewnych roszczeń finansowych powstałych w wyniku II Wojny Światowej. Oba Rządy, osiągając to porozumienie, zdawały sobie w pełni sprawę z korzyści już przez nie osiągniętych w wyniku klęski ich wspólnych wrogów, oraz pomocy udzielonej sobie wzajemnie podczas wojny.

1. Definicja. Określenie "przedmiot lend-lease", tak jak to użyto w niniejszej Umowie, oznacza jakikolwiek przedmiot przekazany przez Rząd Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki zgodnie z Ustawą z dnia 11 marca 1941 roku,

(a) Rządowi Polskiemu, lub

(b) jakiemukolwiek innemu rządowi, który z kolei przekazał go Rządowi Polskiemu.

2. Lend-Lease.

(a) Przekazanie tytułu własności. Z wyjątkiem zastrzeżeń przewidzianych w niniejszym paragrafie 2, Rząd Polski otrzymuje pełny tytuł własności do przedmiotów z tytułu lend-lease, znajdujących się w jego posiadaniu.

(b) Prawo do odzyskania tytułu własności. Rząd Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki zastrzega sobie prawo odzyskania przedmiotów z tytułu lend-lease, znajdujących się w posiadaniu Rządu Polskiego o typie zasadniczo, lub wyłącznie przeznaczonym na użytek wojenny, lub też do działań o charakterze wojennym, jeśliby takie przedmioty istniały, lecz wskazał na to, że ogólnie biorąc nie zamierza wykorzystywać swego prawa do odzyskania takich przedmiotów. Rząd Polski zgadza się, że przedmioty tego rodzaju, o ile takie znajdują sie w jego posiadaniu, będą używane jedynie dla celów zgodnych z zasadami międzynarodowego bezpieczeństwa i dobrobytu, ustalonymi w Karcie Narodów Zjednoczonych.

(c) Zrzeczenie się wpłat. Za wyjątkiem wypadków przewidzianych w niniejszej Umowie, Rząd Polski nie będzie dokonywał żadnych dalszych wpłat Rządowi Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki za przedmioty z tytułu lend-lease.

(d) Ograniczenie rozporządzania. Rozporządzanie przedmiotami z tytułu lend-lease typu zasadniczego, lub wyłącznie przeznaczonego na użytek wojenny, lub też do działań o charakterze wojennym, jeśliby takie przedmioty istniały, i dysponowanie przedmiotami lend-lease innego typu,

za wyjątkiem używania ich na terytorium Polski, nastąpi jedynie za zgodą Rządu Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki. Wszystkie wpływy netto z rozporządzania przedmiotami, wymagającego takiej zgody, będą wpłacane Rządowi Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki.

3. Roszczenia.

(a) Rząd Polski zrzeka się wszelkich roszczeń finansowych w stosunku do Rządu Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki, za wyjątkiem takich, co do których zobowiązanie zostało już do tego czasu uznane, a sposób rozliczenia uzgodniony, które (1) powstały z tytułu lend-lease, lub też wzajemnej pomocy, lub (2) powstały w wyniku wypadków morskich, związanych z prowadzeniem wojny.

(b) Rząd Polski rozpatrzy roszczenia opisane w następujących podparagrafach (1) i (2) i ureguluje należności przypadające z tego tytułu od Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki, oraz od osób fizycznych, firm i osób prawnych w stosunku do których takie roszczenia są wysuwane:

(1) Roszczenia z tytułu patentów. Roszczenia osób zamieszkałych w Polsce do Rządu Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki, jego kontrahentów i subkontrahentów z tytułu honorariów wynikających z umów za korzystanie z wynalazków

opatentowanych, lub nieopatentowanych, lub za naruszenie praw patentowych w związku z produkcją wojenną wykonywaną, lub zakontraktowaną w okresie pomiędzy 1 września 1939 roku włącznie i przed 2 września 1945 roku przez Rząd Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki, jego kontrahentów, lub subkontrahentów.

(2) Roszczenia z tytułu rekwizycji. Roszczenia osób zamieszkałych w Polsce do Rządu Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki, wynikłe na skutek rekwizycji na użytek programu wojennego własności, znajdującej się w Stanach Zjednoczonych Ameryki, co do której roszczący zgłasza swoje prawo.

4. Zapłata. Rząd Polski zapłaci Rządowi Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki sumę netto dolarów amerykańskich 110.000.- w ciągu dziesięciu dni od daty podpisania niniejszej Umowy. Suma ta stanowi zapłatę za wszystkie przedmioty lend-lease, których tytuł własności Rząd Polski przejmuje zgodnie z paragrafem 2 niniejszej Umowy.

5. Zastrzeżenie w sprawie innych roszczeń. Umowa niniejsza nie dotyczy roszczeń lub rokowań, za wyjątkiem tych, które wynikają z tytułu lend-lease, lub które zostały odrębnie uregulowane niniejszą Umową.

6. Data ważności. Umowa niniejsza wchodzi w życie z chwilą podpisania.

DONE in duplicate at Washington, this twenty-eighth day of June, 1956, in the English and Polish languages, both texts being equally authentic.

SPORZĄDZONO w dwóch egzemplarzach w Waszyngtonie, dnia dwudziestego ósmego czerwca 1956 roku w językach angielskim i polskim, przy czym obydwa teksty mają jednakową moc obowiązującą.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:
ZA RZĄD STANÓW ZJEDNOCZONYCH AMERYKI:

HERBERT V. PROCHNOW

Deputy Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs
Zastępca Podsekretarza Stanu dla Spraw Ekonomicznych

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE POLISH PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC:
ZA RZĄD POLSKIEJ RZECZYPOSPOLITEJ LUDOWEJ:

SPASOWSKI ROMUALD

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the
Polish People's Republic in Washington
Ambasador Nadzwyczajny i Pełnomocny
Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej w Waszyngtonie

UNITED KINGDOM

Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground: Establishment of Additional Sites in Saint Lucia

Agreement signed at Washington June 25, 1956;
Entered into force June 25, 1956.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AND
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
AND NORTHERN IRELAND
CONCERNING THE EXTENSION OF THE "BAHAMAS LONG RANGE
PROVING GROUND" BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL
SITES IN SAINT LUCIA

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

Taking into account the Agreement signed at Washington on July 21, 1950, between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, with the concurrence of the Government of the Bahama Islands, concerning a Long Range Proving Ground for guided missiles to be known as The Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground, consisting of a Main Base and Launching Area in the vicinity of Cape Canaveral, Florida, United States of America, and of a Flight Testing Range, extending to the southeast from the Launching Area through the Bahama Islands and the waters adjacent thereto, and agreements for the extension of the said Proving Ground;

TIAS 2099.
1 UST 545.

Reaffirming their decision that the said Proving Ground should be used by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland for testing the flight of guided missiles and associated equipment and for training with such missiles and equipment;

Desiring that the limits of the said Proving Ground should be further extended to include the territory of Saint Lucia and the waters adjacent thereto; and that the provisions set forth below for that purpose should be fulfilled in a spirit of good neighborliness between the Governments concerned, and that details of their practical application should be arranged by friendly cooperation,

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement:

(1) "Range Area" means that part of the Long Range Proving Ground which lies within the territory of Saint Lucia, including the territorial waters thereof.

(2) "United States authorities" means the authority or authorities from time to time authorized or designated, by the Government of the United States of America, for the purpose of exercising the powers in relation to which the expression is used.

(3) "United States Forces" means the Armed Forces of the United States of America, and "member of the United States Forces"

means a member of those forces who is entitled to wear the uniform thereof.

(4) "National of the United States" means a citizen of the United States or a person who, though not a citizen of the United States, owes allegiance to the United States.

(5) "British national" means any British subject or Commonwealth citizen or any British protected person, but shall not include a person who is both a British national and a member of the United States Forces.

(6) "Local alien" means a person, not being a British national, a member of the United States Forces or a national of the United States, who is ordinarily resident in Saint Lucia.

(7) "Sites" means the Sites provided under Article IV of this Agreement so long as they are so provided.

ARTICLE II

General Description of Rights

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Article, the Government of the United States of America shall have the right in the Range Area:

(a) to launch, fly and land guided missiles;

(b) to establish, maintain and use an instrumentation and a communications system including radar, radio, land lines and submarine cables for operational purposes in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground;

(c) to operate such vessels and aircraft as may be necessary for purposes connected directly with the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 5

(2) No wireless station, submarine cable, land line or other installation shall be established by the United States authorities within the Range Area except at such place or places as may be agreed between the Contracting Governments, provided that such agreement shall not be required in respect of any wireless station, submarine cable, land line or other installation to be established within a Site.

(3) No submarine cable or wireless station shall be established or used by the United States authorities within the Range Area otherwise than for the purpose of operating the Long Range Proving Ground. Any submarine cable or wireless station established in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground shall be sited and operated in such a way that it will not cause interference with established civil communications.

(4) When submarine cables established in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Article are no longer required for the purposes of this Agreement, their disposal or further use shall be subject to consultation between the Contracting Governments and, in the absence of agreement, they shall be removed by and at the expense of the Government of the United States of America.

(5) The use of radio frequencies, powers and band widths, for radio services (including radar), under any of the provisions of this Agreement, shall be subject to the prior concurrence of the senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground.

(6) The Contracting Governments shall, in consultation with the Government of Saint Lucia, take all reasonable precautions against

possible danger and damage resulting from operations under this Agreement in the Range Area.

(7) The rights granted to the Government of the United States of America by this Article shall not be exercised unreasonably or so as to interfere with or to prejudice the safety of navigation, aviation or communication within the Long Range Proving Ground and the rights so granted shall be exercised in the spirit of the last paragraph of the Preamble.

ARTICLE III

Rights of Way

The Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland shall, after consultation with the Government of Saint Lucia, provide to the Government of the United States of America such rights of way as may be agreed to be necessary for the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground. The cost of acquisition of any right of way over private property shall be borne by the Contracting Governments in such proportions as are agreed between them.

ARTICLE IV

Provision of Sites

(1) The Government of the United Kingdom shall, after consultation with the Government of Saint Lucia, provide so long as this Agreement remains in force such Sites for the purpose of the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground as may be agreed between the Contracting Governments to be necessary for that purpose. The cost of acquisition of private property or of rights

affecting private property, to enable any Site to be provided, shall be borne by the Contracting Governments in such proportions as are agreed between them. When it is agreed between the Contracting Governments that any Site provided under this Article is no longer necessary for the purpose of the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground, the Government of the United Kingdom shall be entitled to cease to provide the Site for that purpose.

(2) Access to the Sites shall not be permitted to persons not officially connected with the Long Range Proving Ground except with the consent of the senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground and the senior member of the United States Armed Forces detailed to the said Proving Ground.

ARTICLE V

Jurisdiction

(1) The Government of the United States of America shall have the right to exercise the following jurisdiction over offenses committed in Saint Lucia:

(a) Where the accused is a member of the United States Forces,

(i) if a state of war exists, exclusive jurisdiction over all offenses wherever committed;

(ii) if a state of war does not exist, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses wherever committed and United States interest offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses wherever committed.

(b) Where the accused is a British national or a local

alien and a civil court of the United States is sitting in Saint Lucia,

(i) if a state of war exists, exclusive jurisdiction, and

(ii) if a state of war does not exist, concurrent jurisdiction,

over security offenses committed inside the Sites.

(c) Where the accused is not a member of the United States Forces, a British national or a local alien, but is a person subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice,

(i) if a state of war exists, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites and United States interest offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses wherever committed;

(ii) if a state of war does not exist and there is no civil court of the United States sitting in Saint Lucia, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses which are not punishable under the law of Saint Lucia; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses committed inside the Sites;

(iii) if a state of war does not exist and a civil court of the United States is sitting in Saint Lucia, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses wherever committed.

(d) Where the accused is not a member of the United States Forces, a British national or a local alien, and is not a person subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice, and a civil court of the United States is sitting in Saint Lucia, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses committed inside the Sites and, if a state of war exists, over security offenses committed outside the Sites.

(2) Wherever, under paragraph (1) of this Article, the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites, such right shall extend to security offenses committed outside the Sites which are not punishable under the law of Saint Lucia.

(3) In every case in which under this Article the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise jurisdiction and the accused is a British national, a local alien or, being neither a British national nor a local alien, is not a person subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice, such jurisdiction shall be exercisable only by a civil court of the United States sitting in Saint Lucia.

(4) In every case in which under this Article the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise exclusive jurisdiction, the following provisions shall have effect:

(a) The United States authorities shall inform the Government of Saint Lucia as soon as is practicable whether or not they elect to exercise such jurisdiction over any

alleged offenses which may be brought to their attention by the competent authorities of Saint Lucia or in any other case in which the United States authorities are requested by the competent authorities of Saint Lucia to furnish such information.

(b) If the United States authorities elect to exercise such jurisdiction, the accused shall be brought to trial accordingly, and the courts of Saint Lucia shall not exercise jurisdiction except in aid of a court or authority of the United States, as required or permitted by the law of Saint Lucia.

(c) If the United States authorities elect not to exercise such jurisdiction, and if it shall be agreed between the Government of Saint Lucia and the United States authorities that the alleged offender shall be brought to trial, nothing in this Article shall affect the exercise of jurisdiction by the courts of Saint Lucia in the case.

(5) In every case in which under this Article the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise concurrent jurisdiction, the following provisions shall have effect:

(a) The case shall be tried by such court as may be arranged between the Government of Saint Lucia and the United States authorities.

(b) Where the offense is within the jurisdiction of a civil court of Saint Lucia and of a civil court of the United States, trial by one shall exclude trial by the other.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Article,

when a state of war exists in which the Government of the United Kingdom is, and the Government of the United States of America is not, engaged, then in any case in which the Government of the United States of America would, but for this paragraph, have exclusive jurisdiction, that jurisdiction shall be concurrent in respect of any of the following offenses against any part of Her Majesty's dominions committed outside the Sites or, if not punishable by the Government of the United States of America in Saint Lucia, inside the Sites:

(a) treason;

(b) any offense of the nature of sabotage or espionage or against any law relating to official secrets;

(c) any other offense relating to operations in Saint Lucia of the Government of any part of Her Majesty's dominions, or to the safety of Her Majesty's naval, military or air bases or establishments or any part thereof or any equipment or other property of any such Government in Saint Lucia.

(7) Nothing in this Article shall give the Government of the United States of America the right to exercise jurisdiction over a member of a United Kingdom, Colonial or British Commonwealth armed force, except that, if a civil court of the United States is sitting in Saint Lucia and a state of war does not exist or a state of war exists in which the Government of the United States of America is, and the Government of the United Kingdom is not, engaged, the Government of the United States of America shall have the right, where the accused is a member of any such force, to exercise concurrent jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites.

(8) Nothing in this Article shall affect the jurisdiction of a civil court of Saint Lucia except as expressly provided in this Article.

(9) In this Article the following expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them:

(a) "Security offense" means any of the following offenses against the Government of the United States of America and punishable under the law of the United States of America:

(i) treason;

(ii) any offense of the nature of sabotage or espionage or against any law relating to official secrets;

(iii) any other offense relating to operations in Saint Lucia of the Government of the United States of America under this Agreement, or to the safety of any equipment or other property of the Government of the United States of America in Saint Lucia under this Agreement.

(b) "State of war" means a state of actual hostilities in which either the Government of the United States of America or the Government of the United Kingdom is engaged and which has not been formally terminated, as by surrender.

(c) "United States interest offense" means an offense which (excluding the general interest of the Government of Saint Lucia in the maintenance of law and order in Saint Lucia) is solely against the interests of the Government of the United States of America or against any person (not being a British national or local alien) or property (not being property of a British national or local alien) present in Saint Lucia by reason only of service or employment

in connection with the construction, maintenance, operation or defense of the Long Range Proving Ground.

ARTICLE VI

Security Legislation

The Government of Saint Lucia will take such steps as may from time to time be agreed to be necessary with a view to the enactment of legislation to ensure the adequate security and protection of the Sites and United States equipment and other property and the operations of the United States under this Agreement, and the punishment of persons who may contravene any laws or regulations made for that purpose. The Government of Saint Lucia will also from time to time consult with the United States authorities in order that the laws and regulations of the United States of America and of Saint Lucia in relation to such matters may, so far as circumstances permit, be similar in character.

ARTICLE VII

Arrest and Service of Process

(1) No arrest of a person who is a member of the United States Forces or who is a national of the United States subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice shall be made and no process, civil or criminal, shall be served on any such person within the Sites except with the permission of the Commanding Officer in charge of the United States Forces in such Sites; but should the Commanding Officer refuse to grant such permission he shall (except where, under Article V, jurisdiction is to be exercised by the United States or is not exercisable by the courts of

Saint Lucia) forthwith take the necessary steps to arrest the person charged and surrender him to the appropriate authority of Saint Lucia or to serve such process, as the case may be, and to provide for the attendance of the server of such process before the appropriate court of Saint Lucia or procure such server to make the necessary affidavit or declaration to prove such service.

(2) In cases where the courts of the United States have jurisdiction under Article V, the Government of Saint Lucia will on request give reciprocal facilities as regards the service of process and the arrest and surrender of persons charged.

(3) In this Article the expression "process" includes any process by way of summons, subpoena, warrant, writ or other judicial document for securing the attendance of a witness or a party, or the production of any documents or exhibits, required in any proceedings, civil or criminal.

ARTICLE VIII

Right of Audience

(1) In cases in which a member of the United States Forces is a party to civil or criminal proceedings in any court of Saint Lucia by reason of some alleged act or omission arising out of or in the course of his official duty, United States counsel (authorized to practice before the courts of the United States) shall have the right of audience, provided that such counsel is in the service of the Government of the United States of America and appointed for that purpose either generally or specially by the appropriate authority.

(2) In cases in which a British national or local alien is a party to criminal proceedings in a court of the United States sitting in Saint Lucia, counsel authorized to practice before the courts of Saint Lucia shall have the right of audience.

ARTICLE IX

Surrender of Persons Charged

Where a person charged with an offense which falls to be dealt with by the courts of Saint Lucia is in a Site, or a person charged with an offense which falls under Article V to be dealt with by courts of the United States is in Saint Lucia but outside the Sites, such person shall be surrendered to the Government of Saint Lucia, or to the United States authorities, as the case may be, in accordance with special arrangements made between that Government and those authorities.

ARTICLE X

Public Services

The Government of the United States of America shall have the right to employ and use all utilities, services and facilities, harbors, roads, highways, bridges, viaducts, canals and similar channels of transportation in Saint Lucia and belonging to or controlled or regulated by the Government of Saint Lucia or the Government of the United Kingdom on such conditions as shall be agreed between the Contracting Governments.

ARTICLE XI

Shipping and Aviation

(1) The Government of the United States of America may place or

establish in the Sites and the territorial waters adjacent thereto, or in the vicinity thereof, lights and other aids to navigation of vessels and aircraft necessary for the operations of the Long Range Proving Ground. Such lights and other aids shall conform to the system in use in Saint Lucia. The position, characteristics and any alterations thereof shall be determined in consultation with the appropriate local authority and the senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground.

(2) United States public vessels operated by the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard or the Coast and Geodetic Survey bound to or departing from a Site shall not be subject to compulsory pilotage in Saint Lucia. If a pilot is taken, pilotage shall be paid for at appropriate rates. Such United States public vessels shall have such exemption from light and harbor dues in Saint Lucia as shall be agreed between the Contracting Governments.

(3) Commercial aircraft shall not be authorized to operate from any of the Sites (save in case of emergency or for strictly military purposes under supervision of the Army, Navy or Air Force Departments) except in accordance with the provision of any agreement for the time being in force between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom.

ARTICLE XII

Immigration

(1) The immigration laws of Saint Lucia shall not operate or

apply so as to prevent admission into Saint Lucia, for the purposes of this Agreement, of any member of the United States Forces posted to a Site or any person (not being a national of a Power at war with Her Majesty The Queen) employed by, or under a contract with, either the Government of the United States of America or a contractor of that Government, in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground, or his wife or minor children; but suitable arrangements shall be made by the United States to enable such persons to be readily identified and their status to be established.

(2) If the status of any person within Saint Lucia and admitted thereto under the foregoing paragraph shall be altered so that he would no longer be entitled to such admission, the United States authorities shall notify the Government of Saint Lucia and shall, if such person be required to leave Saint Lucia by that Government, be responsible for providing him with a passage from Saint Lucia within a reasonable time, and shall in the meantime prevent his becoming a public responsibility of Saint Lucia.

ARTICLE XIII

Motor Vehicle Taxes

No tax or fee shall be payable in respect of registration or licensing for use in Saint Lucia of motor vehicles belonging to the Government of the United States of America and used for purposes connected directly with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground.

ARTICLE XIV

Customs Duties and Other Taxes on Goods

(1) No import, excise, consumption or other tax, duty or impost shall be charged on:

(a) material, equipment, supplies or goods for use in the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground consigned to, or destined for, the United States authorities or a contractor;

(b) goods for use or consumption aboard United States public vessels or aircraft of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard or Coast and Geodetic Survey;

(c) goods consigned to the United States authorities or to a contractor of the United States for the use of institutions under the control of the United States authorities or United States contractors known as Post Exchanges, Navy Exchanges, Commissary Stores, Service Clubs, Contractors' Messes and Recreational Facilities, or for sale thereat to members of the United States Forces, civilian employees of the United States or contractors' employees, being nationals of the United States and employed in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground, or members of their families resident with them and not engaged in any business or occupation in Saint Lucia;

(d) the personal belongings or household effects, provided that such belongings or effects accompany the owner or are imported either (i) within a period beginning 60 days before and ending 120 days after the owner's arrival, or

(ii) within a period of 6 months immediately following his arrival, of persons referred to in sub-paragraph (c) of this Article and of contractors and their employees being nationals of the United States employed in the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground and present in Saint Lucia by reason only of such employment;

(e) goods for consumption and goods (other than personal belongings and household effects) acquired after first arrival, including gifts, consigned to members of the United States Forces or civilian employees of the United States being nationals of the United States and employed in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground or members of their families resident with them and not engaged in any business or occupation in Saint Lucia provided that such goods are:

(i) of United States origin if the Government of Saint Lucia so require, and

(ii) imported for the personal use of the recipient.

(2) No export tax shall be charged on the material, equipment, supplies or goods mentioned in paragraph (1) in the event of reshipment from Saint Lucia.

(3) This Article shall apply notwithstanding that the material, equipment, supplies or goods pass through other parts of Saint Lucia enroute to or from a Site.

(4) The United States authorities shall do all in their power to prevent any abuse of customs privileges and shall take administrative measures, which shall be shown and explained to the

appropriate local authorities, to prevent the disposal, whether by resale or otherwise, of goods which are used or sold under paragraph (1) (c), or imported under paragraph (1) (d) or (e), of this Article, to persons not entitled to buy goods at the institutions referred to in the said paragraph (1) (c), or not entitled to free importation under the said paragraph (1) (d) or (e). There shall be cooperation between the United States authorities and the Government of Saint Lucia to this end, both in prevention and in investigation of cases of abuse.

ARTICLE XV

Taxation

(1) No member of the United States Forces or national of the United States, serving or employed in Saint Lucia in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground, and residing in Saint Lucia by reason only of such employment, or his wife or minor children, shall be liable to pay income tax in Saint Lucia except in respect of income derived from Saint Lucia.

(2) No such person shall be liable to pay in Saint Lucia any poll tax or similar tax on his person, or any tax on ownership or use of property which is within a Site, or situated outside Saint Lucia.

(3) No person ordinarily resident in the United States shall be liable to pay income tax in Saint Lucia in respect of any profits derived under a contract made in the United States with the Government of the United States of America in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 56

Ground, or any tax in the nature of a license in respect of any service or work for the Government of the United States of America in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground.

ARTICLE XVI

Postal Facilities

The Government of the United States of America shall have the right to establish United States Military Post Offices in the Sites for the exclusive use of the United States Forces, and civilian personnel (including contractors and their employees) who are nationals of the United States and employed in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground and the families of such persons, for postal services between United States Military Post Offices so established and other United States Post Offices.

ARTICLE XVII

Health Measures in the Vicinity of the Sites

The Government of the United States of America shall have the right, in collaboration with the Government of Saint Lucia, and, where necessary, with any local authority concerned, to exercise, without other consideration than adequate and effective compensation to be paid by the Government of the United States of America to private owners or occupiers, if any, such powers as such Government and local authority may possess of entering upon any property in the vicinity of the Sites for the purpose of inspection, and of taking any necessary measures to improve sanitation and protect health.

ARTICLE XVIII

Removal of Property

(1) The title to any property placed on the Sites (including property affixed to the realty) and provided by the Government of the United States of America for the purposes of this Agreement shall remain in the Government of the United States of America.

(2) At any time before the termination of this Agreement or within a reasonable time thereafter, such property may, at the discretion of the Government of the United States of America, be

(a) relocated within the Sites, or

(b) removed therefrom, or

(c) disposed of while on a Site on the condition (unless otherwise agreed between the Government of Saint Lucia and the United States authorities) that it shall forthwith be removed therefrom.

(3) Any ground from which such property is so removed shall, if the Government of Saint Lucia so require, be restored as far as possible to its present condition by the Government of the United States of America.

(4) The Government of the United States of America will not, in Saint Lucia, dispose of any such property

(a) without the consent of the Government of Saint Lucia, or

(b) without offering the property for sale to that Government, if such offer is consistent with laws of the United States of America then in effect, or

(c) before the expiration of such period, not being less

than 120 days after the date of such offer, as may be reasonable in the circumstances.

(5) Such property may be exported by the United States authorities free from any license, export tax, duty or impost.

(6) Any such property not removed or disposed of as aforesaid within a reasonable time after the termination of this Agreement, shall become the property of the Government of Saint Lucia.

ARTICLE XIX

Rights to be Restricted to the Purposes of the Agreement

Neither the Government of the United States of America nor the United States authorities shall exercise any rights granted by this Agreement, or permit the exercise thereof, except for the purposes specified in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XX

Rights not to be Assigned

Neither the Government of the United States of America nor the United States authorities shall assign or part with any of the rights granted by this Agreement.

ARTICLE XXI

Liaison

The senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground and the senior member of the United States Armed Forces detailed to the said Proving Ground shall jointly decide the details of the execution of this Agreement in its application to specific situations, in the best interests of all

concerned. The said senior British representative shall be responsible for undertaking negotiations with the Government of Saint Lucia in this connection.

ARTICLE XXII

Claims for Compensation

(1) The Government of the United States of America undertakes to pay adequate and effective compensation, which shall not be less than the sum payable under the law of Saint Lucia, and to indemnify the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Saint Lucia and all other authorities, corporations and persons in respect of valid claims arising out of:

(a) the death or injury of any person, except persons employed by the Government of the United Kingdom in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground, resulting from the establishment, maintenance or use by the Government of the United States of America of the extension of the Long Range Proving Ground effected by this Agreement;

(b) damage to property resulting from any action of the Government of the United States of America in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the extension of the Long Range Proving Ground effected by this Agreement;

(c) the acquisition of private property or of rights affecting private property (other than such property or rights acquired under Article III or Article IV) to enable any rights of the Government of the United States of America under this Agreement to be exercised.

(2) Compensation payable under sub-paragraph (1) (c) of this

Article shall be assessed in accordance with the law of Saint Lucia.

(3) For the purpose of this Article the law of Saint Lucia shall be the law in force at the time of the signature of this Agreement, provided that any subsequent alteration of the said law shall have effect if the Contracting Governments so agree.

ARTICLE XXIII

Freedom from Rents and Charges

Except as provided in Articles XVII and XXII the Sites shall be provided, and the rights of the Government of the United States of America under this Agreement shall be made available, free from all rent and charges to the Government of the United States of America.

ARTICLE XXIV

Modification of the Agreement

Modification of this Agreement shall be considered by the Contracting Governments in the light of any modification of the Agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and the United Kingdom relating to the Bases leased to the United States of America dated March 27, 1941, which may be made under Article XXVIII of that Agreement.

EAS 235.
55 Stat. 1560.

ARTICLE XXV

Implementation of the Agreement

(1) The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Saint Lucia respectively will do all in their power to assist each other in giving full effect to the provisions of this

Agreement according to its tenor and will take all appropriate steps to that end.

(2) During the period for which this Agreement remains in force, no laws of Saint Lucia which would derogate from or prejudice any of the rights conferred on the Government of the United States of America by this Agreement shall be applicable within the Range Area, save with the concurrence of the Government of the United States of America.

ARTICLE XXVI

Final Provisions

This Agreement shall come into force on the date of signature and shall continue in force until July 20, 1975, and thereafter until one year from the day on which either Contracting Government shall give notice to the other of its intention to terminate the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed this Agreement.

DONE at Washington, in duplicate, this twenty-fifth day of June, 1956.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

JOHN FOSTER DULLES

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

ROGER MAKINS.

ETHIOPIA

Technical Cooperation: Application to Eritrea

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Addis Ababa April 4 and June 12, 1956;
Entered into force June 12, 1956;
Operative retroactively June 12, 1955.

The American Embassy to the Ethiopian Ministry of Foreign Affairs

THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA,
April 4, 1956.

No. 720

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Imperial Ethiopian Government and has the honor to refer to the Embassy's Note 229 of May 18, 1954 and to the Ministry's reply No. 4994/26/46 of June 12, 1954 in which our two governments agreed upon an arrangement for continuation of the extension of the technical cooperation program to Eritrea.

TIAS 3026.
5 UST, pt. 2, pp. 1507, 1509.

The Government of the United States of America, in confirmation of understandings which have been reached by representatives of our two governments, proposes that, effective as of June 12, 1955, the arrangement effected by the above-mentioned exchange of notes be continued until sixty days after either Government has informed the other in writing of its intention to terminate this arrangement; it being understood that contributions of our two governments to the Technical Cooperation Service Joint Fund for Eritrea, additional to the contributions specified in the above-mentioned exchange of notes, shall be made pursuant to such agreements as may later be reached between representatives of our two governments, and it being further understood that the obligations of the two governments in respect of this agreement shall be subject to the availability of appropriations to both governments for this purpose.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Imperial Ethiopian Government my Government would appreciate receiving a reply to that effect. My Government will then consider this Note and the reply concurring therein as constituting an agreement which shall be effective as of June 12, 1955.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Imperial Ethiopian Government the assurances of its highest consideration.

J. S.

THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS,
IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT,
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

The Ethiopian Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the American Embassy

የኢትዮጵያ ፡ ንጉሠ ፡ ነገሥት ፡ መንግሥት ፡
የውጭ ፡ ጉዳይ ፡ ሚኒስቴር ፡

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. 5560/32/48

አዲስ ፡ አበባ ፡
Addis Ababa, *the 12th June, 1956.*

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs present their compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and have the honour to refer to the Embassy's Note No. 720 of the 4th April, 1956, in which reference is made to the Embassy's Note No. 229 of the 18th May, 1954 and to the Ministry's reply No. 4994/26/46 of the 12th June, 1954 in which our two Governments agreed upon an arrangement for continuation of the extension of the technical cooperation program to Eritrea.

The Ministry are pleased to communicate the agreement of the Imperial Ethiopian Government to the terms of the Note under reference (No. 720, 4th April, 1956), namely: The Government of the United States of America, in confirmation of understandings which have been reached by representatives of our two Governments, proposes that, effective as of June 12, 1955, the arrangement effected by the above-mentioned exchange of notes be continued until sixty days after either Government has informed the other in writing of its intention to terminate this arrangement; it being understood that contributions of our two Governments to the Technical Cooperation Service Joint Fund for Eritrea, additional to the contributions specified in the above-mentioned

exchange of notes, shall be made pursuant to such agreements as may later be reached between representatives of our two Governments, and it being further understood that the obligations of the two Governments in respect of this agreement shall be subject to the availability of appropriations to both Governments for this purpose.

The Imperial Ethiopian Government considers that this instant Note, taken with the Note under reference, constitutes an agreement between the two Governments, with effect from the 12th June, 1955.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs avail themselves of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of the United States of America the assurance of their high consideration.

THE EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA,
Addis Ababa.

MULTILATERAL

Safety of Life at Sea: Financial Support of the North Atlantic Ice Patrol

Agreement done at Washington January 4, 1956; Entered into force July 5, 1956.

AGREEMENT REGARDING FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC ICE PATROL

The Governments of Belgium, Canada, Denmark, the French Republic, Greece, the Italian Republic, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and the United States of America,

Considering that, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter V, Regulations 5 and 6, of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1948, signed at London on June 10, 1948, the Government of the United States of America has agreed to continue the management of the North Atlantic Ice Patrol (hereinafter referred to as the "Ice Patrol") and the study and observation of ice conditions, including the dissemination of information received therefrom,

TIAS 2495. 3 UST, pt. 3, p. 3450.

Desiring, in accordance with those Regulations, to determine the scale of their contributions to the support of the Ice Patrol,

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1

Basis of Contributions

Each party to the present Agreement shall contribute annually to the support of the Ice Patrol a sum determined by the ratio which the total gross tonnage of that party's vessels passing during the ice season through the regions of icebergs guarded by the Ice Patrol bears to the combined total gross tonnage of the vessels of all parties to the present Agreement passing during the ice season through the regions of icebergs guarded by the Ice Patrol.

The ratio referred to in this Article shall be computed annually. For administrative convenience, contributions shall be expressed in terms of unit shares.

ARTICLE 2

Vessels to which Agreement Applies

The vessels to which the present Agreement applies are vessels registered in countries the Governments of which are parties to this Agreement, and vessels registered in territories to which those Governments have extended the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1948, in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII thereof.

ARTICLE 3

Routes Falling within Iceberg Regions

The routes passing through the regions of icebergs guarded by the Ice Patrol are as follows:

(a) Routes between Atlantic Coast ports of Canada (including inland ports approached from the North Atlantic through the Gut of Canso and Cabot Straits) and ports of Europe, Asia, or Africa approached from the North Atlantic through or north of the Straits of Gibraltar (except steamer routes which pass south of the extreme limits of ice of all types as shown on the chart annexed hereto).

(b) Routes via Cape Race, Newfoundland betwcen Atlantic Coast ports of Canada (including inland ports approached from the North Atlantic through the Gut of Canso and Cabot Straits) west of Cape Race, Newfoundland and Atlantic Coast ports of Canada north of Cape Race, Newfoundland.

(c) Routes between Atlantic and Gulf Coast ports of the United States (including inland ports approached from the North Atlantic through the Gut of Canso and Cabot Straits) and ports of Europe, Asia, or Africa approached from the North Atlantic through or north of the Straits of Gibraltar (except steamer routes which pass south of the extreme limits of ice of all types as shown on the chart annexed hereto).

(d) Routes via Cape Race, Newfoundland between Atlantic and Gulf Coast ports of the United States (including inland ports approached from the North Atlantic through the Gut of Canso and Cabot Straits) and Atlantic Coast ports of Canada north of Cape Race, Newfoundland.

A Government which wishes to avail itself of the exceptions specified in sub-paragraphs (a) and (c) of the preceding paragraph

with regard to vessels passing south of the extreme limits of ice of all types will furnish to the Government of the United States of America by the fifteenth of October of each year a notification in writing giving the following information with regard to each such southerly voyage: the name and gross tonnage of the vessel; the last foreign port from which the vessel departed for the United States or Canada, or the first foreign port of arrival after the vessel departed from the United States or Canada; the date of such arrival or departure; and the northernmost position (latitude and longitude) reached by the vessel when west of the 37th meridian and east of the 61st meridian.

ARTICLE 4

Ice Season

For the purpose of calculating the tonnage of the vessels passing through the regions of icebergs guarded by the Ice Patrol, the ice season shall be considered to be the period from February 15 through July 1 of each year.

ARTICLE 5

Source of Statistics

Statistics as to the tonnage of the vessels passing during the ice season through the regions of icebergs guarded by the Ice Patrol will be provided by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Canada.

ARTICLE 6

Statement of Cost

The Government of the United States of America will furnish annually to each party to the present Agreement a statement of the cost of operating the Ice Patrol.

ARTICLE 7

Previous Arrangements

The present Agreement shall replace the existing arrangements with respect to financial contributions to the North Atlantic Ice Patrol, which were proposed by the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland in 1948–1949 and became operative beginning with the cost of the operation of the Ice Patrol for 1950.

TIAS 2507.
3 UST, pt. 3, p. 3771.

ARTICLE 8

Review

In accordance with the principle expressed in Chapter V, Regulation 6 (e), of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1948, the present Agreement shall be reviewed at intervals not exceeding three years with a view to determining whether amendment thereof is desirable.

ARTICLE 9

Entry into Force

The present Agreement shall enter into force [1] on the date on which it shall have been signed on behalf of all the Governments named in the preamble to the Agreement. It shall be operative beginning with the ice season of 1955, for which bills will be rendered in 1956.

ARTICLE 10

New Contributors

Whenever it is evident that the shipping of a country, the Government of which is not a party to the present Agreement, is benefiting in an appreciable degree from the services of the Ice Patrol the Government of the United States of America shall so inform the other Governments parties to the Agreement. If no objection is raised by any of those Governments, the Government of the United States of America shall extend an invitation to the Government of such country to accept the Agreement.

Acceptance shall be effected by transmitting to the Government of the United States of America an appropriate notification in writing. The notification of acceptance of the Agreement shall enter into force on the date on which it is received by the Government of the United States of America and shall be operative with respect to bills rendered for the ice season of the year in which the notification has been received.

The Government of the United States of America shall notify all parties to the Agreement of the receipt of any such notification of acceptance.

---

[1] July 5, 1956.

ARTICLE 11

Denunciation

Denunciation of the present Agreement shall be governed by the provisions of Chapter V, Regulation 6 (b), of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1948.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto, have signed the present Agreement.

DONE at Washington, in the English language, this fourth day of January 1956, in a single original to be deposited in the archives of the Government of the United States of America, which shall transmit certified copies thereof to the signatory Governments.

FOR BELGIUM:

SILVERCRUYS

March 5th 1956.

FOR CANADA:

G. DE T. GLAZEBROOK

July 5, 1956

FOR DENMARK:

HENRIK KAUFFMANN

January 19th 1956.

FOR THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

CHARLES LUCET

January 6th 1956

FOR GREECE:

GEORGE V. MELAS

February 23rd, 1956

FOR THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC:

MANLIO BROSIO

March 16th 1956

FOR THE NETHERLANDS:

J. H. VAN ROIJEN.

For the Kingdom in Europe. [1]

February 17th 1956.

[1] By a note from the Netherlands Chargé d'Affaires ad interim dated July 5, 1956, (not printed) the Department of State was informed that the validity of the signature for the Netherlands "is to be extended to vessels flying the flag of the Netherlands Antilles so that the qualification should read 'for the Kingdom in Europe and the Netherlands Antilles'."

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 57

FOR NORWAY:

WILHELM MORGENSTIERNE

January 10th 1956.

FOR SWEDEN:

ERIK BOHEMAN

January 18, 1956

FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

J. E. COULSON

February 9th, 1956.

FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

HERBERT V. PROCHNOW

January 4, 1956

NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN
EXTREME LIMITS OF ICE OF ALL TYPES
A - 42°23'N, 59°25'W
B - 41°23'N, 57°00'W
C - 40°47'N, 55°00'W
D - 40°07'N, 53°00'W
E - 39°18'N, 49°39'W
F - 38°00'N, 47°35'W
G - 37°41'N, 46°40'W
H - 38°00'N, 45°33'W
I - 39°05'N, 43°00'W
J - 39°49'N, 41°00'W
K - 40°39'N, 39°00'W
L - 41°19'N, 38°00'W
M - 43°00'N, 37°27'W
N - 44°00'N, 37°29'W
O - 46°00'N, 37°55'W
P - 48°00'N, 38°28'W
Q - 50°00'N, 39°07'W
R - 51°25'N, 39°45'W
Extreme limits of ice of all types
Derived from United States Hydrographic Office Chart No. 1400 for June 1954
NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN
CANADA
GREENLAND
NEWFOUNDLAND
AZORES
NORTH SEA
UNITED KINGDOM
IRELAND
N. IRELAND
NETH.
BELG.
FRANCE
PORTUGAL
SPAIN
MEDITERRANEAN SEA
ALGERIA
TANGIER
MELILLA
MEXICO
TIAS 10-44

TIAS 3597

I CERTIFY THAT the foregoing is a true copy of the Agreement Regarding Financial Support of the North Atlantic Ice Patrol, opened for signature at Washington on January 4, 1956 in the English language, the signed original of which is deposited in the archives of the Government of the United States of America.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I, JOHN FOSTER DULLES, Secretary of State of the United States of America, have hereunto caused the seal of the Department of State to be affixed and my name subscribed by the Authentication Officer of the said Department, at the city of Washington, in the District of Columbia, this ninth day of July, 1956.

JOHN FOSTER DULLES
Secretary of State

[SEAL]

By BARBARA HARTMAN
Authentication Officer
Department of State

BRAZIL

Surplus Agricultural Commodities

Agreement amending the agreement of November 16, 1955.
Effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington June 28 and 29, 1956;
Entered into force June 29, 1956.

The Secretary of State to the Brazilian Ambassador

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
June 28 1956

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the "Surplus Agricultural Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United States of Brazil" under Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, signed at Rio de Janeiro on November 16, 1955, which it is agreed is hereby amended as follows:

68 Stat. 455.
7 U. S. C. §§ 1701-1709.
TIAS 3417.
6 UST 4033.

1. The United States undertakes to apply the unused balance of approximately $2,355,000 allocated for the purchase of feed grains under the above cited Agreement, for the financing of additional purchases of wheat and/or wheat flour.

2. The time-limit for the financing of these additional purchases of wheat and/or wheat flour is hereby extended beyond the end of the United States fiscal year 1956 of the cited Agreement to July 31, 1956.

I have the honor to propose that this note and Your Excellency's reply concurring therein shall constitute an agreement between the two Governments on this subject, the Agreement to enter into force on the date of Your Excellency's note in reply.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
R. R. RUBOTTOM

His Excellency
JOÃO CARLOS MUNIZ,
Brazilian Ambassador.

The Brazilian Ambassador to the Secretary of State

BRAZILIAN EMBASSY
175/842.11 (22) (42) *Washington, June 29, 1956.*

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's note of June 28, 1956, concerning the "Surplus Agricultural Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United States of Brazil", under Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, signed at Rio de Janeiro on November 16, 1955, which it is agreed is hereby amended as follows:

1) The United States undertakes to apply the unused balance of approximately $2,355,000 allocated for the purchase of feed grains under the above cited Agreement, for the financing of additional purchases of wheat and/or wheat flour.

2) The time-limit for the financing of these additional purchases of wheat and/or wheat flour is hereby extended beyond the end of the United States fiscal year 1956 of the cited Agreement to July 31, 1956.

I concur, further, in that Your Excellency's note and this reply constitute an agreement between the two Governments on this subject, such Agreement to enter into force on the present date.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

JOAO CARLOS MUNIZ

His Excellency JOHN FOSTER DULLES,
Secretary of State of the United States of America.

ITALY

Surplus Agricultural Commodities

Agreement supplementing the agreement of May 23, 1955, as supplemented.
Signed at Rome July 5, 1956;
Entered into force July 5, 1956.

AGREEMENT

to supplement the surplus agricultural commodities agreement of May 23, 1955 between the United States of America and Italy under title I of the "Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act"

ACCORDO

integrativo dell'accordo sulle eccedenze agricole firmato il 23 maggio 1955 tra l'Italia e gli Stati Uniti d'America in base al titolo I dell' "Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act"

AGREEMENT

to supplement the surplus agricultural commodities agreement of May 23, 1955 between the United States of America and Italy under title I of the "Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act„

68 Stat. 455.
7 U. S. C. §§ 1701–1709.
TIAS 3249, 3525, 3526.
6 UST 1109; *ante*, pp. 431, 434.

« The "Surplus Agricultural Commodities Agreement between the United States of America and Italy under Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act„ signed at Rome on May 23, 1955, as supplemented on August 30, 1955 and December 16, 1955, is hereby further supplemented :

(1) The Government of the United States undertakes to finance the sale to Italy, on or before July 31, 1956, of additional commodities and ocean transportation, as follows :

	Export market value f. o. b. or f. a. s. (million)
Soybean oil and/or cottonseed oil	$ 5.5
Tabacco	» 2.2
Ocean transportation (estimated)	» 0.3
	$ 8.0

and to provide that the lire accruing to the Government of the United States as a consequence of sales of commodities pursuant to the present agreement will be used by the Government of the United States as follows :

(*a*) for payment of U. S. expenses in Italy, including expenditures in accordance with subsections (*a*), (*d*) and (*f*) of Section 104 of the Act, the lira equivalent of $ 2.4 million ;

(*b*) for loans to the Government of Italy to promote the economic development of Italy under Section 104 (*g*) of the Act, but subject to supplemental agreement between the two Governments, the lira equivalent of $ 5.6 million.

The provisions of this Agreement are supplemental to and not in replacement of the provisions of the Agreement of May 23, 1955, and all relevant provisions of the Agreement of May 23, 1955 are equally applicable to this Agreement.

The present Supplementary Agreement shall enter into force upon signature by the Representatives of the two Governments.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose, have signed the present amendment.

DONE at Rome, this 5th day of July, 1956 ».

JOHN D. JERNEGAN G. MARTINO

TIAS 3599

ACCORDO

integrativo dell'accordo sulle eccedenze agricole firmato il 23 maggio 1955 tra l'Italia e gli Stati Uniti d'America in base al titolo I dell' " Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act „

L'Accordo sulle eccedenze agricole tra l'Italia e gli Stati Uniti d'America nel quadro del Titolo I° della Legge per lo sviluppo e l'assistenza del commercio agricolo, firmato a Roma il 23 maggio 1955, integrato il 30 agosto 1955 ed il 16 dicembre 1955, viene di nuovo integrato come segue:

1) il Governo degli Stati Uniti d'America si impegna a finanziare la vendita all'Italia, entro il 31 luglio 1956, dei seguenti prodotti addizionali, incluso il relativo trasporto oceanico:

	valore sul mercato di esportazione f. o. b. o f. a. s. (milioni)
– olio di semi di soia e/o olio di semi di cotone	$ 5.5
– tabacco	» 2.2
– nolo oceanico (stimato)	» 0.3
Totale	$ 8.0

I due Governi convengono che le lire derivanti al Governo degli Stati Uniti d'America in dipendenza delle vendite fatte in base al presente Accordo, saranno usate dal Governo degli Stati Uniti d'America nel modo seguente:

a) l'equivalente in lire di 2,4 milioni di $ per il pagamento delle spese sostenute dagli Stati Uniti in Italia, ivi incluse le spese di cui alle sotto-sezioni *a*), *d*), e *f*), della Sezione 104 della Legge surriportata;

b) l'equivalente in lire di 5.6 milioni di $ per prestiti al Governo italiano al fine di promuovere lo sviluppo economico dell'Italia, nel quadro della Sezione 104 (*g*) della Legge: tali prestiti saranno tuttavia condizionati ad ulteriori intese tra i due Governi.

Le disposizioni di questo Accordo sono integrative e non sostitutive delle disposizioni dell'Accordo del 23 maggio 1955, e tutte le pertinenti disposizioni dell'Accordo del 23 maggio 1955 sono parimenti applicabili al presente Accordo.

Il presente Accordo integrativo entrerà in vigore al momento della firma da parte dei Rappresentanti dei due Governi.

IN FEDE DI CHE, i rispettivi Rappresentanti, debitamente autorizzati a tale scopo, hanno firmato il presente Accordo.

FATTO a Roma il 5 luglio 1956.

G. MARTINO JOHN D. JERNEGAN

TIAS 3599

AUSTRIA

Atomic Energy: Cooperation for Civil Uses

Agreement signed at Washington June 8, 1956;
Entered into force July 13, 1956.

AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATION BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF AUSTRIA CONCERNING CIVIL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY

Whereas the peaceful uses of atomic energy hold great promise for all mankind; and

Whereas the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Austria desire to cooperate with each other in the development of such peaceful uses of atomic energy; and

Whereas the design and development of several types of research reactors are well advanced; and

Whereas research reactors are useful in the production of research quantities of radioisotopes, in medical therapy and in numerous other research activities and at the same time are a means of affording valuable training and experience in nuclear science and engineering useful in the development of other peaceful uses of atomic energy including civilian nuclear power; and

Whereas the Government of Austria desires to pursue a research and development program looking toward the realization of the peaceful and humanitarian uses of atomic energy and desires to obtain assistance from the Government of the United States of America and United States industry with respect to this program; and

Whereas the Government of the United States of America, acting through the United States Atomic Energy Commission, desires to assist the Government of Austria in such a program;

The Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

For the purposes of this Agreement:

(a) "Commission" means the United States Atomic Energy Commission or its duly authorized representatives.

(b) "Equipment and devices" means any instrument or apparatus and includes research reactors, as defined herein, and their component parts.

(c) "Research reactor" means a reactor which is designed for the production of neutrons and other radiations for general research and development purposes, medical therapy, or training in nuclear science and engineering. The term does not cover power reactors, power demonstration reactors, or reactors designed primarily for the production of special nuclear materials.

(d) "Restricted Data" means all data concerning (1) design, manufacture or utilization of atomic weapons; (2) the production of special nuclear material, or (3) the use of special nuclear material in the production of energy, but shall not include data declassified or removed from the category of Restricted Data by the appropriate authority.

(e) "Special nuclear material" means: (1) plutonium, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, or any other material which the Commission or the Government of Austria determines to be special nuclear material; or (2) any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing.

(f) "Atomic weapon" means any device utilizing atomic energy, exclusive of the means for transporting or propelling the device (where such means is a separable and visible part of the device), the principal purpose of which is for use as, or for development of, a weapon, a weapon prototype, or a weapon test device.

Article II

Restricted Data shall not be communicated under this Agreement, and no materials or equipment and devices shall be transferred and no services shall be furnished under this Agreement to the Government of Austria or authorized persons under its jurisdiction if the transfer of any such materials or equipment and devices or the furnishing of any such services involves the communication of Restricted Data.

Article III

1. Subject to the provisions of Article II, the Parties hereto will exchange information in the following fields:

(a) Design, construction, and operation of research reactors and their use as research, development, and engineering tools and in medical therapy.

(b) Health and safety problems related to the operation and use of research reactors.

(c) The use of radioactive isotopes in physical and biological research, medical therapy, agriculture, and industry.

2. The application or use of any information or data of any kind whatsoever, including design drawings and specifications, exchanged under this Agreement shall be the responsibility of the herein contracting Party which receives and uses such information or data, and it is understood that the other contracting Party does not warrant the accuracy, completeness, or suitability of such information or data for any particular use or application.

ARTICLE IV

1. The Commission will lease to the Government of Austria uranium enriched in the isotope U–235, subject to the terms and conditions provided herein, as may be required as initial and replacement fuel in the operation of research reactors which the Government of Austria, in consultation with the Commission, decides to construct and as required in the agreed experiments related thereto. Also, the Commission will lease to the Government of Austria uranium enriched in the isotope U–235, subject to the terms and conditions provided herein, as may be required as initial and replacement fuel in the operation of such research reactors as the Government of Austria may, in consultation with the Commission, decide to authorize private individuals or private organizations under its jurisdiction to construct and operate, provided the Government of Austria shall at all times maintain sufficient control of the material and the operation of the reactor to enable the Government of Austria to comply with the provisions of this Agreement and the applicable provisions of the lease arrangement.

2. The quantity of uranium enriched in the isotope U–235 transferred by the Commission under this Article and in the custody of the Government of Austria shall not at any time be in excess of six (6) kilograms of contained U–235 in uranium enriched up to a maximum of twenty percent (20%) U–235, plus such additional quantity as, in the opinion of the Commission, is necessary to permit the efficient and continuous operation of the reactor or reactors while replaced fuel elements are radioactively cooling in Austria or while fuel elements are in transit, it being the intent of the Commission to make possible the maximum usefulness of the six (6) kilograms of said material.

3. When any fuel elements containing U–235 leased by the Commission require replacement, they shall be returned to the Commission and, except as may be agreed, the form and content

of the irradiated fuel elements shall not be altered after their removal from the reactor and prior to delivery to the Commission.

4. The lease of uranium enriched in the isotope U–235 under this Article shall be at such charges and on such terms and conditions with respect to shipment and delivery as may be mutually agreed and under the conditions stated in Articles VIII and IX.

ARTICLE V

Materials of interest in connection with defined research projects related to the peaceful uses of atomic energy undertaken by the Government of Austria, including source materials, special nuclear materials, byproduct material, other radioisotopes, and stable isotopes, will be sold or otherwise transferred to the Government of Austria by the Commission for research purposes in such quantities and under such terms and conditions as may be agreed when such materials are not available commercially. In no case, however, shall the quantity of special nuclear materials under the jurisdiction of the Government of Austria, by reason of transfer under this Article, be, at any one time, in excess of 100 grams of contained U–235, 10 grams of plutonium, and 10 grams of U–233.

ARTICLE VI

Subject to the availability of supply and as may be mutually agreed, the Commission will sell or lease, through such means as it deems appropriate, to the Government of Austria or authorized persons under its jurisdiction such reactor materials, other than special nuclear materials, as are not obtainable on the commercial market and which are required in the construction and operation of research reactors in Austria. The sale or lease of these materials shall be on such terms as may be agreed.

ARTICLE VII

It is contemplated that, as provided in this Article, private individuals and private organizations in either the United States or Austria may deal directly with private individuals and private organizations in the other country. Accordingly, with respect to the subjects of agreed exchange of information as provided in Article III, the Government of the United States will permit persons under its jurisdiction to transfer and export materials, including equipment and devices, to and perform services for the Government of Austria and such persons under its jurisdiction as are authorized by the Government of Austria to receive and possess such materials and utilize such services, subject to:

(a) The provisions of Article II.

(b) Applicable laws, regulations and license requirements of the Government of the United States and the Government of Austria.

ARTICLE VIII

1. The Government of Austria agrees to maintain such safeguards as are necessary to assure that the special nuclear materials received from the Commission shall be used solely for the purposes agreed in accordance with this Agreement and to assure the safekeeping of this material.

2. The Government of Austria agrees to maintain such safeguards as are necessary to assure that all other reactor materials, including equipment and devices, purchased in the United States under this Agreement by the Government of Austria or authorized persons under its jurisdiction shall be used solely for the design, construction, and operation of research reactors which the Government of Austria decides to construct and operate and for research in connection therewith, except as may otherwise be agreed.

3. In regard to research reactors constructed pursuant to this Agreement, the Government of Austria agrees to maintain records relating to power levels of operation and burn-up of reactor fuels and to make annual reports to the Commission on these subjects. If the Commission requests, the Government of Austria will permit Commission representatives to observe from time to time the condition and use of any leased material and to observe the performance of the reactor in which the material is used.

4. Some atomic energy materials which the Government of Austria may request the Commission to provide in accordance with this arrangement are harmful to persons and property unless handled and used carefully. After delivery of such materials to the Government of Austria, the Government of Austria shall bear all responsibility, insofar as the Government of the United States is concerned, for the safe handling and use of such materials. With respect to any special nuclear materials or fuel elements which the Commission may, pursuant to this Agreement, lease to the Government of Austria or to any private individual or private organization under its jurisdiction, the Government of Austria shall indemnify and save harmless the Government of the United States against any and all liability (including third party liability) from any cause whatsoever arising out of the production or fabrication, the ownership, the lease, and the possession and use of such special nuclear materials or fuel elements after delivery

by the Commission to the Government of Austria or to any authorized private individual or private organization under its jurisdiction.

ARTICLE IX

The Government of Austria guarantees that:

(a) Safeguards provided in Article VIII shall be maintained.

(b) No material, including equipment and devices, transferred to the Government of Austria or authorized persons under its jurisdiction, pursuant to this Agreement, by lease, sale, or otherwise will be used for atomic weapons or for research on or development of atomic weapons or for any other military purposes, and that no such material, including equipment and devices, will be transferred to unauthorized persons or beyond the jurisdiction of the Government of Austria except as the Commission may agree to such transfer to another nation and then only if in the opinion of the Commission such transfer falls within the scope of an agreement for cooperation between the United States and the other nation.

ARTICLE X

It is the hope and expectation of the Parties that this initial Agreement for Cooperation will lead to consideration of further cooperation extending to the design, construction, and operation of power producing reactors. Accordingly, the Parties will consult with each other from time to time concerning the feasibility of an additional agreement for cooperation with respect to the production of power from atomic energy in Austria.

ARTICLE XI

1. This Agreement shall enter into force [1] on the day on which each Government shall receive from the other Government written notification that it has complied with all statutory and constitutional requirements for the entry into force of such Agreement and shall remain in force for a period of five years.

2. At the expiration of this Agreement or of any extension thereof the Government of Austria shall deliver to the United States all fuel elements containing reactor fuels leased by the Commission and any other fuel materials leased by the Commission. Such fuel elements and such fuel materials shall be delivered to the Commission at a site in the United States designated by the Commission at the expense of the Government of Austria and

[1] July 13, 1956.

such delivery shall be made under appropriate safeguards against radiation hazards while in transit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed pursuant to duly constituted authority

DONE at Washington, in duplicate, this eighth day of June, 1956.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

ROBERT MURPHY

LEWIS L. STRAUSS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF AUSTRIA.

GRUBER

MULTILATERAL

German Trade-Marks in Italy

Understanding signed at Rome July 5, 1956;
Entered into force July 5, 1956.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

regarding German trade-marks in Italy between the Governments of the French Republic, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and the United States of America on the one hand, and the Government of the Italian Republic on the other

With reference to Article 77, paragraph 5, of the Treaty of Peace with Italy, and the last sentence of paragraph 2 of the Memorandum of Understanding signed at Washington on August 14, 1947,

TIAS 1648.
61 Stat., pt. 2, p. 1403.

TIAS 1664.
61 Stat., pt. 3, p. 3292.

the GOVERNMENTS OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC, OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND AND OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA on the one hand

and the GOVERNMENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC on the other hand

have entered into the following understanding with respect to German trade-marks in Italy:

1. The separate measures with respect to German trade-marks previously held in abeyance, shall be taken by the Government of Italy in accordance with the principles set forth in this Memorandum.

2. Subject to the conditions and exceptions set out in this Memorandum, all German trade-marks will be released to the former German owners.

3. As a general rule German trade-marks relating to goods manufactured in Italy by formerly German-controlled enterprises will be sold to the persons to whom the enterprises were sold.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 58

If, instead, one of these trade-marks is returned to the former German owner in application of paragraph 8 below, the interests of the persons to whom the enterprise was sold will be safeguarded. However, trade-marks owned by enterprises organized under German law in which there is a substantial non-German interest legitimately acquired prior to September 16, 1947, will as a general rule not be regarded as German. Sales will be made to manufacturers rather than to sales agents.

4. Special provisions shall be adopted for the safeguard of a right of a person or enterprise to use a German trade-mark in instances where the person or enterprise legitimately used that trade-mark in Italy prior to September 16, 1947.

5. Any German trade-marks which have been cancelled in Germany by the Allied Powers shall be cancelled also in Italy, and their re-registration and exclusive use shall be prohibited in Italian territory, in accordance with the existing Italian legislation governing the subject matter. Any German trade-mark, the use of which has been restricted under legislation in force in the Federal Republic of Germany, shall be subject to like restrictions in Italy.

6. Pending the unification of Germany, the provisions on release in this Memorandum shall not apply to trade-marks owned by residents of the Soviet Zone of Germany. However, in cases in which a trade-mark which would otherwise be subject to release is registered in Italy in the name of a resident of the Soviet Zone, and the Federal Republic of Germany has allowed a resident of the Federal Republic to acquire an identical trade-mark, the resident of the Federal Republic should in appropriate circumstances also be allowed to acquire such trade-mark in Italy.

7. Residents of the Western Sector of Berlin are to be accorded the same treatment with respect to trade-marks, as is accorded to residents of the Federal Republic.

8. Exceptions may be made to the foregoing principles in the case of any trade-mark where special conditions obtain.

9. This Memorandum of Understanding shall enter into force on the date of signature.

DONE in quadruplicate at Rome, this 5th day of July 1956, in the English, French and Italian languages, each text being equally authoritative.

For the Government of the French Republic
J. FOUQUES DUPARC

For the Government of the Italian Republic
RENZO CARROBIO DI CARROBIO

For the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
ASHLEY CLARKE.

For the Government of the United States of America
JOHN D. JERNEGAN

MEMORANDUM D'ACCORD

relatif aux marques de fabrique allemandes en Italie entre les Gouvernements de la République Française, du Royaume Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord et des Etats-Unis d'Amérique d'une part et le Gouvernement de la République Italienne d'autre part

Se référant à l'article 77, paragraphe 5, du Traité de Paix avec l'Italie et à la dernière phrase du paragraphe 2 du Mémorandum d'accord signé à Washington le 14 août 1947,

les GOUVERNEMENTS DE LA REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE, DU ROYAUME-UNI DE GRANDE-BRETAGNE ET D'IRLANDE DU NORD ET DES ETATS-UNIS D'AMERIQUE d'une part

et le GOUVERNEMENT DE LA REPUBLIQUE ITALIENNE d'autre part,

sont convenus des dispositions suivantes au sujet des marques de fabrique allemandes en Italie:

1. Le Gouvernement italien prendra, en ce qui concerne les marques de fabrique allemandes dont le sort n'avait pas été réglé jusqu'à ce jour, des mesures conformes aux principes définis par le présent Mémorandum.

2. Dans les conditions et sous réserve des exceptions prévues par le présent Mémorandum, toutes les marques de fabrique allemandes seront restituées à leurs anciens propriétaires allemands.

3. En règle générale, les marques allemandes afférentes à des biens fabriqués en Italie par des entreprises anciennement contrôlées par des Allemands seront vendues aux personnes qui ont acquis ces entreprises. Dans le cas où une de ces marques de fabrique serait restituée à son ancien propriétaire allemand en application du paragraphe 8 ci-dessous, les intérêts des acquéreurs des entreprises devront être sauvegardés. Ne seront toutefois pas, en règle générale, considérées comme allemandes les marques appartenant à des Sociétés de droit allemand comportant une participation non allemande substantielle acquise légitimement avant le 16 septembre 1947. Les cessions seront faites aux fabricants plutôt qu'aux représentants.

4. Des dispositions spéciales seront prises pour sauvegarder le

droit d'utilisation des marques de fabrique allemandes que des personnes physiques ou morales auraient légitimement utilisées en Italie avant le 16 septembre 1947.

5. Toutes les marques de fabrique allemandes qui ont été annulées en Allemagne par les Puissances Alliées seront également annulées en Italie; leur réenregistrement et leur utilisation exclusive seront interdits en territoire italien conformément à la législation italienne en vigueur en la matière. Toute marque de fabrique allemande dont l'utilisation a fait l'objet de restrictions selon la législation en vigueur dans la République Fédérale d'Allemagne sera soumise aux mêmes restrictions en Italie.

6. Jusqu'à la réunification de l'Allemagne, les dispositions du présent Mémorandum relatives à la restitution ne s'appliqueront pas aux marques de fabrique appartenant aux résidents de la Zone soviétique d'Allemagne. Toutefois, dans les cas où une marque qui ferait normalement l'objet d'une restitution est enregistrée en Italie au nom d'un résident de la Zone soviétique et où la République Fédérale d'Allemagne aurait autorisé un résident de la République Fédérale à acquérir une marque identique, ce résident devra également être autorisé, si les circonstances le permettent, à acquérir ladite marque en Italie.

7. Les résidents du secteur ouest de Berlin bénéficieront, en ce qui concerne les marques de fabrique, du même traitement que celui accordé aux résidents de la République Fédérale.

8. Des dérogations pourront être apportées aux principes énoncés ci-dessus pour les marques qui se trouvent dans des conditions spéciales.

9. Le présent Mémorandum d'accord entrera en vigueur le jour de sa signature.

FAIT à Rome, en quatre exemplaires, ce 5 juillet 1956, en langue française, anglaise et italienne, chaque texte faisant également foi.

Pour le Gouvernement de la République française
J. FOUQUES DUPARC

Pour le Gouvernement de la République italienne
RENZO CARROBIO DI CARROBIO

Pour le Gouvernement du Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord
ASHLEY CLARKE.

Pour le Gouvernement des Etats-Unis d'Amérique
JOHN D. JERNEGAN

MEMORANDUM D'INTESA

relativo ai marchi di fabbrica tedeschi in Italia fra il Governo della Repubblica Italiana da un lato, ed i Governi della Repubblica Francese, del Regno Unito di Gran Bretagna e dell'Irlanda del Nord e degli Stati Uniti d'America, dall'altro

Con riferimento all'articolo 77, paragrafo 5, del Trattato di Pace con l'Italia ed all'ultima frase del paragrafo 2 del Memorandum d'Intesa firmato a Washington il 14 agosto 1947,

il GOVERNO DELLA REPUBBLICA ITALIANA da un lato ed i GOVERNI DELLA REPUBBLICA FRANCESE, DEL REGNO UNITO DI GRAN BRETAGNA E DELL'IRLANDA DEL NORD E DEGLI STATI UNITI D'AMERICA dall'altro, hanno raggiunto la seguente intesa in ordine ai marchi di fabbrica tedeschi in Italia:

1. Le misure separate in ordine ai marchi di fabbrica tedeschi, in precedenza tenute in sospeso, saranno adottate dal Governo Italiano secondo i principi stabiliti nel presente Memorandum.

2. Subordinatamente alle condizioni ed alle eccezioni specificate nel presente Memorandum, tutti i marchi di fabbrica tedeschi saranno restituiti ai loro precedenti proprietari tedeschi.

3. In linea generale, i marchi di fabbrica tedeschi concernenti le merci fabbricate in Italia da ditte già controllate da capitale tedesco saranno venduti alle persone a cui furono vendute le ditte. Qualora invece uno di tali marchi sia restituito al precedente proprietario tedesco in applicazione del successivo paragrafo 8, saranno salvaguardati gli interessi delle persone a cui la ditta fu venduta. Tuttavia, i marchi di fabbrica di proprietà di ditte costituite secondo la legislazione vigente in Germania in cui esista una sostanziale partecipazione di capitale non tedesco legittimamente acquistata anteriormente al 16 settembre 1947, non saranno, in linea generale, considerati tedeschi. Le vendite saranno effettuate a fabbricanti anzichè ad agenti di vendita.

4. Speciali disposizioni saranno adottate per la salvaguardia del diritto di persone o di ditte di usare un marchio di fabbrica tedesco nei casi in cui tali persone o ditte abbiano legittimamente usato in Italia detto marchio anteriormente al 16 settembre 1947.

5. Tutti i marchi di fabbrica tedeschi che siano stati annullati in Germania dalle Potenze Alleate saranno annullati anche in

Italia e la loro nuova registrazione e il loro uso esclusivo saranno proibiti, nel territorio italiano, conformemente alla legislazione in materia vigente in Italia. Tutti i marchi di fabbrica tedeschi il cui uso sia stato sottoposto a restrizioni ai sensi delle leggi in vigore nella Repubblica Federale tedesca saranno sottoposti ad analoghe restrizioni in Italia.

6. In attesa della riunificazione della Germania, le disposizioni del presente Memorandum concernenti la restituzione non si applicano ai marchi di fabbrica di cui siano titolari persone residenti nella Zona Sovietica della Germania. Peraltro, nei casi in cui un marchio che sarebbe altrimenti soggetto a restituzione sia registrato in Italia a nome di persona residente nella Zona Sovietica e la Repubblica Federale di Germania abbia consentito a persona residente nella Repubblica Federale di acquisire un identico marchio, a tale persona sarà del pari consentito, in circostanze appropriate, di ottenere tale marchio in Italia.

7. I residenti nel Settore occidentale di Berlino beneficiano, per quanto riguarda i marchi di fabbrica, dello stesso trattamento accordato ai residenti nella Repubblica Federale.

8. Potranno farsi delle eccezioni ai principi innanzi esposti nel caso di marchi di fabbrica per i quali sussistano speciali condizioni.

9. Il presente Memorandum d'Intesa entrerà in vigore il giorno della firma.

FATTO in Roma, in quattro originali, addì 5 luglio 1956, in lingua italiana, francese ed inglese, ogni testo facendo ugualmente fede.

Per il Governo
della Repubblica italiana
RENZO CARROBIO DI CARROBIO

Per il Governo
della Repubblica francese
J. FOUQUES DUPARC

Per il Governo
del Regno Unito di Gran Bretagna
e dell'Irlanda del Nord
ASHLEY CLARKE.

Per il Governo
degli Stati Uniti d'America
JOHN D. JERNEGAN

LIBYA

Economic Development

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Tripoli June 27, 1956;
Entered into force June 27, 1956.

The American Ambassador to the Libyan Acting Prime Minister and Minister of State

THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
Tripoli, June 27, 1956.

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the exchange of notes signed at Tripoli April 4, 1956 [1], and in particular to the offer of the United States Government to grant economic aid to Libya in the amount of five million dollars for development projects to be agreed on, in addition to four million dollars from special purpose funds already transferred to Libya during the present United States fiscal year.

It is the understanding of my Government, following recent conversations on the subject between representatives of our two governments, that such economic aid is to be made available for development purposes in the fields of agriculture and natural resources, water resources, community development, technical and vocational education, public health and environmental sanitation, provincial road construction, and for providing additional capital for the agricultural credit bank in furtherance of the agricultural credit program; and that detailed arrangements therefore are to be made in appropriate project agreements to be entered into by the Director of the United States Operations Mission to Libya and the Chairman of the Libyan American Reconstruction Commission, or their designees (or by any successor officials or authorized representatives of the two governments) and by the respective representatives of any joint service, Libyan

[1] Not printed.

Government Ministry or Agency of the Government of Libya that may directly participate in the project.

If Your Excellency's Government concurs in the understandings set forth above, my Government would appreciate receiving a reply to that effect at an early date in order that the project agreements can be concluded before July 1, 1956. My Government will consider this note and your reply concurring therein as constituting an agreement which shall enter into force upon the date of your reply.

JOHN L. TAPPIN

His Excellency
KHALIL GALLAL,
Acting Prime Minister and Minister of State
of the United Kingdom of Libya,
Tripoli.

The Libyan Acting Prime Minister and Minister of State to the American Ambassador

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF LIBYA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS,

TRIPOLI, LIBYA.
27th June 1956

EXCELLENCY,

I have the honour to refer to the exchange of notes signed at Tripoli April 4, 1956, and in particular to the offer of the USG to grant economic aid to Libya in the amount of $5,000,000 for development projects to be agreed on, in addition to $4,000,000 from special purpose funds already transferred to Libya during the present US fiscal year.

It is the understanding of my Government, following recent conversations on the subject between representatives of our two Governments, that such economic aid is to be made available for development purposes in the fields of agriculture and natural resource, water resources, community development, technical and vocational education, public health and environmental sanitation, provincial road construction, and for providing additional capital for the Agricultural Credit Bank for furtherance of the agricultural credit programme; and that detailed arrangements therefore are to be made in appropriate project agreements to be entered into by the Director of the US Operations Mission to Libya and the Chairman of the Libyan American Reconstruction

Commission, or their designees (or by any successor officials or representative of the two Governments) and by the respective representatives of any joint service, Libyan Government Ministry or Agency of the Government of Libya that may directly participate in the project.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

KH. EL GALLAL
(Khalil Gallal)
Deputy Prime Minister

His Excellency Mr. JOHN L. TAPPIN,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America,
American Embassy,
Tripoli

UNITED KINGDOM

Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground: Establishment of Additional Sites in Ascension Island

Agreement signed at Washington June 25, 1956;
Entered into force June 25, 1956.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND CONCERNING THE EXTENSION OF THE BAHAMAS LONG RANGE PROVING GROUND BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL SITES IN ASCENSION ISLAND

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

Taking into account the Agreement signed at Washington on July 21, 1950, between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, with the concurrence of the Government of the Bahama Islands, concerning the Long Range Proving Ground for guided missiles to be known as The Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground, consisting of a Main Base and Launching Area in the vicinity of Cape Canaveral, Florida, United States of America, and of a Flight Testing Range, extending to the southeast from the Launching Area through the Bahama Islands and the waters adjacent thereto, and agreements for the extension of the said Proving Ground; TIAS 2099. 1 UST 545.

Reaffirming their decision that the said Proving Ground should be used by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland for testing the flight of guided missiles and associated equipment and for training with such missiles and equipment;

Desiring that the limits of the said Proving Ground should be further extended to include the territory of Ascension Island and the waters adjacent thereto; and that the provisions set forth below for that purpose should be fulfilled in a spirit of good

neighborliness between the Governments concerned, and that details of their practical application should be arranged by friendly cooperation,

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement:

(1) "Range Area" means that part of the Long Range Proving Ground which lies within the territory of Ascension Island, including the territorial waters thereof.

(2) "United States authorities" means the authority or authorities from time to time authorized or designated, by the Government of the United States of America, for the purpose of exercising the powers in relation to which the expression is used.

(3) "United States Forces" means the Armed Forces of the United States of America, and "member of the United States Forces" means a member of those forces who is entitled to wear the uniform thereof.

(4) "National of the United States" means a citizen of the United States or a person who, though not a citizen of the United States, owes allegiance to the United States.

(5) "British national" means any British subject or Commonwealth citizen or any British protected person, but shall not include a person who is both a British national and a member of the United States Forces.

(6) "Local alien" means a person, not being a British national, a member of the United States Forces or a national of the United States, who is ordinarily resident in Ascension Island.

(7) "Sites" means the Sites provided under Article IV of this Agreement so long as they are so provided.

ARTICLE II

General Description of Rights

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Article, the Government of the United States of America shall have the right in the Range Area:

(a) to launch, fly and land guided missiles;

(b) to establish, maintain and use an instrumentation and a communications system including radar, radio, land lines and

submarine cables for operational purposes in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground;

(c) to operate such vessels and aircraft as may be necessary for purposes connected directly with the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground.

(2) No wireless station, submarine cable, land line or other installation shall be established by the United States authorities within the Range Area except at such place or places as may be agreed between the Contracting Governments, provided that such agreement shall not be required in respect of any wireless station, submarine cable, land line or other installation to be established within a Site.

(3) No submarine cable, wireless station, land line or other installation shall be established or used by the United States authorities within the Range Area otherwise than for the purpose of operating the Long Range Proving Ground. Any submarine cable, wireless station, land line or other installation established in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground shall be sited and operated in such a way that it will not cause interference with established civil communications.

(4) When submarine cables established in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Article are no longer required for the purpose of this Agreement, their disposal or further use shall be subject to consultation between the Contracting Governments and, in the absence of agreement, they shall be removed by and at the expense of the Government of the United States of America.

(5) The use of radio frequencies, powers and band widths, for radio services (including radar), under any of the provisions of this Agreement, shall be subject to the prior concurrence of the senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground.

(6) The Contracting Governments shall, in consultation with the Government of Saint Helena, take all reasonable precautions against possible danger and damage resulting from operations under this Agreement in the Range Area.

(7) The rights granted to the Government of the United States of America by this Article shall not be exercised unreasonably or so as to interfere with or to prejudice the safety of navigation, aviation or communication within the Long Range Proving Ground and the rights so granted shall be exercised in the spirit of the last paragraph of the Preamble.

ARTICLE III

Rights of Way

The Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland shall, after consultation with the Government of Saint Helena, provide to the Government of the United States of America such rights of way as may be agreed to be necessary for the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground. The cost of acquisition of any right of way over private property shall be borne by the Contracting Governments in such proportions as are agreed between them.

ARTICLE IV

Provision of Sites

(1) The Government of the United Kingdom shall, after consultation with the Government of Saint Helena, provide so long as this Agreement remains in force such Sites for the purpose of the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground as may be agreed between the Contracting Governments to be necessary for that purpose. The cost of acquisition of private property or of rights affecting private property, to enable any Site to be provided, shall be borne by the Contracting Governments in such proportions as are agreed between them. When it is agreed between the Contracting Governments that any Site provided under this Article is no longer necessary for the purpose of the operation of the Long Range Proving Ground, the Government of the United Kingdom shall be entitled to cease to provide the Site for that purpose.

(2) Access to the Sites shall not be permitted to persons not officially connected with the Long Range Proving Ground except with the consent of the senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground and the senior member of the United States Armed Forces detailed to the said Proving Ground.

ARTICLE V

Jurisdiction

(1) The Government of the United States of America shall have the right to exercise the following jurisdiction over offenses committed in Ascension Island:

(a) Where the accused is a member of the United States Forces,

(i) if a state of war exists, exclusive jurisdiction over all offenses wherever committed;

(ii) if a state of war does not exist, exclusive jurisdiction over

security offenses wherever committed and United States interest offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses wherever committed.

(b) Where the accused is a British national or a local alien and a civil court of the United States is sitting in Ascension Island,

(i) if a state of war exists, exclusive jurisdiction, and

(ii) if a state of war does not exist, concurrent jurisdiction,

over security offenses committed inside the Sites.

(c) Where the accused is not a member of the United States Forces, a British national or a local alien, but is a person subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice,

(i) if a state of war exists, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites and United States interest offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses wherever committed;

(ii) if a state of war does not exist and there is no civil court of the United States sitting in Ascension Island, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses which are not punishable under the law of Ascension Island; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses wherever committed;

(iii) if a state of war does not exist and a civil court of the United States is sitting in Ascension Island, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses wherever committed.

(d) Where the accused is not a member of the United States Forces, a British national or a local alien, and is not a person subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice, and a civil court of the United States is sitting in Ascension Island, exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites; concurrent jurisdiction over all other offenses committed inside the Sites and, if a state of war exists, over security offenses committed outside the Sites.

(2) Wherever, under paragraph (1) of this Article, the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise exclusive jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites, such right shall extend to security offenses committed outside the Sites which are not punishable under the law of Ascension Island.

(3) In every case in which under this Article the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise jurisdiction and the accused is a British national, a local alien or, being neither

a British national nor a local alien, is not a person subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice, such jurisdiction shall be exercisable only by a civil court of the United States sitting in Ascension Island.

(4) In every case in which under this Article the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise exclusive jurisdiction, the following provisions shall have effect:

(a) The United States authorities shall inform the Government of Saint Helena as soon as is practicable whether or not they elect to exercise such jurisdiction over any alleged offenses which may be brought to their attention by the competent authorities of Ascension Island or in any other case in which the United States authorities are requested by the competent authorities of Ascension Island to furnish such information.

(b) If the United States authorities elect to exercise such jurisdiction, the accused shall be brought to trial accordingly, and the courts of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island shall not exercise jurisdiction except in aid of a court or authority of the United States, as required or permitted by the law of Saint Helena or the law of Ascension Island, as the case may be.

(c) If the United States authorities elect not to exercise such jurisdiction, and if it shall be agreed between the Government of Saint Helena and the United States authorities that the alleged offender shall be brought to trial, nothing in this Article shall affect the exercise of jurisdiction by the courts of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island in the case.

(5) In every case in which under this Article the Government of the United States of America has the right to exercise concurrent jurisdiction, the following provisions shall have effect:

(a) The case shall be tried by such court as may be arranged between the Government of Saint Helena and the United States authorities.

(b) Where the offense is within the jurisdiction of a civil court of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island and of a civil court of the United States, trial by one shall exclude trial by the other.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this Article, when a state of war exists in which the Government of the United Kingdom is, and the Government of the United States of America is not, engaged, then in any case in which the Government of the United States of America would, but for this paragraph, have exclusive jurisdiction, that jurisdiction shall be concurrent in respect of any of the following offenses against any part

of Her Majesty's dominions committed outside the Sites or, if not punishable by the Government of the United States of America in Ascension Island, inside the Sites:

(a) treason;

(b) any offense of the nature of sabotage or espionage or against any law relating to official secrets;

(c) any other offense relating to operations in Ascension Island of the Government of any part of Her Majesty's dominions, or to the safety of Her Majesty's naval, military or air bases or establishments or any part thereof or of any equipment or other property of any such Government in Ascension Island.

(7) Nothing in this Article shall give the Government of the United States of America the right to exercise jurisdiction over a member of a United Kingdom, Colonial or British Commonwealth armed force, except that, if a civil court of the United States is sitting in Ascension Island and a state of war does not exist or a state of war exists in which the Government of the United States of America is, and the Government of the United Kingdom is not, engaged, the Government of the United States of America shall have the right, where the accused is a member of any such force, to exercise concurrent jurisdiction over security offenses committed inside the Sites.

(8) Nothing in this Article shall affect the jurisdiction of a civil court of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island except as expressly provided in this Article.

(9) In this Article the following expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them:

(a) "Security offense" means any of the following offenses against the Government of the United States of America and punishable under the law of the United States of America:

(i) treason;

(ii) any offense of the nature of sabotage or espionage or against any law relating to official secrets;

(iii) any other offense relating to operations in Ascension Island of the Government of the United States of America under this Agreement, or to the safety of any equipment or other property of the Government of the United States of America in Ascension Island under this Agreement.

(b) "State of war" means a state of actual hostilities in which either the Government of the United States of America or the Government of the United Kingdom is engaged and which has not been formally terminated, as by surrender.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 59

(c) "United States interest offense" means an offense which (excluding the general interest of the Government of Saint Helena in the maintenance of law and order in Ascension Island) is solely against the interests of the Government of the United States of America or against any person (not being a British national or local alien) or property (not being property of a British national or local alien) present in Ascension Island by reason only of service or employment in connection with the construction, maintenance, operation or defense of the Long Range Proving Ground.

ARTICLE VI

Security Legislation

The Government of Saint Helena will take such steps as may from time to time be agreed to be necessary with a view to the enactment of legislation to ensure the adequate security and protection of the Sites and United States equipment and other property and the operations of the United States under this Agreement, and the punishment of persons who may contravene any laws or regulations made for that purpose. The Government of Saint Helena will also from time to time consult with the United States authorities in order that the laws and regulations of the United States of America and of Ascension Island in relation to such matters may, so far as circumstances permit, be similar in character.

ARTICLE VII

Arrest and Service of Process

(1) No arrest of a person who is a member of the United States Forces or who is a national of the United States subject to the United States Uniform Code of Military Justice shall be made and no process, civil or criminal, shall be served on any such person within the Sites except with the permission of the Commanding Officer in charge of the United States Forces in such Sites; but should the Commanding Officer refuse to grant such permission he shall (except where, under Article V, jurisdiction is to be exercised by the United States or is not exercisable by the courts of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island) forthwith take the necessary steps to arrest the person charged and surrender him to the appropriate authority of Ascension Island or to serve such process, as the case may be, and to provide for the attendance of the server of such process before the appropriate court of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island or procure such server to make the necessary affidavit or declaration to prove such service.

(2) In cases where the courts of the United States have jurisdiction under Article V, the Government of Saint Helena will on request give reciprocal facilities as regards the service of process and the arrest and surrender of persons charged.

(3) In this Article the expression "process" includes any process by way of summons, subpoena, warrant, writ or other judicial document for securing the attendance of a witness or a party, or for the production of any documents or exhibits, required in any proceedings, civil or criminal.

ARTICLE VIII

Right of Audience

(1) In cases in which a member of the United States Forces is a party to civil or criminal proceedings in any court of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island by reason of some alleged act or omission arising out of or in the course of his official duty, United States counsel (authorized to practice before the courts of the United States) shall have the right of audience, provided that such counsel is in the service of the Government of the United States of America and appointed for that purpose either generally or specially by the appropriate authority.

(2) In cases in which a British national or a local alien is a party to criminal proceedings in a court of the United States sitting in Ascension Island, counsel authorized to practice before the courts of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island shall have the right of audience.

ARTICLE IX

Surrender of Persons Charged

Where a person charged with an offense which falls to be dealt with by the courts of Saint Helena or of Ascension Island is in a Site, or a person charged with an offense which falls under Article V to be dealt with by courts of the United States is in Ascension Island but outside a Site, such person shall be surrendered to the Government of Saint Helena or to the United States authorities, as the case may be, in accordance with special arrangements made between that Government and those authorities.

ARTICLE X

Public Services

The Government of the United States of America shall have the right to employ and use all utilities, services and facilities, harbors, roads, highways, bridges, viaducts, canals and similar

channels of transportation in Ascension Island and belonging to or controlled or regulated by or on behalf of the Government of Saint Helena or the Government of the United Kingdom on such conditions as shall be agreed between the Contracting Governments.

ARTICLE XI

Shipping and Aviation

(1) The Government of the United States of America may place or establish in the Sites and the territorial waters adjacent thereto, or in the vicinity thereof, lights and other aids to navigation of vessels and aircraft necessary for the operations of the Long Range Proving Ground. Such lights and other aids shall conform to the system in use in Ascension Island. The position, characteristics and any alterations thereof shall be determined in consultation with the appropriate authority in Saint Helena or Ascension Island and the senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground.

(2) United States public vessels operated by the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard or the Coast and Geodetic Survey bound to or departing from a Site shall not be subject to compulsory pilotage in Ascension Island. If a pilot is taken, pilotage shall be paid for at appropriate rates. Such United States public vessels shall have such exemption from light and harbor dues in Ascension Island as shall be agreed between the Contracting Governments.

(3) Commercial aircraft shall not be authorized to operate from any of the Sites (save in case of emergency or for strictly military purposes under supervision of the Army, Navy or Air Force Departments) except in accordance with the provision of any agreement for the time being in force between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom.

ARTICLE XII

Immigration

(1) The immigration laws of Ascension Island shall not operate or apply so as to prevent admission into Ascension Island, for the purposes of this Agreement, of any member of the United States Forces posted to a Site or any person (not being a national of a Power at war with Her Majesty The Queen) employed by, or under a contract with, either the Government of the United States of America or a contractor of that Government, in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long

Range Proving Ground, or his wife or minor children; but suitable arrangements shall be made by the United States to enable such persons to be readily identified and their status to be established.

(2) If the status of any person within Ascension Island and admitted thereto under the foregoing paragraph shall be altered so that he would no longer be entitled to such admission, the United States authorities shall notify the Government of Saint Helena and shall, if such person be required to leave Ascension Island by that Government, be responsible for providing him with a passage from Ascension Island within a reasonable time, and shall in the meantime prevent his becoming a public responsibility of Saint Helena.

ARTICLE XIII

Motor Vehicle Taxes

No tax or fee shall be payable in respect of registration or licensing for use in Ascension Island of motor vehicles belonging to the Government of the United States of America and used for purposes connected directly with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground.

ARTICLE XIV

Customs Duties and Other Taxes on Goods

(1) No import, excise, consumption or other tax, duty or impost shall be charged on:

(a) material, equipment, supplies or goods for use in the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground consigned to, or destined for, the United States authorities or a contractor;

(b) goods for use or consumption aboard United States public vessels or aircraft of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard or Coast and Geodetic Survey;

(c) goods consigned to the United States authorities or to a contractor of the United States for the use of institutions under the control of the United States authorities or United States contractors known as Post Exchanges, Navy Exchanges, Commissary Stores, Service Clubs, Contractors' Messes and Recreational Facilities, or for sale thereat to members of the United States Forces, civilian employees of the United States or contractors' employees, being nationals of the United States and employed in connection with the Long Range Proving

Ground, or members of their families resident with them and not engaged in any business or occupation in Ascension Island;

(d) the personal belongings or household effects, provided that such belongings or effects accompany the owner or are imported either (i) within a period beginning 60 days before and ending 120 days after the owner's arrival or (ii) within a period of 6 months immediately following his arrival, of persons referred to in sub-paragraph (c) of this Article and of contractors and their employees being nationals of the United States employed in the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground and present in Ascension Island by reason only of such employment.

(e) goods for consumption and goods (other than personal belongings and household effects) acquired after first arrival, including gifts, consigned to members of the United States Forces or civilian employees of the United States being nationals of the United States and employed in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground or members of their families resident with them and not engaged in any business or occupation in Ascension Island provided that such goods are:

(i) of United States origin if the Government of Ascension Island so require, and

(ii) imported for the personal use of the recipient.

(2) No export tax shall be charged on the material, equipment, supplies or goods mentioned in paragraph (1) in the event of reshipment from Ascension Island.

(3) This Article shall apply notwithstanding that the material, equipment, supplies or goods pass through other parts of Ascension Island en route to or from a Site.

(4) The United States authorities shall do all in their power to prevent any abuse of customs privileges and shall take administrative measures, which shall be shown and explained to the appropriate local authorities, to prevent the disposal, whether by resale or otherwise, of goods which are used or sold under paragraph (1) (c), or imported under paragraph (1) (d) or (e), of this Article, to persons not entitled to buy goods at the institutions referred to in the said paragraph (1) (c) or not entitled to free importation under the said paragraph (1) (d) or (e). There shall be cooperation between the United States authorities and the Government of Saint Helena to this end, both in prevention and in investigation of cases of abuse.

ARTICLE XV

Taxation

(1) No member of the United States Forces or national of the United States, serving or employed in Ascension Island in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground, and residing in Ascension Island by reason only of such employment, or his wife or minor children, shall be liable to pay income tax in Ascension Island except in respect of income derived from Ascension Island.

(2) No such person shall be liable to pay in Ascension Island any poll tax or similar tax on his person, or any tax on ownership or use of property which is within a Site, or situated outside Ascension Island.

(3) No person ordinarily resident in the United States shall be liable to pay income tax in Ascension Island in respect of any profits derived under a contract made in the United States with the Government of the United States of America in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground, or any tax in the nature of a license in respect of any service or work for the Government of the United States of America in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground.

ARTICLE XVI

Postal Facilities

The Government of the United States of America shall have the right to establish United States Military Post Offices in the Sites for the exclusive use of the United States Forces, and civilian personnel (including contractors and their employees) who are nationals of the United States and employed in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the Long Range Proving Ground and the families of such persons for postal services between the United States Military Post Offices so established and other United States Post Offices.

ARTICLE XVII

Health Measures in the Vicinity of the Sites

The Government of the United States of America shall have the right, in collaboration with the Government of Saint Helena, and, where necessary, with any local authority concerned, to exercise, without other consideration than adequate and effective compensation to be paid by the Government of the United States of

America to private owners or occupiers, if any, such powers as such Government and local authority may possess of entering upon any property in the vicinity of the Sites for the purpose of inspection, and of taking any necessary measures to improve sanitation and protect health.

ARTICLE XVIII

Removal of Property

(1) The title to any property placed on the Sites (including property affixed to the realty) and provided by the Government of the United States of America for the purposes of this Agreement shall remain in the Government of the United States of America.

(2) At any time before the termination of this Agreement or within a reasonable time thereafter, such property may, at the discretion of the Government of the United States of America, be

(a) relocated within the Sites, or

(b) removed therefrom, or

(c) disposed of while on a Site on the condition (unless otherwise agreed between the Government of Saint Helena and the United States authorities) that it shall forthwith be removed therefrom.

(3) Any ground from which such property is so removed shall, if the Government of Saint Helena so require, be restored as far as possible to its present condition by the Government of the United States of America.

(4) The Government of the United States of America will not, in Ascension Island, dispose of any such property

(a) without the consent of the Government of Saint Helena, or

(b) without offering the property for sale to that Government, if such offer is consistent with laws of the United States of America then in effect, or

(c) before the expiration of such period, not being less than 120 days after the date of such offer, as may be reasonable in the circumstances.

(5) Such property may be exported by the United States authorities free from any license, export tax, duty or impost.

(6) Any such property not removed or disposed of as aforesaid within a reasonable time after the termination of this Agreement, shall become the property of the Government of Saint Helena.

ARTICLE XIX

Rights to be Restricted to the Purposes of the Agreement

Neither the Government of the United States of America nor the United States authorities shall exercise any rights granted by this Agreement, or permit the exercise thereof, except for the purposes specified in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XX

Rights Not to be Assigned

Neither the Government of the United States of America nor the United States authorities shall assign or part with any of the rights granted by this Agreement.

ARTICLE XXI

Liaison

The senior British representative posted to the Long Range Proving Ground and the senior member of the United States Armed Forces detailed to the said Proving Ground shall jointly decide the details of the execution of this Agreement in its application to specific situations, in the best interests of all concerned. The said senior British representative shall be responsible for undertaking negotiations with the Government of Saint Helena in this connection.

ARTICLE XXII

Claims for Compensation

(1) The Government of the United States of America undertakes to pay adequate and effective compensation, which shall not be less than the sum payable under the law of Ascension Island, and to indemnify the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Saint Helena and all other authorities, corporations and persons in respect of valid claims arising out of:

(a) the death or injury of any person, except persons employed by the Government of the United Kingdom in connection with the Long Range Proving Ground, resulting from the establishment, maintenance or use by the Government of the United States of America of the extension of the Long Range Proving Ground effected by this Agreement;

(b) damage to property resulting from any action of the Government of the United States of America in connection with the establishment, maintenance or use of the extension of the Long Range Proving Ground effected by this Agreement;

(c) the acquisition of private property or of rights affecting private property (other than such property or rights acquired under Article III or Article IV) to enable any rights of the Government of the United States of America under this Agreement to be exercised.

(2) Compensation payable under sub-paragraph (1) (c) of this Article shall be assessed in accordance with the law of Ascension Island.

(3) For the purpose of this Article the law of Ascension Island shall be the law in force at the time of the signature of this Agreement, provided that any subsequent alteration of the said law shall have effect if the Contracting Governments so agree.

ARTICLE XXIII

Freedom from Rents and Charges

Except as provided in Articles XVII and XXII the Sites shall be provided, and the rights of the Government of the United States of America under this Agreement shall be made available, free from all rent and charges to the Government of the United States of America.

ARTICLE XXIV

Modification of the Agreement

Modification of this Agreement shall be considered by the Contracting Governments in the light of any modification of the Agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and the United Kingdom relating to the Bases leased to the United States of America dated March 27, 1941, which may be made under Article XXVIII of that Agreement.

EAS 235.
55 Stat. 1560.

ARTICLE XXV

Implementation of the Agreement

(1) The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Saint Helena respectively will do all in their power to assist each other in giving full effect to the provisions of this Agreement according to its tenor and will take all appropriate steps to that end.

(2) During the period for which this Agreement remains in force, no laws of Ascension Island which would derogate from or prejudice any of the rights conferred on the Government of the United States of America by this Agreement shall be applicable

within the Range Area, save with the concurrence of the Government of the United States of America.

ARTICLE XXVI

Final Provisions

This Agreement shall come into force on the date of signature and shall continue in force until July 20, 1975, and thereafter until one year from the day on which either Contracting Government shall give notice to the other of its intention to terminate the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed this Agreement.

DONE at Washington, in duplicate, this twenty-fifth day of June, 1956.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

JOHN FOSTER DULLES

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

ROGER MAKINS

BOLIVIA

Air Force Mission to Bolivia

Agreement signed at La Paz June 30, 1956;
Entered into force June 30, 1956.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE
GOVERNMENT OF THE
UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA
and the
GOVERNMENT OF THE
REPUBLIC OF BOLIVIA
For the Establishment
of a
United States Air Force Mission
to Bolivia

In conformity with the request of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia to the Government of the United States of America, the President of the United States of America has authorized the appointment of officers and non-commissioned officers to constitute a United States Air Force Mission to the Republic of Bolivia under the terms stipulated below:

TITLE I

Purpose and Duration

ARTICLE 1. The purpose of this Mission is that of cooperating

ACUERDO ENTRE
EL
GOBIERNO DE LOS
ESTADOS UNIDOS DE
AMERICA
y el
GOBIERNO DE LA
REPUBLICA DE BOLIVIA
Para el establecimiento
de una
Misión de la Fuerza Aérea de los
Estados Unidos de América
en Bolivia

De conformidad con el pedido del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, el Presidente de los Estados Unidos de América ha autorizado el nombramiento de oficiales y sub.oficiales para constituir una Misión de la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos en la República de Bolivia, bajo los términos que se estipulan a continuación

TITULO I

Propósito y Duración

ARTICULO 1. El propósito de esta Misión es el de cooperar

with the Ministry of National Defense of Bolivia, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry of National Defense, and, at the request of the latter, to serve as an instrument of information, consultation and advice in flight instruction, maintenance and supply of the Bolivian Air Force, and for any other service that is agreed upon by the Ministry of National Defense and the Chief of Mission.

ARTICLE 2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of signature thereof by the accredited representatives of the Government of the United States of America and of the Governmcnt of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 3. This Agreement may be terminated in the following manner:

(a) By either of the Governments, suject to three months' written notice to the other Government;

(b) By the recall of the entire personnel of the Mission by the Government of the United States of America in the public interest of the United State of America, without necessity of compliance with provision (a) of this Article;

(c) By either the Government of the United States of America or the Gov-

con el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional de Bolivia, que en adelante será llamado Ministerio de Defensa Nacional, y, a pedido de éste, servir como agencia de información, consulta y consejo en instrucción de vuelo, mantenimiento y abastecimiento de las Fuerzas Aéreas de Bolivia, y para cualquier otro servicio que se convenga entre el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional y ej Jefe de la Misión.

ARTICULO 2. Este acuerdo entrará en vigor en la fecha de su firma por los representantes acreditados por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 3. Este acuerdo puede finalizar de las siguientes maneras:

(a) Por determinación de cualquiera de los Gobiernos, mediante notificación escrita hecha al otro Gobierno con tres meses de anticipación;

(b) Por el retiro de todo el personal de la Misión por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, en interés público de los Estados Unidos de América, sin necesidad de dar cumplimiento al inciso (a) de este Artículo;

(c) Por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América o el Gobierno de la

ernment of the Republic of Bolivia in case either country becomes involved in domestic or foreign hostilities.

República de Bolivia, en el caso de que cualquiera de los países se viera envuelto en hostilidades internas o externas.

TITLE II

Composition and Personnel

ARTICLE 4. This Mission shall consist of a Chief of Mission and such other personnel of the Air Force of the United States of America as may be agreed upon by the Ministry of National Defense and the Department of the Air Force of the United States of America, hereinafter referred to as the Department of the Air Force.

ARTICLE 5. In addition to the personnel of the Mission referred to in Article 4, additional United States Air Force personnel may be assigned to the Mission on temporary duty at the request of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia for such periods as may be mutually agreed upon between the Department of the Air Force and the Ministry of National Defense. Except as might be otherwise specifically agreed, such temporary duty personnel shall be treated as regular members of the Mission for all purposes.

ARTICLE 6. Any member of the Mission may be recalled at any time by the Department of the Air Force. A replacement with equivalent qualifications will be furnished unless it is mutually

TITULO II

Composición y Personal

ARTICULO 4. Esta Misión consistirá de un Jefe de Misión, así como el personal de la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos de América que pueda ser convenido entre el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional y el Departamento de la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos de América, que en adelante será llamado Departamento de la Fuerza Aérea.

ARTICULO 5. Además del personal de la Misión a que se refiere el Artículo 4, puede ser asignado a ésta, personal adicional de la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos en servicio temporal, a pedido del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, para períodos que deben ser mutuamente convenidos entre el Departamento de la Fuerza Aérea y el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional. Este personal de servicio temporal deberá ser tratado en todo sentido como miembro regular de la Misión, con excepción de lo que pudiera convenirse específicamente.

ARTICULO 6. Cualquier miembro de la Misión puede ser retirado en cualquier momento por el Departamento de la Fuerza Aérea. Será provisto un reemplazante que llene requisitos

agreed between the Department of the Air Force and the Ministry of National Defense that no replacement is required.

similares, a menos que se acuerde mutuamente entre el Departamento de la Fuerza Aérea y el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional que no requiere reemplazante.

TITLE III

Duties, Rank and Precedence

ARTICLE 7. The duties of the Mission personnel shall be determined by the Ministry of National Defense and the Chief of Mission, in accordance with Article 1 of this Agreement, except they shall not have command functions.

ARTICLE 8. The members of the Mission shall be responsible solely to the Ministry of National Defense through the Chief of Mission.

ARTICLE 9. Each member of the Mission shall serve on the Mission with the rank he holds in the United States Air Force. The members of the Mission shall wear the uniform and insignia of the United States Air Force. The precedence of the members of the Mission with respect to personnel of the Bolivian Armed Forces shall be determined by their respective ranks, but they shall take precedence over all Bolivian officers of the same rank.

TITULO III

Obligaciones, Jerarquías y Precedencias

ARTICULO 7. Las obligaciones del personal de la Misión serán determinadas por el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional y el Jefe de la Misión, de conformidad con el Artículo 1° de este Acuerdo, exceptuando funciones de mando para ellos.

ARTICULO 8. Los miembros de la Misión deberán ser responsables solamente ante el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional, a través del Jefe de la Misión.

ARTICULO 9. Cada miembro de la Misión prestará servicios en la Misión con la jerarquía que tiene en la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos. Los miembros de la Misión llevarán el uniforme e insignias de la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos. La precedencia de los miembros de la Misión con respecto al personal de las Fuerzas Armadas de Bolivia será determinada por sus respectivas jerarquías pero ellos tendrán precedencia sobre todos los oficiales bolivianos de la misma jerarquía.

TITLE IV

Privileges and Immunities

ARTICLE 10. Each member of the Mission, in addition to the benefits provided for in this Agreement, shall be entitled to all benefits and privileges which the laws of the Republic of Bolivia and the Regulations of the Bolivian Air Force provide for Bolivian officers and subordinate personnel of corresponding rank.

ARTICLE 11. Members of the Mission and members of their families, while stationed in the Republic of Bolivia, shall have the right, for their personal use, to import, export, possess and use currency of the United States of America and to possess and use the currency of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 12. The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall recognize the validity of identification cards or drivers' licenses issued by United States military or civilian authorities, including in the case of drivers' licenses the validity of a license issued by one of the states of the United States of America, and shall, without cost or examination, issue the member of the Mission and members of his family with corresponding Bolivian identification cards and drivers' licenses.

ARTICLE 13. Members of the Mission and members of their

TITULO IV

Privilegios e Inmunidades

ARTICULO 10. Cada miembro de la Misión, además de los beneficios previstos en este acuerdo, tendrá derecho a todos los beneficios y privilegios que las leyes de la República de Bolivia y los reglamentos de la Fuerza Aérea de Bolivia proporcionan a los oficiales bolivianos y personal subordinado de la categoría correspondiente.

ARTICULO 11. Los miembros de la Misión y los miembros de sus familias, mientras se hallen en la República de Bolivia, tendrán el derecho, para su uso personal, de importar, exportar, poseer y usar moneda de los Estados Unidos de América, así como poseer y utilizar moneda de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 12. El Gobierno de la República de Bolivia reconocerá la validez de carnets de identificación o licencias para conducir vehículos proporcionados por las autoridades civiles o militares de los Estados Unidos, incluyendo, en el caso de licencias para conducir vehículos, la validéz de las licencias otorgadas por un Estado de los Estados Unidos de América, y, sin costo o examen, proporcionará al miembro de la Misión y miembros de su familia los correspondientes carnets de identificación y licencias para guíar automóviles.

ARTICULO 13. Los miembros de la Misión y miembros de sus

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 60

families shall be exempt from requirements of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia with respect to registration, customs and immigration procedures.

familias, estarán eximidos de todo requisito del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia con respecto a procedimientos de registro, aduanas e inmigración.

ARTICLE 14. Mission members shall be immune from the civil jurisdiction of the courts of the Republic of Bolivia for acts or omissions arising out of the performance of their official duties. Determination as to whether an act or omission arose out of the performance of official duties shall be made jointly by the Chief of Mission and the Minister of National Defense.

ARTICULO 14. Los miembros de la Misión serán inmunes a la jurisdicción civil de los tribunales de la República de Bolivia, por actos u omisiones emergentes de la realización de sus actividades oficiales. La determinación de si el acto u omisión se originó dentro del desempeño de funciones oficiales, deberá hacerse conjuntamente entre el jefe de la Misión y el Ministro de Defensa Nacional.

ARTICLE 15. The personnel of the Mission and the members of their families shall be governed by the disciplinary regulations of the United States Armed Forces. United States military authorities shall take appropriate disciplinary action with respect to all offenses committed by such personnel and upon the request of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall remove such personnel from the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICULO 15. El personal de la Misión y miembros de sus familias estarán regidos por los reglamentos disciplinarios de las Fuerzas Armadas de los Estados Unidos de América. Las autoridades militares de los Estados Unidos de América tomarán las oportunas medidas disciplinarias con respecto a cualquier ofensa cometida por ese personal y, a pedido del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, retirará a ese personal de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICLE 16. Mission members shall not be subject to any tax or assessments, now or hereafter in effect, of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia or of any of its political or administrative subdivisions.

ARTICULO 16. Los miembros de la Misión no estarán sujetos a ningún impuesto o contribución que exista en la actualidad o que se establezca en el futuro, ya sea del Gobierno de Bolivia o de cualesquiera de sus subdivisiones políticas o administrativas.

TITLE V

Compensations

ARTICLE 17. Each member of the Mission shall receive from the Government of the Republic of Bolivia such net annual compensation expressed in United States currency as may be agreed upon between the authorized representatives of both Governments. This compensation shall be paid in twelve (12) equal monthly installments, each due and payable on the last day of the month. This compensation, or any that the Mission member receives from the Government of the United States of America, shall not be subject to any tax, now or hereafter in effect, of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia or of any of its political or administrative subdivisions. Should there, however, at present or while this Agreement is in effect, be any taxes that might affect this compensation, such taxes shall be borne by the Ministry of National Defense in order to comply with the provision of this Article that the compensation agreed upon shall be net.

ARTICLE 18. The compensation agreed upon as indicated in the preceding Article shall commence upon the date of departure from the United States of America of each member of the Mission, and remain in ef-

TITULO V

Compensaciones

ARTICULO 17. Cada miembro de la Misión recibirá del Gobierno de Bolivia expresada en moneda de los Estados Unidos, la compensación neta anual que se convenga entre los representantes autorizados de ambos Gobiernos. Esta compensación será abonada en doce pagos mensuales iguales, cada uno vencido y pagable el último día del mes. Esta compensación o cualquiera otra que el miembro de la Misión reciba del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, no estará sujeta a ningún impuesto, que exista en la actualidad o que se establezca en el futuro, ya sea del Gobierno de Bolivia o cualesquiera de sus subdivisiones políticas o administrativas. Sin embargo, si existieran en la actualidad o mientras este Acuerdo esté en efecto, cualesquiera impuestos que pudieran afectar esta compensación, tales impuestos deberán ser pagados por el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional, para cumplir de este modo con la provisión de este Artículo en sentido de que la compensación que se convenga será neta.

ARTICULO 18. La compensación acordada y tal como está indicada en el Artículo anterior comenzará a hacerse efectiva desde la fecha de salida de los Estados Unidos de América de cada miembro de la Misión, y

fect until the day of debarkation, on return to his country.

ARTICLE 19. The compensation due for the period of the return trip and accumulated leave, in conformity with Article 29, shall be paid to a detached member of the Mission before his departure from Bolivia, and such payment shall be computed for travel by the shortest usually traveled water route to the port of entry in the United States of America, regardless of the route and method of travel used by the member of the Mission.

ARTICLE 20. The cost of transportation of members of the Mission, members of their families, and household goods and personal baggage shall be borne by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with its laws and regulations. The cost of shipment of a private automobile for each member of the Mission, from the port of embarkation in the United States of America to the Mission member's residence in the Republic of Bolivia and return, including all expenses incidental thereto, shall be borne by the Government of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 21. (a) The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall grant, upon request of the Chief of Mission, exemption from customs duties and other taxes on articles imported by the members of the Mission for

seguirá en efecto hasta el día de desembarque al retorno a su país.

ARTICULO 19. La compensación vencida correspondiente al periodo del viaje de regreso y de la vacación acumulada, de conformidad con el Artículo 29, será pagada a un miembro separado de la Misión antes de su partida de Bolivia, y tal pago será computado calculando la ruta marítima usualmente más corta a un puerto de entrada a los Estados Unidos de América, sin tener en cuenta la ruta y método de viaje usados por los miembros de la Misión.

ARTICULO 20. El costo de transporte de los miembros de la Misión, miembros de sus familias, enseres domésticos y equipaje personal, serán sufragados por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, de acuerdo con sus leyes y reglamentos. El costo de embarque de un automóvil privado para cada miembro de la Misión, desde el puerto de embarque en los Estados Unidos de América hasta la residencia del miembro de la Misión en la República de Bolivia, y el regreso, incluyendo todos los gastos emergentes, serán sufragados por el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 21. (a) El Gobierno de Bolivia otorgará, a pedido del Jefe de la Misión, franquicias de contribuciones aduaneras y otros impuestos sobre artículos importados por los miembros de la Misión para su uso per-

their personal use and for the use of members of their families, or for the official use of the Mission.

(b) A Mission member may sell his private automobile, without payment of customs duties or other restrictions at any time within three months of his departure from the Republic of Bolivia even though he may not actually remain in the Republic of Bolivia for a full two years, provided that his assignment to the Mission, as agreed to under the provisions of Article 4, was for a period of two years.

ARTICLE 22. Compensation for transportation and traveling expenses on official business of the government of the Republic of Bolivia shall be provided by that Government in accordance with its regulations.

ARTICLE 23. The Ministry of National Defense shall provide the Chief of Mission with a chauffeur. Likewise, suitable motor transportation with chauffeur when the Chief of Mission so requests it shall be provided for use by members of the Mission for the conduct of the official business of the Mission.

ARTICLE 24. The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall provide suitable office space and facilities for the use of the members of the Mission.

sonal y de los miembros de sus familias, o para el uso oficial de la Misión.

(b) Un miembro de la Misión puede vender su automóvil privado sin pagar derecho de aduana y sin restricciones de ninguna clase, en cualquier momento dentro de los tres meses de su partida de Bolivia, aunque en el hecho no hubiera permanecido en la República de Bolivia durante dos años completos, siempre que hubiese sido destinado a la Misión por un período de dos años, tal como se halla acordado en las provisiones del Artículo 4.

ARTICULO 22. La compensación por concepto de transporte y gastos de viaje en asuntos oficiales del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, será sufragado por ese Gobierno de acuerdo con sus Reglamentos.

ARTICULO 23. El Ministerio de Defensa Nacional proporcionará al Jefe de Misión un chófer. Del mismo modo, cuando lo solicite el Jefe de Misión, se proporcionará transporte motriz apropiado y chófer a los miembros de la Misión para la ejecución de asuntos oficiales de la Misión.

ARTICULO 24. El Gobierno de Bolivia proporcionará las oficinas apropiadas y las facilidades necesarias para uso de los miembros de la Misión.

ARTICLE 25. If any member of the Mission, or any of his family, should die in Bolivia, the Government of the United States of America shall have the body transported to such place in the United States of America as the surviving members of the family may decide, or to the home of record in the United States of America, should the member and his family meet in a common disaster. Should the deceased be a member of the Mission, his services with the Mission shall be considered to have terminated fifteen (15) days after his death. Return transportation to New York City for the family of the deceased will be provided, in accordance with the provisions of Article 20. All compensation due the deceased member, including salary for fifteen (15) days subsequent to his death, and reimbursement for expenses and transportation due the deceased member for travel performed on official business of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia, shall be paid to any person who may have been designated by the deceased while serving under the terms of this Agreement or, in the absence of such designation, then to such person as may be authorized or prescribed by United States military law. All compensation due under the provisions of this Article shall be paid within fifteen (15) days

ARTICULO 25. Si algún miembro de la Misión o alguno de su familia muere en Bolivia, el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América transportará sus restos al lugar de los Estados Unidos de América que decidan los miembros sobrevivientes de la familia, o al hogar de registro en los Estados Unidos de América, en caso de que el miembro de la Misión y su familia encuentren la muerte en el mismo siniestro. Si el finado es miembro de la Misión, se considerará que sus servicios en la Misión han terminado quince (15) días después de su muerte. De acuerdo con las provisiones del Artículo 20, se proporcionará el viaje de regreso a la ciudad de Nueva York a la familia del extinto. Todas las compensaciones debidas al miembro fallecido de la Misión, incluyendo sus emolumentos correspondientes a quince (15) días después de su muerte, así como los reembolsos por concepto de gastos de transporte por viajes realizados en asuntos oficiales del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, serán pagados a cualquier persona que haya sido designada por el extinto mientras se hallaba en servicio bajo los términos de éste Acuerdo, o en caso de no haber hecho tal designación, a la persona que haya sido autorizada o designada por la legislación militar de los Estados Unidos. Toda

of the decease of the said member.

compensación debida bajo las provisiones de este Artículo, será pagada dentro de los quince (15) días a contar de la fecha del deceso del miembro de la Misión.

TITLE VI

Restrictions

ARTICLE 26. So long as this Agreement is in effect, the Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall not engage or accept the services of any personnel of any other foreign government nor of any individual who is not a citizen of the Republic of Bolivia for duties of any nature connected with the Bolivian Armed Forces except by prior mutual agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 27. Each member of the Mission is compelled not to divulge or in any way disclose to any foreign government or to any person whatsoever any secret or confidential matter of which he may become cognizant in his capacity as a member of the Mission. This requirement shall continue in force after the termination of service with the Mission or the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 28. Throughout this Agreement the term "family" is limited to mean wife, dependent children and *bona fide* dependent parents of the Mission member. The phrase "home of record"

TITULO VI

Restricciones

ARTICULO 26. Mientras este Acuerdo se halle en vigencia, el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia no empleará ni aceptará los servicios de personal de cualesquiera otro gobierno extranjero ni de ningún individuo que no sea ciudadano de la República de Bolivia, para trabajos de ninguna naturaleza en relación con las Fuerzas Armadas de Bolivia, excepto por previo Acuerdo mutuo entre los Gobiernos de los Estados Unidos de América y de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 27. Cada miembro de la Misión está obligado a no divulgar o revelar en modo alguno ante cualesquier gobierno extranjero o persona que fuere, ningún secreto o asunto confidencial sobre el que se halle informado en su calidad de miembro de la Misión. Este requisito continuará en vigencia después de la terminación de sus servicios con la Misión o la terminación de este Acuerdo.

ARTICULO 28. En todas las partes de este Acuerdo, el término "familia" se aplica exclusivamente a la esposa, niños y padres que dependen *bona fide* del miembro de la misión. La frase

means the Mission member's home address as listed in official United States Air Force personnel records.

"hogar de registro" significa la dirección del domicilio del miembro de la Misión, tal como se halla registrada en las listas oficiales del personal de las Fuerzas Aéreas de los Estados Unidos de América.

ARTICLE 29. Each member of the Mission shall be entitled to one month's leave with pay, or to a proportional part thereof with pay for any fractional part of a year. The accumulation of leave for purposes of remuneration shall be recognized only in the case that the Ministry of National Defense requests in writing that the Mission member continue in his duties during the period or fraction of leave to which he is entitled.

ARTICULO 29. Cada miembro de la Misión tendrá derecho a un mes de vacación pagada por año, o a un lapso proporcional al tiempo menor de un año que hubiese trabajado. La acumulación de vacación con fines de remuneración, será reconocida solamente en el caso de que al Ministerio de Defensa Nacional solicite por escrito que el miembro de la Misión continué desempeñando sus funciones durante el período o parte del período de vacación a que tiene derecho.

ARTICLE 30. The leave specified in the preceding Article may be spent in the Republic of Bolivia, in the United States of America or in other countries, but the expense of travel and transportation not otherwise provided for in this Agreement shall be borne by the member of the Mission taking such leave. Travel time in connection with leave shall count as leave and shall not be in addition to the time authorized in the preceding Article.

ARTICULO 30. La vacación prescrita en el artículo anterior puede ser usada en la República de Bolivia, en los Estados Unidos de América o en otros países, pero los gastos de viaje y transporte que no estén previstos en este Acuerdo, serán sufragados por el miembro de la Misión que haga uso de tal vacación. El tiempo empleado en el viaje de vacación será computado como vacación y no irá en aumento del período de tiempo autorizado en el Artículo precedente.

ARTICLE 31. The Government of Bolivia agrees to grant the leave specified in Article 29 upon receipt of written application, approved by the Chief of

ARTICULO 31. El Gobierno de Bolivia conviene en conceder la vacación prescrita en el Artículo 29 a la recepción de una solicitud escrita, aprobada por

Mission, with due consideration for the convenience of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 32. Members of the Mission that may be replaced shall terminate their services with the Mission only upon the arrival of their replacements, except when otherwise mutually agreed upon in advance by the respective Governments.

ARTICLE 33. The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall provide at its expense suitable medical and dental attention to members of the Mission and their families. In case a member of the Mission becomes ill or suffers injury, he may be placed in any hospital, receive the attention of any doctor or obtain medicines at any pharmacy as may have been mutually agreed to in advance by the Minister of National Defense and Chief of Mission. All expenses incurred as the result of such illness or injury while the patient is a member of the Mission and remains in Bolivia shall be paid by the Government of the Republic of Bolivia. If the hospitalized member is a commissioned officer, he shall pay the cost of subsistence, but if he is a non-commissioned officer, the cost of subsistence shall be paid by the Government of the Republic of Bolivia. Families shall enjoy the same privileges as provided for members of the Mission, except that

el Jefe de la Misión, con la debida consideración a la conveniencia para el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 32. Los miembros de la Misión que sean reemplazados, terminarán sus servicios con la Misión solamente a la llegada de sus reemplazantes, salvo que se acuerde de otro modo mutuamente y por anticipado entre los respectivos Gobiernos.

ARTICULO 33. El Gobierno de Bolivia proporcionará por su cuenta atención médica y dental adecuada a los miembros de la Misión y sus familias. En caso de que un miembro de la Misión se enfermase o sufriese accidente, podrá ser internado en cualquier hospital, recibir atención de cualquier médico u obtener medicamentos en cualquier farmacia, tal como se hubiese acordado mutuamente y por anticipado entre el Ministro de Defensa Nacional y el Jefe de la Misión. Todos los gastos en que se incurriera como resultado de tal enfermedad o accidente, mientras el paciente sea miembro de la Misión y permanezca en Bolivia, serán sufragados por el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia. Si el miembro hospitalizado es un oficial de graduación él pagará sus gastos de subsistencia, pero si no es oficial de graduación los gastos de subsistencia serán pagados por el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia. Las familias gozarán de los mismos pri-

a member of the Mission shall in all cases pay the cost of subsistence as to hospitalization of a member of his family.

vilegios que los miembros de la Misión, excepto que, en todos los casos, el miembro de la Misión pagará los gastos de subsistencia durante la hospitalización de un miembro de su familia.

ARTICLE 34. Any member of the Mission unable to perform his duties with the Mission by reason of long continued physical disability shall be replaced by another member.

ARTICULO 34. Cualquier miembro de la Misión que esté inhabilitado para realizar su trabajo en la Misión por razones de incapacidad física, será reemplazado por otro miembro.

ARTICLE 35. It is understood that the personnel of the Armed Forces of the United States of America to be stationed within the territory of the Republic of Bolivia under this Agreement do not and will not comprise any combat forces.

ARTICULO 35. Se entiende que el personal de las Fuerzas Armadas de los Estados Unidos de América que se halle en servicio dentro del territorio de la República de Bolivia bajo los términos de este Acuerdo, no está ni estará incluído en ninguna fuersa de combate.

TITLE VII

Nonaaccredited Personnel

TITULO VII

Personal No-Acreditado

ARTICLE 36. In addition to the accredited personnel prescribed in Articles 4 and 5 the United States Air Force may assign, subject to the concurrence of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia, such nonaccredited personnel as may be required to perform the administration of the Mission and to maintain and operate the aircraft and other equipment assigned to the Mission. The following Articles only shall apply to such nonaccredited personnel: Articles 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21 and 27.

ARTICULO 36. Además del Personal acreditado, prescrito en los Artículos 4 y 5, de la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos podrá asignar, sujeto a la aprobación del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, el personal no-acreditado que pueda ser necesario para efectuar la administración de la Misión y para mantener y operar los aviones y otro equipo asignado a la Misión. Solamente los siguientes Articulos tendrán aplicación a tal personal no-acreditado: Artículos 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21, y 27.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, Gerald A. Drew, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Bolivia, and Manuel Barrau, Minister of Foreign Relations and Worship of the Republic of Bolivia, duly authorized thereto, have signed this Agreement in duplicate, in the English and Spanish languages in La Paz, this thirtieth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and fifty six.

EN FE LO CUAL, los infrascritos, Gerald A. Drew, Embajador Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario de los Estados Unidos de América, y Manuel Barrau, Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores y Culto de la República de Bolivia, debidamente autorizados han firmado el presente Acuerdo, en doble ejemplar en los diomas Español e Ingles, en la ciudad de La Paz, a los treinta días del mes junio de milnovecientos cincuenta y seis.

GERALD A DREW
FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

MANUEL BARRAU
FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOLIVIA:

[SEAL] [SEAL]

BOLIVIA

Army Mission to Bolivia

Agreement signed at La Paz June 30, 1956;
Entered into force June 30, 1956.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and the GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOLIVIA For the Establishment of a United States Army Mission to Bolivia

In conformity with the request of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia to the Government of the United States of América, the President of the United States of America has authorized the appiontment of officers and non-commissioned officers to constitute a United States Army Missión to the Republic of Bolivia under the terms stipulated below:

TITLE I

Purpose and Duration

ARTICLE 1. The purpose of this Mission is to cooperate with the Ministry of National Defense of Bolivia, hereinafter re-

ACUERDO ENTRE EL GOBIERNO DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA y el GOBIERNO DE LA REPUBLICA DE BOLIVIA Para el establecimiento de una Misión del Ejército de los Estados Unidos de América en Bolivia

De conformidad con el pedido del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, el Presidente de los Estados Unidos de América ha autorizado el nombramiento de oficiales y sub.oficiales para constituir una Misión del Ejercito de los Estados Unidos en la República de Bolivia, bajo los términos que se estipulan a continuación:

TITULO I

Propósito y Duración

ARTICULO 1. El propósito de esta Misión es el de cooperar con el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional de Bolivia, que en

ferred to as the Ministry of National Defense and, at the request of the latter, to serve as an instrument of information, consultation and advice for instruction, in the various military arms and schools and for such other service as may be agreed upon between the Ministry of National Defense and the Chief of Mission.

ARTICLE 2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of signature thereof by the accredited representatives of the Government of the United States of America and of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 3. This Agreement may be terminated in the following manner:

(a) By either of the Governments, subject to three months' written notice to the other Government;

(b) By the recall of the entire personnel of the Mission by the Government of the United States of America in the public interest of the United States of America, without necessity of compliance with provision (a) of this Article;

(c) By either the Government of the United States of America or the Government of the Republic of Bolivia in case either

adelante será llamado Ministerio de Defensa Nacional, y, a pedido de éste servir como agencia de información, consulta y consejo en instrucción para las distintas armas y escuelas militares y para cualquier otro servicio que se convenga entre el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional y el Jefe de la Misión.

ARTICULO 2. Este Acuerdo entrará en vigor en la fecha de su firma por los representantes acreditados por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 3. Este Acuerdo puede finalizar de las siguientes maneras:

(a) Por determinación de cualquiera de los Gobiernos, mediante notificación escrita hecha al otro Gobierno con tres meses de anticipación;

(b) Por el retiro de todo el personal de la Misión por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, en interés público de los Estados Unidos de América, sin necesidad de dar cumplimiento al inciso (a) de este artículo;

(c) Por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América o el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia en el caso de que

country becomes involved in domestic or foreign hostilities.

cualquiera de los países se viera envuelto en hostilidades internas o externas.

TITLE II

Composition and Personnel

ARTICLE 4. This Mission shall consist of a Chief of Mission and such other personnel of the Army of the United States of America as may be agreed upon by the Ministry of National Defense and the Department of the Army of the United States of America, hereinafter referred to as the Department of the Army.

ARTICLE 5. In addition to the personnel of the Mission referred to in Article 4, additional United States Army personnel may be assigned to the Mission on temporary duty at the request of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia for such periods as may be mutually agreed upon between the Department of the Army and the Ministry of National Defense. Except as might be otherwise specifically agreed, such temporary duty personnel shall be treated as regular members of the Mission for all purposes.

ARTICLE 6. Any member of the Mission may be recalled at any time by the Department of the Army. A replacement with equivalent qualifications will be furnished unless it is mutually agreed between the Department

TITULO II

Composición y Personal

ARTICULO 4 Esta Misión consistirá de un Jefe de Misión, así como el personal del Ejército de los Estados Unidos de América que pueda ser convenido entre el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional y el Departamento del Ejército de los Estados Unidos de América, que en adelante será llamado Departamento del Ejército.

ARTICULO 5. Además del personal de la Misión a que se refiere el Artículo 4, puede ser asignada a ésta personal adicional del Ejército de los Estados Unidos en servicio temporal, a pedido del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, para períodos que deben ser mutuamente convenidos entre el Departamento del Ejército y el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional. Este personal de servicio temporal deberá ser tratado en todo sentido como miembro regular de la Misión, con excepción de lo que pudiera convenirse específicamente.

ARTICULO 6. Cualquier miembro de la Misión puede ser retirado en cualquier momento por el Departamento del Ejército. Será provisto un reemplazante que llene requisitos similares, a menos que se acuerde

of the Army and the Ministry of National Defense that no replacement is required.

mutuamente entre el Departamento del Ejército y el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional que no requiera reemplazante.

TITLE III

Duties, Rank and Precedence

ARTICLE 7. The duties of the Mission personnel shall be determined by the Ministry of National Defense and the Chief of Mission, in accordance with Article 1 of this Agreement, except they shall not have command functions.

ARTICLE 8. The members of the Mission shall be responsible solely to the Ministry of National Defense through the Chief of Mission.

ARTICLE 9. Each member of the Mission shall serve on the Mission with the rank he holds in the United States Army. The members of the Mission shall wear the uniform and insignia of the United States Army. The precedence of the members of the Mission with respect to personnel of the Bolivian Armed Forces shall be determined by their respective ranks, but they shall take precedence over all Bolivian officers of the same rank.

TITULO III

Obligaciones, Jerarquías y Precedencias.

ARTICULO 7. Las obligaciones del personal de la Misión serán determinadas por el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional y el Jefe de la Misión, de conformidad con el Artículo 1° de este Acuerdo, exceptuando funciones de mando para ellos.

ARTICULO 8. Los miembros de la Misión deberán ser responsables solamente ante el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional a través del Jefe de Misión.

ARTICULO 9. Cada miembro de la Misión prestará servicios en la Misión con la jerarquía que tiene en el Ejército de los Estados Unidos. Los miembros de la Misión llevarán el uniforme e insignias del Ejército de los Estados Unidos. La precedencia de los miembros de la Misión con respecto al personal de las Fuerzas Armadas de Bolivia será determinada por sus respectivas jerarquías, pero ellos tendrán precedencia sobre todos los oficiales bolivianos de la misma jerarquía.

TITLE IV

Privileges and Immunities

ARTICLE 10. Each member of the Mission, in addition to the benefits provided for in this

TITULO IV

Privilegios e Inmunidades

ARTICULO 10. Cada miembro de la Misión, además de los beneficios y privilegios en este

Agreement, shall be entitled to all benefits and privileges which the laws of the Republic of Bolivia and the Regulations of the Bolivian Army provide for Bolivian officers and subordinate personnel of corresponding rank.

Acuerdo, tendrá derecho a todos los beneficios y privilegios que las leyes de la República de Bolivia y los reglamentos del Ejército de Bolivia proporcionan a los oficiales bolivianos y personal subordinado de la categoría correspondiente.

ARTICLE 11. Members of the Mission and members of their families, while stationed in the Republic of Bolivia, shall have the right, for their personal use, to import, export, possess and use currency of the United States of America and to possess and use the currency of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICULO 11. Los miembros de la Misión y los miembros de sus familias, mientras se hallen en la República de Bolivia, tendrán el derecho, para su uso personal, de importar, exportar, poseer y usar moneda de los Estados Unidos de América, así como poseer y utilizar moneda de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICLE 12. The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall recognize the validity of identification cards or drivers' licenses issued by United States military or civilian authorities, including in the case of drivers' licenses the validity of a license issued by one of the states of the United States of America, and shall, without cost or examination, issue the member of the Mission and members of his family with corresponding Bolivian identification cards and drivers' licenses.

ARTICULO 12. El Gobierno de la República de Bolivia reconocerá la validez de carnets de identificación o licencias para conducir vehículos proporcionados por las autoridades civiles o militares de los Estados Unidos, incluyendo, en el caso de licencias para conducir vehículos, la validez de las licencias otorgadas por un Estado de los Estados Unidos de América, y, sin costo o examen, proporcionará al miembro de la Misión y miembros de su familia los correspondientes carnets de identificación y licencias para guiar automóviles.

ARTICLE 13. Members of the Mission and members of their families shall be exempt from requirements of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia

ARTICULO 13. Los miembros de la Misión y miembros de sus familias, estarán eximidos de todo requisito del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia con

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 61

with respect to registration, customs and immigration procedures.

respecto a procedimientos de registro, aduanas e inmigración.

ARTICLE 14. Mission members shall be immune from the civil jurisdiction of the courts of the Republic of Bolivia for acts or omissions arising out of the performance of their official duties. Determination as to whether an act or omission arose out of the performance of official duties shall be made jointly by the Chief of Mission and the Minister of National Defense.

ARTICULO 14. Los miembros de la Misión serán inmunes a la jurisdicción civil de los tribunales de la República de Bolivia, por actos u omisiones emergentes de la realización de sus actividades oficiales. La determinación de si el acto u omisión se originó dentro del desempeño de funciones oficiales, deberá hacerse conjuntamente entre el jefe de la Misión y el Ministro de Defensa Nacional.

ARTICLE 15. The personnel of the Mission and the members of their families shall be governed by the disciplinary regulations of the United States Armed Forces. United States military authorities shall take appropriate disciplinary action with respect to all offenses committed by such personnel and upon the request of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall remove such personnel from the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICULO 15. El personal de la Misión y miembros de sus familias estarán regidos por los reglamentos disciplinarios de las Fuerzas Armadas de los Estados Unidos de América. Las autoridades militares de los Estados Unidos de América tomarán las oportunas medidas disciplinarias con respecto a cualquier ofensa cometida por ese personal y, a pedido del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, retirará a ese personal de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICLE 16. Mission members shall not be subject to any tax or assessments, now or hereafter in effect, of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia or of any of its political or administrative subdivisions.

ARTICULO 16. Los miembros de la Misión no estarán sujetos a ningún impuesto o contribución que exista en la actualidad o que se establezca en el futuro, ya sea del Gobierno de Bolivia o de cualesquiera de sus subdivisiones políticas o administrativas.

TITLE V

Compensations

ARTICLE 17. Each member of the Mission shall receive from the Government of the Republic of Bolivia such net annual compensation expressed in United States currency as may be agreed upon between the authorized representatives of both Governments. This compensation shall be paid in twelve (12) equal monthly installments, each due and payable on the last day of the month. This compensation, or any that the Mission member receives from the Government of the United States of America, shall not be subject to any tax, now or hereafter in effect, of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia or of any of its political or administrative subdivisions. Should there, however, at present or while this Agreement is in effect, be any taxes that might affect this compensation, such taxes shall be borne by the Ministry of National Defense in order to comply with the provisions of this Article that the compensation agreed upon shall be net.

ARTICLE 18. The compensation agreed upon as indicated in the preceding Article shall commence upon the date of departure from the United States of America of each member of the Mission, and remain in effect

TITULO V

Compensaciones

ARTICULO 17. Cada miembro de la Misión recibirá del Gobierno de Bolivia, expresada en moneda de los Estados Unidos, la compensación neta anual que se convenga entre los representantes autorizados de ambos Gobiernos. Esta compensación será abonada en doce pagos mensuales iguales, cada uno vencido y pagable el último día del mes. Esta compensación o cualquiera otra que el miembro de la Misión reciba del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, no estará sujeta a ningún impuesto, que exista en la actualidad o que se establezca en el futuro, ya sea del Gobierno de Bolivia o cualesquiera de sus subdivisiones políticas o administrativas. Sin embargo, si existiera en la actualidad o mientras este Acuerdo esté en efecto, cualesquier impuestos que pudieran afectar esta compensación, tales impuestos deberán ser pagados por el Ministerio de Defensa Nacioual, para cumplir de este modo con la provisión de este Artículo en sentido de que la compensación que se convenga será neta.

ARTICULO 18. La compensación acordada y tal como está indicada en el Artículo anterior comenzará a hacerse efectiva desde la fecha de salida de los Estado Unidos de América de cada miembro de la Misión y

until the day of debarkation, on return to his country.

ARTICLE 19. The compensation due for the period of the return trip and accumulated leave, in conformity with Article 29, shall be paid to a detached member of the Mission before his departure from Bolivia, and such payment shall be computed for travel by the shortest usually traveled water route to the port of entry in the United States of America, regardless of the route and method of travel used by the member of the Mission.

ARTICLE 20. The cost of transportation of members of the Mission, members of their families, and household goods and personal baggage shall be borne by the Government of the United States of America in accordance with its laws and regulations. The cost of shipment of a private automobile for each member of the Mission, from the port of embarkation in the United States of America to the Mission member's residence in the Republic of Bolivia and return, including all expenses incidental thereto, shall be borne by the Government of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 21. (a) The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall grant, upon request of the Chief of Mission, exemption from customs duties and other taxes on articles imported by

seguirá en efecto hasta el día de desembarque al retorno a su país.

ARTICULO 19. La compensación vencida correspondiente al período del viaje de regreso y de la vacación acumulada, de conformidad con el Artículo 29, será pagada a un miembro separado de la Misión antes de su partida de Bolivia, y tal pago será computado calculando la ruta marítima usualmente más corta a un puerto de entrada a los Estados Unidos de América, sin tener en cuenta la ruta y método de viaje usados por los miembros de la Misión.

ARTICULO 20. El costo de transporte de los miembros de la Misión, miembros de sus familias, enseres domésticos y equipaje personal, serán sufragados por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, de acuerdo con sus leyes y reglamentos. El costo de embarque de un automóvil privado para cada miembro de la Misión, desde el puerto de embarque en los Estados Unidos de América hasta la residencia del miembro de la Misión en la República de Bolivia, y el regreso, incluyendo todos los gastos emergentes, serán sufragados por el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 21. (a) El Gobierno de Bolivia otorgará, a pedido del Jefe de la Misión, franquicias de contribuciones aduaneras y otros impuestos sobre artículos importados por los

the members of the Mission for their personal use and for the use of members of their families, or for the official use of the Mission.

(b) A Mission member may sell his private automobile, without payment of customs duties or other restrictions at any time within three months of his departure from the Republic of Bolivia even though he may not actually remain in the Republic of Bolivia for a full two years, provided that his assignment to the Mission, as agreed to under the provisions of Article 4, was for a period of two years.

ARTICLE 22. Compensation for transportation and traveling expenses on official business of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall be provided by that Government in accordance with its regulations.

ARTICLE 23. The Ministry of National Defense shall provide the Chief of Mission with a chauffeur. Likewise, suitable motor transportation with chauffeur when the Chief of Mission so requests it shall be provided for use by members of the Mission for the conduct of the official business of the Mission.

ARTICLE 24. The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall provide suitable office space and facilities for the use of the members of the Mission.

miembros de la Misión para su uso personal y de los miembros de sus familias, o para el uso oficial de la Misión.

(b) Un Miembro de la Misión puede vender su automóvil privado sin pagar derecho de aduana y sin restricciones de ninguna clase, en cualquier momento dentro de los tres meses de su partida de Bolivia, aunque en el hecho no hubiese permanecido en la República de Bolivia durante dos años completos, siempre que hubiese sido destinado a la Misión por un período de dos años, tal como se halla acordado en las provisiones del Artículo 4.

ARTICULO 22. La compensación por concepto de transporte y gastos de viaje en asuntos oficiales del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, será sufragado por ese Gobierno de acuerdo con sus reglamentos.

ARTICULO 23. El Ministerio de Defensa Nacional proporcionará al Jefe de Misión un chófer. Del mismo modo, cuando lo solicite el Jefe de Misión, se proporcionará transporte motriz apropiado y chófer a los miembros de la Misión para la ejecución de asuntos oficiales de la Misión.

ARTICULO 24. El Gobierno de Bolivia proporcionará las oficinas apropiadas y las facilidades necesarias para uso de los miembros de la Misión.

ARTICLE 25. If any member of the Mission, or any of his family, should die in Bolivia, the Government of the United States of America shall have the body transported to such place in the United States of America as the surviving members of the family may decide, or to the home of record in the United States of America, should the member and his family meet in a common disaster. Should the deceased be a member of the Mission, his services with the Mission shall be considered to have terminated fifteen (15) days after his death. Return transportation to New York City for the family of the deceased will be provided, in accordance with the provisions of Article 20. All compensation due the deceased member, including salary for fifteen (15) days subsequent to his death, and reimbursement for expenses and transportation due the deceased member for travel performed on official business of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia, shall be paid to any person who may have been designated by the deceased while serving under the terms of this Agreement or, in the absence of such designation, then to such person as may be authorized or prescribed by United States military law. All compensation due under the provisions of this Article shall be paid within fifteen (15) days

ARTÍCULO 25. Si algún miembro de la Misión o alguno de su familia muere en Bolivia, el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América transportará sus restos al lugar de los Estados Unidos de América que decidan los miembros sobrevivientes de la familia, o al hogar de registro en los Estados Unidos de América, en caso de que el miembro de la Misión y su familia encuentren la muerte en el mismo siniestro. Si el finado es miembro de la Misión, se considerará que sus servicios en la Misión han terminado quince (15) días después de su muerte. De acuerdo con las provisiones del Artículo 20, se proporcionará el viaje de regreso a la ciudad de Nueva York a la familia del extinto. Todas las compensaciones debidas al miembro fallecido de la Misión, incluyendo sus emolumentos correspondientes a quince (15) días después de su muerte, así como los reembolsos por concepto de gastos y transporte por viajes realizados en asuntos oficiales del Gobierno de la República de Bolivia, serán pagados a cualquier persona que haya sido designada por el extinto mientras se hallaba en servicio bajo los términos de este Acuerdo o, en caso de no haber hecho tal designación, a la persona que haya sido autorizada o designada por la legislación militar de los Estados Unidos. Toda compensación

of the decease of the said member.

debida bajo las provisiones de este Artículo, será pagada dentro de los quince (15) días a contar de la fecha del deceso del miembro de la Misión.

TITLE VI

Restrictions

ARTICLE 26. So long as this Agreement is in effect, the Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall not engage or accept the services of any personnel of any other foreign government nor of any individual who is not a citizen of the Republic of Bolivia for duties of any nature connected with the Bolivian Armed Forces except by prior mutual agreement between the Governments of the United States of America and of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 27. Each member of the Mission is compelled not to divulge or in any way disclose to any foreign government or to any person whatsoever any secret or confidential matter of which he may become cognizant in his capacity as a member of the Mission. This requirement shall continue in force after the termination of service with the Mission or the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 28. Throughout this Agreement the term "family" is limited to mean wife, dependent children and *bona fide* dependent parents of the Mission member. The phrase "home of record"

TITULO VI

Restricciones

ARTICULO 26. Mientras este Acuerdo se halle en vigencia, el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia no empleará ni aceptará los servicios de personal de cualesquiera otro gobierno extranjero ni de ningún individuo que no sea ciudadano de la República de Bolivia, para trabajos de ninguna naturaleza en relación con las Fuerzas Armadas de Bolivia, excepto por previo acuerdo mutuo entre los Gobiernos de los Estados Unidos de América y de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 27. Cada miembro de la Misión está obligado a no divulgar o revelar en modo alguno ante cualesquier gobierno extranjero o persona que fuere, ningún secreto o asunto confidencial sobre el que se halle informado en su calidad de miembro de la Misión. Este requisito continuará en vigencia después de sus servicios con la Misión o terminación de este Acuerdo.

ARTICULO 28. En todas las partes de este Acuerdo, el término "familia" se aplica exclusivamente a la esposa, niños, y padres que dependen *bona fide* del miembro de la

means the Mission member's home address as listed in official United States Army personnel records.

Misión. La frase "hogar de registro" significa la dirección del domicilio del miembro de la Misión, tal como se halla registrada en las listas oficiales del personal del Ejército de los Estados Unidos de América.

ARTICLE 29. Each member of the Mission shall be entitled to one month's leave with pay, or to a proportional part thereof with pay for any fractional part of a year. The accumulation of leave for purposes of remuneration shall be recognized only in the case that the Ministry of National Defense requests in writing that the Mission member continue in his duties during the period or fraction of leave to which he is entitled.

ARTICULO 29. Cada miembro de la Misión tendrá derecho a un mes de vacación pagada por año, o a un lapso proporcional al tiempo menor de un año que hubiese trabajado. La acumulación de vacación con fines de remuneración, será reconocida solamente en el caso de que el Ministerio de Defensa Nacional solicite por escrito que el miembro de la Misión continué desempeñando sus funciones durante el período o parte del período de vacación a que tiene derecho.

ARTICLE 30. The leave specified in the preceding Article may be spent in the Republic of Bolivia, in the United States of America or in other countries, but the expense of travel and transportation not otherwise provided for in this Agreement shall be borne by the member of the Mission taking such leave. Travel time in connection with leave shall count as leave and shall not be in addition to the time authorized in the preceding Article.

ARTICULO 30. La vacación prescrita en el artículo anterior puede ser usada en la República de Bolivia, en los Estados Unidos de América o en otros países, pero los gastos de viaje y transporte que no estén previstos en este Acuerdo, serán sufragados por el miembro de la Misión que haga uso de tal vacación. El tiempo empleado en el viaje de vacación será computado como vacación y no irá en aumento del período de tiempo autorizado en el Artículo precedente.

ARTICLE 31. The Government of Bolivia agrees to grant the leave specified in Article 29 upon receipt of written application, approved by the Chief of

ARTICULO 31. El Gobierno de Bolivia conviene en conceder la vacación prescrita en el Artículo 29 a la recepción de una solicitud escrita, aprobada por el

Mission, with due consideration for the convenience of the Government of the Republic of Bolivia.

ARTICLE 32. Members of the Mission that may be replaced shall terminate their services with the Mission only upon the arrival of their replacements, except when otherwise mutually agreed upon in advance by the respective Governments.

ARTICLE 33. The Government of the Republic of Bolivia shall provide at its expense suitable medical and dental attention to members of the Mission and their families. In case a member of the Mission becomes ill or suffers injury, he may be placed in any hospital, receive the attention of any doctor or obtain medicines at any pharmacy as may have been mutually agreed to in advance by the Minister of National Defense and Chief of Mission. All expenses incurred as the result of such illness or injury while the patient is a member of the Mission and remains in Bolivia shall be paid by the Government of the Republic of Bolivia. If the hospitalized member is a commissioned officer, he shall pay the cost of subsistence, but if he is a noncommissioned officer, the cost of subsistence shall be paid by the Government of the Republic of Bolivia. Families shall enjoy the same privileges as provided for members of the Mission, except that

Jefe de la Misión, con la debida consideración a la conveniencia para el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia.

ARTICULO 32. Los miembros de la Misión que sean reemplazados, terminarán sus servicios con la Misión solamente a la llegada de sus reemplazantes, salvo que se acuerde de otro modo mutuamente y por anticipado entre los respectivos Gobiernos.

ARTICULO 33. El Gobierno de Bolivia proporcionará por su cuenta atención médica y dental adecuada a los miembros de la Misión y sus familias. En caso de que un miembro de la Misión se enfermase o sufriese accidente, podrá ser internado en cualquier hospital, recibir atención de cualquier médico u obtener medicamentos en cualquier farmacia, tal como se hubiese acordado mutuamente y por anticipado entre el Ministro de Defensa Nacional y el Jefe de la Misión. Todos los gastos en que se incurriere como resultado de tal enfermedad o accidente, mientras el paciente sea miembro de la Misión y permanezca en Bolivia, serán sufragados por el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia. Si el miembro hospitalizado es un oficial de graduación él pagará sus gastos de subsistencia, pero si no es oficial de graduación, los gastos de subsistencia serán pagados por el Gobierno de la República de Bolivia. Las familias gozarán de los mismos

a member of the Mission shall in all cases pay the cost of subsistence as to hospitalization of a member of this family.

privilegios que los miembros de la Misión, excepto que, en todos los casos, el miembro de la Misión pagará los gastos de subsistencia durante la hospitalización de un miembro de su familia.

ARTICLE 34. Any member of the Mission unable to perfrom his duties with the Mission by reason of long continued physical disability shall be replaced by another member.

ARTICULO 34. Cualquier miembro de la Misión que esté inhabilitado para realizar su trabajo en la Misión por razones de incapacidad física, será reemplazado por otro miembro.

ARTICLE 35. It is understood that the personnel of the Armed Forces of the United States of America to be stationed within the territory of the Republic of Bolivia under this Agreement do not and will not comprise any combat forces.

ARTICULO 35. Se entiende que el personal de las Fuerzas Armadas de los Estados Unidos de América que se halle en servicio dentro del territorio de la República bajo los términos de este Acuerdo, no está ni estará incluído en ninguna fuerza de combate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, Gerald A. Drew, Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Bolivia, and Manuel Barrau, Minister of Foreign Relations and Worship of the Republic of Bolivia, duly authorized thereto, have signed this Agreement in duplicate, in the English and Spanish Languages, in La Paz, this thirtieth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and fifty six.

EN FE DE LO CUAL, los infrascritos, Gerald A. Drew, Embajador Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario de los Estados Unidos de América en Bolivia, y Manuel Barrau, Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores y Culto de la República de Bolivia, debidamente autorizados, han firmado el presente Acuerdo, en doble ejemplar en los idiomas Inglés y Español, en la ciudad de La Paz, el día treinta de junio de milnovecientos cincuenta y seis.

[SEAL] GERALD A DREW

FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

[SEAL] MANUEL BARRAU

FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOLIVIA:

AFGHANISTAN

Economic Development

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Kabul June 23, 1956;
Entered into force June 23, 1956.

The American Ambassador to the Afghan Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs

THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
Kabul, June 23, 1956.

YOUR ROYAL HIGHNESS,

I have the honor to inform Your Royal Highness that, as previously indicated in recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments, my Government is prepared to make available to the Royal Afghan Government certain development assistance requested by Your Royal Highness' Government.

In accordance with understandings reached in such conversations, such assistance is to be made available pursuant to appropriate project agreements to be entered into. Each project agreement is to set forth the detailed arrangements regarding the project to which it relates. In regard to the total amount of such development assistance to be made available by my Government, it is understood that a part will be available on terms of repayment, the remainder being on a grant basis. In respect of any projects where such assistance is in part to be on terms of repayment, such terms are to be set forth in a loan agreement in accordance with the customary procedure of the United States International Cooperation Administration, and appropriate reference to that organization must be made in the relevant project agreement. In accordance with understandings reached in such conversations, the project agreements are to be entered into by the Director of the United States Operations Mission to Afghanistan and by the representatives of the respective Ministries of the Royal Afghan Government that are to participate in the several projects, or

their respective designees (or by any successor officials or other authorized representatives of the two Governments).

If the foregoing offer of assistance is acceptable to Your Royal Highness' Government, and if Your Royal Highness' Government concurs in the understandings set forth above, my Government would appreciate receiving a reply to that effect at an early date, in order that the project agreements and loan agreements can be concluded. My Government will consider this note and Your Royal Highness' reply, accepting the foregoing offer and concurring in the understandings set forth above, as constituting an agreement which shall enter into force upon the date of Your Royal Highness' reply.

Please accept, Your Royal Highness, the renewed assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

SHELDON T. MILLS

His Royal Highness
SARDAR LEMAR-E-'ALI MOHAMMED NA'IM,
Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Royal Afghan Government,
Kabul.

The Afghan Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs to the American Ambassador

مورخه اول سرطان
۱۳۳۵

جلا لتمآب عـزیـز !

احتراما وصول نوت مورخه ۲۳ جون جلا لتمآبی را بدینوسیله اطمینان داده مسرت دارم موافقت حکـومـت متبوع خود را راجع به امداد های که به مقاصد انکشافی ازطرف حکومت اتازونی به افغانستان داده می شود طبـق مواد مندرجه نوت متذکره ایلاغ نمایم .

موقع را برای تجدید احترامات فایقه مغتنم میشمارم .

جلا لتمآب شیلدن ت ملیـز
سفیرکـبیر اتـا زونـی —
درکابـل .

Translation

JUNE 23, 1956

DEAR EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to acknowledge hereby receipt of Your Excellency's note of June 23 and am glad to communicate the agreement of my Government with regard to assistances which will be given by the Government of the United States of America to Afghanistan for development purposes, in accordance with the contents of the abovementioned note.

I take this opportunity to renew the assurances of my highest consideration.

MOHAMMED NAIM

His Excellency SHELDON T. MILLS,
Ambassador of the United States of America,
Kabul.

LIBYA

Defense: Criminal Jurisdiction Over United States Forces

Understanding relating to Article XX (2) of the agreement of September 9, 1954.
Signed at Tripoli February 24, 1955;
Entered into force February 24, 1955;
Operative retroactively October 30, 1954.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

With respect to the "Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya" signed at Benghazi on September 9, 1954, hereinafter referred to as "the Agreement", the two Governments have reached the following understanding concerning Article XX of the Agreement.

TIAS 3107.
5 UST, pt. 3, p. 2449.

Under Paragraph (2) of Article XX of the Agreement the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya has reserved jurisdiction over members of the United States forces except as provided in Paragraph (1) of Article XX of the Agreement. In order to establish a policy which will govern the application of the provisions of Paragraph (2) the two Governments agree as follows:

(a) The Government of the United States of America declares that it is fully satisfied with the cooperation and understanding which the Libyan authorities have shown toward the United States military authorities in Libya.

(b) The Government of the United Kingdom of Libya declares that it is fully satisfied with the manner in which the United States military authorities have exercised disciplinary authority and criminal jurisdiction over members of the United States forces.

(c) The Government of the United States of America recognizes the interest of the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya in exercising the jurisdiction reserved to it in cases of particular importance to the United Kingdom of Libya.

(d) The two Governments recognize that it is in their common interest to take steps to ensure the continuation of the good relations that prevail between the people of the United Kingdom of Libya and the members of the United States forces and also to ensure the effective discipline and security of the United States forces. To this end, the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya, in response to the desire of the Government of the United States of America, henceforth undertakes to waive its criminal jurisdiction in relation to members of the United States forces under the terms of the Agreement except in the case of an offense committed by a member of the United States forces which is considered by the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya to be of particular importance to the United Kingdom of Libya, such as an offense against the safety of the Libyan State, an offense against the sovereignty or honor of the Libyan State, or an offense which the Libyan State considers to be of serious public concern, including sexual offenses which cause serious public concern. It is understood with respect to a case involving such an offense which is considered of particular importance to the United Kingdom of Libya that the Libyan authorities, taking into account the spirit of cooperation expressed in Article XX of the Agreement, will in the course of appropriate consultations between the Libyan authorities and the United States military authorities give sympathetic consideration to a request from the United States authorities for a waiver of the jurisdiction of the Libyan authorities in such a case. It is also understood that a waiver of jurisdiction in a case shall be final and thereafter the Libyan authorities will not exercise jurisdiction in relation to such a case.

(e) The Government of the United States of America undertakes to notify the Libyan authorities of the disposition made by the United States military authorities of all cases involving the waiver of jurisdiction referred to in the foregoing undertaking of the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya.

The two Governments agree that the policy set forth above shall be followed with regard to all cases arising since the time of entry into force of the Agreement, namely since twelve o'clock noon, Benghazi time, October 30, 1954.

TIAS 3607

Done in duplicate at Tripoli, in the English and Arabic languages, both texts being equally authentic, the twenty-fourth day of February, 1955.

For the Government of the United States of America:

JOHN L. TAPPIN

For the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya:

BEN HALIM

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 62

مذكـــــرة تفاهـــم

المـــادة العشـــــرون

بالنسبة " للاتفاقية بين حكومة المملكة الليبية المتحـــدة وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكية " الموقع عليها ببنغازى فى اليـوم التاسع من سبتمبر سنة الف وتسعمائة واربع وخمسين المشار اليهـــا فيما بعد " بالاتفاقية " قد توصلت الحكومتان الى التفاهـــــم التالى على المادة العشرين من تلك الاتفاقية :

قد احتفظت حكومة المملكة الليبية المتحدة بموجب الفقـرة الثانية من المادة العشرين من الاتفاقية بالاختصاص علـى اعضـــاء قوات الولايات المتحدة باستثناء ما نصت عليـه الفقرة الاولى مـــن المادة العشرين من الاتفاقية • ورغبة فى وضع سياسة تضبـــط تطبيق احكام الفقرة الثانية قد اتفقت الحكومتان على ما يلى :

(أ) تصرح حكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكية بانها راضيـــة رضاء تاما على التعاون والتفاهم اللذين ابدتهما السلطات الليبيـــة نحو سلطات الولايات المتحدة العسكرية بليبيا •

(ب) وتصرح حكومة المملكة الليبية المتحدة بانهـا راضيـــة رضاء تاما على الطريقة التى مارست بها سلطات الولايات المتحـــدة العسكرية السلطات التأديبية والاختصاص الجنائى على اعضاء قـــوات الولايات المتحدة •

(ج) وتعترف حكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكية بمصلحة حكومـــة المملكة الليبية المتحدة فى ممارسة الاختصاص المحتفظ لهـــا بـــه فى الحالات التى لها اهمية خاصة للمملكة الليبية المتحدة •

(د) تعترف الحكومتان بانـه من مصلحتهما المشتركـــــة اتخاذ الخطوات لتأمين استمرار العلاقات الطيبة القائمة بين شعـب المملكة الليبية المتحدة واعضاء قوات الولايات المتحدة كذلك لتأمـين

النظام والامن الفعليين لقوات الولايات المتحدة ، ولهذه الغاية فان حكومة المملكة الليبية المتحدة ، استجابة لرغبة حكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكية ، تتعهد من الان فصاعدا بالتنازل عن اختصاصها الجنائى بالنسبة لاعضاء قوات الولايات المتحدة بموجب نصوص الاتفاقية باستثناء الحالات التى يرتكب فيها احد اعضاء قوات الولايات المتحدة جريمة تعتبرها حكومة المملكة الليبية المتحدة ذات اهمية خاصة للمملكة الليبية المتحدة كجريمة ضد سلامة الدولة الليبية او جريمة ضد سيادة الدولة الليبية او كرامتها او كجريمة ترى الدولة الليبية انها مصدر قلق خطير للرأى العام ، بما فى ذلك الجرائم الاخلاقية التى تسبب قلقا خطيرا للرأى العام . ومن المفهوم ، بالنسبة لحالة تتعلق بجريمة من نوع تلك الجرائم التى تعتبر ذات اهمية خاصة للمملكة الليبية المتحدة ، ان السلطات الليبية ، نظرا لروح التعاون التى اعربت عنه المادة العشرون من الاتفاقية ، ستنظر بعين العطف ، اثناء تشاور مناسب بين السلطات الليبية وسلطات الولايات المتحدة العسكرية ، فى طلب من سلطات الولايات المتحدة للتنازل عن اختصاص السلطات الليبية فى تلك الحالة . ومن المفهوم ايضا ان التنازل عن الاختصاص فى حالة ما يكون نهائيا وان السلطات الليبية لا تمارس بعد ذلك الاختصاص فى تلك الحالة .

(هـ) وتتعهد حكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكية بتبليغ السلطات الليبية بتصرف سلطات الولايات المتحدة العسكرية فى كافة الحالات المتعلقة بالتنازل عن الاختصاص المشار اليه فى التعهد المذكور اعلاه لحكومة المملكة الليبية المتحدة .

واتفقت الحكومتان على اتباع السياسة المرسومة اعلاه بالنسبة لجميع الحالات التى حدثت منذ ان وضعت الاتفاقية موضع التنفيذ اى منذ الساعة الثانية عشرة ظهرا بتوقيت بنغازى من ٣٠ اكتوبر ١٩٥٤ .

حرر بطرابلس فـــى صورتين باللغتـــين العربيـــــــة
والانجليزية وكلا النصين متساو فى صحته فى اليـــوم الرابـــــع
والعشرين من شهر فبراير سنة الف وتسعمائة وخمس وخمسين ٠

عن حكومة الولايات المتحدة الامريكـــة

عن حكومة المملكة الليبيـــة المتحـــدة

UNITED KINGDOM

Atomic Energy

Agreement amending the agreement of June 15, 1955.
Signed at Washington June 13, 1956;
Entered into force July 16, 1956.

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATION ON THE CIVIL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND

The Government of the United States of America (including the United States Atomic Energy Commission) and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, on its own behalf and on behalf of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority;

Desiring to amend in certain respects the Agreement for Cooperation on the Civil Uses of Atomic Energy (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement for Cooperation") signed between them in Washington on the fifteenth day of June, 1955; TIAS 3321. 6 UST 2709.

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1

The following amendments shall be made to the Agreement for Cooperation concerning the exchange of information on reactors of primarily military significance:

(1) Paragraph C (ii) of Article I shall be amended to read as follows:

"(ii) Restricted data which is primarily of military significance shall not be exchanged, except as provided in Article I bis."

(2) Paragraph C (iii) of Article I shall be amended to read as follows:

"(iii) The development of submarine, ship, aircraft, and certain package power reactors is presently concerned primarily with their military use, and there may be

future types of reactors the development of which is concerned primarily with their military use. Accordingly, restricted data pertaining primarily to any of these types of reactors will not be exchanged, except as provided in Article I bis."

(3) The following new Article shall be inserted after Article I:

"ARTICLE I bis

"*Exchange of Information on Reactors of Primarily Military Significance*

"A. At such time as any one of the types of reactors referred to in Article I C (iii) warrants application to civil uses, restricted data on that type shall be exchanged as may be agreed, subject to the provisions of Article I.

"B. In the meantime, and subject to the provisions of Article I, classified and unclassified information on the development, design, construction, operation and use of military package power reactors and reactors for the propulsion of naval vessels, aircraft, or land vehicles, for military purposes shall be exchanged to the extent and by such means as may be agreed. Each Party will use its best efforts to ensure that any classified information received from the other Party pursuant to this paragraph will be used only in connection with reactors intended for military use, until such time as it has been agreed under paragraph A of this Article to exchange restricted data on the type of reactor to which such classified information pertains or such information has been removed from the category of classified information by the Party from which it has been received."

(4) In paragraph A of Article VII the words "in accordance with Article II" shall be amended to read "in accordance with Article I bis or Article II".

ARTICLE 2

Article IV of the Agreement for Cooperation shall be amended by (1) adding the letter "A" before the present paragraph of that Article and (2) adding the following new paragraph:

"B. In connection with any subject of agreed exchange of information as provided in Article II subject to the provisions of Article I, specific arrangements may be agreed between the Parties from time to time under which special nuclear material

required for developmental purposes, including use in research and experimental reactors, may be exchanged for other materials under such terms and conditions as may be agreed."

ARTICLE 3

The following new Article shall be inserted after Article IX of the Agreement for Cooperation:

"ARTICLE IX bis

"*Responsibility for Use of Information, Material, Equipment and Devices*

"The application or use of any information (including design drawings and specifications), material, equipment or device, exchanged or transferred between the Parties under this Agreement shall be the responsibility of the Party receiving it, and the other Party does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of such information and does not warrant the suitability of such information, material, equipment, or device for any particular use or application."

ARTICLE 4

This Amendment, which shall be regarded as an integral part of the Agreement for Cooperation, shall enter into force [1] on the date on which each Government shall receive from the other Government written notification that it has complied with all statutory and constitutional requirements for the entry into force of such Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, duly authorized, have signed this Amendment.

DONE at Washington this thirteenth day of June, 1956, in two original texts.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

C. BURKE ELBRICK
Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs

LEWIS L. STRAUSS
Chairman, United States Atomic Energy Commission

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND:

ROGER MAKINS
Ambassador of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

[1] July 16, 1956.

MEXICO

Mexican Agricultural Workers

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 11, 1951, as amended and extended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at México June 29, 1956;
Entered into force June 29, 1956.

The American Ambassador to the Mexican Secretary for Foreign Relations

No. 1178 MEXICO, D F., *June 29, 1956*

EXCELLENCY·

I have the honor to refer to the exchange of notes effected December 23, 1955, (my note no. 566 and your reply no. 20045) extending the Migrant Labor Agreement of 1951, as Amended.

TIAS 3454.
6 UST 6058.
TIAS 2331.
2 UST pp. 1940, 1968.

As provided for in that extension the representatives of both our Governments met in Mexico City from April 16 to April 26, 1956, for a discussion of current operating problems, having agreed to recommend their settlement in the terms of three proposed joint operating instructions, one proposed joint interpretation of the Agreement, and one proposed amendment of the Standard Work Contract, the texts of which are as follows.

JOINT OPERATING INSTRUCTION NO 1
TRANSPORTATION OF MEXICAN WORKERS

Transportation of Mexican agricultural workers shall be governed by the following Joint Operating Instruction

Chapter I

Transportation by Bus

1

Every motor vehicle designed for the transportation of persons with a seating capacity of more than 10 passengers will be acceptable.

All buses with fixed seats shall meet standards for school buses prescribed by the State in which the buses are registered. Deviations from these standards for equipment in use on the effective date of this Joint Operating Instruction will be permitted. Such deviations must, however, be approved jointly by a representative of the Secretary of Labor and the appropriate Mexican Consul.

Every bus must be equipped with first aid kit, fire extinguisher in good working condition, drinking water in containers equipped with spigots and disposable cups, easily accessible to the workers being transported.

Every vehicle in which Mexican workers are transported must be maintained in clean and sanitary condition.

2.

Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, buses transporting Mexican workers may continue to destinations without regard to time limitations, provided that no one driver shall drive in any 24 hour period more than 10 hours in the aggregate, excluding rest stops and stops for meals. Transportation of Mexican workers shall not begin before 6·00 a. m., nor shall buses arrive at the reception center later than 8·00 p. m.

Rest stops shall be made for 15 minutes every 2 hours.

Meal stops shall be made at or near regular eating hours.

3.

The same minimum standards for farm labor camps contained in Form ES–367, except laundry facilities, will be enforced for overnight rest stops. Adequate feeding facilities must be available at overnight stops.

4.

While in transit or awaiting transportation, all workers shall be given a box lunch for each meal consisting of not less than the following·

2 sandwiches—1 cheese, 1 ham or luncheon meat
(1) apple, or orange, banana, or fruit in season
Milk (½ pint) or
chocolate milk (½ pint) or
bottled soda water

or

1—8 oz. can beans
2—3¼ oz. can sardines
Bread, enriched, 6 slices, and one sweet roll
Fruit in season

One can opener for each 6 lunches
Milk (½ pint) or
bottled soda water

or

Fifty cents per meal per worker The employer shall have the option of furnishing any one of the 3 alternatives provided above.

5.

All drivers of buses transporting Mexican workers shall meet the requirements and driving qualifications specified for the type of vehicle by the laws of the State in which the vehicle is registered and they shall, when transporting Mexican workers, comply with the applicable provisions of the State Motor laws of the States in or through which such workers are transported.

6.

Before any trip from a reception center is started, the representative of the Secretary of Labor and the appropriate Mexican Consul shall be shown (1) Proof of insurance coverage in the amounts specified in the Work Contract, (2) Proof of authority to operate the vehicle in which the Mexican nationals are to travel, (3) an itinerary of the route which will indicate rest, food, and overnight stops, where applicable, and (4) A State Vehicle Inspection Certificate where such certificate is required by State law and Form ES-355A, Vehicle Inspection Report properly executed, and (5) a valid license to drive the bus transporting the Mexican workers.

Buses operating in a State which does not by law require an inspection certificate must conform to the requirements of Vehicle Inspection Report, Form ES-355. The mechanical inspection portion of the form does not apply to any vehicle operated solely within a State which requires an official inspection certificate. In all cases, however, buses must meet the requirements specified by the Department of Labor in the Vehicle Inspection Form.

Form ES-355, Vehicle Inspection Report, is attached and made a part of this Joint Operating Instruction.

Chapter II

Transportation By Truck

It is generally recognized that the use of bus facilities for the transportation of persons is, from all aspects, a more desirable mode of transportation than many of those now employed. It is strongly urged that all employers, not now using buses for the

transportation of Mexican workers, convert present transport means to bus facilities within the shortest possible period of time.

1.

Mexican agricultural workers may be transported from reception centers to places of employment and return to the reception centers, or from one place of employment to another by motor truck, only when the total one way distance to be traveled does not exceed 350 miles. No pole trailer or refrigerated van type truck may be used for transporting workers.

2

Every motor vehicle transporting workers shall meet the following requirements

The floors, interior of the sides and ends of passenger carrying space shall be free of inwardly protruding nails, screws, splinters, or other projecting objects likely to be injurious to passengers or their apparel.

Side-walls and ends above the floor shall be at least 46 inches in height.

A seat shall be provided for each worker transported. If the trip exceeds one hundred miles the seats shall be padded with a 4 inch thickness of rubberized hair and ¾ inch cotton felt or its equivalent, adequately covered. The seats shall be (1) securely anchored to the floor; (2) not less than 15 inches from the floor at the back and 17 inches at the front, (3) at least 14 inches deep, (4) constructed of smooth planed solid boards with beveled front edge, (5) designed to provide at least 19 inches of seat space per passenger; (6) at least 32 inches between the back rests including foot space or 24 inches between the edges of opposite seats when face to face, (7) equipped with back rests extending to a height of at least 36 inches above the floor, and if slatted without cracks more than 2 inches wide, and (8) the exposed surfaces of seats and back rests if made of wood shall be planed or sanded smooth and free of splinters, protruding screws, nails or other projecting objects.

Adequate means of ingress and egress to and from the passenger space shall be provided at the rear or at the right side. Such means of ingress or egress shall be at least 18 inches wide, the top of the opening shall be at least 46 inches high, the bottom shall be at the floor level of the passenger space.

Gates or doors shall be provided to close the means of ingress and egress and each such gate or door shall be equipped with at least one latch or other fastening device of such construction as to

keep the gate or door securely closed during the course of transportation and readily operative without the use of tools.

Ladders or steps for the purpose of ingress or egress shall be provided and shall be firmly attached to the vehicle. The maximum vertical spacing of footholds shall not exceed 12 inches, except that the lowest steps shall be not more than 18 inches above the ground when the vehicle is empty

Hand holds or devices for similar purposes shall be provided to permit ingress and egress without hazard to passengers.

Vehicles shall be equipped with at least one emergency exit having a gate or door with a latch and hand hold as described above.

To provide adequate protection against inclement weather every vehicle must be equipped with a permanent top not less than 78 inches above the floor and side drop tarpaulins to cover exposed areas.

Every vehicle must be equipped with first aid kit, fire extinguisher in good working condition, drinking water in containers equipped with spigots and disposable cups easily accessible to the workers being transported.

Means shall be provided to enable the passengers to communicate with the driver Such means may include buzzers, pull cords, speaker tubes, or other mechanical or electrical means.

Every vehicle in which Mexican workers are transported must be maintained in clean and sanitary condition.

3.

Under no circumstances shall Mexican workers be transported for more than 10 hours in the aggregate, excluding rest stops and stops for meals in any one day There shall be no driving before 6·00 a. m. or after 8 00 p. m., except when on the day of departure, the vehicle can arrive at the place of employment by 11·00 p. m. If the truck transporting the Mexican workers cannot arrive at the place of employment by 11 00 p. m., they must arrive at an approved overnight stop not later than 8 00 p. m.

The same time schedule above shall apply to trucks transporting workers from places of employment to the reception center, except under no circumstances shall they arrive at the reception center later than 8·00 p. m.

Rest stops shall be made for 15 minutes every 2 hours.

Meal stops shall be made at or near regular eating hours.

4.

All drivers of trucks transporting Mexican workers shall meet the requirements and driving qualifications specified for drivers

of school buses by the laws of the State in which the vehicle is registered and they shall, when transporting Mexican workers, comply with the applicable provisions of the State Motor Vehicle laws of the States in or through which such workers are transported.

5.

Until November 1, 1956, where an employer can demonstrate to the appropriate Mexican Consul and the Representative of the Secretary of Labor that he cannot meet the requirements of this Joint Operating Instruction because of circumstances beyond his control in obtaining delivery of buses, or because contract buses are not available when needed, such Mexican Consul and Representative of the Secretary of Labor shall permit the transportation of Mexican workers by truck, to the extent necessary In such cases the trucks must conform strictly to all of the requirements of this Joint Operating Instruction, except with respect to the mileage limitation.

6.

Paragraphs 3, 4 and 6 of Chapter I are applicable to this Chapter and are incorporated herein by reference.

Chapter III

1.

General Provision

Each person driving a vehicle in which Mexican workers are transported shall comply with the requirements of this Joint Operating Instruction. The responsibility for compliance therewith shall be upon the employer who contracted for the Mexican workers. Failure of an employer, his employees, his agent, or independent contractor employed by him to comply with these requirements will constitute a violation of the Agreement by the employer.

2.

This Joint Operating Instruction shall be effective July 1, 1956.

JOINT OPERATING INSTRUCTION NO 2

RETURN OF MENTALLY ILL AND NON-AMBULANT CASES

The return of a mentally ill or other non-ambulant Mexican worker to Mexico shall be governed by this Joint Operating Instruction

1. The transfer of a mentally ill or other non-ambulant Mexican worker shall not be undertaken except upon written medical advice from a qualified Doctor of Medicine.
2. Before any worker is transferred, the Mexican Consul having jurisdiction in the area of the worker's employment shall be notified of the doctor's diagnosis through the Representative of the Secretary of Labor He shall also be furnished a copy of the diagnosis and a statement from the doctor that the worker is able to travel to the Reception Center.
3. The employer shall concurrently file with the Representative of the Secretary of Labor a request for cancellation of the contract.
4. The Representative of the Secretary of Labor will immediately advise the Mexican Consul of this request and a joint preliminary determination will then be made of the amount due the worker, but no action shall be taken to cancel the contract until confirmation of the doctor's diagnosis is issued by the U S. Public Health Service doctor.
5. The Mexican Consul having jurisdiction in the area of the worker's employment shall then authorize the Mexican Consul at the Reception Center to cancel the worker's contract if the diagnosis is confirmed by the U S. Public Health Service doctor.
6. If the diagnosis is confirmed, the Representative of the Secretary of Labor and the Mexican Consul at the Reception Center will thereupon cancel the contract in accordance with the Migrant Labor Agreement.
7. The manager of the Reception Center will then notify the Mexican Consul at the Center as soon as the patient is ready for departure.
8. The Mexican Consul will take immediate steps to effect the return of the patient to Mexico at the earliest possible time.
9. The appropriate Mexican officials will instruct the Mexican Immigration Service to arrange to receive the patient on the Mexican side of the border
10. If the U S. Public Health Service doctor does not confirm the diagnosis, the worker will be returned to the employer. If the employer refuses to permit the worker to return to the place of employment, the employer will be liable for the ¾ guarantee provided for in Article 10 of the Standard Work Contract.

JOINT OPERATING INSTRUCTION NO 3

ISSUANCE OF REPORTS OF MEDICAL REJECTS AT RECEPTION CENTER

In any case in which a Mexican Worker is rejected at a Reception Center because of mental or physical ailments, the United States Public Health Service doctor at the Center will furnish to the worker and to the Mexican Consul at the Reception Center a written diagnosis of the case in order that the said Mexican Consul may transmit it to the appropriate Mexican authority

JOINT INTERPRETATION—ARTICLES 7 and 30

The procedure provided in Article 7 for joint determinations by representatives of the Mexican Government and of the Secretary of Labor as to whether an Employer should be ineligible to employ Mexican Workers is not to be used as a substitute for the procedure provided in Article 30 to determine whether a worker or an employer has failed to comply with his work contract or the Migrant Labor Agreement. Action may be instituted to declare an employer ineligible on the grounds that he has failed to comply with the Migrant Labor Agreement or the Work Contract only after he has been jointly found, pursuant to the procedures of Article 30, to have so failed to comply

Proceedings may, however, be instituted under Article 7 to declare an employer ineligible for reasons other than his failure to comply with the Migrant Labor Agreement or the Work Contract, without having first proceeded under Article 30.

LENGTH OF CONTRACT

The first paragraph of Article 9 of the Standard Work Contract is amended to read as follows.

"The duration of this Work Contract shall be for the period of time indicated herein. In case the service of the Mexican Worker is needed after the expiration of the Contract he may with his consent be employed for a period of not more than 15 days without being recontracted. At the termination of this 15 day period, the worker with his consent, the consent of the Mexican Consul and the Representative of the Secretary of Labor may be employed for an additional period not to exceed 15 days without written extension of the contract. The work period under this Work Contract shall begin on the day following the Mexican Worker's arrival at the place of employment in the United States."

Favorable consideration having been given to the foregoing texts, my Government has authorized me to propose that the

present note, and the note in reply from you confirming and accepting the texts on behalf of the Government of Mexico, be considered an agreement between the two Governments as to joint interpretation of Articles 7 and 30 of the Agreement, to issue the joint operating instructions under reference, and to regard the first paragraph of Article 9 of the Standard Work Contract amended in the terms above given.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

FRANCIS WHITE

His Excellency
Señor Licenciado LUIS PADILLA NERVO,
Secretary for Foreign Relations,
Mexico, D F

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 63

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Employment Security
Farm Placement Service

VEHICLE MECHANICAL INSPECTION REPORT

Name of Carrier _____ Date _____
Address _____ State _____ Tag. No. _____
Place of Inspection _____

Brakes:
Service (foot) performance _____ Parking (hand) _____
Automatic breakaway _____ Hose and connections _____
Steering mechanism _____ Fuel tanks _____

Lighting Devices and Reflectors:
Head _____ Stop _____ Tail _____ Front clearance _____
Rear clearance _____ Side marker _____ Reflectors _____ Wiring and connections _____

Parts and Accessories:
Safety glass _____ Coupling devices _____ Windshield wipers _____ Tires _____
Safety chains (full trailer) _____ Rear-view mirror _____ Horn _____

Approved _____ Inspected By _____
(Farm Placement Representative)

GENERAL

At Reception Center locations, one or more garages will be approved by the Department of Labor for inspection at a normal rate. In the field the vehicle may be inspected at any reputable garage. When possible, the vehicle should be inspected before leaving for contracting station.

A vehicle inspection report will be valid for 6 months from date of issue.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Employment Security
Washington

VEHICLE INSPECTION REPORT

Place of Inspection _____ Date _____ Time _____
Name of Owner _____ Name of Driver _____
Ultimate Destination _____ Miles _____ Capacity _____
Type of Vehicle _____ Truck ☐ School Bus ☐ Common carrier ☐ Other ☐

Fill in below only applicable section

Section A Truck traveling less than 100 miles

(1) Equipment

Fire Ext. _____ Spare light bulbs and fuses _____ Hard top & tarpaulin drops _____ Flares or lantern _____ Hand flashlights _____ Flags and standards _____ First-aid kits _____ Seat and seat backs _____ Seating space marked _____ Drinking water containers w/spigots _____ Dispensable drinking cups _____ Communicating system _____

(2) Required Documents

Evidence of employer ownership _____ Insurance coverage _____ State inspection certificate where required by state law or Mechanical Inspection Report (ES-355) _____ Driver license for type of vehicle _____ Acknowledged possession and understanding of U.S. Department of Labor Joint Operation Instruction _____

Section B Truck traveling more than 100 miles

(1) Equipment

Fire Ext. _____ Spare light bulbs and fuses _____ Hard top & tarpaulin drops _____ Flares or lantern _____ Hand flashlights _____ Flags and standards _____ First-aid kits _____ Padded seats _____ Drinking water containers w/spigots _____ Disposable paper cups _____ Communicating system _____

(2) Required Documents

Evidence of employer ownership _____ Insurance coverage _____ State inspection certificate where required by state law or Mechanical Inspection Report (ES-355) _____ Operator's license for type of vehicle _____ Itinerary indicating route and stops _____ Acknowledged possession and understanding of U.S. Department of Labor Joint Operations Instructions _____

Section C Bus

(1) Equipment

Fire Ext. _____ Flares or lanterns _____ Hand flashlight _____ Flags and standards _____ First-aid kit _____ Drinking water _____ Disposable paper cups

(2) Required Documents

Insurance coverage _____ State Inspection Certificate where required by law or Mechanical Inspection Report (ES-355) _____ Driver's license for type of vehicle _____ Acknowledged possession and understanding of U.S. Department of Labor Joint Operations Instructions _____

Evidence of Ownership _____ (except common carrier)

Countersigned

_____
Employer Representative

I have personally inspected the vehicle and documents and found them to meet the requirements of the Department of Labor

Signed _____
Farm Placement

TIAS 3609

REQUIRED FOR INSPECTION

The following is a general outline of items which will be inspected at Inspection Station.

1. All tail lights must operate and be visible at 500 feet.
2. Reflex reflectors required.
3. Safety glass required.
4. Doors or gates in condition to open and close at all times. Gates to be secure at all times.
5. Body bolts tight.
6. Two head lamps of approved type, aimed and focused according to type, high intensity portion of beam aimed 3 inches below lamp level. Dash beam indicator light required with all sealed-beam lamps.
7 Reflectors of proper type, clean and not distorted. Intensity output 4,000 beam candlepower minimum and not over 37,000 beam candlepower.
8. Approved type lens and bulbs.
9. All wiring to conform to manufacturer's specifications, wire in good condition and terminals tight.
10. Auxiliary lights of approved type permitted. Must be wired to meet approval of inspection.
11. Directional signals required.
12. Clearance lights as follows:

    Sides

    1 red side marker lamp located in upper rear corner of the solid portion of each side of body

    1 amber reflector located in lower front corner of each side of body

    1 amber side marker lamp located in upper front corner of the solid portion of each side of body

    1 red reflector located in each lower rear corner of side of body

    Front

    1 amber clearance lamp located in each upper front corner of the solid portion of body

    Rear

    1 red clearance lamp located in each upper rear corner of the solid portion of body

13. Wheel alignment maintained according to manufacturer's specifications.
14. Steering operation, all parts of steering mechanism, including wheel bearing, the rods, king pins, and bushings, center control assembly, worm and sector, draglink, control arms, shock absorbers springs and shackles, shackles shall be maintained in safe operating condition.
15. Tires required to be in good condition, no fabric showing.
16. No exhaust leaks in muffler, manifold or tart-pipe.
17 No gas or excessive oil leaks.
18. Horn in working order, capable of emitting sound audible under normal conditions from a distance of 200 feet.
19. Windshield required and maintained in good condition.

20. Operator's vision must not be obstructed by signs, posters, stickers (other than those required by law).
21. Rear-view mirror required, so located to reflect a view of 200 feet to the rear.
22. Speedometer required to be in operating condition at all times.
23. Brakes adjusted and all wheels equalized to stop vehicle traveling 20 m.p.h. within 30 feet.
24. Brake mechanism, all linkage, shoes and lining, drums, master and wheel cylinders and brake shoes to be properly adjusted and maintained in good condition. Pedal pads required. At least 2 inches pedal reserve.
25. Auxiliary brake adjusted to stop vehicle within 60 feet at 20 m.p.h. and hold the vehicle on any grade not to exceed 12%.
26. Flooring and floor-covering must fit tightly, free of holes.

The Mexican Secretary for Foreign Relations to the American Ambassador

SECRETARIA DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES
ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANOS
MEXICO

Núm. 20021 MÉXICO, D F., *a 29 de junio de 1956*

Señor Embajador·

Tengo el honor de acusar recibo de la atenta nota de Vuestra Excelencia número 1178, de esta misma fecha, que textualmente dice.

"Tengo el honor de referirme al intercambio de notas efectuado el 23 de diciembre de 1955, (mi nota número 566 y su respuesta número 20045), prorrogando el Acuerdo Sobre Trabajadores Migratorios de 1951, y sus Reformas.- Según lo dispuesto en dicha prórroga los Representantes de nuestros Gobiernos se reunieron en la ciudad de México los días del 16 al 26 de abril de 1956, para discutir los problemas normales de funcionamiento, habiendo convenido en recomendar sus conclusiones en los términos de tres proyectos sobre instructivos conjuntos de funcionamiento; una proposición sobre interpretación conjunta del Acuerdo, y una proposición de reforma al Contrato Tipo de Trabajo, según el texto siguiente.

INSTRUCTIVO CONJUNTO DE FUNCIONAMIENTO N° 1

TRANSPORTE DE TRABAJADORES MEXICANOS

El transporte de trabajadores agrícolas mexica-

nos se regirá por las siguientes Instrucciones Conjuntas de Funcionamiento:

CAPITULO I.

Transporte por Autobús.

1.

Se aceptará todo vehículo de motor construído para el transporte de personas con una capacidad de más de 10 asientos para pasajeros.

Todos los autobuses con asientos fijos deberán ajustarse a lo requerido para los autobuses escolares en el Estado en que éstos se hallen registrados. Se podrán omitir algunos de estos requisitos reglamentarios en el equipo que esté en uso en la fecha en que entren en vigor estas Instrucciones Conjuntas. Sin embargo, tales omisiones deberán ser aprobadas conjuntamente por el Representante del Secretario del Trabajo y el Cónsul Mexicano correspondiente.

Todo autobús debe estar equipado con botiquín de primeros auxilios, extinguidor de incendios en buenas condiciones de funcionamiento, agua potable en depósitos equipados con grifos y vasos desechables, facilmente accesibles a los trabajadores que sean transportados.

Todo vehículo en el que se transporten trabajadores mexicanos debe ser conservado en condiciones sanitarias y de limpieza.

2.

A menos que se estipule algo en contrario en este párrafo, los autobuses que transporten trabajadores mexicanos pueden continuar a sus lugares de destino sin tener en cuenta limitaciones de tiempo, a condición de que ningún chofer maneje en un período de 24 horas, por más de 10 horas en total, descontándose las paradas de descanso o para comidas. El transporte de trabajadores mexicanos no comenzará antes de las 6:00 a.m., ni llegarán los autobuses al Centro de Recepción después de las 8:00 p.m.

Las paradas de descanso serán de 15 minutos cada 2 horas.

Las paradas para tomar alimentos serán hechas a las horas o cerca de las horas en que regularmente se toman las comidas.

3.

Los mismos requisitos mínimos para los campos de trabajadores agrícolas contenidos en la Forma ES-367, excepto el servicio de lavandería, serán obligatorios para los lugares de descanso nocturno. Debe haber facilidades adecuadas para alimentación en las Estaciones de descanso nocturno.

4.

A todos los trabajadores se les dará una caja con alimentos para cada una de las comidas, mien-

tras se hallen de viaje o esperando ser transportados, consistente en cuando menos lo siguiente:

2 sandwiches - 1 de queso, 1 de jamón o carne
(1) manzana, naranja, plátano o fruta de la estación
leche (1/2 pinta) o
leche con chocolate (1/2 pinta) o
agua de soda embotellada

o bien

1 - 8 onzas de frijol enlatado
2 - 3-1/4 onzas de sardinas enlatadas
pan vitaminado, 6 rebanadas y
un pan dulce
fruta de la estación
Un abre latas por cada 6 comidas
leche (1/2 pinta) o
agua de soda embotellada

o bien

Dls. 0.50 por comida a cada trabajador. El patrón podrá optar por cualquiera de las 3 alternativas anotadas arriba.

5.

Todos los choferes de autobuses que transporten trabajadores mexicanos deberán tener las aptitudes y llenar los requisitos para manejar, especificados por la ley del Estado en el cual el vehículo esté registrado, para el tipo de vehículo que manejen, debiendo cumplir, cuando transporten trabajadores mexicanos, con los reglamentos aplicables de las leyes de Tránsito de los Estados por los cuales los trabajadores son transportados.

6.

Antes de que dé principio cualquier viaje de un Centro de Recepción, se deberá mostrar al Representante del Secretario del Trabajo y al Cónsul Mexicano correspondiente: (1) Prueba del Seguro que cubran los beneficios especificados en el Contrato de Trabajo; (2) prueba de licencia para manejar el vehículo en que los nacionales mexicanos van a viajar; (3) un itineraio de la ruta en la que se indicarán los lugares de descanso, los de comida y las paradas nocturnas, cuando procedan, (4) Certificado de Inspección estatal del vehículo cuando tal certificado sea requerido por la ley del Estado y la Forma ES-355A, o sea informe de inspección de vehículo debidamente requisitado; y (5) licencia vigente para manejar el autobús que transporte trabajadores mexicanos.

Los autobuses que operan en un Estado en que no se requiera por ley un certificado de inspección, deben someterse a los requisitos del informe de inspección de vehículos Forma ES-355. La parte relativa a inspección mecánica de la Forma, no se aplica a los vehículos que operan unicamente dentro de un Estado que requiera certificado oficial de inspección. En todo caso, sin embargo, los autobuses deben llenar los requisitos especificados por el Departamento del Trabajo en la forma de inspección de vehículos.

Un ejemplar de la Forma ES-355, Informe de Inspección de vehículo, se agrega para que forme parte de estas Instrucciones Conjuntas.

CAPITULO II.

Transporte por Camión.

Es reconocido generalmente, que los servicios de autobús para el transporte de personas son, en todos los aspectos, una forma de transporte más deseable que muchos de los ahora utilizados. Se recomienda enfáticamente, por lo tanto, que todos los patrones que no utilizan actualmente autobuses para el transporte de trabajadores mexicanos, conviertan los medios actuales de transporte a los servicios de autobús a la mayor brevedad posible.

1.

Los trabajadores agrícolas mexicanos pueden ser transportados en camión, de los Centros de Recepción a los lugares de empleo y de regreso a los mismos Centros, o de un lugar de empleo a otro únicamente cuando el total de la distancia en una sola dirección, no exceda de 350 millas. No pueden utilizarse trailers de pivote ni camiones de refrigeracion tipo furgón, para transportar trabajadores.

2.

Todo vehículo de motor que transporte trabajadores se ajustará a los siguientes requisitos·

Los pisos, interiores de los costados y finales del espacio para contener a los pasajeros, no tendrán salientes de clavos, tornillos, astillas u otros ob-

jetos salientes que puedan hacer daño a los pasajeros o a su ropa.

Las redilas laterales y finales tendrán cuando menos 46 pulgadas de alto sobre el piso.

Se proveerá de un asiento para cada trabajador transportado. Si el viaje excede de cien millas, los asientos estarán acolchonados con cuatro pulgadas de espesor de pelo ahulado y 3/4 de pulgada de fieltro de algodón o su equivalente, cubiertos convenientemente. Los asientos estarán: (1) asegurados firmemente al piso; (2) a no menos de 15 pulgadas de altura del piso en la parte posterior y a 17 pulgadas en el frente, (3) tendrán cuando menos 14 pulgadas de fondo; (4) estarán construídos de tablones planos, lisos y sólidos con el borde del frente rebajado; (5) diseñados para proporcionar cuando menos 19 pulgadas de espacio por pasajero; (6) Deberá quedar libre un espacio de por lo menos 32 pulgadas entre la parte posterior de los respaldos incluyendo el lugar para los pies, o de 24 pulgadas entre las orillas de los asientos opuestos frente a frente; (7) equipados con respaldos que se extiendan a una altura de cuando menos 36 pulgadas sobre el piso, y si son de duelas, sin ranuras mayores de 2 pulgadas; y (8) las superficies expuestas de los asientos y respaldos, si son de madera deberán ser planas y bien pulidas, sin astillas, tornillos, clavos u otros objetos salientes.

Se acondicionarán entradas y salidas del espacio para pasajeros, en la parte de atrás o en el lado derecho. Tales entradas o salidas tendrán cuando me-

nos 18 pulgadas de ancho; la parte de arriba de la entrada tendrá cuando menos 46 pulgadas de alto; la base estará al nivel del piso del espacio para pasajeros.

Tendrán puertas para cerrar las entradas y salidas y cada una de dichas puertas estará equipada con una aldaba u otra cerradura para afianzarla firmemente, en forma tal que mantenga la puerta cerrada con seguridad durante el curso del trayecto y lista para operarla sin necesidad de usar herramientas.

Se proveerá de escaleras o peldaños para entrar o salir, los que estarán firmemente fijos al vehículo. El peralte y la huella de los escalones no excederá de 12 pulgadas, excepto el más bajo que no estará a más de 18 pulgadas sobre el suelo cuando el vehículo esté vacío.

Se proveerá de agarraderas o aditamentos similares, para permitir la entrada o salida sin peligro para los pasajeros.

Los vehículos deberán tener cuando menos una salida de emergencia, con una puerta con aldaba y agarradera como los descritos arriba.

Para la debida protección contra las inclemencias del tiempo, todo vehículo debe estar equipado con un techo permanente a no menos de 78 pulgadas sobre el piso, y lonas laterales para cubrir los lugares expuestos.

Todo vehículo debe estar provisto de botiquín de primeros auxilios, extinguidor de incendios en buenas condiciones, agua potable en depósitos equipados con grifos y vasos desechables facilmente accesibles

a los trabajadores mientras son transportados.

Se proveerán medios para que los pasajeros se puedan comunicar con el chofer. Estos pueden consistir en timbres, cuerdas para jalar, tubos para hablar u otros medios mecánicos o eléctricos.

Todo vehículo en que se transporten trabajadores mexicanos debe mantenerse en condiciones sanitarias y de limpieza.

3.

Bajo ningunas circunstancias los trabajadores mexicanos serán transportados durante más de diez horas como total en un día, excluyendo las paradas de descanso y para comidas. No se caminará antes de las 6·00 a.m. o después de las 8:00 p.m., excepto el día de la partida en que el vehículo pueda llegar al lugar de empleo hasta las 11:00 p.m. Si el camión que transporta los trabajadores mexicanos no puede llegar al lugar de empleo hasta las 11:00 p.m., debe detenerse en un lugar aprobado para pasar la neche, no después de las 8:00 p.m.

El mismo horario se aplicará a los camiones que transportan trabajadores de los lugares de empleo a los Centros de Recepción, excepto que no deberán llegar a los mismos, bajo ningunas circunstancias después de las 8:00 p.m.

Las paradas de descanso serán de 15 minutos cada 2 horas.

Las paradas para tomar alimentos serán hechas aproximadamente a las horas en que regularmente se toman las comidas.

4.

Todos los choferes de camiones que transporten trabajadores mexicanos deberán llenar los requisitos y capacidad para manejar autobuses tipo escolar especificados por la Ley del Estado en el cual el vehículo esté registrado, debiendo cumplir, cuando transporten trabajadores mexicanos, con los reglamentos aplicables de las leyes de Tránsito de los Estados por los que sean transportados dichos trabajadores.

5.

Hasta el 1° de noviembre de 1956, cuando un patrón pueda demostrar al Cónsul de México correspondiente y al Representante del Secretario del Trabajo que no puede cumplir con los requisitos de estas Instrucciones Conjuntas por circunstancias fuera de su control, para obtener entrega de autobuses, o porque los mismos no pueden conseguirse por contrato cuando se necesitan, el Cónsul de México y el Representante del Secretario del Trabajo permitirán el transporte de trabajadores mexicanos en camión, en el número necesario. En tales casos los camiones deben conformarse estrictamente a todos los requisitos de estas Instrucciones Conjuntas, con excepción de la limitación respecto a distancias que se recorren.

6.

Los párrafos 3, 4 y 6 del Capítulo Primero son

aplicables al presente Capítulo y se le incorporan con esta referencia.

CAPITULO III.

1.

Disposición general.

Toda persona que maneje un vehículo en el que sean transportados trabajadores mexicanos, se ajustará a los requisitos de estas Instrucciones Conjuntas. Las responsabilidades por su cumplimiento recaerán en el patrón que contrató a los trabajadores mexicanos. El incumplimiento por parte de un patrón, sus empleados, su agente o contratista independiente empleado por él para cumplir con estos requisitos, constituirá una violación del Acuerdo por parte del patrón.

2.

Estas Instrucciones Conjuntas entrarán en vigor el 1° de julio de 1956.

INSTRUCTIVO CONJUNTO DE FUNCIONAMIENTO N° 2

REGRESO DE ENFERMOS MENTALES E INCAPACITADOS PARA CAMINAR

El regreso a México de un trabajador enfermo mental o de un incapacitado para caminar, estará regido por estas Instrucciones Conjuntas sobre funcionamiento:

1. El traslado de un trabajador mexicano enfermo mental o incapacitado para caminar, no se efectuará sin un

certificado de un médico legalmente autorizado.

2. Antes de que un trabajador sea trasladado, el Cónsul de México con jurisdicción en el área de empleo del trabajador, será notificado acerca del diagnóstico del doctor, por conducto del Representante del Secretario del Trabajo, enviándosele una copia de dicho diagnóstico y una declaración del médico de que el trabajador está apto para viajar al Centro de Recepción.

3. El patrón, al mismo tiempo, presentará una solicitud al Representante del Secretario del Trabajo, para la cancelación del contrato.

4. El Representante del Secretario del Trabajo informará inmediatamente al Cónsul de México sobre esta solicitud, y se efectuará entonces una determinación conjunta preliminar sobre las cantidades que se adeuden al trabajador, pero no se dictará ninguna resolución sobre cancelación del contrato, sino hasta que dicho diagnóstico sea confirmado por el que expida el médico del Servicio de Salubridad Pública de los Estados Unidos de América.

5. El Cónsul de México con jurisdicción en el área de empleo del trabajador, autorizará entonces al Representante Mexicano en el Centro de Recepción para que cancele el contrato del trabajador si el diagnóstico es confirmado por el doctor del Servicio de Salubridad Pública de los Estados Unidos de América.

6. Si se confirma el diagnóstico, el Representante del Secretario del Trabajo y el Cónsul de México en el Centro de Recepción cancelarán el contrato con arreglo al Acuerdo sobre Trabajadores Migratorios.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 64

7. El Administrador del Centro de Recepción dará aviso al Cónsul de México en el mismo, tan pronto como el paciente esté listo para salir.

8. El Cónsul de México hará gestiones sin demora a fin de regresar al paciente a México a la mayor brevedad posible.

9. Los funcionarios mexicanos correspondientes notificarán al Servicio Mexicano de Migración para que efectúe arreglos para recibir al paciente en el lado mexicano de la frontera.

10. Si el doctor del Servicio de Salubridad Pública de los Estados Unidos de América no confirma el diagnóstico, el trabajador será regresado con el patrón. Si el patrón se rehusa a que el trabajador regrese al lugar de empleo, será responsable de la garantía de las 3/4 partes de ocupación que estatuye la Cláusula 10 del Contrato Tipo de Trabajo.

INSTRUCTIVO CONJUNTO DE FUNCIONAMIENTO N° 3

RENDICION DE INFORMES SOBRE TRABAJADORES RECHAZADOS POR CAUSAS MEDICAS EN LOS CENTROS DE RECEPCION

En cualquier caso en que un trabajador mexicano sea rechazado en un Centro de Recepción por causa de padecimientos físicos o mentales, el Doctor del Servicio de Salubridad Pública de los Estados Unidos de América en el Centro, entregará al trabajador y al Cónsul de México en el Centro de Recepción un diagnóstico por escrito del caso, a fin de que el propio Cónsul pueda transmitirlo a las autoridades mexicanas correspondientes.

INTERPRETACIONES CONJUNTAS

ARTICULOS 7 Y 30 DEL ACUERDO

El procedimiento establecido en el Artículo 7 del Acuerdo, para determinaciones conjuntas de los Representantes del Gobierno Mexicano y del Departamento del Trabajo, respecto a si un patrón debe ser declarado inaceptable para contratar trabajadores mexicanos, no se utilizará como substituto del procedimiento estipulado en el Artículo 30 para determinar si un trabajador o un patrón han dejado de cumplir con su contrato de trabajo o el Acuerdo sobre Trabajadores Agrícolas Migratorios. Puede iniciarse la acción para declarar a un patrón inaceptable con el fundamento en que haya dejado de cumplir el Acuerdo sobre Trabajadores Agrícolas Migratorios o el Contrato de Trabajo, solo hasta después de que se haya resuelto conjuntamente de conformidad con el Artículo 30, que ha faltado al cumplimiento de aquéllos.

No obstante, puede iniciarse el procedimiento, con arreglo al Artículo 7, para declarar a un patrón inaceptable por cualesquier otros motivos que la falta de cumplimiento con el Acuerdo o el Contrato de Trabajo sin que se haya promovido antes con arreglo al Artículo 30.

DURACION DEL CONTRATO

El primer párrafo del Artículo 9 del Contrato Tipo de Trabajo se reforma para quedar como sigue:

"La duración del presente contrato de trabajo será la que el mismo indica. Cuando se necesiten los servicios del trabajador mexicano después de la expiración del contrato, mediante su consentimiento podrá continuar empleado sin ser formalmente recontratado, por un período no mayor de 15 días. Al terminar este período de 15 días, el trabajador puede ser ocupado por un período adicional no mayor de 15 días mediante su consentimiento, el del Cónsul de México y del Representante del Secretario del Trabajo, sin necesidad de prórroga por escrito del contrato. El período de trabajo conforme al presente contrato, comenzará el día siguiente al de la llegada del trabajador mexicano al lugar de empleo en los Estados Unidos de América."

Habiéndose considerado favorablemente el texto que antecede, mi Gobierno me autoriza para proponer que la presente nota, y la nota de respuesta de usted confirmando y aceptando los textos en nombre del Gobierno de México, sean consideradas como un Acuerdo entre los dos Gobiernos sobre la Interpretación Conjunta de los Artículos 7 y 30 del Acuerdo, para la expedición de Instrucciones Conjuntas de Funcionamiento que se indican, y para considerar reformado el primer párrafo de la Cláusula 9 del Contrato Tipo de Trabajo y sus Reformas en los términos arriba expresados."

En respuesta a vuestra nota arriba transcrita, me es grato manifestar a Vuestra Excelencia que confirmo y acepto las proposiciones en ella contenidas y accedo a que

el presente cambio de notas sea considerado como un Acuerdo entre los dos Gobiernos, para los efectos de la expedición de los tres Instructivos Conjuntos sobre Funcionamiento del Acuerdo Internacional en vigor; de la Interpretación Conjunta de los Artículos 7 y 30 del propio Acuerdo, así como de la Reforma a la Cláusula 9a. del Contrato Tipo de Trabajo según se propone.

Aprovecho esta oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Excelencia el testimonio de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

Excelentísimo Señor FRANCIS WHITE,
Embajador Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario
de los Estados Unidos de América,
México, D.F

Translation

MINISTRY FOR FOREIGN RELATIONS
UNITED MEXICAN STATES
MEXICO

No. 20021 MÉXICO, D F., *June 29, 1956*

MR. AMBASSADOR.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Your Excellency's courteous note No. 1178, of this date, which reads word for word as follows.

[For the English language text of the note, see *ante*, p. 2061.]

In reply to your note transcribed above, I take pleasure in informing Your Excellency that I confirm and accept the proposals therein contained and I agree that this exchange of notes shall be considered an Agreement between the two Governments, for purposes of the issuance of the three Joint Instructions on Operation of the International Agreement in force, concerning the Joint Interpretation of Articles 7 and 30 of the said Agreement, and concerning the Amendment to Article 9 of the Standard Work Contract, as proposed.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

L. P N.

His Excellency
FRANCIS WHITE,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America,
México, D F

ETHIOPIA

Technical Cooperation: Water Resources and Well Drilling Programs

Agreement amending and extending the agreement of June 23 and 24, 1952, as amended and extended.
Effected by exchange of notes
Dated at Addis Ababa June 26 and 27, 1956;
Entered into force June 27, 1956;
Operative retroactively May 11, 1956.

The American Embassy to the Ethiopian Ministry of Foreign Affairs

No. 898

The Embassy of the United States of America presents its compliments to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Imperial Ethiopian Government and has the honor to refer to the Embassy's Notes No. 147 of June 23, 1952, No. 258 of June 27, 1953, and No. 186 of April 27, 1954, and to the Ministry's replies No. 4444/21/44 of June 24, 1952, No. 97/3B/45 of June 30, 1953, and No. 4563/26/46 of May 11, 1954, in which our two Governments agreed to cooperate in a program for the study of the water resources of Ethiopia and the preparation of plans for the development thereof, and to extend this program to include a project for demonstration and teaching techniques of drilling wells in Ethiopia. The Embassy refers further to its Note No. 816 of May 11, 1956.[1] In view of informal understandings which have been subsequently reached by representatives of our two Governments, the Embassy desires to replace Note No. 816 with the present note, which incorporates these subsequent understandings.

TIAS 2662, 2814, 3025.
3 UST, pt. 4, p. 4893;
4 UST, pt. 2, p. 1524;
5 UST, pt. 2, p. 1500.

The Government of the United States of America proposes that, effective as of May 11, 1956, the arrangement affected by the above-mentioned exchanges of notes be continued sixty days after either Government has informed the other in writing of its intention to terminate this arrangement.

---

[1] Not printed.

It is further proposed that the arrangement effected by the above-mentioned exchanges of notes be amended to establish separate joint funds to be entitled "Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Water Resources" and the "Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Well Drilling," it being understood that contributions of our two Governments to these joint funds additional to the contributions to the Water Resources Joint Fund specified in the above-mentioned exchange of notes shall be made pursuant to such agreements as may later be reached by representatives of our two Governments, and it being further understood that the obligations of the two Governments in respect of this agreement shall be subject to the availability of appropriations to both Governments for these purposes.

It is further proposed, also, that the Exchange of Notes, No. 4563/26/46 of May 11, 1954, and No. 186 of April 27, 1954, be amended to provide that the Vice Minister of the Ministry of Public Works and Communications of the Imperial Ethiopian Government, or his designee, and the Director of the United States of America Operations Mission to Ethiopia, or his designee, shall serve as Co-Directors of the Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Water Resources. All joint funds designated for the purposes of the Water Resources Survey and the water resources program shall be transferred to the joint jurisdiction of the Ministry of Public Works and Communications and the Mission. However, it is understood that the well drilling program and the Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Well Drilling shall remain under the Co-Directorship of the Minister of Commerce and Industry and the Director of the United States of America Operations Mission to Ethiopia.

If this proposal is acceptable to the Imperial Ethiopian Government, the Embassy would appreciate receiving a reply to that effect. The Government of the United States of America will then consider this note and the reply concurring therein as constituting an agreement which shall be effective as of May 11, 1956.

The Embassy of the United States of America avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Imperial Ethiopian Government the assurances of its highest consideration.

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, June 26, 1956.

The Ethiopian Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the American Embassy

የኢትዮጵያ ፡ ንጉሠ ፡ ነገሥት ፡ መንግሥት ፡
የውጭ ፡ ጉዳይ ፡ ሚኒስቴር ፡

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. 2943/32/48

አዲስ ፡ አበባ ፡ *the 27th June, 1956.*
Addis Ababa,

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs present their compliments to the Embassy of the United States of America and have the honour to refer to the Embassy's Note No. 898 of the 26th June, 1956, in substitution of the Embassy's Note No. 816 of the 11th May, 1956, regarding the program of the two Governments for the study of the water resources of Ethiopia and preparation of plans for the development thereof.

The Ministry have to communicate herewith the agreement of the Imperial Ethiopian Government to the proposals of the United States Government, that is,

> The Government of the United States of America proposes that, effective as of May 11, 1956, the arrangement effected by the above-mentioned exchanges of notes be continued sixty days after either Government has informed the other in writing of its intention to terminate this arrangement.
>
> It is further proposed that the arrangement effected by the above-mentioned exchanges of notes be amended to establish separate joint funds to be entitled "Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Water Resources" and the "Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Well Drilling," it being understood that contributions of our two Governments to these joint funds additional to the contributions to the Water Resources Joint Fund specified in the above-mentioned exchange of notes shall be made pursuant to such agreements as may later be reached by representatives of our two Governments, and it being further understood that the obligations of the two Governments in respect of this agreement shall be subject to the availability of appropriations to both Governments for these purposes.
>
> It is further proposed, also, that the Exchange of Notes, No. 4563/26/46 of May 11, 1954, and No. 186 of April 27, 1954, be amended to provide that the Minister or Vice Minister of the Ministry of Public Works and Communications of the Imperial

Ethiopian Government, or their designee, and the Director of the United States of America Operations Mission to Ethiopia, or his designee, shall serve as Co-Directors of the Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Water Resources. All joint funds designated for the purposes of the Water Resources Survey and the water resources program shall be transferred to the joint jurisdiction of the Ministry of Public Works and Communications and the Mission. However, it is understood that the well drilling program and the Ethiopian-United States Joint Fund for Well Drilling shall remain under the Co-Directorship of the Minister of Commerce and Industry and the Director of the United States of America Operations Mission to Ethiopia,

and to note that the words "Minister or" have been added in the third line of the third paragraph of the Embassy's proposal in the Embassy's Note under reference, and to say that this instant Note, taken with the Note under reference, shall constitute an agreement effective as of the 11th May, 1956.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs avail themselves of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy of the United States of America the assurance of their high consideration.

THE EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Addis Ababa.

COLOMBIA

Weather Stations: Cooperative Program on St. Andrews Island

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Bogotá February 6 and March 14, 1956.
And amending agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Bogotá June 7, 13, and 20, 1956.
Entered into force July 6, 1956.

The American Ambassador to the Colombian Minister for Foreign Affairs

THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
Bogotá, February 6, 1956.

No. 164

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to informal conversations which have taken place between representatives of the Weather Bureau of the United States Department of Commerce and representatives of the National Meteorological Service of the Colombian Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry regarding the desirability of entering into a cooperative program for the establishment and operation of a rawinsonde (upper air sounding) observation station on St. Andrews Island, Republic of Colombia.

The purpose of such a program would be to provide essential meteorological information for research into the origin, development, structure, and movement of hurricanes and for the preparation of hurricance warnings. The ultimate object is to achieve greater accuracy and timeliness in forecasts of hurricanes and in warnings of accompanying destructive winds, tides, and floods.

In view of the mutual benefit which it is anticipated would result, the Government of the United States of America desires to invite the Government of Colombia to join with it in a cooperative meteorological observation program, in accordance with the following principles:

1. *Cooperating Agencies.* The cooperating agencies shall be (1) for the Government of the United States of America, the Weather Bureau, Department of Commerce, hereinafter referred to as the United States Cooperating Agency and (2) for the Government of Colombia, the National Meteorological Service of the Colombian Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry, hereinafter referred to as the Colombian Cooperating Agency.
2. *General Purposes.* The general purposes of the present agreement shall be as follows:
   (a) To provide for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of a rawinsonde station at or in the vicinity of St. Andrews Island, the exact location to be selected by mutual arrangement between the two Cooperating Agencies, for securing reports of regularly scheduled and special rawinsonde observations; and
   (b) To provide for the daily exchange of rawinsonde observation reports between the two Cooperating Agencies for the use of the respective countries, in addition to other exchanges previously established.
3. *Title to Property.* For the duration of the project title to all property purchased with funds supplied by the United States Cooperating Agency shall remain vested in that Agency, and title to all property supplied by the Colombian Cooperating Agency shall remain vested in that Agency.
4. *Expenditures.* All expenditures incurred by the United States Cooperating Agency shall be paid directly by the Government of the United States of America, and all expenditures incident to the obligations assumed by the Colombian Cooperating Agency shall be paid directly by the Government of Colombia.
5. *Duty-free entry of equipment and supplies.* All equipment and supplies shipped from the United States of America for use in the cooperative program shall be admitted into the Republic of Colombia duty free.
6. *Term.* The agreement shall remain in effect through June 30, 1959, and may be continued in force for additional periods by written agreement to that effect by the two Governments, but either Government may terminate the present agreement by giving to the other Government notice in writing sixty days in advance. Participation on the part of either Government in the project contemplated by the

present agreement shall be subject to the availability of funds appropriated by the legislative bodies of the respective Governments.

If the above principles should meet with the approval of the Government of Colombia, I should appreciate receiving Your Excellency's reply to that effect as soon as possible in order that the technical details may be arranged by officials of the two Cooperating Agencies.

I suggest that this note and your reply thereto accepting the aforementioned principles be considered as constituting an agreement between our two Governments concerning this matter, such agreement to enter into effect [1] on the date when representatives of the two Cooperating Agencies of our Governments sign the Memorandum of Arrangement embodying the aforementioned technical details. It is understood, however, that the Memorandum of Arrangement may be amended at any time by concurrence of the two Cooperating Agencies.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration

PHILIP W. BONSAL

His Excellency
Señor Doctor EVARISTO SOURDIS,
Minister for Foreign Affairs,
Bogotá.

The Colombian Minister for Foreign Affairs to the American Ambassador

MINISTERIO DE
RELACIONES EXTERIORES

Nº D. 649 BOGOTÁ, *14 de Marzo de 1.956*

SEÑOR EMBAJADOR:

Tengo el honor de referirme a la nota de Vuestra Excelencia número 164 de 6 de febrero pasado, relacionada con la instalacíon de una estación de observación "rawinsonde" (sondeo aéreo alto) en la isla de San Andrés.

Estudiado con detenimiento el contenido de aquella nota y convencido del mutuo beneficio que de la realización de esta iniciativa han de derivar los dos países, mi Gobierno acepta la invitación de Vuestra Excelencia a participar en un programa

[1] July 6, 1956.

cooperativo de observación meteorológica de conformidad con los siguientes principios:

1. *Agencias cooperadoras.* Las Agencias cooperadoras serán (1) para el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, la Oficina Meteorológica del Departamento de Comercio, la cual se denominará aquí en adelante Agencia Cooperadora de los Estados Unidos y (2) para el Gobierno de Colombia, el servicio meteorológico nacional del Ministerio de Agricultura y Ganadería, que se denominará aquí en adelante Agencia Cooperadora Colombiana.
2. *Objetos Generales.* Los objetos generales del presente convenio serán los siguientes:
   (a) Proveer al establecimiento, operación y mantenimiento de una Estación "rawinsonde" en la Isla de San Andrés o en sus cercanías, debiéndose escoger la ubicación exacta por arreglo mutuo entre las agencias cooperadoras, con el fin de obtener informes sobre observaciones "rawinsonde", especiales y regularmente programadas; y
   (b) Proveer al intercambio diario de informes de observación "rawinsonde" entre las dos agencias cooperadoras para el uso de los respectivos países, además de otros intercambios previamente establecidos.
3. *Títulos sobre Propiedades.* Mientras dure la ejecución del proyecto, el título sobre todas las propiedades compradas con fondos suministrados por la Agencia Cooperadora de los Estados Unidos, quedará a nombre de dicha agencia.
4. *Gastos.* Todas las deudas contraídas por la agencia cooperadora de los Estados Unidos serán pagadas directamente por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y todos los gastos concomitantes con las obligaciones asumidas por la Agencia Cooperadora Colombiana serán pagados directamente por el Gobierno de Colombia.
5. *Entrada libre de impuesto, de equipo y suministros.* Todo el equipo y suministros despachados de los Estados Unidos de América para usarse en el programa cooperativo, serán admitidos libres de impuestos y de derechos de aduana en la República de Colombia.
6. *Duración.* El convenio permanecerá en vigor hasta el 30 de junio de 1.959, y su vigencia podrá prolongarse por períodos adicionales mediante convenio escrito en tal sentido por los dos gobiernos, pero cualquiera de los gobiernos podrá terminar el presente convenio dando al otro gobierno aviso por escrito

con sesenta (60) días de anticipación. Cualquier participación por parte de cualquiera de los dos gobiernos en el proyecto contemplado en el presente convenio, estará sujeta a la disponibilidad de fondos apropiados por los cuerpos legislativos o las autoridades competentes de los gobiernos respectivos.

Así mismo, deseo expresar mi acuerdo con la sugestión de Vuestra Excelencia de que la nota número 164 a que he venido haciendo referencia, y ésta por la cual tengo el honor de darle respuesta, constituyan un convenio entre nuestros dos gobiernos en relación con este asunto, convenio que debería entrar en vigor en la fecha en que los representantes de las "agencias cooperadoras" de nuestros gobiernos firmen el Memorandum de Arreglo que defina los detalles técnicos arriba mencionados. Este Memorandum podrá ser objeto de enmienda en cualquier momento, previo el acuerdo de las dos agencias cooperadoras.

Entiende mi Gobierno y en este entendimiento acepta la valiosa iniciativa del de Vuestra Excelencia, que a este Convenio podrá poner fin cualquiera de los dos Gobiernos mediante comunicación por la vía diplomática a la otra parte, no siendo necesario agregar a tal comunicación antecedentes o informaciones de ninguna clase.

Me valgo de la oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Excelencia las seguridades de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

A Su Excelencia el Señor
PHILIP W. BONSAL,
Embajador Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario
de los Estados Unidos de América
Ciudad.

Translation

MINISTRY OF
FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. D. 649

BOGOTÁ, *March 14, 1956*

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to refer to Your Excellency's note No. 164 of February 6 last, relating to the installation of a rawinsonde (upper air sounding) observation station on St. Andrews Island.

Having carefully studied the contents of that note and being convinced of the mutual benefit that both countries must derive

from the accomplishment of this undertaking, my Government accepts Your Excellency's invitation to participate in a cooperative meteorological observation program in accordance with the following principles:

[For the English language text of the principles, see *ante*, p. 2.]

I likewise desire to express my acceptance of Your Excellency's suggestion that note No. 164, in reference, and this note in reply, constitute an agreement between our two Governments concerning this matter, to enter into force on the date on which representatives of the Cooperating Agencies of our Governments sign the Memorandum of Arrangement specifying the aforementioned technical details. This Memorandum may be amended at any time by concurrence of the two Cooperating Agencies.

My Government understands and in so doing accepts the esteemed suggestion of Your Excellency's Government that either of the two Governments may terminate this agreement by notification to the other party through diplomatic channels and it shall not be necessary to add to such notification data or information of any sort.

I avail myself of the opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

His Excellency
PHILIP W. BONSAL,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the United States of America,
City.

The Colombian Minister of Foreign Affairs to the American Ambassador

MINISTERIO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES

Nº D. 1125 BOGOTÁ, *junio 7 de 1.956*

SEÑOR ENCARGADO DE NEGOCIOS:

Tengo el honor de referirme a la nota número 164 de 6 de febrero pasado suscrita por Su Excelencia el señor Embajador de los Estados Unidos, y a la respuesta que tuve ocasión de darle por medio del oficio D649 de 14 de marzo pasado. Esta correspondencia está relacionada con la instalación de una Estación de Observación Meteorológica en la Isla de San Andrés.

En el número 1 de la enumeración de los principios a los que debe someterse el programa cooperativo entre los dos países en relación con este asunto, se señala como la Agencia Cooperadora por parte del Gobierno de Colombia, al servicio meteorológico nacional del Ministerio de Agricultura y Ganadería. Mi Gobierno desea substituír a la Institución antes nombrada por la Empresa Colombiana de Aeródromos en todas las actividades y responsabilidades que le correspondan como Agencia Cooperadora.

Me valgo de esta oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Señoría las expresiones de mi muy distinguida consideración.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

Al Honorable Señor
C. MONTAGU PIGOTT,
Encargado de Negocios a.i. de
los Estados Unidos de América.
La Ciudad.-

Translation

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. D. 1125 BOGOTÁ, *June 7, 1956*

Mr. Chargé d'Affaires:

I have the honor to refer to note No. 164 of February 6 last, signed by His Excellency the Ambassador of the United States, and to the reply which I had occasion to give him in note No. D 649

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 65

of March 14 last. This correspondence refers to the installation of a Meteorological Observation Station on the island of San Andrés.

In numbered paragraph 1 of the enumeration of principles by which the cooperative program between the two countries in this matter is to be governed, the National Meteorological Service of the Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry is indicated as the Cooperating Agency for the Government of Colombia. My Government desires to replace the institution just named by the Empresa Colombiana de Aeródromos in all its activities and responsibilities as the Cooperating Agency.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to you the assurances of my very distinguished consideration.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

The Honorable
C. MONTAGU PIGOTT,
Chargé d'Affaires ad interim
of the United States of America,
Bogotá.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Colombian Minister of Foreign Affairs

No. 247 BOGOTÁ, *June 13, 1956*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to your Note No. D 1125 of June 7, 1956 in which you request that my Government give consideration to substituting the Empresa Colombiana de Aeródromos for the National Meteorological Service of the Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry as the Colombian Cooperating Agency referred to in the Embassy's Note No. 164 of February 6, 1956 and in your Note No. D 649 of March 14, 1956 concerning the establishment of a Meteorological Observation Station on the island of San Andrés.

I have conferred with my Government and am now pleased to communicate to you their agreement with this suggested change. If it meets with your approval, it is suggested that your Note No. D 1125 of June 7 together with this Note constitute an amendment to the original agreement.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

C. MONTAGU PIGOTT

His Excellency
Señor Doctor EVARISTO SOURDIS,
Minister of Foreign Affairs,
L. C.

The Colombian Minister of Foreign Affairs to the American Ambassador

MINISTERIO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES

N° D-1230 BOGOTÁ, *20 de Junio de 1.956*

SEÑOR EMBAJADOR:

Tengo el honor de contestar la nota de Vuestra Excelencia número 247 relacionada con el establecimiento de una Estación Meteorológica de Observación en la Isla de San Andrés, convenido entre el Gobierno de Colombia y el de los Estados Unidos de América; y específicamente con la substitución del Servicio Meteorológico Nacional del Ministerio de Agricultura por la Empresa Colombiana de Aeródromos como la Agencia Cooperadora Colombiana.

Deseo expresar a Vuestra Excelencia la aceptación de mi Gobierno en cuanto a que la nota de este Ministerio número D-1125 de 7 de junio y la de Vuestra Excelencia que contesto por medio de la presente, constituyan una enmienda al Acuerdo original en el sentido arriba expresado.

Me valgo de esta oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Excelencia las seguridades de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

A Su Excelencia el Señor
PHILIP W. BONSAL,
Embajador Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario
de los Estados Unidos de América
Ciudad.

Translation

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

No. D-1230 BOGOTÁ, *June 20, 1956*

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to reply to Your Excellency's note No. 247 concerning the establishment of a Meteorological Observation Station on the island of San Andrés, as agreed by the Government of Colombia and the Government of the United States of America, and specifically concerning the substitution of the Empresa Colombiana de Aeródromos for the National Meteorological Station of the Ministry of Agriculture as the Colombian Cooperating Agency.

I desire to inform Your Excellency that my Government agrees that this Ministry's note No. D-1125 of June 7 and Your Excellency's note to which I am hereby replying shall constitute an amendment to the original Agreement in the sense stated above.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

EVARISTO SOURDIS

His Excellency
PHILIP W. BONSAL,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America,
Bogotá.

ISRAEL

United States Educational Foundation in Israel

Agreement, with exchange of notes,
Signed at Washington July 26, 1956;
Entered into force July 26, 1956.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF ISRAEL FOR FINANCING CERTAIN EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel,

Desiring to promote further mutual understanding between the peoples of the United States of America and Israel by a wider exchange of knowledge and professional talents through educational activities,

Considering that the Secretary of State of the United States of America may enter into an agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs from the currency of Israel held or available for expenditure by the United States for such purposes;

Have agreed as follows:

Article 1

There shall be established a foundation to be known as the United States Educational Foundation in Israel (hereinafter designated "the Foundation"), which shall be recognized by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel as an organization created and established to facilitate the administration of an educational program to be financed by funds made available to the Foundation by the Government of the United States of America from currency of Israel held or available for expenditure by the United States for such purposes.

Except as provided in Article 3 hereof the Foundation shall be exempt from the domestic and local laws of the United States of America as they relate to the use and expenditure of currencies and credits for currencies for the purposes set forth in the present

agreement. The funds shall be regarded in Israel as property of a foreign government.

The funds made available under the present agreement, within the conditions and limitations hereinafter set forth, shall be used by the Foundation or such other instrumentality as may be agreed upon by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel for the purposes, as set forth in Section 32 (b) of the United States Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended, of

60 Stat. 754.
50 U. S. C. app. § 1641.

(1) financing studies, research, instruction, and other educational activities of or for citizens of the United States of America in schools and institutions of higher learning located in Israel or of the citizens of Israel in United States schools and institutions of higher learning located outside the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, including payment for transportation, tuition, maintenance, and other expenses incident to scholastic activities; or

(2) furnishing transportation for citizens of Israel who desire to attend United States schools and institutions of higher learning in the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska (including the Aleutian Islands), Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands and whose attendance will not deprive citizens of the United States of an opportunity to attend such schools and institutions.

Article 2

In furtherance of the aforementioned purposes, the Foundation may, subject to the provisions of the present agreement, exercise all powers necessary to the carrying out of the purposes of the present agreement, including the following:

(1) Plan, adopt, and carry out programs in accordance with the purposes of Section 32 (b) of the United States Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended, and the purposes of the present agreement.

(2) Recommend to the Board of Foreign Scholarships, provided for in the Section 32 (b) of the United States Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended, students, professors, research scholars, teachers, resident in Israel, and institutions of Israel qualified to participate in the program in accordance with the aforesaid Act.

(3) Recommend to the aforesaid Board of Foreign Scholarships such qualifications for the selection of participants in the

programs as it may deem necessary for achieving the purpose and objectives of the present agreement.

(4) Authorize the Treasurer of the Foundation, or such other person as the Foundation may designate, to receive funds to be deposited in bank accounts in the name of the Treasurer of the Foundation. The appointment of the Treasurer or such designee shall be approved by the Secretary of State of the United States of America. The Treasurer shall deposit funds received in a depository or depositories designated by the Secretary of State of the United States of America.

(5) Authorize the disbursement of funds and the making of grants and advances of funds for the authorized purposes of the present agreement.

(6) Provide for periodic audits of the accounts of the Treasurer of the Foundation as directed by auditors selected by the Secretary of State of the United States of America.

(7) Engage administrative and clerical staff and fix and authorize the payment of the salaries and wages thereof out of funds made available under the present agreement.

Article 3

All commitments, obligations, and expenditures authorized by the Foundation shall be made in accordance with an annual budget to be approved by the Secretary of State of the United States of America pursuant to such regulations as he may prescribe.

Article 4

The management and direction of the affairs of the Foundation shall be vested in a Board of Directors consisting of six members (hereinafter designated "the Board"), three of whom shall be citizens of the United States and three of whom shall be citizens of Israel. In addition, the principal officer in charge of the Diplomatic Mission of the United States of America to Israel (hereinafter designated "Chief of Mission") shall be Honorary Chairman of the Board, without the right to vote, except that he shall cast the deciding vote in the event of a tie vote by the Board. He shall appoint the Chairman of the Board. The Chairman as a regular member of the Board shall have the right to vote. The Chief of Mission shall have the power to appoint and remove the citizens of the United States of America on the Board, at least two of whom shall be officers of the United States Foreign Service establishment in Israel. The Government of Israel shall have the power to appoint and remove the citizens of Israel on the Board.

The members shall serve from the time of their appointment until the following December 31 and shall be eligible for reappointment. Vacancies by reason of resignation, transfer of residence outside Israel, expiration of service, or otherwise, shall be filled in accordance with the appointment procedure set forth in this article.

The members shall serve without compensation but the Board may authorize the payment of the necessary expenses of the members in attending the meetings of the Board and in performing other official duties assigned by the Board.

Article 5

The Board shall adopt such by-laws and appoint such committees as it shall deem necessary for the conduct of the affairs of the Foundation.

Article 6

Reports acceptable in form and content to the Secretary of State of the United States of America shall be made annually on the activities of the Foundation to the Secretary of State of the United States of America and the Government of Israel.

Article 7

The principal office of the Foundation shall be in such place in Israel as the Honorary Chairman may direct but meetings of the Board and any of its committees may be held in such other places as the Board may from time to time determine, and the activities of any of the Foundation officers or staff may be carried on at such places as may be approved by the Board.

Article 8

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel agree that currency of Israel acquired by the Government of the United States pursuant to the agreement effected by the exchange of notes dated June 9, 1952, and any other currency of Israel owed to or owned by the United States and available for educational exchange activities, up to an aggregate amount of 900,000 Israeli pounds may be used for purposes of this agreement, provided, however, that in no event shall a total of the currency of Israel in excess of 180,000 Israeli pounds be deposited to the credit of the Foundation during any single year, and, provided further, that the performance of this agreement shall be subject to the availability of appropriations to the Secretary of State of the United States of America, when required

TIAS 2588.
3 UST, pt. 3, p. 4398.

by the laws of the United States, for reimbursement to the Treasury of the United States for currency of Israel held or available for expenditure by the United States.

The Secretary of State of the United States of America will make available for expenditure as authorized by the Foundation currency of the Government of Israel in such amounts as may be required for the purposes of this agreement but in no event in excess of the budgetary limitation established pursuant to Article 3 of the present agreement.

Article 9

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel shall make every effort to facilitate the exchange of persons program authorized in this agreement and to resolve problems which may arise in the operations thereof.

United States citizens employed by the Foundation and United States grantees engaged in educational activities under the auspices of the Foundation, and accompanying members of their families, shall be exempt from all Israel income taxes and from taxes on personal property intended for their own use.

Furniture, equipment, supplies and any other articles intended for the official use of the Foundation shall be exempt in Israel from customs, duties, excises, and surtaxes, and every other form of taxation.

All funds and other property used for the purposes of the Foundation and all official acts of the Foundation within the scope of its purposes, including the purchase of transportation, shall be exempt from taxation of every kind in Israel.

Article 10

Wherever, in the present agreement, the term "Secretary of State of the United States of America" is used, it shall be understood to mean the Secretary of State of the United States of America or any officer or employee of the Government of the United States of America designated by him to act in his behalf.

Article 11

The present agreement may be amended by the exchange of diplomatic notes between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel.

Article 12

The present agreement shall come into force upon the date of signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the present agreement.

DONE at Washington, in duplicate, in the English and Hebrew languages, this twenty-sixth day of July 1956.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

GEO. V ALLEN

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF ISRAEL.

ABBA EBAN

בישראל ממסים כלשהם.

סעיף 10

בכל מקום שנזכר בהסכם זה המונח "מזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה", תהיה הכוונה למזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה או לכל מקיד או עובד בשרותה של ממשלת ארצות-הברית של אמריקה שהראשון מינהו לפעול בשמו.

סעיף 11

הסכם זה ניתן להקון על-ידי חליפת אגרות דיפלומטית בין ממשלת ארצות-הברית של אמריקה וממשלת ישראל.

סעיף 12

הסכם זה יכנס לתקפו בתאריך חתימתו.

ולראיה חתמו על הסכם זה החתומים מטה שהוסמכו לכך כהלכה על ידי ממשלותיהם.

נעשה בושינגטון, בשני העתקים, בשפה האנגלית ובשפה העברית היום, העשרים וששה ביולי 1956 (יח' באב תשט"ז).

בשם ממשלת ארצות הברית של אמריקה:

בשם ממשלת ישראל

המטבע הישראלי שנרכש ע'י ממשלת ארצות-הברית לפי ההסכם שנכנס לתוקפו עם הליפת האגרות מיום 9 ביוני 1952, וכל מטבע ישראלי אחר המגיע או השייך לארצות הברית והמצוי לשם פעולות הליפין בשדה החנוך, עד לסך כולל השווה ל-900,000 לירה ישראלית, יהיו ניתנים לשימוש למטרות הסכם זה, אלא שתנאי הוא שבשום מקרה לא יופקד לזכותה של הקרן, תוך שנה אחת, סכום כולל במטבע ישראלי העולה בשוויו על 180,000 לירה ישראלית וכן שבצוע הסכם זה יהיה מותנה בהעמדתן של הקצבות לרשות מזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה כל אימת שהדבר יידרש בהתאם להוקי ארצות-הברית, למען השב לקופת האוצר של ארצות-הברית את תמורת המטבע הישראלי המוחזק בידי ארצות-הברית או העומד לרשותה לשם הוצאותיה.

מזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה ימציא לשם הוצאות המאושרות על ידי הקרן, מטבע של ממשלת ישראל בסכומים שיידרשו למטרות הסכם זה, אולם בשום מקרה לא בסכומים העולים על הגבלות התקציב שנקבעו בהתאם לסעיף 3 להסכם זה.

סעיף 9

ממשלת ארצות-הברית של אמריקה וממשלת ישראל תעשינה כל אשר ביכלתן כדי לסייע בתכנית חילופי האנשים כפי שאושרה בהסכם זה ובמציאת פתרון לבעיות העלולות להתעורר תוך כדי הפעלתה.

אזרחי ארצות-הברית המועסקים על ידי הקרן ובעלי מענק מטעם ארצות-הברית העוסקים בפעולות חינוכיות בחסות הקרן, וכן בני משפחתם הנלוים אליהם, יהיו פטורים ממס הכנסה בישראל וממסים על רכושם האישי המיועד לשימושם הם.

רהיטים, ציוד, אספקה וכל שאר המיצרכים המיועדים לשימושה הרשמי של הקרן, יהיו פטורים בישראל ממכס, מסים, בלו ומסי יחר ומכל צורת מס אחרת.

כל הכספים ושאר הנכסים לצרכי הקרן, וכל פעולותיה הרשמיות של הקרן במסגרת מטרותיה, לרבות קניית אמצעי תובלה, יהיו פטורים

ולפטר את האזרחים האמריקניים שבמועצה, שלפחות שנים מהם יהיו פקידי שירות-החוץ של ארצות-הברית בישראל. לממשלת ישראל תהיה הסמכות למנות ולפטר את האזרחים הישראליים שבמועצה.

החברים ישרתו בתפקידיהם מיום מינויים עד ל-31 בדצמבר שלאחר-מכן ואפשר למנותם מחדש. מקומות שנתפנו עקב התפטרות, העתקת מקום המגורים אל מחוץ לישראל, סיום תקופת השירות, או סבה אחרת, ימולאו בהתאם לנוהל המינויים המפורט בסעיף זה.

החברים ישרתו שלא על מנת לקבל פרס. אולם המועצה רשאית להורות על תשלום הוצאותיהם הנחוצות של החברים הכרוכות בהשתתפותם בישיבות המועצה ובמילוי שאר התפקידים הרשמיים שיעדה להם המועצה.

סעיף 5

המועצה תתקין חוקי-עזר ותמנה ועדות, ככל שתראה לנחוץ לניהול עניני הקרן.

סעיף 6

דו'חות על פעולות הקרן שיתקבלו, מבחינת צורתם ותכנם, על דעת מזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה, יוגשו אחת בשנה למזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה ולממשלת ישראל.

סעיף 7

משרדה הראשי של הקרן ימוקם בישראל, לפי הוראות יו'ר הכבוד אלא שאפשר יהיה לקיים פגישותיהן של המועצה ושל ועדותיה באותם מקומות אחרים שהמועצה תקבעם מדי פעם בפעם, וכן רשאים פקידי הקרן או צות עובדיה לעסוק בפעולותיהם במקומות שתאשרם המועצה.

סעיף 8

ממשלת ארצות הברית של אמריקה וממשלת ישראל מסכימות כי

(4) להסמיך את גזבר הקרן, או אדם אחר שתמנהו הקרן, לקבל כספים שיופקדו בחשבונות בנק על שמו של גזבר הקרן. מינויו של הגזבר או של אותו אדם שנתמנה ע'י הקרן יאושר על-ידי מזכיר המדינה של ארצות הבריה של אמריקה. הגזבר יפקיד את הכספים שנתקבלו במקום פקדון אחד או במקומות פקדון שייקבעו ע'י מזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה.

(5) להתיר הוצאת כספים ומתן מענקים ומקדמות למען מטרותיו המאושרות של הסכם זה.

(6) לדאוג לעריכת בקורת עונתית של חשבונותיו של גזבר הקרן, בנהולם של רואי-השבונות שייבחרו על-ידי מזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה.

(7) לקבל לעבודה עובדי מינהלה ולבלרות, לקבוע את שכרם ולהורות על תשלומו מתוך הכספים הניתנים לשימוש לפי הסכם זה.

סעיף 3

כל ההתחייבויות, התובות וההוצאות שנעשו בהוראת הקרן, יימלאו בהתאם לתקציב השנתי שיאושר ע'י מזכיר המדינה של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה לפי התקנות שיתקינן.

סעיף 4

ניהולם והדרכתם של עניני הקרן יופקדו בידי מועצת המנהלים בת ששה חברים (להלן - "המועצה"), ששלושה מהם יהיו אזרחי ישראל ושלושה מהם אזרחי ארצות-הברית. נוסף על כך, הפקיד הבכיר הממונה על המשלחת הדיפלומטית של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה בישראל (להלן - "ראש המשלחת") יהיה יו'ר כבוד של המועצה, ללא זכות-הצבעה, פרט למקרה שדעותיהם של חברי המועצה תהיינה שקולות שאז יהיה לו קול מכריע. הוא ימנה את יו'ר המועצה. היו'ר, בתור חבר-קבע של המועצה זכאי יהיה להצביע. לראש המשלחת תהיה הסמכות למנות

ישראל, לצרכים המפורטים להלן, כפי שנקבע בסעיף 32(ב) לחוק עודפי הרכוש של ארצות-הברית 1944, כפי שחוקן

(1) מימון לימודים, מחקר, הוראה ופעולות חינוכיות אחרות המתבצעים ע'י אזרחי ארצות-הברית של אמריקה או למענם בבתי-ספר ובמוסדות לימוד גבוהים הנמצאים בישראל, או אלה המתבצעים ע'י אזרחי ישראל בבתי-ספר ובמוסדות לימוד גבוהים של ארצות-הברית הנמצאים מחוץ לתחום היבשתי של ארצות-הברית, הוואי, אלסקה (לרבות האיים האליאוטיים), פורטו-ריקו ואיי וירג'ין, ובכלל זה דמי נסיעה, לימוד, כלכלה ושאר הוצאות הכרוכות בפעולות לימוריות.

(2) אספקת אמצעי-התחבורה לאזרחי ישראל הרוצים לבקר בבתי ספר ובמוסדות לימוד גבוהים של ארצות-הברית הנמצאים בתחום היבשתי של ארצות-הברית, הוואי, אלסקה (לרבות האיים האליאוטיים), פורטו-ריקו ואיי וירג'ין ושביקורם לא ישלול מאזרחי ארצות-הברית את האפשרות לבקר בבתי ספר ובמוסדות אלה.

סעיף 2

בקידום המטרות הנזכרות לעיל רשאית הקרן, בכפוף להוראות הסכם זה, להשתמש בכל הסמכויות הדרושות לביצוע מטרותיו של הסכם זה, לרבות הסמכויות הבאות.

(1) לתכנן תכניות, לאשרן ולהגשימן בהתאם למטרות המפורטות בסעיף 32(ב) לחוק עודפי הרכוש של ארצות-הברית 1944, כפי שחוקן, ולמטרות ההסכם הזה.

(2) להמליץ בפני המועצה למילגות-חוץ שנקבעה בסעיף 32(ב) לחוק עודפי הרכוש של ארצות-הברית 1944, כפי שחוקן, על סטודנטים, פרופסורים, אנשי-מחקר ומורים המתגוררים בישראל, וכן על מוסדות ישראליים המוסמכים להשתתף בתוכניות בהתאם לחוק הנזכר.

(3) להמליץ בפני המועצה הנזכרת למילגות-חוץ על אותם ההכשרים בבחירת המשתתפים בתוכניות אשר ייראו לה דרושים להשגת המטרה והתכלית של הסכם זה.

ה ס כ ם
בין
ממשלת ארצות הברית של אמריקה
ובין
ממשלת ישראל
למימון תכניות מסויימות לחליפין בשדה החנוך

ממשלת ארצות-הברית של אמריקה וממשלת ישראל - ברצותן לקדם הבנה הדדית נוספת בין עמי ארצות-הברית של אמריקה וישראל על ידי חליפין רחבים יותר של ידיעות וכשרונות מקצועיים באמצעות פעולות חינוכיות - ובשימן אל לב כי מזכיר המדינה של ארצות הברית של אמריקה רשאי להתקשר בהסכם לתכלית מימונן של תוכניות מסויימות לחליפין בשדה החינוך במטבע ישראלי המוחזק בידי ארצות-הברית או עומד לרשותה לשם הוצאה למטרות אלו -

הסכימו ביניהן לאמור:

סעיף 1

תוקם קרן שתהיה ידועה בשם "קרן חינוך של ארצות-הברית בישראל" (להלן "הקרן"), ושתוכר על ידי ממשלת ארצות-הברית של אמריקה וממשלת ישראל כארגון שתוקם לשם הקלת ניהולה של תוכנית חינוך אשר תמומן בכספים שיועמדו לרשות הקרן על ידי ממשלת ארצות-הברית של אמריקה במטבע ישראלי המוחזק בידי ארצות-הברית או עומד לרשותה לשם הוצאה למטרות אלו.

פרט לאמור בסעיף 3 להסכם זה, תהיה הקרן פטורה מחוקיה הארציים והמקומיים של ארצות-הברית של אמריקה באשר הם מתייחסים לשימושם והוצאתם של כספים ואשראי בעד כספים למטרות המפורטות בהסכם זה. בישראל ייחשבו כספים אלה כרכושה של ממשלה זרה.

הכספים שיומצאו לפי הסכם זה, במסגרת התנאים וההגבלות המפורטים להלן, ינוצלו על ידי הקרן, או על ידי סוכנות אחרת שיוסכם עליה בין ממשלת ארצות-הברית של אמריקה ובין ממשלת

The Israeli Ambassador to the Acting Secretary of State

EMBASSY OF ISRAEL
WASHINGTON, D. C.

שגרירות ישראל
וושינגטון

(EG-529)

JULY 26, 1956

Sir·

I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel for Financing Certain Educational Exchange Programs, signed on July 26, 1956, and to confirm the understanding reached during the negotiation thereof that the Government of Israel agrees that United States citizens employed by the Foundation and United States grantees engaged in educational activities under the auspices of the Foundation will be treated as United States citizens employed by the Embassy of the United States, with respect to contributions required by the National Insurance Law

It is understood, further, that the preceding paragraph will not affect those citizens of the United States employed by the Foundation who have previously been employed in Israel and have contributed to the National Insurance Institute.

With regard to exemption from Israel income taxes, it is understood that only such income as is derived directly from funds of the Foundation is exempt from income tax. Income derived by United States citizen employees of the Foundation, grantees, and members of their families from any other source in Israel, does not come within the exemption contained in the Agreement.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

ABBA EBAN

The Honorable
ROBERT MURPHY
The Acting Secretary of State
Washington, D C

The Acting Secretary of State to the Israeli Ambassador

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
July 26, 1956

Excellency·

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note of July 26, 1956 which reads as follows:

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 66

"I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between the Government of Israel and the Government of the United States of America for Financing Certain Educational Exchange Programs, signed on July 26, 1956, and to confirm the understanding reached during the negotiation thereof that the Government of Israel agrees that United States citizens employed by the Foundation and United States grantees engaged in educational activities under the auspices of the Foundation will be treated as United States citizens employed by the Embassy of the United States, with respect to contributions required by the National Insurance Law

"It is understood, further, that the preceding paragraph will not affect those citizens of the United States employed by the Foundation who have previously been employed in Israel and have contributed to the National Insurance Institute.

"With regard to exemption from Israel income taxes, it is understood that only such income as is derived directly from funds of the Foundation is exempt from income tax. Income derived by United States citizen employees of the Foundation, grantees, and members of their families from any other source in Israel does not come within the exemption contained in the agreement."

The above assurances have been duly noted by the Government of the United States of America.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Acting Secretary of State:

GEO. V ALLEN

George V Allen
Assistant Secretary

His Excellency
ABBA EBAN,
Ambassador of Israel.

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Transfer of German Archives

Agreement effected by exchange of letters
Signed at Bonn and Bonn/Bad Godesberg March 14 and April 18, 1956;
Entered into force April 18, 1956.

The Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Federal Republic of Germany to the American Ambassador

DER BUNDESMINISTER
DES AUSWÄRTIGEN

BONN, *den 14. März 1956*

Seiner Exzellenz
dem Botschafter der Vereinigten Staaten
von Amerika
Herrn JAMES B. CONANT
Bad Godesberg-Mehlem

HERR BOTSCHAFTER!

Die Bundesregierung beehrt sich, auf das Schreiben der Botschaft der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika vom 31. Mai 1955 Nr. 30 sowie auf die Besprechungen der beiderseitigen Sachverständigen vom 11. August 1955, vom 25. Oktober 1955 und vom 13. Januar 1956, betreffend die Überführung der Akten und Archive des ehemaligen Auswärtigen Amts, die sich zur Zeit im Bereich des Vereinigten Königreichs befinden, Bezug zu nehmen. In den genannten Besprechungen ist Einverständnis darüber erzielt worden, daß sofort in die Bundesrepublik überführt werden sollen:

1. Alle Protokollakten des früheren Auswärtigen Amts.
2. Alle im Bereich das Vereinigten Königreichs verwahrten Archive der früheren Deutschen Konsulate, die vom Auswärtigen Amt übernommen worden waren, mit Ausnahme der Archive der früheren Konsulate in Brünn, Bromberg, Chust, Danzig, Eger, Genf, Kattowitz, Krakau, Lemberg, Lodz, Mährisch-Ostrau, Memel, Pilsen, Posen, Preschau, Reichenberg, Teschen, Warschau, Zürich, Thorn.

3. Alle anderen Akten des früheren Auswärtigen Amts, die ausschließlich die Zeiträume von 1867 bis 1913 und 1936 bis 1945 betreffen.
4. Alle politischen Verträge sowie die Verträge der Rechts-, Kultur- und Handelspolitischen Abteilung des früheren Auswärtigen Amts mit Ausnahme der Verträge des Zeitraums von 1920 bis 1936, soweit sie getrennt aufbewahrt werden.
5. Die Archive der Missionen in Brüssel, London, Luxemburg, Paris, Riga, Rom (Quirinal), Rom (Vatikan), Rom (Vatikan geheim), Sofia, Washington, Wien, aus dem Zeitraum 1861 bis 1914 und die Archive der anderen Missionen desselben Zeitraums, deren Aufspaltung in die Zeiträume vor und nach 1914 möglich ist.

Es ist ferner Einverständnis darüber erzielt worden, daß sämtliche Akten des früheren Auswärtigen Amts, die nicht gemäß Punkt 1 bis 5 dieser Vereinbarung sofort zurückzugeben sind, und sämtliche in dem Verzeichnis zu Anhang I der "Akten zur Deutschen Auswärtigen Politik von 1918 bis 1945", Serie D, Band 1, unter B genannten Aktengruppen anderer Herkunft als die des Auswärtigen Amts spätestens zum 31. Dezember 1958 in die Bundesrepublik überführt werden.

Die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten wird aber bemüht bleiben, die Akten oder zum mindesten Teile dieser Akten schon zu einem früheren Zeitpunkt der Bundesregierung zu übergeben.

Es wurde ferner vereinbart, daß die Bundesregierung ermächtigt sein soll, durch besondere Beauftragte mit den zuständigen Stellen des Foreign Office sofort in Verbindung zu treten, um die technischen Vorbereitungen der Überführung der unter 1. bis 5. genannten Aktengruppen in Angriff zu nehmen und den Transport so schnell wie möglich durchzuführen.

Die Bundesregierung soll außerdem ermächtigt sein, gemäß dem Vorschlag der Drei Regierungen in dem Schreiben der Alliierten Hohen Kommission vom 6. Juli 1951 Nr AGSEC (51) 1135 einen Vertreter nach London zu entsenden, der die Möglichkeit hätte, jederzeit in die noch im Vereinigten Königreich verbleibenden Akten des früheren Auswärtigen Amts Einsicht zu nehmen und befugt wäre, Fotokopien aus diesen Akten sowie Berichte auf Grund der Akten anzufertigen.

Dieser Vertreter soll zugleich berechtigt sein, weitere Verhandlungen über die Rückgabe der nicht sofort zu übergebenden Akten zu führen und Vorschläge über die Möglichkeit der Übergabe einzelner Aktengruppen zu einem früheren Zeitpunkt als dem 31. Dezember 1958 zu unterbreiten.

Die Bundesregierung wäre ferner dankbar, wenn die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten sich damit einverstanden erklären würde, daß privaten deutschen Wissenschaftlern in besonderen Fällen auf Antrag der Bundesregierung die Benutzung der noch in Whaddon-Hall verbleibenden Akten unter den üblichen Benutzungsbedingungen zu Forschungszwecken gestattet werden sollte.

Die Bundesregierung würde es sehr begrüssen, wenn das von den Sachverständigen erzielte Einverständnis und die von ihnen getroffenen Vereinbarungen möglichst bald bestätigt werden könnten.

Die Bundesregierung möchte bei dieser Gelegenheit noch einmal ihre wiederholt abgegebene Erklärung erneuern, daß sie die zurückgegebenen Akten in archivarisch ordnungsgemäßer Weise aufbewahren und in- und ausländischen Gelehrten jederzeit Einsicht in die Akten gewähren wird.

Genehmigen Sie, Herr Botschafter, die Versicherung meiner ausgezeichnetsten Hochachtung.

In Vertretung
HALLSTEIN

Translation

THE FEDERAL MINISTER
OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

BONN, *March 14, 1956*

His Excellency
Mr JAMES B. CONANT
Ambassador of the United States of America
Bad Godesberg-Mehlem

MR. AMBASSADOR

The Federal Government has the honor to refer to the letter of the Embassy of the United States of America, dated May 31, 1955, No. 30, [1] and to the discussions of August 11, 1955, October 25, 1955 and January 13, 1956 between the experts of both sides, concerning the transfer of the files and archives of the former German Foreign Office which are at present in the territory of the United Kingdom. Agreement was reached in the discussions referred to that the following should be transferred to the Federal Republic immediately:

1. All protocol files of the former German Foreign Office.

[1] Not printed.

2. All archives of former German consulates which were taken over from the German Foreign Office and are kept in the territory of the United Kingdom, with the exception of the archives of the former Consulates in Bruenn, Bromberg, Chust, Danzig, Eger, Geneva, Kattowitz, Krakow, Lemberg, Lodz, Mährisch-Ostrau, Memel, Pilsen, Posen, Preschau, Reichenberg, Teschen, Warsaw, Zurich, Thorn.
3. All other files of the former German Foreign Office which relate exclusively to the periods from 1867 to 1913 and 1936 to 1945.
4. All political treaties, as well as the treaties of the Legal, Cultural and Commercial Departments of the former German Foreign Office, with the exception of the treaties of the period from 1920 to 1936, insofar as they are kept separately
5. The archives of the missions in Brussels, London, Luxembourg, Paris, Riga, Rome (Quirinal), Rome (Vatican), Rome (Vatican secret), Sofia, Washington, Vienna, of the period from 1861 to 1914, and the archives of the other missions of the same period, the separation of which into the periods before and after 1914 is possible.

Agreement was also reached that all files of the former German Foreign Office which are not to be given back immediately in accordance with points 1 to 5 of this Agreement, and all groups of files mentioned in part B of the Schedule in Appendix I of the *Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918 to 1945*, Series D, Vol. I, not originating in the German Foreign Office, shall be transferred to the Federal Republic by December 31, 1958 at the latest.

The Government of the United States will, however, continue its efforts to hand over to the Federal Government these files, or at least parts of these files, at an earlier date.

It was further agreed that the Federal Government shall be authorized to enter at once into contact with the competent departments of the British Foreign Office through special representatives in order to begin the technical preparations for the transfer of the groups of files referred to under 1 to 5, and to carry out their transportation as quickly as possible.

The Federal Government shall furthermore be authorized, in accordance with the proposal of the three governments in the letter of the Allied High Commission dated July 6, 1951—AGSEC (51) 1135—[1] to send a representative to London who would

[1] Not printed.

have the possibility of examining at any time the files of the former German Foreign Office still remaining in the United Kingdom and would be empowered to make photostatic copies from these files and to draw up reports based on the files.

This representative shall at the same time be entitled to conduct further negotiations concerning the return of the files which are not to be handed over immediately, and to submit proposals concerning the possibility of the handing over of individual groups of files at an earlier date than December 31, 1958.

The Federal Government also would be grateful if the Government of the United States would declare its agreement that private German scholars be permitted in special cases, upon application by the Federal Government, to use for purposes of research, under the usual conditions governing their use, the files still remaining in Whaddon Hall.

The Federal Government would welcome it if the understanding reached by the experts and the agreements concluded by them [1] could be confirmed as soon as possible.

The Federal Government wishes on this occasion to renew again the declaration which it has repeatedly made, that it will keep the returned files in an orderly manner and grant German and foreign scholars access to the files at all times.

Accept, Mr. Ambassador, the assurance of my highest consideration.

HALLSTEIN
Acting

The American Counselor of Embassy to the State Secretary, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, of the Federal Republic of Germany

BONN/BAD GODESBERG,
April 18, 1956

DEAR PROFESSOR HALLSTEIN

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of March 14, 1956, concerning the transfer of the files and archives of the former German Office which are at present in the territory of the United Kingdom, and to inform you that my Government

[1] Exchanges of letters *mutatis mutandis* dated Mar. 14, Apr. 10 and 12, 1956, between the British and French Embassies, respectively, and the Federal Ministry for Foreign Affairs; not printed.

accepts the arrangements which you have proposed with respect to this return.

Sincerely yours,

WALTER DOWLING

The Honorable
Prof. Dr. WALTER HALLSTEIN,
State Secretary,
Ministry for Foreign Affairs,
Bonn.

ISRAEL

Passport Visas

Agreement effected by exchange of letters
Signed at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv February 14 and 28 and March 2, 1955;
Entered into force March 2, 1955.

The Israeli Director General, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, to the American Ambassador

MINISTRY FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS
JERUSALEM, ISRAEL

משרד החוץ
ירושלים

JERUSALEM *14 February 1955*

A/1812

DEAR AMBASSADOR,

The Government has had under review the question of visas and visa fees for foreign nationals travelling to or through Israel.

It has been decided that, as a first step towards easing travel barriers, visa fees may be waived in respect of the citizens of certain countries, on condition of reciprocity.

I have been instructed to inform you that from 1 March 1955, or from such other date as may be convenient to your Government, Israel visas are to be issued gratis to American citizens, if the United States Government is prepared, with effect from the same date, to authorize the issue of visas gratis to citizens of Israel.

If your Government agrees to this proposal, it would be convenient to give to this letter and to your reply the effect of a formal agreement.

Yours sincerely,

WALTER EYTAN

His Excellency
Mr. EDWARD B. LAWSON,
Ambassador of the United States of America,
American Embassy,
Tel-Aviv.

The American Counselor of Embassy to the Israeli Director General, Ministry for Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
TEL AVIV, *February 28, 1955.*

DEAR MR. EYTAN:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter to Ambassador Lawson of February 14, 1955, in which you propose that the Israel Government and the Government of the United States reciprocally waive nonimmigrant visa fees for their nationals.

Such a policy is thoroughly consistent with the traditional American desire to ease international travel restrictions, and I am pleased to report that my Government has agreed to your proposal. Because some time will be required for widespread circularization of instructions, the Department of State requests that the effective date of the new arrangements be March 15, 1955, instead of March 1, 1955.

If the Israel Government concurs, this reply to your letter will serve to advise that, on the basis of reciprocity, on and after March 15, 1955, the Government of the United States agrees to waive fees for all nonimmigrant visas issued to citizens of Israel.

Very truly yours,

For the Ambassador:
IVAN B. WHITE
Counselor of Embassy

WALTER EYTAN, Esquire,
Director General,
Ministry for Foreign Affairs,
c/o Liaison Office,
Hakyria, Tel Aviv.

The Israeli Director General, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, to the American Counselor of Embassy

MINISTRY FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS
JERUSALEM, ISRAEL

משרד החוץ
ירושלים

JERUSALEM *2 March 1955*

DEAR MR. WHITE,

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 28 February 1955, in which you inform me that, on the basis of reciprocity, on and after 15 March 1955, the Government of the United States

agrees to waive fees for all non-immigrant visas issued to citizens of Israel.

I hereby confirm that on and after the same date the Government of Israel will waive fees for all visas other than immigration visas issued to citizens of the United States of America.

I am,

Yours faithfully,

WALTER EYTAN

Walter Eytan

Mr. IVAN B. WHITE,
COUNSELLOR OF EMBASSY,
American Embassy in Israel.

MULTILATERAL

The Arbitration Tribunal and the Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany

Administrative agreement, with annex, signed at Bonn July 13, 1956;
Entered into force July 13, 1956;
Operative retroactively May 5, 1955.

Post, p. 2773.

VERWALTUNGSABKOMMEN ÜBER DAS SCHIEDSGERICHT UND DIE SCHIEDSKOMMISSION FÜR GÜTER, RECHTE UND INTERESSEN IN DEUTSCHLAND

Die Regierungen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, der Französischen Republik, des Vereinigten Königreiches von Großbritannien und Nordirland und der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika haben zur Ausführung der Artikel 7 und 8 des Anhangs B zu dem Vertrage über die Beziehungen zwischen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und den Drei Mächten (Satzung des Schiedsgerichts) sowie von Artikel 16 Absatz 3 des Anhangs zum Vertrag zur Regelung aus Krieg und Besatzung entstandener Fragen (Satzung der Schiedskommission für Güter, Rechte und Interessen in Deutschland), die in Bonn am 26. Mai 1952 unterzeichnet und durch das in Paris am 23. Oktober 1954 unterzeichnete Protokoll über die Beendigung des Besatzungsregimes in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland geändert worden sind, folgendes vereinbart:

ARTIKEL 1

Sitz

Das Schiedsgericht (im folgenden als „Gericht" bezeichnet) und die Schiedskommission (im folgenden als „Kommission" bezeichnet) haben ihren Sitz in Koblenz in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.

ARTIKEL 2

Unverletzlichkeit der Räume und Archive

Die Bundesregierung wird im Rahmen ihrer Zuständigkeit unverzüglich die Schritte unternehmen, die gemäß den verfassungsrechtlichen Vorschriften in der Bundesrepublik erforderlich sind, um die Unverletzlichkeit der Räume und der Archive des Gerichts und der Kommission sicherzustellen.

ARTIKEL 3

Mitglieder

Jedes Mitglied des Gerichts und der Kommission hat im Bedarfsfall ohne Rücksicht auf eine andere von ihm ausgeübte Tätigkeit zur Erledigung der Geschäfte des Gerichts bzw. der Kommission zur Verfügung zu stehen.

ARTIKEL 4

Sekretär

1. Der Sekretär hat zur Unterstützung bei der Erfüllung seiner Aufgaben einen Stellvertreter.
2. In Abwesenheit des Sekretärs nimmt der Stellvertreter die Amtspflichten und Amtsbefugnisse des Sekretärs wahr.
3. Die Amtspflichten und Amtsbefugnisse des Sekretärs bestimmen sich im Rahmen von Artikel 6 der Satzung des Gerichts nach diesem Abkommen und gegebenenfalls nach den von dem Gericht oder der Kommission zu erlassenden Verfahrensordnungen. Unbeschadet der Bestimmungen des Artikels 6 Absatz 3 (a) und (c) dieses Abkommens ist der Sekretär an die ihm von dem Gericht oder der Kommission erteilten Weisungen gebunden.
4. Der Sekretär soll anerkannte juristische Qualifikationen und Erfahrung im internationalen Recht sowie deutsche, englische und französische Sprachkenntnisse besitzen.
5. Das Dienstverhältnis des Sekretärs wird in einem Vertrage geregelt, den der Präsident des Gerichts mit ihm abschließt. Der Vertrag bedarf der Zustimmung des Verwaltungsrats.
6. Das Dienstverhältnis des Sekretärs endet vorzeitig, wenn es
   a) vom Sekretär gegenüber dem Präsidenten unter Einhaltung einer Kündigungsfrist von mindestens drei Monaten gekündigt wird;

b) vom Präsidenten auf Grund eines Beschlusses des Gerichts, fristlos oder unter Einhaltung einer Kündigungsfrist, gekündigt wird.

7. Der Stellvertreter des Sekretärs wird vom Verwaltungsrat vorgeschlagen und von dem Präsidenten der Kommission im Benehmen mit dem Präsidenten des Gerichts ernannt. Sein Dienstverhältnis wird vom Verwaltungsrat geregelt.

8. Der Stellvertreter des Sekretärs soll anerkannte juristische Qualifikationen sowie deutsche, englische und französische Sprachkenntnisse besitzen.

9. Der Sekretär arbeitet im Benehmen mit dem Präsidenten des Gerichts bzw. der Kommission die jeweils für die Durchführung dieses Abkommens und seiner Anlage erforderlichen Verwaltungsvorschriften aus. Diese Verwaltungsvorschriften bedürfen der Zustimmung des Verwaltungsrats.

10. Soweit in Absatz 7 dieses Artikels nichts anderes bestimmt ist, hat der Sekretär unter Berücksichtigung der Bestimmungen in Artikel 5 Absatz 4 das Personal des Sekretariats im Namen der Bundesrepublik nach den entsprechenden, für den öffentlichen Dienst der Bundesrepublik geltenden Bestimmungen und gemäß dem Stellenplan und den Dienstvorschriften, die in Artikel 5 Absatz 2 erwähnt sind, einzustellen und zu entlassen.

Im Rahmen dieser Aufgabe und der ihm obliegenden sonstigen laufenden Verwaltungsgeschäfte des Gerichts und der Kommission ist der Sekretär berechtigt, im Namen der Bundesrepublik Verträge abzuschließen und sonstige Rechtsgeschäfte vorzunehmen.

11. Der Sekretär oder der Stellvertreter des Sekretärs haben am Ort des Gerichtssitzes ihren ständigen Aufenthalt zu nehmen.

ARTIKEL 5

Personal des Sekretariats

1. Das Personal des Sekretariats kann, soweit dadurch der Geschäftsgang des Gerichts und der Kommission nicht beeinträchtigt wird, beliebiger Staatsangehörigkeit sein; jedoch soll die nationale Zusammensetzung des Personals nach Möglichkeit der des Gerichts und der Kommission entsprechen. Bewerber um eine Stelle im Sekretariat, die Staatsangehörige eines der Staaten sind, deren Regierungen Vertragsparteien dieses Abkommens sind, müssen

vor ihrer Ernennung von der betreffenden Regierung gebilligt sein.

2. Der Stellenplan des Sekretariats und die Dienstvorschriften für dessen Personal werden vom Sekretär im Benehmen mit dem Präsidenten des Gerichts und dem Präsidenten der Kommission ausgearbeitet und bedürfen der Zustimmung des Verwaltungsrats. Der Stellenplan des Sekretariats wird unter Berücksichtigung der Anzahl von Verfahren, die bei dem Gericht und der Kommission anhängig gemacht werden, und des sich daraus ergebenden Arbeitsanfalls aufgestellt und nach Bedarf geändert.
3. Der Sekretär führt die in Absatz 2 dieses Artikels genannten Dienstvorschriften aus.
4. Vergütung und Arbeitsbedingungen des Personals des Sekretariats bestimmen sich nach den Vorschriften, die in entsprechenden Fällen für den öffentlichen Dienst der Bundesrepublik gelten. Vergütung und Arbeitsbedingungen können jedoch für nichtdeutsche Bedienstete, die ihren gewöhnlichen Aufenthalt nicht in der Bundesrepublik haben, in geeigneter Weise geändert werden.

ARTIKEL 6

Verwaltungsrat

1. Es wird ein Verwaltungsrat gebildet, der aus drei von der Bundesrepublik ernannten Regierungsvertretern und je einem von jeder der anderen Parteien dieses Abkommens ernannten Regierungsvertreter besteht. Die Regierungsvertreter dürfen weder Mitglieder des Gerichts oder der Kommission noch in anderer Weise beim Gericht oder der Kommission beschäftigt sein. Die Namen der Regierungsvertreter werden dem Präsidenten des Gerichts und dem Präsidenten der Kommission mitgeteilt.
2. Der Verwaltungsrat tritt jährlich mindestens einmal an einem Ort und zu einem Zeitpunkt zusammen, auf die sich die Regierungsvertreter einigen; entsprechende Mitteilung erfolgt durch den Sekretär. Er tritt ferner zusammen, wenn es die Vertreter von wenigstens zwei Parteien dieses Abkommens verlangen. Das Ersuchen ist an den Sekretär zu richten, der die anderen Regierungsvertreter unterrichtet.
3. Der Verwaltungsrat übt die ihm durch dieses Abkommen übertragenen Befugnisse aus. Er ist insbesondere berechtigt,

a) dem Sekretär Weisungen in Angelegenheiten der Verwaltung des Gerichts oder der Kommission zu erteilen und die Durchführung dieser Weisungen zu überwachen;

b) den von dem Sekretär vorgelegten Haushaltsvoranschlag zu genehmigen;

c) den Sekretär zu den Sitzungen des Verwaltungsrats zu laden und alle erforderlichen Auskünfte über die Verwaltung des Gerichts und der Kommission von ihm zu verlangen.

4. Der Verwaltungsrat faßt seine Beschlüsse mit einfacher Stimmenmehrheit seiner sechs Mitglieder, ausgenommen Beschlüsse gemäß Absatz 3 (b) dieses Artikels, für die Einstimmigkeit erforderlich ist.

5. Der Präsident des Gerichts und der Präsident der Kommission sind berechtigt, an den Sitzungen des Verwaltungsrats mit beratender Stimme teilzunehmen.

6. Jede Partei dieses Abkommens trägt die Kosten für ihre Vertretung im Verwaltungsrat.

Artikel 7

Dienstvergütungen

1. Der Präsident des Gerichts erhält vom Tage seiner Ernennung bis zum Ersten des Monats, in dem der erste Antrag gemäß Artikel 14 der Satzung des Gerichts eingeht, eine Vergütung von monatlich DM 500.—. Von diesem Zeitpunkt an beträgt die Vergütung des Präsidenten jeweils für einen Zeitraum von 12 Monaten (nachstehend als Vergütungsjahr bezeichnet) DM 30 000.—, zuzüglich eines Zuschlages von DM 1000.— für jede Kalenderwoche, in der er drei Tage in öffentlicher Sitzung des Gerichts tätig war. Diese Regelung gilt jedoch mit der Einschränkung, daß

   a) seine Gesamtvergütung für ein Vergütungsjahr DM 50 000.— nicht übersteigen darf;

   b) seine Vergütung für den Fall, daß er in einem Vergütungsjahr nicht in öffentlicher Sitzung des Gerichts tätig ist, in diesem Vergütungsjahr DM 12 000.— beträgt.

2. Jeder Vizepräsident des Gerichts erhält mit Wirkung vom Ersten des Monats, in dem der erste Antrag gemäß Artikel 14 der Satzung des Gerichts eingeht, jeweils für einen

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 67

Zeitraum von 12 Monaten eine Vergütung von DM 12 000.—, zuzüglich eines Zuschlags von DM 1000.— für jede Kalenderwoche, in der er drei Tage in öffentlicher Sitzung des Gerichts tätig war. Diese Regelung gilt jedoch mit der Einschränkung, daß

a) seine Gesamtvergütung für ein Vergütungsjahr DM 40 000.— nicht übersteigen darf;

b) seine Vergütung für den Fall, daß er in einem Vergütungsjahr nicht in öffentlicher Sitzung des Gerichts tätig ist, in diesem Vergütungsjahr DM 5000.— beträgt.

3. Der Präsident der Kommission und jeder Vizepräsident der Kommission erhält vom Tage seiner Ernennung an für die Dauer von zunächst zweimal zwölf Monaten eine Vergütung von DM 40 000.— jeweils für einen Zeitraum von 12 Monaten. Danach ist ihre Vergütung von den Parteien dieses Abkommens im Benehmen mit dem Präsidenten und den Vizepräsidenten festzusetzen.

4. Der Sekretär und der Stellvertreter des Sekretärs erhalten vom Zeitpunkt ihrer Ernennung an eine Vergütung, die von Fall zu Fall von den Parteien dieses Abkommens festgesetzt wird.

5. Auf Verlangen des Berechtigten sind Vergütungen, mit Ausnahme von Tagegeldern und Reisekostenvergütungen, in die Währung des Staates, dem der Berechtigte angehört, zu wechseln.

6. Die Vergütung der Mitglieder des Gerichts und der Kommission, die von der Regierung einer der Parteien dieses Abkommens ernannt werden, wird von der ernennenden Regierung festgesetzt und gezahlt.

Artikel 8

Reise- und Umzugskostenvergutungen

1. Reisekosten werden gezahlt:

a) den Mitgliedern des Gerichts und der Kommission, dem Sekretär und dem Personal des Sekretariats für alle für das Gericht oder die Kommission durchgeführten Dienstreisen mit Ausnahme der Reisen zu und von der Arbeitsstätte am Sitze des Gerichts und der Kommission;

b) dem Präsidenten und den Vizepräsidenten des Gerichts und der Kommission, dem Sekretär und dem Personal des Sekretariats für die Reise von ihrem gewöhnlichen Wohnsitz zu dem Sitz des Gerichts und der Kommission bei ihrem Dienstantritt sowie für die Reise vom Sitz des Gerichts und der Kommission zu ihrem früheren Wohnsitz oder einem nicht weiter entfernten Ort bei Beendigung ihres Dienstverhältnisses.

2. Die in Absatz 1 dieses Artikels genannten Reisekosten umfassen die Fahrkosten in ihrer tatsächlichen Höhe sowie Tage- und Übernachtungsgelder gemäß den vom Verwaltungsrat zu bestimmenden Sätzen.

3. Die Kosten, die dem Präsidenten und den Vizepräsidenten des Gerichts und der Kommission und entweder dem Sekretär oder dem Stellvertreter des Sekretärs (je nachdem, wer von ihnen seinen Wohnsitz am Sitz des Gerichts hat) durch den Umzug ihrer Familien von ihrem gewöhnlichen Wohnsitz zu ihrem neuen Wohnsitz in der Bundesrepublik und bei Beendigung ihres Dienstverhältnisses durch den Umzug ihrer Familien von der Bundesrepublik zu ihrem früheren Wohnsitz oder einem nicht weiter entfernten Ort entstehen, werden in dem von dem Verwaltungsrat zu bestimmenden Umfang erstattet. Diese Vorschrift gilt nur, wenn der Betreffende seinen ständigen Wohnsitz am Sitze des Gerichts und der Kommission nimmt.

4. Zahlungen auf Grund dieses Artikels werden in Deutscher Mark berechnet. Auf Verlangen des Berechtigten erfolgt die Zahlung jedoch in der Währung, in der die Ausgaben entstanden sind.

Artikel 9

Finanzen

1. Alle Ausgaben des Gerichts und der Kommission mit Ausnahme der Gehälter der von den Parteien dieses Abkommens bestimmten nationalen Mitglieder werden aus den Haushaltsmitteln des Gerichts und der Kommission bestritten.

2. Die Haushaltsmittel des Gerichts und der Kommission werden von den Parteien dieses Abkommens in folgendem Verhältnis aufgebracht:

Die Bundesrepublik leistet einen Beitrag in Höhe der Hälfte, jede der anderen Parteien einen Beitrag in Höhe je eines Sechstels der Haushaltsmittel.

3. Die in Absatz 2 dieses Artikels genannten Beträge werden von den Parteien dieses Abkommens einer von der Bundesregierung bestimmten Bundeskasse entweder in Deutscher Mark oder in ihrer betreffenden nationalen Währung überwiesen oder zur Verfügung gestellt.

4. Vom Inkrafttreten dieses Abkommens an wird die Bundesregierung für die Haushaltsmittel des Gerichts und der Kommission im Bedarfsfall Vorschüsse zur Verfügung stellen, die ausreichen, um das Gericht und die Kommission im Zeitraum der ersten 5 Monate ihrer Tätigkeit zu unterhalten. Diese Vorschüsse sind in einer von dem Verwaltungsrat zu bestimmenden Weise auf den ersten Jahresbeitrag der Bundesregierung anzurechnen.

5. Die Bundesregierung verpflichtet sich, mit Inkrafttreten dieses Abkommens die Dienste einer Bundeskasse, die als Zahlungs- und Rechnungsstelle des Gerichts und der Kommission tätig wird, zur Verfügung zu stellen. Diese Kasse wird gemäß den Bestimmungen der Anlage zu diesem Abkommen

   a) für das Gericht und die Kommission die in diesem Artikel genannten Beiträge und Umlaufsmittel sowie alle sonstigen verschiedenen Einnahmen des Gerichts und der Kommission annehmen;

   b) die gemäß Absatz 5a) dieses Artikels eingegangenen Einnahmen feststellen und bei den Haushaltsmitteln des Gerichts und der Kommission vereinnahmen;

   c) die in Artikel 7 dieses Abkommens vorgesehenen Vergütungen auszahlen und für das Gericht und die Kommission alle vom Sekretär genehmigten Zahlungen aus den Haushaltsmitteln bewirken;

   d) für den Sekretär die Rechnungsführung des Gerichts und der Kommission vornehmen.

6. Der Sekretär erteilt der in Absatz 5 dieses Artikels genannten Kasse die Ermächtigungen und die Auskünfte, die für die ordnungsmäßige Wahrnehmung der ihr auf Grund dieses Abkommens zugewiesenen Aufgaben erforderlich sind.

7. Für die Aufstellung und Genehmigung des Haushaltsplans, die Verausgabung der bewilligten Mittel, die Festsetzung und

Zahlung der Jahresbeiträge sowie Führung und Prüfung der Rechnungen des Gerichts und der Kommission gelten die Bestimmungen der Anlage, die einen Teil dieses Abkommens bildet.

ARTIKEL 10

Verschiedenes

1. Die Bundesrepublik verpflichtet sich, die von dem Gericht und der Kommission benötigten Räume und öffentlichen Dienst- und Versorgungsleistungen zur Verfügung zu stellen, sowie die für die Erstausstattung erforderlichen Möbel, sonstigen Einrichtungsgegenstände und Transportmittel für das Gericht und die Kommission zu beschaffen. Die der Bundesrepublik auf Grund dieses Absatzes entstehenden baren Auslagen werden ihr aus den in Artikel 9 dieses Abkommens erwähnten Haushaltsmitteln erstattet.
2. Die Bundesregierung verpflichtet sich, den Mitgliedern und dem Sekretär des Gerichts und der Kommission bei der Beschaffung ausreichenden Wohnraums zu angemessenen Mietbedingungen behilflich zu sein.
3. Soweit die Bundesrepublik für Zwecke des Gerichts oder der Kommission Sachgüter zur Verfügung stellt, für die ihr bare Auslagen gemäß Absatz 1 nicht erstattet werden, bleibt sie Eigentümerin dieser Sachgüter. Aus Haushaltsmitteln des Gerichts und der Kommission erworbene Sachgüter werden Eigentum der Bundesrepublik. Eine finanzielle Auseinandersetzung, über die der Verwaltungsrat zu gegebener Zeit eine Vereinbarung zu treffen hat, bleibt vorbehalten.
4. Die Bundesregierung verpflichtet sich, soweit sich eine Haftung der Bundesrepublik nicht bereits aus anderen Bestimmungen ergibt, Schäden, die Dritten durch Handlungen oder Unterlassungen des Sekretärs oder des Personals des Sekretariats in Ausübung des Dienstes für das Gericht oder die Kommission verursacht werden, nach Maßgabe des Deutschen Rechtes in gleicher Weise zu ersetzen, wie wenn diese Personen für die Bundesrepublik tätig wären. Diese Verpflichtung soll zu Gunsten der Geschädigten in der Weise wirken, daß ihnen Ansprüche auf Schadenersatz unmittelbar gegen die Bundesrepublik zustehen.
5. Aufwendungen, die der Bundesrepublik auf Grund der in den Absätzen 3 oder 4 dieses Artikels oder in Absatz 10 des

Artikels 4 dieses Abkomens getroffenen Regelung entstehen, werden ihr aus den in Artikel 9 dieses Abkommens erwähnten Haushaltsmitteln erstattet.

ARTIKEL 11

Inkrafttreten des Abkommens

Dieses Abkommen tritt mit seiner Unterzeichnung in Kraft. Es wirkt vom Zeitpunkt des Inkrafttretens des in Paris am 23. Oktober 1954 unterzeichneten Protokolls über die Beendigung des Besatzungsregimes in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.

ZU URKUND DESSEN haben die unterzeichneten, von ihren Regierungen gehörig bevollmächtigten Vertreter dieses Abkommen unterzeichnet.

GESCHEHEN zu Bonn am dreizehnten Juli 1956 in deutscher, englischer und französischer Sprache, wobei alle drei Wortlaute gleichermaßen verbindlich sind.

Für die Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland
gez. VON BRENTANO

Für die Regierung der Französischen Republik
gez. LOUIS JOXE

Für die Regierung des Vereinigten Königreichs von Großbritannien und Nordirland
gez. ROGER ALLEN

Für die Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika
gez. JAMES B. CONANT

ANLAGE ZUM VERWALTUNGSABKOMMEN ÜBER DAS SCHIEDSGERICHT UND DIE SCHIEDSKOMMISSION FÜR GÜTER, RECHTE UND INTERESSEN IN DEUTSCHLAND

FINANZBESTIMMUNGEN

1. Diese Bestimmungen sind für die finanzielle Verwaltung des Gerichts und der Kommission, wie in Artikel 9 des Verwaltungsabkommens zwischen den Regierungen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, der Französischen Republik, des Vereinigten Königreichs von Großbritannien und Nordirland und der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika gemäß der Satzung des Gerichts und der Satzung der Kommission bestimmt, maßgebend.
2. Das Rechnungsjahr läuft vom 1. April bis zum 31. März.
3. Der Sekretär legt bis zum 1. November dem Verwaltungsrat den Haushaltsvoranschlag für das folgende Rechnungsjahr zur Genehmigung vor. Ferner kann er im Laufe des Rechnungsjahres, soweit er dies für erforderlich hält, Nachtragsvoranschläge vorlegen.
4. Die dem Verwaltungsrat vorgelegten Voranschläge sind nach geeigneten Positionen zu gliedern, und es sind ihnen beizufügen:
   a) eine Aufstellung der veranschlagten Einnahmen,
   b) eine Aufstellung der für das laufende Rechnungsjahr veranschlagten Ausgaben sowie der Ausgaben des letzten abgeschlossenen Rechnungsjahres,
   c) eine Aufstellung, aus der die Bestände und Verbindlichkeiten am Ende des letzten abgeschlossenen Rechnungsjahres und die voraussichtliche finanzielle Lage am Ende des laufenden Rechnungsjahres ersichtlich sind.
5. Der Haushaltsplan wird in Deutscher Mark aufgestellt.
6. Nach der Genehmigung des Haushaltsplans durch den Verwaltungsrat ist der Sekretär befugt, Ausgabeverpflichtungen einzugehen, Ausgaben zu leisten und Beiträge einzuziehen.

7. Werden die Haushaltsvoranschläge für das folgende Rechnungsjahr nicht rechtzeitig genehmigt, so ist der Sekretär befugt, für die Dauer von höchstens drei Monaten oder bis zur Genehmigung des Haushaltsplans—je nachdem, welcher Zeitraum der kürzere ist—auf Grund dieser Voranschläge bis in Höhe eines Betrages, der den für den entsprechenden Zeitraum des unmittelbar voraufgegangenen Haushaltsjahres genehmigten Durchschnittsbetrag nicht übersteigt, Ausgabeverpflichtungen einzugehen, Ausgaben zu leisten und die entsprechenden Beiträge einzuziehen.

Übertragung von Ausgabemitteln

8. Übertragungen von einer Ausgabebewilligung auf eine andere dürfen vom Sekretär ohne vorherige einstimmige Zustimmung des Verwaltungsrats nicht vorgenommen werden.

Übertragbarkeit von Ausgabemitteln am Schluß des Rechnungsjahrs

9. Am Schluß des Rechnungsjahres noch vorhandene Haushaltsmittel bleiben bis zum folgenden 30. Juni zwecks Erfüllung von Verbindlichkeiten aus bis zum voraufgehenden 31. März erfolgten Lieferungen, geleisteten Diensten oder übernommenen sonstigen Verpflichtungen, für die keine Zahlung bewirkt wurde, verfügbar.

10. Alle bis zum 1. Juli nicht verausgabten Haushaltsmittel werden zwischen der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, der Französischen Republik, dem Vereinigten Königreich von Großbritannien und Nordirland und den Vereinigten Staaten (im folgenden als die Vier Mächte bezeichnet) im Verhältnis ihrer jeweiligen Beiträge geteilt und auf ihre Beiträge für das folgende Jahr angerechnet.

11. Die Bücher des Rechnungsjahres werden spätestens bis zum nachfolgenden 31. Juli abgeschlossen.

Mittelbereitstellung

12. Die Bewilligungen werden, unbeschadet aller etwa nach Ziffer 13 vorzunehmenden Berichtigungen, durch Beiträge der Vier Mächte in dem Verhältnis finanziert, das im Verwaltungsabkommen bestimmt ist.

13. Bei der Festsetzung der Beiträge der Vier Mächte sind entsprechend zu berücksichtigen:

a) Nachtragsbewilligungen, für die zuvor den Vier Mächten keine Beiträge auferlegt wurden,

b) veranschlagte verschiedene Einnahmen während des Rechnungsjahres,

c) alle zuvor noch nicht berücksichtigten Einnahmen und Verluste,

d) etwa abgeführte nicht ausgegebene Beiträge, die für das letzte abgelaufene Rechnungsjahr bewilligt waren.

14. Nach Genehmigung des Haushaltsplans durch den Verwaltungsrat hat der Sekretär

a) die einzelnen Regierungen über ihre Verpflichtungen bezüglich der jährlichen Beiträge unter gleichzeitiger Übersendung des Haushaltsplans zu unterrichten,

b) sie um Überweisung ihrer Beiträge zu ersuchen.

15. Die jährlichen Beiträge werden in Deutscher Mark festgesetzt und sind der nach Artikel 9 Absatz 5 des Verwaltungsabkommens bestimmten Bundeskasse in vierteljährlichen Raten bis zum 3. Tage nach Beginn des Vierteljahres zu überweisen.

16. Der Betrag jeder Rate wird auf der Grundlage der voraussichtlichen Ausgaben für das folgende Vierteljahr im Rahmen des Haushaltsplans berechnet und ist den einzelnen Regierungen 6 Wochen vor dem Zahlungstermin mitzuteilen.

Interne Überwachung

17. Der Sekretär hat

a) die ins einzelne gehenden finanziellen Vorschriften und Verfahren, die für die Gewährleistung einer wirksamen finanziellen Verwaltung und sparsamen Wirtschaftsführung erforderlich sind, im Benehmen mit der nach Artikel 9 Absatz 5 des Verwaltungsabkommens bestimmten Bundeskasse auszuarbeiten; alle derartigen Vorschriften und Verfahren bedürfen der Zustimmung des Verwaltungsrats,

b) die Führung eines einwandfreien Verzeichnisses über alle angeschafften Kapitalgüter sowie alle gekauften und verwendeten Vorräte zu veranlassen,

c) den bestellten Rechnungsprüfern im Zeitpunkt der Vorlage der Rechnungen Aufstellungen, aus denen per 31. März des betreffenden Rechnungsjahres die vorhandenen Vorräte sowie die Bestände und Ver-

bindlichkeiten ersichtlich sind, nebst Aufstellungen über Verluste an Barmitteln, Vorräten und sonstigen Beständen, die gem. Ziffer 19 in Abgang gestellt wurden, vorzulegen,

d) zu veranlassen, daß alle Zahlungen auf Grund von Belegen und sonstigen Unterlagen geleistet werden, durch die sichergestellt wird, daß Dienstleistungen oder Warenlieferungen tatsächlich erbracht sind und Doppelzahlungen verhindert werden,

e) im Benehmen mit der nach Artikel 9 Absatz 5 des Verwaltungsabkommens bestimmten Bundeskasse die Bediensteten, die zur Annahme von Geldern, zur Übernahme von Verpflichtungen und zur Vornahme von Zahlungen für das Gericht und die Kommission befugt sind, zu bestimmen und die Stellung von Sicherheiten seitens dieser Bediensteten zu verlangen,

f) eine finanzielle Kontrolle zu unterhalten, die eine wirksame laufende Prüfung des gesamten Kassen- und Rechnungswesens erlaubt, um

i) die Regelmäßigkeit des Eingangs, der Verfügung und der Verwahrung bezüglich aller Gelder und sonstigen Mittel des Gerichts und der Kommission zu gewährleisten,

ii) sicherzustellen, daß alle Ausgaben den Bewilligungen entsprechen,

iii) eine unwirtschaftliche Verwendung der Mittel des Gerichts und der Kommission zu verhindern.

18. Kein Vertrag, keine Vereinbarung oder Verbindlichkeit irgendwelcher Art, die eine Verpflichtung des Gerichts oder der Kommission begründen, können rechtswirksam abgeschlossen bzw. übernommen werden, es sei denn, daß

a) in den betreffenden Ausgabebewilligungen Mittel für die Erfüllung einer Forderung, die auf Grund eines solchen Vertrages, einer solchen Vereinbarung oder Verbindlichkeit während des Rechnungsjahres fällig wird, bereitgestellt sind, und

b) die Verpflichtung des Gerichts oder der Kommission sachlich richtig ist.

19. Unbeschadet der Ziffer 17 (c) kann der Sekretär nach Vornahme entsprechender Ermittlungen die Inabgang-

stellung von Verlusten an Barmitteln, Vorräten und sonstigen Beständen im Einzelfalle bis zur Höhe von 100 Deutschen Mark oder in jedem Rechnungsjahr bis zur Höhe von 500 Deutschen Mark zulassen. Verluste im Einzelfall von mehr als 100 Deutschen Mark oder Verluste, die in einem Rechnungsjahr insgesamt 500 Deutsche Mark übersteigen, können nur nach einstimmiger Genehmigung des Verwaltungsrates in Abgang gestellt werden.

20. Die Rechnungen des Gerichts und der Kommission bestehen aus

    a) Haushaltsrechnungen, welche ausweisen:
        i) ursprüngliche Mittelbewilligungen,
        ii) Mittelbewilligungen nach Änderung durch irgendwelche Übertragungen,
        iii) etwaige Mittelbereitstellungen durch einen Haushaltsnachtrag,
        iv) geleistete Zahlungen,
        v) eingegangene Ausgabeverpflichtungen,
        vi) alle Kasseneinnahmen und -ausgaben,

    b) Sachgüternachweisen über
        i) Erwerb von Kapitalgütern und Verfügung über diese,
        ii) gekaufte, verwendete und vorhandene Ausstattung und Vorräte.

21. Der Sekretär legt bis zum 15. August, der auf den Schluß des Rechnungsjahres folgt, die Rechnungen des Gerichts und der Kommission dem Verwaltungsrat und den bestellten Rechnungsprüfern vor.

Unabhängige Rechnungsprüfer

22. Der Verwaltungsrat bestellt zwei unabhängige Rechnungsprüfer, die qualifizierte Buchprüfer sein müssen, zum Zwecke der Prüfungen der Rechnungen des Gerichts und der Kommission, um zu gewährleisten, daß die gesamte Mittelbewirtschaftung dem Haushaltsplan entspricht, daß die Rechnungen ordnungsgemäß geführt sind und den Grundsätzen einer wirtschaftlichen Verwaltung entsprechen und daß keine finanziellen Unregelmäßigkeiten vorkommen. Für die Bestellung gilt folgendes:

    a) Die unabhängigen Rechnungsprüfer können die Rechnungsprüfung in der von ihnen für angemessen

gehaltenen Weise durchführen, nachdem sie sich mit dem Verwaltungsrat über den Umfang der Rechnungsprüfung ins Benehmen gesetzt haben, und unter gebührender Beachtung der Vorschriften dieser Finanzbestimmungen und der für die Kosten der Rechnungsprüfung bewilligten Mittel;

b) die unabhängigen Rechnungsprüfer legen dem Verwaltungsrat spätestens bis zum 1. Oktober nach Schluß des Rechnungsjahres, das die Rechnungen betreffen, einen Bericht nebst den mit Prüfungsvermerk versehenen Rechnungen und sonstigen etwa erforderlichen Aufstellungen vor. Der Bericht nebst den mit Prüfungsvermerk versehenen Rechnungen ist sofort nach Eingang den beteiligten Regierungen zuzustellen.

23. Nach Prüfung des Berichts der unabhängigen Rechnungsprüfer kann der Verwaltungsrat durch einstimmigen Beschluß jeden in den Rechnungen enthaltenen Posten, den er für ordnungswidrig hält, beanstanden und eine entsprechende Berichtigung der Rechnungen anordnen. Beanstandet der Verwaltungsrat einen Posten, so entscheidet er, welche weiteren Maßnahmen erforderlich sind. Billigt der Verwaltungsrat die Rechnungslegung, so erteilt er dem Sekretär hierüber Entlastung.

ACCORD ADMINISTATIF RELATIF AU TRIBUNAL D'ARBITRAGE ET A LA COMMISSION ARBITRALE SUR LES BIENS, DROITS ET INTERETS EN ALLEMAGNE

Les Gouvernements de la République fédérale d'Allemagne, de la République Française, du Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord, et des Etats-Unis d'Amérique,

En APPLICATION de l'Article 7 de l'Annexe B à la Convention sur les Relations entre les trois Puissances et la République Fédérale d'Allemagne (Charte du Tribunal d'Arbitrage) et en application du paragraphe 3 de l'Article 16 de l'Annexe à la Convention sur le Règlement de questions issues de la Guerre et de l'Occupation (Charte de la Commission Arbitrale sur les Biens, Droits et Intérêts en Allemagne), signées à Bonn, le 26 mai 1952 et modifiées par le Protocole sur la Cessation du Régime d'Occupation dans la République Fédérale d'Allemagne, signé à Paris, le 23 octobre 1954;

SONT CONVENUS des dispositions suivantes:

ARTICLE 1

Siège

Le Tribunal d'Arbitrage et la Commission Arbitrale (ci-après nommés le Tribunal et la Commission) ont leur siège à COBLENCE—République Fédérale d'Allemagne.

ARTICLE 2

Inviolabilité des Locaux et des Archives

Dans le cadre de sa compétence, le Gouvernement Fédéral prendra immédiatement toutes dispositions nécessaires au regard du droit constitutionnel de la République Fédérale pour assurer l'inviolabilité des locaux et des archives du Tribunal et de la Commission.

ARTICLE 3

Les membres

Chaque membre du Tribunal et de la Commission quelles que soient les autres activités qu'il exerce, devra, en cas de besoin, être prêt à participer immédiatement aux travaux du Tribunal et de la Commission.

ARTICLE 4

Le Greffier

1. Le Greffier du Tribunal aura à sa disposition un Greffier-Adjoint pour l'assister dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.

2. En l'absence du Greffier, le Greffier-Adjoint assumera les fonctions et les pouvoirs officiels du Greffier et agira en son nom.

3. Compte-tenu des dispositions de l'Article 6 de la Charte du Tribunal, les fonctions et pouvoirs officiels du Greffier comprendront ceux qui sont prévus par le présent Accord, ainsi que le cas échéant les fonctions et les pouvoirs qui seront définis dans les règles de procédure devant être édictées par le Tribunal ou la Commission. Sans préjudice des dispositions du paragraphe 3 (a) et (c) de l'Article 6 du présent Accord, le Greffier sera lié par les instructions qui lui seront données par le Tribunal ou la Commission.

4. Le Greffier devra posséder des qualifications juridiques reconnues et une expérience du droit international ainsi que des connaissances des langues anglaise, française et allemande.

5. Les conditions d'emploi du Greffier seront définies dans un contrat qui sera conclu avec lui par le Président du Tribunal. Ce contrat sera soumis à l'approbation du Comité Administratif.

6. Le contrat du Greffier pourra être résilié avant expiration:

a) sur demande du Greffier au Président, sous réserve d'un préavis d'au moins trois mois;

b) par le Président, avec ou sans préavis, à la suite d'une décision du Tribunal.

7. Le Greffier-Adjoint sera proposé par le Comité Administratif et nommé par le Président de la Commission en consultation avec le Président du Tribunal. Les conditions d'emploi du Greffier-Adjoint seront fixées par le Comité Administratif.

8. Le Greffier-Adjoint devra posséder des qualifications juridiques reconnues et une connaissance des langues anglaise, française et allemande.

9. Le Greffier, en consultation avec le Président du Tribunal ou celui de la Commission, établira les règlements administratifs nécessaires pour chacune de ces instances à la mise en application du présent Accord et de son annexe. Ces règlements administratifs devront être approuvés par le Comité Administratif.

10. Sans préjudice des dispositions du paragraphe 7 du présent Article et sous réserve des dispositions du paragraphe 4 de l'Article 5, le Greffier recrutera et licenciera le personnel du Greffe au nom de la République Fédérale, conformement aux prescriptions

applicables dans les services publics de la République Fédérale, à l'organisation et aux règlements intérieurs visés au paragraphe 2 de l'Article 5.

Dans le cadre de ces attributions et des affaires administratives courantes du Tribunal et de la Commission qui relèvent de la compétence du Greffier, celui-ci est autorisé à conclure au nom de la République Fédérale des Accords et tous arrangements légaux.

11. Le Greffier ou le Greffier-Adjoint résideront au siège du Tribunal.

ARTICLE 5

Personnel du Greffe

1. Les membres du personnel du Greffe peuvent appartenir à n'importe quelle nationalité, dans la mesure où ceci ne s'oppose pas ou fonctionnement efficace du Tribunal et de la Commission; toutefois, la composition du personnel au point de vue des nationalités devra être dans toute la mesure du possible conforme à la composition du Tribunal et de la Commission. Les candidats à un emploi au Greffe qui sont ressortissants de l'un des Etats dont les Gouvernements sont parties au présent Accord doivent être agréés par le Gouvernement intéressé avant leur désignation.

2. L'organisation du Greffe et le règlement intérieur applicable à son personnel seront définis par le Greffier, en consultation avec le Président du Tribunal et la Président de la Commission, et seront soumis à l'approbation du Comité Administratif. L'organisation du Greffe sera fixée et, si nécessaire, réexaminée, en tenant compte du nombre des affaires soumises au Tribunal et à la Commission et du volume de travail qui en résultera.

3. Le Greffier surveillera l'exécution du règlement intérieur visé au paragraphe 2 du présent Article.

4. Les traitements et les conditions d'emploi du personnel du Greffe seront conformes aux dispositions applicables dans les cas correspondants dans les services publics de la République Fédérale. Ces traitements et conditions de travail pourront, cependant, être modifiés d'une façon appropriée en ce qui concerne les employés non allemands ne résidant pas habituellement sur le territoire de la République Fédérale.

ARTICLE 6

Le Comité Administratif

1. Il sera institué un Comité Administratif qui se composera de trois représentants désignés par la République Fédérale et de trois représentants désignés par les autres parties au présent Accord, à raison d'un représentant par chacune d'entre elles. Les membres du Comité Administratif ne doivent pas être membres du Tribunal ni de la Commission, ni exercer une activité quelconque auprès de ces juridictions. Les noms des membres du Comité Administratif seront notifiés au Président du Tribunal et au Président de la Commission.

2. Le Comité Administratif se réunit, sur notification du Greffier, au moins une fois par an au lieu et à la date choisis par les représentants. Il se réunit également si les représentants d'au moins deux parties au présent Accord en font la demande. Cette demande doit être adressée au Greffier qui en informe les autres représentants.

3. Le Comité Administratif exerce les attributions qui lui sont conférées par le présent Accord. Il a en particulier le droit:

a) de donner au Greffier des instructions sur la conduite des affaires administratives du Tribunal ou de la Commission, et de surveiller l'exécution de ces instructions;

b) d'approuver le budget soumis par le Greffier;

c) d'inviter le Greffier à assister aux réunions du Comité Administratif, et de lui demander de fournir au Comité tout renseignement dont il pourrait avoir besoin en ce qui concerne l'administration du Tribunal et de la Commission.

4. A l'exception des décisions qui entrent dans le cadre du paragraphe 3 (b) du présent Article et qui seront prises à l'unanimité, les décisions du Comité Administratif seront prises à la majorité des voix de ses six membres.

5. Le Président du Tribunal ainsi que le Président de la Commission auront le droit d'assister à la réunion du Comité Administratif à titre consultatif.

6. Chaque partie au présent Accord supportera les frais de sa représentation au Comité Administratif.

ARTICLE 7

Traitements

1. Le Président du Tribunal percevra une indemnité mensuelle de 500 DM, à partir de la date de sa nomination et jusqu'au

premier jour du mois au cours duquel la première requête sera déposée conformément à l'Article 14 de la Charte du Tribunal. A compter de cette date, le Président recevra un traitement de 30 000 DM pour chaque période de douze mois (ci-après désignée par année de rémunération) auquel s'ajoutera une allocation de 1000 DM pour chaque semaine du calendrier au cours de laquelle il aura participé pendant trois jours aux activités du Tribunal en séance publique, étant entendu, toutefois, que:

a) son traitement total n'excèdera pas 50 000 DM pour une année de rémunération,

b) si, au cours d'une année de rémunération, il ne participe à aucune activité du Tribunal en séance publique, son traitement sera fixé à 12 000 DM pour l'année de rémunération en cause.

2. A compter du premier jour du mois au cours duquel la première dequête aura été déposée conformément à l'Article 14 de la Charte du Tribural, chaque Vice-Président recevra un traitement de 12 000 DM par période de douze mois., auquel s'ajoutera une allocation de 1000 DM pour chaque semaine du calendrier au cours de laquelle il aura participé pendant trois jours aux activités du Tribunal en séance publique, étant entendu, toutefois, que:

a) son traitement total n'excèdera pas 40 000 DM pour une année de rémunération,

b) si, au cours d'une année de rémunération, il ne participe à aucune activité de Tribunal en séance publique, son traitement sera fixé à 5000 DM pour l'année de rémunération en cause.

3. Le traitement du Président de la Commission et de chaque Vice-Président sera fixé sur la base de 40 000 DM par période de douze mois, à compter de la date de sa nomination. Ce traitement sera versé pendant deux périodes de douze mois. A l'expiration de cette période, le montant des traitements sera fixé par les parties au présent Accord, après consultation du Président et des Vice-Présidents.

4. A compter de la date de leur nomination, le Greffier et le Greffier-Adjoint recevront un traitement qui sera fixé dans chaque cas particulier par les parties au présent Accord.

5. A la demande des intéressés, les traitements autres que les indemnités journalières et de déplacements, seront convertis dans la monnaie du pays dont les intéressés sont ressortissants.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 68

6. Les traitements des membres du Tribunal et de la Commission qui sont désignés par l'un des Gouvernements parties au présent Accord seront fixés et payés par le Gouvernement ayant effectué la désignation.

ARTICLE 8

Indemnités de déplacement et de changement de résidence

1. Des indemnités de déplacement seront payées:

a) aux membres du Tribunal et de la Commission, au Greffier et au personnel du Greffe pour tous les déplacements officiels effectués pour le compte du Tribunal ou de la Commission, à l'exception des déplacements journaliers, pour se rendre au siège du Tribunal ou de la Commission.

b) au Président et aux Vice-Présidents du Tribunal et de la Commission, au Greffier et au personnel du Greffe pour les déplacements du lieu de leur résidence habituelle au siège du Tribunal et de la Commission lors de la prise de leurs fonctions et pour les déplacements du siège du Tribunal et de la Commission au lieu de leur résidence antérieure ou à tout autre lieu situé à égale distance lors de la cessation de leurs fonctions.

2. Les frais de déplacements visés au paragraphe 1 du présent Article incluent le montant du prix du voyage effectivement payé et les indemnités journalières et de frais d'hôtel, conformément aux taux qui seront fixés par le Comité Administratif.

3. Les dépenses encourues par le Président et les Vice-Présidents du Tribunal et de la Commission, ainsi que par le Greffier ou le Greffier-Adjoint (l'un des deux résidant au siège du Tribunal) pour déménager avec leur famille du lieu de leur résidence habituelle au lieu de leur nouvelle résidence dans la République Fédérale, et, lors de la cessation de leurs fonctions, pour déménager avec leur famille de la République Fédérale au lieu de leur résidence antérieure, ou à tout autre lieu situé à égale distance, feront l'objet d'un remboursement dont le montant sera fixé par le Comité Administratif. La présente disposition n'est applicable que si l'intéressé établit sa rédidence permanente au siège du Tribunal et de la Commission.

4. Les paiements prévus par le présent Article seront calculés en DM. Toutefois, à la demande de l'intéressé, les paiements seront effectués dans la monnaie dans laquelle les dépenses ont été faites.

ARTICLE 9

Questions financières

1. Toutes les dépenses du Tribunal et de la Commission autres que les salaires des membres nationaux désignés par les parties au présent Accord seront payées sur les fonds budgétaires du Tribunal et de la Commission.

2. Les fonds budgétaires du Tribunal et de la Commission seront alimentés par les contributions qu'effectueront les parties au présent Accord dans les proportions suivantes:

La République Fédérale contribuera pour une moitié et chacune des autres parties pour un sixième aux fonds budgétaires.

3. Les contributions visées au paragraphe 2 du présent Article seront versées par les parties au présent Accord à une Caisse Fédérale désignée par le Gouvernement Fédéral ou mises à la disposition de cette caisse, soit en DM, soit dans leurs monnaies nationales respectives.

4. A compter de l'entrée en vigueur du présent Accord et lorsqu'une telle mesure s'avèrera nécessaire, le Gouvernement Fédéral versera aux fonds budgétaires du Tribunal et de la Commission des avances suffisantes pour financer ces deux juridictions pendant une période n'excédant pas leurs cinq premiers mois d'activité. Ces avances seront déduites de la première contribution annuelle du Gouvernement fédéral dans les conditions fixées par le Comité Administratif.

5. Le Gouvernement Fédéral s'engage à mettre à la disposition du Tribunal et de la Commission, lors de l'entrée en vigueur du présent Accord, les services d'une Caisse Fédérale qui agira en tant que Service de paiement et de comptabilité du Tribunal et de la Commission. Cette caisse effectuera les opérations suivantes conformément aux dispositions de l'Annexe du présent Accord:

a) elle recevra et acceptera pour le compte du Tribunal et de la Commission les contributions et les avances visées au présent Article et toutes autres recettes diverses du Tribunal et de la Commission;

b) elle créditera les fonds budgétaires du Tribunal et de la Commission des recettes visées à l'alinéa ci-dessus;

c) elle paiera les traitements visés à l'Article 7 du présent Accord et effectuera, pour le compte du Tribunal et de la Commission, tous les paiements autorisés par le Greffier sur les fonds budgétaires;

d) elle tiendra à jour, pour le compte du Greffier, la comptabilité du Tribunal et de la Commission.

6. Le Greffier donnera à la Caisse Fédérale mentionnée au paragraphe 5 du présent Article les pouvoirs et les renseignements nécessaires au bon exercice des tâches qui lui sont confiées en vertu du présent Accord.

7. La préparation et l'approbation du budget, les dépenses sur les crédits, l'évaluation et le paiement des contributions annuelles ainsi que la tenue et le contrôle de la comptabilité du Tribunal et de la Commission seront régis par les dispositions de l'Annexe ci-joint qui formera partie gu présent Accord.

ARTICLE 10

Questions Diverses

1. La République Fédérale s'engage à mettre à la disposition du Tribunal et de la Commission les locaux et les prestations de service et en nature qui leur sont nécessaires, et à fournir les meubles, le matérial et les moyens de transport nécessaires pour la mise en place de ces deux juridictions. Les paiements au comptant effectués par la République Fédérale en application du présent paragraphe seront remboursés sur les fonds budgétaires visés à l'Article 9 du présent Accord.

2. Le Gouvernement Fédéral s'engage à aider les membres et le Greffier du Tribunal et de la Commission à obtenir des logements suffisants moyennant paiement de loyers appropriés.

3. La République Fédérale restera propriétaire de tous les biens meubles qu'elle aura mis à la disposition du Tribunal ou de la Commission dans la mesure où elle n'aura pas obtenu, conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 1, le remboursement des paiements au comptant qu'elle aura effectué pour de tels biens. Les biens meubles acquis sur les fonds budgétaires du Tribunal et de la Commission deviendront propriété de la République Fédérale sous réserve d'un arrangement financier dont le Comité Administratif aura convenu en temps utile.

4. A moins qu'il ne lui incombe déjà une responsabilité résultant d'autres dispositions, le Gouvernement Fédéral s'engage à indemniser conformément à la législation allemande les dommages causés aux tiers par des actes ou omissions de Greffier ou du personnel du Greffe dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions auprès du Tribunal ou de la Commission de la même manière que si ces personnes avaient exercé une activité pour le compte de la République Fédérale.

Cet engagement bénéficiera aux personnes lésées de telle façon qu'elles obtiendront directement, à l'encontre de la République Fédérale, des droits à indemnisation.

5. Les dépenses résultant pour la République Fédérale de l'obligation des paragraphes 3 ou 4 de cet Article ou du paragraphe 10 de l'Article 4 du présent Accord lui seront remboursées sur les fonds budgétaires mentionnés à l'Article 9 du présent Accord.

ARTICLE 11

Entrée en vigueur

Le présent Accord entre en vigueur à la date de sa signature. Il prendra effet à compter de la date d'entrée en vigueur du Protocole sur la Cessation du Régime d'Occupation dans la République Fédérale d'Allemagne, signé à Paris le 23 octobre 1954.

EN FOI DE QUOI, les représentants soussignés dûment autorisés à cet effet par leurs Gouvernements ont apposé leurs signatures en bas du présent Accord.

FAIT à BONN, le treize juillet 1956 en trois textes, en langues française, anglaise et allemande, les trois versions faisant également foi.

Pour le Gouvernement
de la République Fédérale d'Allemagne
(s) VON BRENTANO

Pour le Gouvernement de la République Française
(s) LOUIS JOXE

Pour le Gouvernement
du Royaume-Uni de Grande Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord
(s) ROGER ALLEN

Pour le Gouvernement des Etats-Unis d'Amérique
(s) JAMES B. CONANT

ANNEXE A L'ACCORD ADMINISTRATIF RELATIF AU TRIBUNAL D'ARBITRAGE ET A LA COMMISSION ARBITRALE SUR LES BIENS, DROITS ET INTERETS EN ALLEMAGNE.

DISPOSITIONS FINANCIERES

1. Les dispositions suivantes régiront la gestion financière du Tribunal et de la Commission, conformément à l'Article 9 de l'Accord Administratif entre les Gouvernements de la Republique Française, du Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord, des Etats-Unis d'Amérique et de la République Fédérale d'Allemagne, en application de la Charte du Tribunal et de la Charte de la Commission.

2. L'exercice financier commercera le premier avril et se terminera le 31 mars.

3. Le Greffier soumettra, avant le Ier novembre, à l'approbation du Comité Administratif, les prévisions budgétaires pour l'exercice financier suivant. Au cours de tout exercice financier, il peut également soumettre toute prévision supplémentaire qu'il estimera nécessaire.

4. Les prévisions soumises au Comité Administratif seront divisées en Chapitres appropriés et seront accompagnées par:

a) un état des recettes prévues;

b) un état des dépenses prévues pendant l'exercice en cours, et des dépenses effectuées pendant le dernier exercice révolu;

c) un état faisant apparaître l'actif et le passif à la fin du dernier exercice financier révolu, ainsi que la situation financière prévue à la fin de l'exercice financier en cours.

5. Toutes les prévisions seront exprimées en Deutsche Mark.

6. Après approbation du Budget par le Comité Administratif, le Greffier est autorisé à engager et à effectuer des dépenses conformément à ce budget, ainsi qu'à percevoir les contributions.

7. Si les prévisions budgétaires pour l'exercice suivant n'ont pas été approuvées à la date prescrite, le Greffier est autorisé, pour une période qui ne pourra dépasser trois mois, ou jusqu'à l'approbation du budget, selon celle de ces deux périodes qui sera la plus courte, à engager et à effectuer des dépenses et à percevoir les contributions correspondantes conformément à ces prévisions,

pour un montant qui ne devra pas excéder la somme moyenne approuvée pour une période correspondante lors de l'exercice financier précédent.

Transfert entre Chapitres

8. Les transferts d'un Chapitre à un autre par le Greffier ne pourront être effectués sans l'approbation unanime préalable du Comité Administratif.

Crédits non utilisés à la fin de l'exercice

9. Les crédits non utilisés à la fin de l'exercice financier resteront disponibles jusqu'au 30 juin suivant afin de faire face aux obligations relatives aux fournitures obtenues, aux services rendus ou autres charges encourues jusqu'au 31 mars précédent qui n'ont pas été acquittées.

10. Les crédits non utilisés au premier juillet seront annulés et répartis entre la République Fédérale l'Allemagne, la République Française, le Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord et les Etats-Unis d'Amérique (ci-après dénommés les Quatre Puissances) proportionnellement à leurs contributions respectives et seront portés au crédit de leurs contributions pour l'exercice suivant.

11. Les comptes de l'exercice financier seront arrêtés au plus tard le 31 juillet suivant.

Fourniture des Fonds

12. Les crédits, sous réserve de tout ajustement effectué conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 13, seront alimentés par des contributions effectuées par les Quatre Puissances, conformément aux proportions fixées dans l'Accord Administratif.

13. Lors de l'évaluation des contributions des Quatre Puissances, il sera tenu compte d'une manière appropriée:

a) des crédits supplémentaires pour lesquels des contributions n'ont pas encore été imposées aux Quatre Puissances;

b) des recettes prévues au cours de l'exercice financier;

c) de toutes les recettes ou pertes dont il n'a pas encore été tenu compte;

d) des soldes de crédits pour le dernier exercice financier révolu.

14. Après approbation du budget par le Comité Administratif, le Greffier:

a) informera les Gouvernements respectifs de leurs obligations en ce qui concerne leurs contributions annuelles, et leur transmettra, à cette occasion, un état des prévisions budgétaires;

b) les priera de remettre leurs contributions.

15. Les contributions annuelles seront calculées en Deutsche Mark et seront acquittées sous forme de versements trimestriels à la Caisse Fédérale visée au paragraphe 5 de l'Article 9 de l'Accord Administratif dans les trois jours qui suivront le début du trimestre.

16. Le montant de chaque versement sera calculé sur la base des dépenses prévues pour le trimestre suivant dans le cadre des prévisions budgétaires et sera notifié aux divers Gouvernements six semaines avant l'échéance.

Contrôle Interne

17. Le Greffier devra:

a) élaborer, en liaison avec la Caisse Fédérale visée au paragraphe 5 de l'Article 9 de l'Accord Administratif, les règles et procédures financières détaillées qui pourront être nécessaires pour assurer une gestion financière efficace et la pratique de l'économie; ces règles et procédures devront être approuvées par le Comité Administratif;

b) faire tenir un relevé précis de toutes les acquisitions en capital et de toutes les fournitures achetées et utilisées;

c) présenter aux Commissaires aux comptes, lors de la soumission de la comptabilité, des états faisant apparaître au 31 mars de l'exercice financier considéré, les fournitures en stock, l'actif et le passif, ainsi que l'état des pertes en espèces, en fournitures, et autres biens passés par profits et pertes, conformément aux dispositions du paragraphe 19;

d) faire en sorte que tous les paiements soient effectués sur la base de factures et d'autres documents permettant d'assurer que les services ou les marchandises ont été fournis, et que le paiement n'a pas été fait antérieurement;

e) désigner, en liaison avec la Caisse Fédérale visée au paragraphe 5 de l'Article 9 de l'Accord Administratif, les fonctionnaires autorisés à recevoir des espèces, à engager des obligations et à effectuer des paiements pour le compte du Tribunal et de la Commission en exigeant un cautionnement de ces fonctionnaires,

f) maintenir un controle financier permettant une verification permanente et efficace des opérations financières afin:

(i) d'assurer la régularité de la réception de l'utilisation et de la garde de tous les fonds et autres ressources du Tribunal et de la Commission;

(ii) d'assurer que toutes les dépenses sont effectuées dans le cadre des crédits prévus;

(iii) d'empêcher toute utilisation des ressources du Tribunal et de la Commission qui serait contraire aux principes d'une saine économie.

18. Aucun contrat, accord ou engagement de toute nature entraînant une charge pour le Tribunal ou la Commission ne sera conclu ou n'aura de validité à moins que:

a) des fonds soient réservés sur les crédits respectifs pour acquitter les obligations venant à échéance au cours de l'exercice financier en vertu d'un tel contrat, accord ou engagement; et que

b) il soit normal que cette charge soit supportée par le Tribunal ou la Commission.

19. Sous réserve des prescriptions du paragraphe 17 (c) le Greffier peut, après enquête appropriée, autoriser que soient passées par profits et pertes les pertes en espèces, en fournitures, et autres biens n'excédant pas 100 DM séparément ou 500 DM pour tout exercice financier. Les pertes excédant 100 DM ou les pertes excédant au total 500 DM pour tout exercice financier ne peuvent être passées au compte des profits et pertes qu'après approbation unanime du Comité Administratif.

20. Les comptes du Tribunal et de la Commission devront comprendre:

a) un décompte budgétaire faisant apparaître:

(i) les crédits primitifs;

(ii) les crédits aptès modifications intervenues sous forme de transferts;

(iii) les crédits faisant l'objet de tout budget supplémentaire;

(iv) les paiements effectués;

(v) les dépenses encourues;

(vi) les sommes reçues et déboursées en espèces;

b) un état des biens faisant apparaître:

(i) les acquisitions et les operations en capital;

(ii) l'équipement et les fournitures achetés, utilisés et en stock;

21. Les comptes du Tribunal et de la Commission seront soumis par le Greffier au Comité Administratif et aux Commissaires aux comptes désignés, avant le 15 août suivant la fin de l'exercice financier.

Commissaires aux comptes indépendants

22. Le Comité Administratif désignera deux Commissaires aux comptes quit seront des comptables qualifiés et qui seront chargés de vérifier la comptabilité du Tribunal et de la Commission, afin d'assurer que toutes les transactions sont conformes au budget, que la comptabilité est tenue correctement et que les fonds sont gérés selon les règles d'une saine économie, et qu'aucune irrégularité financière n'est commise. Les désignations seront faites sous réserve des dispositions suivantes:

a) les Commissaires aux comptes indépendants peuvent exercer leur contrôle de la manière qu'ils jugeront la plus appropriée après consulation du Comité Administratif, au sujet de l'étendue des contrôls, mais sous réserve des présentes dipositions et compte tenu des crédits prévus pour les frais de vérification;

b) les Commissaires au comptes indépendants soumettront un rapport, ainsi que les comptes certifiés et tout autre document nécessaire, au Comité Administratif, au plus tard au premier octobre suivant la fin de l'exercice financier auquel les comptes se rapportent. Dès sa réception, le rapport ainsi que les comptes certifiés seront communiqués aux Gouvernements respectifs.

23. Le Comité Administratif, après examen du rapport des Commissaires aux comptes indépendants, peut, par une décision prise à l'unanimité, rejeter tout poste de la comptabilité qu'il considère inacceptable et ordonner que les modifications correspondantes soient apportées à la comptabilité. Si le Comité Administratif décide de rejeter un poste quelconque, il détermine toute autre mesure qui pourrait être nécessaire. Si le Comité Administratif approuve les comptes, il donnera au Greffier la décharge correspondante.

ADMINISTRATIVE AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE ARBITRATION TRIBUNAL AND THE ARBITRAL COMMISSION ON PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IN GERMANY

The Governments of the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America, in pursuance of Articles 7 and 8 of Annex B to the Convention on Relations between the Three Powers and the Federal Republic of Germany (Charter of the Arbitration Tribunal) and of paragraph 3 of Article 16 of the Annex to the Convention on the Settlement of Matters Arising out of the War and the Occupation (Charter of the Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany) signed at Bonn on the 26th of May, 1952, as amended by the Protocol on the Termination of the Occupation Regime in the Federal Republic of Germany signed at Paris on the 23rd of October, 1954, TIAS 3425. 6 UST 4117.

HAVE agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1

Seat

The seat of the Arbitration Tribunal (hereinafter referred to as the Tribunal) and of the Arbitral Commission (hereinafter referred to as the Commission) shall be at Koblenz in the Federal Republic of Germany.

ARTICLE 2

Inviolability of the premises and archives

The Federal Government shall take without delay such measures within its competence as are necessary, in accordance with constitutional provisions of the Federal Republic, to secure the inviolability of the premises and archives of the Tribunal and of the Commission.

ARTICLE 3

Members

Each Member of the Tribunal and of the Commission, notwithstanding any other activity in which he may be engaged, shall be available as required to attend to the business of the Tribunal or of the Commission as the case may be.

ARTICLE 4

Registrar

1. The Registrar of the Tribunal shall have a Deputy Registrar to assist him in the fulfilment of his duties.

2. In the absence of the Registrar the Deputy Registrar shall assume the official duties and powers of the Registrar and shall act on behalf of the Registrar.

3. The official duties and powers of the Registrar shall, subject to Article 6 of the Charter of the Tribunal, include those provided in the present Agreement and those which may be defined in Rules of Procedure to be issued by the Tribunal or the Commission. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph 3 (a) and (c) of Article 6 of the present Agreement the Registrar shall be bound by instructions given to him by the Tribunal or the Commission.

4. The Registrar shall have recognised legal qualifications and experience in international law and a knowledge of the English, French and German languages.

5. The terms and conditions of service of the Registrar shall be regulated in a contract concluded with him by the President of the Tribunal. The contract shall require the approval of the Administrative Board.

6. The term of office of the Registrar may be terminated before the expiry of his contract:

(a) after the expiry of at least three months' notice given by the Registrar to the President;

(b) summarily or after the expiry of a period of notice, on notification by the President, as a result of a decision of the Tribunal.

7. The Deputy Registrar shall be nominated by the Administrative Board and appointed by the President of the Commission in consultation with the President of the Tribunal. The terms and conditions of service of the Deputy Registrar shall be fixed by the Administrative Board.

8. The Deputy Registrar shall have recognised legal qualifications and a knowledge of the English, French and German languages.

9. The Registrar, in consultation with the President of the Tribunal or the President of the Commission as the case may be, shall formulate administrative regulations necessary in implementation of the present Agreement and its Annex. Such administrative regulations shall require the approval of the Administrative Board.

10. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 7 of this Article regarding the appointment of his Deputy, the Registrar shall engage and discharge the personnel of the Registry in the name of the Federal Republic in accordance with the Establishment and the Service Regulations referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 5 and, subject to paragraph 4 of Article 5, in accordance with the provisions applicable to the public service of the Federal Republic.

In performing this duty and other administrative functions within his competence on behalf of the Tribunal and the Commission the Registrar is authorized to conclude contracts and enter into other legal transactions in the name of the Federal Republic.

11. The Registrar or the Deputy Registrar shall reside at the seat of the Tribunal.

ARTICLE 5

Personnel of the Registry

1. In so far as it does not impair the efficient functioning of the Tribunal and of the Commission, the personnel of the Registry may be of any nationality; however, the composition of the staff as far as nationalities are concerned should conform to the extent possible to the composition of the Tribunal and the Commission. Candidates for a position on the staff who are nationals of one of the States whose Governments are Parties to the present Agreement must be approved by the Government concerned before appointment.

2. The Establishment of the Registry and Service Regulations for its personnel shall be formulated by the Registrar in consultation with the President of the Tribunal and the President of the Commission, and shall require the approval of the Administrative Board. The Establishment of the Registry shall be determined and reviewed as necessary in the light of the number of cases submitted to the Tribunal and the Commission and the amount of work resulting therefrom.

3. The Registrar shall administer the Service Regulations referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article.

4. The remuneration and the conditions of employment of the personnel of the Registry shall be in accordance with the provisions applicable in corresponding cases in the public service of the Federal Republic. Such remuneration and conditions of employment may, however, be suitably modified in the cases of non-German employees not normally resident in the Federal Republic.

ARTICLE 6

Administrative Board

1. An Administrative Board shall be constituted consisting of three representatives appointed by the Federal Republic and one representative appointed by each of the other Parties to the present Agreement. The representatives on the Administrative Board may not be members of the Tribunal or of the Commission or have any other employment with the Tribunal or the Commission. The names of the representatives shall be notified to the President of the Tribunal and to the President of the Commission.

2. The Administrative Board shall meet at least once a year at a place and time agreed upon by the representatives, as notified by the Registrar. It shall also meet if so requested by the representatives of at least two of the Parties to the present Agreement. Such request shall be addressed to the Registrar who shall notify the other representatives.

3. The Administrative Board shall exercise the powers conferred on it by the present Agreement. In particular it shall have the right:

(a) to give instructions to the Registrar on administrative matters of the Tribunal or of the Commission, and to supervise the execution of such instructions;

(b) to approve the budget submitted by the Registrar;

(c) to summon the Registrar to attend the meetings of the Administrative Board and to require him to provide the Board with all the information it may require concerning the administration of the Tribunal and of the Commission.

4. Except in the case of a decision taken pursuant to paragraph 3 (b) of this Article which shall be unanimous, decisions of the Administrative Board shall be by majority vote of its six members.

5. The President of the Tribunal and the President of the Commission shall have the right to attend meetings of the Administrative Board in an advisory capacity.

6. Each Party to the present Agreement shall bear the cost of its representation on the Administrative Board.

ARTICLE 7

Remuneration

1. The President of the Tribunal shall be remunerated at the rate of D. M. 500 per month with effect from the date of his appointment until the first day of the month in which the first petition is filed pursuant to Article 14 of the Charter of the Tribunal, with effect from which date the President's remuneration shall be D. M. 30,000 per period of twelve months (hereinafter referred to as a 'salary year') plus D. M. 1,000 for each calendar week during which he has spent three days on the business of the Tribunal in public session, provided, however, that:-

(a) his total remuneration for any one salary year shall not exceed D. M. 50,000;
and

(b) if in any one salary year he is not engaged on any business of the Tribunal in public session his remuneration for that salary year shall be D. M. 12,000.

2. The remuneration of each Vice-President of the Tribunal shall be D. M. 12,000 per period of twelve months plus D. M. 1,000 for each calendar week during which he has spent three days on the business of the Tribunal in public session, with effect from the first day of the month in which the first petition is filed pursuant to Article 14 of the Charter of the Tribunal, provided, however, that:-

(a) his total remuneration for any one salary year shall not exceed D. M. 40,000;
and

(b) if in any one salary year he is not engaged on any business of the Tribunal in public session his remuneration for that salary year shall be D. M. 5,000.

3. The remuneration of the President and each Vice-President of the Commission shall be at the rate of D. M. 40,000 per period of twelve months with effect from the date of their appointments. Such remuneration shall be paid for two periods of twelve months and thereafter their remuneration will be fixed by the Parties to

the present Agreement after consultation with the President and the Vice-Presidents.

4. The Registrar and the Deputy Registrar of the Tribunal shall be remunerated with effect from the dates of their appointments at a rate to be fixed from time to time by the parties to the present Agreement.

5. On the request of the entitled person, remuneration, other than subsistence and travel allowances, shall be converted into the currency of the country of which that person is a national.

6. The remuneration of those Members of the Tribunal and of the Commission who are appointed by one of the Governments Parties to the present Agreement, shall be fixed and paid by the appointing Government.

ARTICLE 8

Allowances in respect of travel and change of residence

1. Travel expenses shall be paid:-

(a) to the Members of the Tribunal and of the Commission, to the Registrar and to the personnel of the Registry for all duty journeys made on behalf of the Tribunal or of the Commission, with the exception of journeys to and from work at the seat of the Tribunal and the Commission;

(b) to the President and the Vice-Presidents of the Tribunal and of the Commission, to the Registrar and to the personnel of the Registry for journeys from their usual places of residence to the seat of the Tribunal and of the Commission on first assuming their appointments and for journeys from the seat of the Tribunal and of the Commission to their former places of residence or not more distant places on termination of their appointments.

2. Travel expenses referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article shall include the amount actually spent on fares and daily and overnight subsistence allowances, in accordance with rates to be fixed by the Administrative Board.

3. The expenses incurred by the President and the Vice-Presidents of the Tribunal and of the Commission and either the Registrar or the Deputy Registrar (whichever one resides at the seat of the Tribunal) in moving their families from their usual places of residence to their new places of residence in the Federal Republic and on the termination of their appointments in moving their families from the Federal Republic to their former places of residence or to not more distant places shall be reimbursed in

an amount agreed by the Administrative Board. This provision shall only apply if the person concerned establishes his permanent residence at the seat of the Tribunal and the Commission.

4. Payments in accordance with this Article shall be calculated in Deutsche Mark. On the request of the entitled person, however, payment shall be made in the currency in which the expenses were incurred.

ARTICLE 9

Finance

1. All expenditure of the Tribunal and the Commission other than the salaries of the national Members appointed by the Parties to the present Agreement shall be met from the Budgetary Funds of the Tribunal and of the Commission.

2. The Budgetary Funds of the Tribunal and the Commission shall be contributed by the Parties to the present Agreement on the following basis: the Federal Republic shall contribute one-half and each of the other Parties one-sixth.

3. The contributions referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article shall be remitted or made available by the Parties to the present Agreement to a Federal Cash Office specified by the Federal Government, either in Deutsche Mark or in their respective national currency.

4. As from the entry into force of the present Agreement the Federal Government shall as and when required make available to the Budgetary Funds of the Tribunal and the Commission advances sufficient to finance the Tribunal and the Commission for a period not exceeding the first five months of their operation. Such advances shall be credited against the first annual contribution of the Federal Government in a manner to be determined by the Administrative Board.

5. The Federal Government undertakes to make available on the entry into force of the present Agreement the services of a Federal Cash Office to act as the Payment and Accounts Office of the Tribunal and the Commission. This Office shall, in accordance with the provisions of the Annex to the present Agreement:

(a) receive and accept on behalf of the Tribunal and the Commission, the contributions and the advances referred to in this Article and any other miscellaneous revenue of the Tribunal and the Commission;

(b) establish and credit to the Budgetary Funds of the Tribunal and the Commission the revenue received under paragraph 5(a) of this Article;

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 69

(c) pay the remunerations provided for in Article 7 of the present Agreement and make, on behalf of the Tribunal and the Commission, all payments from the Budgetary Funds authorized by the Registrar;

(d) operate and maintain, on behalf of the Registrar, the accounts of the Tribunal and the Commission.

6. The Registrar shall supply the Federal Cash Office referred to in paragraph 5 of this Article with the necessary authority and information for the proper exercise of the responsibilities of that office under the present Agreement.

7. The preparation and approval of the Budget, the expenditure of appropriations, the assessment and payment of the annual contributions and the operation, maintenance and auditing of the accounts of the Tribunal and of the Commission shall be governed by the provisions of the Annex hereto which forms an integral part of the present Agreement.

ARTICLE 10

Miscellaneous

1. The Federal Republic undertakes to make available the accommodation and public services and utilities required by the Tribunal and the Commission and to provide the furniture, other equipment and transport initially required for the Tribunal and the Commission. The cash expenditure incurred by the Federal Republic pursuant to this paragraph shall be reimbursed from the Budgetary Funds referred to in Article 9 of the present Agreement.

2. The Federal Government undertakes to assist the Members and the Registrar of the Tribunal and of the Commission in obtaining adequate living accommodation at appropriate rentals.

3. The Federal Republic shall remain the owner of such tangible property as may be provided by it for the use of the Tribunal or the Commission, in so far as it has not been reimbursed in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Article for cash expenditure. Tangible property acquired from the Budgetary Funds of the Tribunal and of the Commission shall, subject to financial arrangements to be agreed by the Administrative Board at an appropriate time, vest in the Federal Republic.

4. To the extent that the liability of the Federal Republic is not already provided for by other provisions, the Federal Government undertakes to pay compensation in accordance with German law for damage caused to third parties by acts or omis-

sions of the Registrar or the personnel of the Registry in the course of their duties for the Tribunal or the Commission, in the same manner as if such persons were acting on behalf of the Federal Republic. This obligation shall inure to the benefit of persons suffering damage in that their claims for compensation may be made direct against the Federal Republic.

5. Payments which are required to be made by the Federal Republic pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 3 or 4 of this Article, or paragraph 10 of Article 4 of the present Agreement, shall be reimbursed from the Budgetary Funds referred to in Article 9 of the present Agreement.

ARTICLE 11

Effective date of Agreement

The present Agreement shall enter into force on the date of signature with effect from the time and date of the entry into force [1] of the Protocol on the Termination of the Occupation Regime in the Federal Republic of Germany signed at Paris on the 23rd of October, 1954.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the present Agreement.

Done at Bonn the thirteenth day of July, 1956 in the German, French and English languages, all three texts being equally authoritative.

For the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany
(sgd) VON BRENTANO

For the Government of the French Republic
(sgd) LOUIS JOXE

For the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
(sgd) ROGER ALLEN

For the Government of the United States of America
(sgd) JAMES B. CONANT

[1] May 5, 1955.

ANNEX TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE ARBITRATION TRIBUNAL AND THE ARBITRAL COMMISSION ON PROPERTY, RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IN GERMANY

FINANCIAL REGULATIONS

1. These regulations shall govern the financial administration of the Tribunal and the Commission, as provided in Article 9 of the Administrative Agreement between the Governments of the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America in accordance with the Charter of the Tribunal and the Charter of the Commission.

2. The financial year shall be from April 1 to March 31.

3. The Registrar shall submit by November 1, for approval by the Administrative Board, the budget estimates for the following financial year. In the course of any financial year, he may also submit such supplementary estimates as he deems necessary.

4. The estimates submitted to the Administrative Board shall be under appropriate headings and shall be accompanied by:

(a) a statement of the estimated income;

(b) a statement of the estimated expenditures during the current financial year, and the expenditures during the last completed financial year;

(c) a statement showing the assets and liabilities at the end of the last completed financial year and the estimated financial position at the end of the current financial year.

5. The budget estimates shall be expressed in Deutsche Mark.

6. After approval of a budget by the Administrative Board, the Registrar is authorized to incur and make expenditures and to collect contributions.

7. If the budget estimates for the following financial year have not been approved on the due date, the Registrar is authorized for a period of not more than three months or until the approval of the budget, whichever period is the shorter, to incur and make expenditures and to collect the appropriate contributions in accordance with such estimates to an amount not exceeding the average amount approved for a corresponding period in the immediately preceding financial year.

Transfers between Appropriations

8. Transfers from one appropriation to another shall not be made by the Registrar without the prior unanimous approval of the Administrative Board.

Availability of Appropriations at the Close of the Financial Year

9. Funds unexpended at the end of the financial year shall remain available until the following June 30 in order to discharge liabilities in respect of supplies furnished, services rendered or other charges incurred up to the previous March 31 and for which payment has not been made.

10. Funds unexpended by July 1 shall be divided among the Federal Republic of Germany, the French Republic, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America (hereinafter referred to as the Four Powers) in proportion to their respective contributions and credited against their contributions for the following year.

11. The accounts for the financial year shall be completed not later than the July 31 next following.

Provision of Funds

12. The appropriations, subject to any adjustments to be effected in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 13, shall be financed by contributions from the Four Powers according to assessments in the ratio set forth in the Administrative Agreement.

13. In assessing the contributions of the Four Powers, due account will be taken of:-

(a) supplementary appropriations for which contributions have not previously been assessed on the Four Powers;

(b) estimated miscellaneous income during the financial year;

(c) all income or losses which have not previously been taken into account;

(d) any surrendered unspent balance of appropriations for the last completed financial year.

14. After approval of the budget by the Administrative Board the Registrar shall:

(a) inform the respective Governments of their commitments in respect of annual contributions, transmitting to them at the same time the budget estimates;

(b) request them to remit their contributions.

15. The annual contributions shall be assessed in terms of Deutsche Mark and shall be remitted in quarterly instalments

to the Federal Cash Office referred to in paragraph 5 of Article 9 of the Administrative Agreement not later than the third day after the commencement of the quarter.

16. The amount of each instalment shall be determined on the basis of anticipated expenditures for the ensuing quarter within the frame-work of the budget estimates and shall be notified to the various Governments six weeks before payment is due.

Internal Control

17. The Registrar shall:

(a) formulate such detailed financial rules and procedures as may be necessary to ensure effective financial administration and exercise of economy in consultation with the Federal Cash Office referred to in paragraph 5 of Article 9 of the Administrative Agreement; any such rules and procedures shall require the approval of the Administrative Board;

(b) cause an accurate record to be kept of all capital acquisitions and all supplies purchased and used;

(c) render to the appointed auditors, at the time of submission of the accounts, statements showing, as at March 31 of the financial year concerned, the supplies in hand and the assets and liabilities, together with statements of losses of cash, stores and other assets written off in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 19;

(d) cause all payments to be made on the basis of supporting vouchers and other documents which ensure that services or commodities have been received and that payment has not been previously made;

(e) designate, in consultation with the Federal Cash Office referred to in paragraph 5 of Article 9 of the Administrative Agreement the officials who may receive money, incur obligations and make payments on behalf of the Tribunal and the Commission, requiring surety bonds of such officials;

(f) maintain a financial control which shall provide for an effective current examination or review of financial transactions, in order

(i) to ensure the regularity of the receipt, disposal and custody in respect of all funds and other resources of the Tribunal and of the Commission;

(ii) to ensure that all expenditures conform with the appropriations;

(iii) to obviate any uneconomic use of the resources of the Tribunal and of the Commission.

18. No contract, agreement or undertaking of any nature involving a charge against the Tribunal or the Commission shall be entered into or have any force or effect, unless:

(a) funds have been provided for in the respective appropriations to discharge any obligation which becomes due for payment in the financial year under such contract, agreement or undertaking; and

(b) the charge is a proper one against the Tribunal or the Commission.

19. Subject to the requirements of paragraph 17 (c) the Registrar may, after appropriate investigation, authorize the writing off of any loss of cash, stores, and other assets not exceeding 100 Deutsche Mark individually or 500 Deutsche Mark in any financial year. Any one loss exceeding 100 Deutsche Mark or total losses exceeding 500 Deutsche Mark in any financial year may only be written off after unanimous approval by the Administrative Board.

20. The accounts of the Tribunal and of the Commission shall each consist of:-

(a) budget accounts showing:

(i) original allocations,

(ii) allocations after modification by any transfers,

(iii) any provision of funds by a supplementary estimate,

(iv) payments made,

(v) expenditure incurred,

(vi) all cash receipts and disbursements;

(b) property records showing:

(i) capital acquisition and disposals,

(ii) equipment and supplies purchased, used and on hand.

21. The accounts of the Tribunal and of the Commission shall be submitted by the Registrar to the Administrative Board and the appointed auditors by August 15 following the end of the financial year.

External Auditors

22. The Administrative Board shall appoint two External Auditors who must be qualified accountants, for the purpose of examining the accounts of the Tribunal and of the Commission in order to ensure that all transactions are in accordance with the budget, that the accounts are properly kept and economical use of the funds has been made and that there are no financial irregularities. The appointments shall be made subject to the following provisions:

(a) the External Auditors may conduct the audit in such a manner as they think fit, after consultation with the Administrative Board concerning the scope of the audit, but subject to the provisions of these regulations and with due regard to the appropriation made for the cost of audit;

(b) the External Auditors shall submit a report, together with the certified accounts and such other statements as necessary, to the Administrative Board to be available not later than October 1 following the end of the financial year to which the accounts relate. Immediately upon receipt the report, together with the certified accounts, shall be circulated to the respective Governments.

23. The Administrative Board, after examination of the report of the External Auditors, may by unanimous decision disallow any item in the accounts which it considers improper and direct the corresponding amendment of the accounts. If the Administrative Board disallows any item, it shall decide what further action is necessary. If the Administrative Board approves the accounts it shall release the Registrar from further responsibility therefor.

Die wörtliche Übereinstimmung des vorstehenden Abdrucks mit der in dem Archiv der Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland hinterlegten Urschrift des in Bonn am 13. Juli 1956 unterzeichneten Verwaltungsabkommens über das Schiedsgericht und die Schiedskommission für Güter, Rechte und Interessen in Deutschland wird hiermit beglaubigt.

BONN, *den 18. Juli 1956*

Ministerialdirektor,
Leiter der Rechtsabteilung
des Auswärtigen Amts

[SEAL]

KOREA

Mutual Defense Assistance: Disposition of Equipment and Materials

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Seoul May 28 and July 2, 1956;
Entered into force July 2, 1956.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Korean Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
Seoul, May 28, 1956.

No. 243

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to paragraph 3 of the exchange of notes between our two Governments, dated January 4 and January 7, 1952, wherein it was agreed that procedures would be established to insure that equipment and materials furnished as a grant by the Government of the United States under the Mutual Defense Assistance Act of 1949, as amended, and no longer required for the purposes for which they were originally made available to the Republic of Korea will be offered for return to the Government of the United States for appropriate disposition. I also refer to recent conversations between officers of the Ministry and of the Embassy relative to the provision of Section 511 (c) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 which requires that the Government of the United States make certain arrangements for the return of military equipment with each nation receiving equipment or materials under the Act.

TIAS 2612.
3 UST, pt. 4, p. 4620.

63 Stat. 714.
22 U.S.C. § 1571 note.

68 Stat. 854.
22 U.S.C. § 1763 (c).

I have the honor to confirm below my understanding of the agreement reached in the conversations on this subject:

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Korea undertake the following arrangements in accordance with paragraph 3 of the exchange of notes of January 4 and 7, 1952, between the two Governments, respecting the disposition of military equipment and materials furnished by the Government of the United States and no

longer required or used exclusively for the purposes for which they were made available:

1. The Government of the Republic of Korea will report to the Government of the United States such equipment or materials as are no longer required and used exclusively and effectively for the purposes of and in accordance with the Agreement of January 26, 1950, respecting Military Assistance between the two Governments. The Government of the United States may also draw to the attention of the appropriate authorities of the Korean Government any equipment or materials which it considers to fall within the scope of these arrangements, and when so notified the authorities of the two Governments will consult with a view to disposing of any such items in accordance with the procedures set out in the following paragraphs.

TIAS 2019. 1 UST 137.

2. The Government of the United States may accept title to such equipment or materials for transfer to a third country or for such disposition as may be made by the Government of the United States.

3. When title is accepted by the Government of the United States, such equipment or materials will be delivered as it may request free alongside ship at a Korean port or free on board inland carrier at a shipping point in Korea designated by the Government of the United States, or, in the case of flight-deliverable aircraft, at such airfield in Korea as may be designated by the Government of the United States.

4. Such equipment or materials as are not accepted by the Government of the United States will be disposed of by the Government of the Republic of Korea as may be agreed between the two Governments.

5. Any salvage or scrap from military equipment or materials furnished by the Government of the United States shall be reported to the Government of the United States and shall be disposed of in accordance with paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of the present arrangements.

Upon the receipt of a note from your Government indicating that the foregoing procedural arrangements are acceptable to the Government of Korea, the Government of the United States of America will consider that this note and your reply thereto con-

stitute an agreement between the two Governments on this subject which shall enter into force on the date of your note in reply.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my most distinguished consideration.

CARL W. STROM

His Excellency
CHO CHONG-HWAN,
Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Republic of Korea.

The Korean Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs to the American Chargé d'Affairs ad interim

REPUBLIC OF KOREA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

JULY 2, 1956
No. 89P1744

SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your note No. 243 dated May 28, 1956 which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to paragraph 3 of the exchange of notes between our two Governments, dated January 4 and January 7, 1952, wherein it was agreed that procedures would be established to insure that equipment and materials furnished as a grant by the Government of the United States under the Mutual Defense Assistance Act of 1949, as amended, and no longer required for the purposes for which they were originally made available to the Republic of Korea will be offered for return to the Government of the United States for appropriate disposition. I also refer to recent conversations between officers of the Ministry and of the Embassy relative to the provision of Section 511 (c) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 which requires that the Government of the United States make certain arrangements for the return of military equipment with each nation receiving equipment or materials under the Act.

I have the honor to confirm below my understanding of the agreement reached in the conversations on this subject:

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Korea undertake the following arrangements in accordance with paragraph 3 of the exchange of notes of January 4 and 7, 1952, between the two Governments,

respecting the disposition of military equipment and materials furnished by the Government of the United States and no longer required or used exclusively for the purposes for which they were made available:

1. The Government of the Republic of Korea will report to the Government of the United States such equipment or materials as are no longer required and used exclusively and effectively for the purposes of and in accordance with the Agreement of January 26, 1950, respecting Military Assistance between the two Governments. The Government of the United States may also draw to the attention of the appropriate authorities of the Korean Government any equipment or materials which it considers to fall within the scope of these arrangements, and when so notified the authorities of the two Governments will consult with a view to disposing of any such items in accordance with the procedures set out in the following paragraphs.

2. The Government of the United States may accept title to such equipment or materials for transfer to a third country or for such disposition as may be made by the Government of the United States.

3. When title is accepted by the Government of the United States, such equipment or materials will be delivered as it may request free alongside ship at a Korean port or free on board inland carrier at a shipping point in Korea designated by the Government of the United States or, in the case of flight-deliverable aircraft, at such airfield in Korea as may be designated by the Government of the United States.

4. Such equipment or materials as are not accepted by the Government of the United States will be disposed of by the Government of the Republic of Korea as may be agreed between the two Governments.

5. Any salvage or scrap from military equipment or materials furnished by the Government of the United States shall be reported to the Government of the United States and shall be disposed of in accordance with paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of the present arrangements.

Upon the receipt of a note from your Government indicating that the foregoing procedural arrangements are acceptable to the Government of Korea, the Government of the United States of America will consider that this note and your reply thereto constitute an agreement between the two Governments on this subject which shall enter into force on the date of your note in reply."

I have the honour to inform you that the Korean Government agrees to the contents of the note quoted above and to confirm that your note and this replying note constitute an agreement between the two Governments which shall enter into force on this date.

Accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

CHO CHONG-HWAN

The Honorable
CARL W. STROM,
Charge d'Affaires
American Embassy

PANAMA

Radio Communications Between Amateur Stations on Behalf of Third Parties

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Panamá July 19 and August 1, 1956;
Entered into force September 1, 1956.

The Panamanian Minister for Foreign Relations to the American Ambassador

REPUBLICA DE PANAMA
MINISTERIO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES

R.Z.C. Nº 521/1058

PANAMÁ, *19 de Julio de 1956*

SEÑOR EMBAJADOR:

Tengo el honor de llevar al conocimiento de Vuestra Excelencia que el Gobierno de Panamá, en su deseo de fomentar la radio afición, estaría anuente en celebrar un convenio de reciprocidad con el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América, por medio del cual se permita a las estaciones de aficionados en los dos países la transmisión de comunicaciones internacionales procedentes de ó con destino a terceras personas.

En tal virtud, el Gobierno de Panamá se permite proponer un proyecto de acuerdo concebido en los siguientes términos:

"Las estaciones de radio de aficionados de Panamá y los Estados Unidos de América podrán canjear mensajes u otras comunicaciones internacionales procedentes de ó con destino a terceras personas, siempre y cuando que:

1. No se pague compensación alguna, ya sea directa o indirectamente, por la transmisión de dichas comunicaciones.

2. Dichas comunicaciones se limitarán a conversaciones o mensajes de naturaleza técnica o personal los cuales, por razón de su poca importancia, no justifiquen el uso de los servicios públicos de telecomunicaciones. En los casos en que por causa de desastres los servicios públicos de telecomunicaciones no estén disponibles para la pronta transmisión de comunicaciones relacionadas con la salvaguarda de vidas o propiedades,

tales comunicaciones podrán ser transmitidas por estaciones de aficionados de los respectivos países.

3. Este arreglo se aplicará en todo el territorio continental e insular de Panamá y de los Estados Unidos incluyendo Alaska, el Archipiélago de Hawaii, Puerto Rico y las Islas Vírgenes. Será aplicable también en aquellos casos de estaciones de aficionados que tengan licencia de autoridades de los Estados Unidos extendidas a favor de ciudadanos de los Estados Unidos en otras partes del mundo, en las cuales los Estados Unidos ejerza autoridad para expedir estas licencias.

4. Este acuerdo podrá terminarse por cualquiera de los dos Gobiernos mediante aviso al otro Gobierno de sesenta días; por razón de un acuerdo posterior entre ambos Gobiernos con respecto a esta misma materia, o por la promulgación de disposiciones legislativas, en cualquiera de los dos países contrarias al mismo."

Si el anterior proyecto de acuerdo es aceptable al Gobierno de Vuestra Excelencia, estoy autorizado por mi Gobierno para ponerlo en vigencia, mediante un canje de notas, a partir del día primero de Septiembre de 1956.

Aprovecho la oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Excelencia las seguridades de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

ALBERTO A BOYD.

Alberto A. Boyd
Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores.

Su Excelencia
JULIAN F. HARRINGTON
Embajador de los Estados Unidos
de América,
Ciudad.

Translation

R.Z.C. No. 521/1058

REPUBLIC OF PANAMA
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN RELATIONS

PANAMÁ, *July 19, 1956*

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to inform Your Excellency that the Government of Panama, in its desire to promote amateur radio, would be agreeable to concluding with the Government of the United

States of America a reciprocal agreement permitting amateur stations in the two countries to transmit international communications from or to third parties.

Accordingly, the Government of Panama takes the liberty of proposing a draft agreement worded as follows:

"Amateur radio stations of Panama and of the United States may exchange international messages or other communications from or to third parties, provided:

"1. No compensation is directly or indirectly paid for the transmission of such communications.

"2. Such communications shall be limited to conversations or messages of a technical or personal nature for which, by reason of their slight importance, use of the public telecommunication services is not justified. In cases where, owing to disasters, the public telecommunication services are not available for the expeditious transmission of communications relating to safety of life or property, such communications may be transmitted by amateur stations of the respective countries.

"3. This arrangement shall apply to all the continental and insular territory of Panama and of the United States, including Alaska, the Hawaiian Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. It shall be applicable also to those cases of amateur stations holding licenses of the United States authorities issued to United States citizens in other parts of the world in which the United States exercises authority to issue such licenses.

"4. This agreement may be terminated by either government on sixty days' notice to the other government; by subsequent agreement between the two governments dealing with the same subject; or by the enactment of legislation in either country contrary thereto."

If the foregoing draft agreement is acceptable to Your Excellency's Government, I am authorized by my Government to put it into force, by an exchange of notes, on September 1, 1956.

I avail myself of the opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

ALBERTO A BOYD.

Alberto A. Boyd
Minister of Foreign Relations

His Excellency
JULIAN F. HARRINGTON,
Ambassador of the United States of America,
City.

TIAS 3617

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 70

The American Ambassador to the Panamanian Minister for Foreign Relations

THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN EMBASSY
No. 78 *Panamá, R. P., August 1, 1956*

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to Your Excellency's Note R. Z. C. No. 521/1058 of July 19, 1956, expressing the desire of the Government of Panamá to enter into an agreement with the Government of the United States for radio communications between amateur stations of these two countries on behalf of third parties, on the following terms:

"Amateur radio stations of Panamá and of the United States may exchange international messages or other communications from or to third parties, provided:

"1. No compensation is directly or indirectly paid on such messages or communications.

"2. Such communications shall be limited to conversations or messages of a technical or personal nature for which, by reason of their unimportance, recourse to the public telecommunications service is not justified. To the extent that in the event of disaster, the public telecommunications service is not readily available for expeditious handling of communications relating directly to safety of life or property, such communications may be handled by amateur stations of the respective countries.

"3. This arrangement shall apply to all the continental and insular territory of Panamá and of the United States including Alaska, the Hawaiian Islands, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. It shall also be applicable to these cases concerning amateur stations licensed by the United States authorities to United States citizens in other areas of the world in which the United States exercises licensing authority.

"4. This arrangement shall be subject to termination by either government on sixty days' notice to the other government; by further arrangement between the two governments dealing with the same subject; or by the enactment of legislation in either country inconsistent therewith."

In this connection, it was stated that if the draft agreement were acceptable to the United States Government, Your Ex-

cellency has been authorized to put the agreement into force, by an exchange of notes, to be made effective as of September 1, 1956.

I am pleased to inform Your Excellency that the provisions of the draft agreement as proffered by the Government of Panamá are acceptable to the Government of the United States. Accordingly, I am authorized by my Government to accept the foregoing proposal and consider Your Excellency's Note and the present one as constituting an agreement between our two Governments, which shall enter into force on September 1, 1956 at 12:01 a. m. Eastern Standard Time.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my most distinguished consideration.

JULIAN F. HARRINGTON

His Excellency
ALBERTO A. BOYD,
Minister for Foreign Relations,
Panamá, R. P.

NETHERLANDS

Surplus Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at The Hague August 7, 1956;
Entered into force August 7, 1956.

OVEREENKOMST

De Regering van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden en de Regering van de Verenigde Staten van Amerika;

Overwegende, dat de aankoop tegen Nederlandse guldens van overschotten van in de Verenigde Staten geproduceerde katoen en de besteding van zodanige guldensbedragen voor het hierna omschreven doel, zouden kunnen bijdragen tot het tot stand brengen van een uitbreiding van de handel in landbouwprodukten;

Zijn overeengekomen als volgt:

1. Onder voorbehoud van de afgifte en aanvaarding van de in lid 2 bedoelde aankoopmachtigingen, verplicht de Amerikaanse Regering zich tot de financiering van de verkoop tegen Nederlandse guldens van ruwe katoen, een overschotartikel in de zin van de „Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954", aan door de Nederlandse Regering gemachtigde kopers.

2. De Amerikaanse Regering

AGREEMENT

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

Considering that the purchase of surplus cotton produced in the United States for Dutch guilders and the utilization of such guilders for the purpose as described hereunder, could assist in achieving an expansion of trade in agricultural commodities;

Have agreed as follows:

1. Subject to the issuance and acceptance of purchase authorizations referred to in paragraph 2, the United States Government undertakes to finance the sale for Dutch guilders of raw cotton, a surplus commodity under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, to purchasers authorized by the Netherlands Government.

68 Stat. 454.
7 U.S.C. § 1691 note.

2. The United States Gov-

zal aankoopmachtigingen afgeven voor katoen tot een waarde van 275.000 dollars, welke machtigingen bepalingen zullen bevatten betreffende de verkoop en aflevering van deze katoen en andere daarop betrekking hebbende aangelegenheden, en welke onderworpen zullen zijn aan de voorwaarde van aanvaarding door de Nederlandse Regering.

3. De beide Regeringen komen overeen, dat de tengevolge van de verkoop krachtens deze Overeenkomst aan de Amerikaanse Regering toevloeiende Nederlandse guldens door de Amerikaanse Regering zullen worden gebruikt

(*a*) voor de uitbreiding van het afzetgebied voor landbouwprodukten: de tegenwaarde van 247.500 dollars. Overeengekomen wordt, dat de tegenwaarde van 200.000 dollars, welke krachtens deze bepaling worden besteed, door de Regering van de Verenigde Staten zal worden gebruikt voor het financieren van projecten voor marktonderzoek en de bevordering van de verkoop in Nederland, welke gezamenlijk zullen worden ontwikkeld en uitgevoerd door de „National Cotton Council of America" en de „Stichting Katoenpropaganda" in Nederland. Voorts wordt overeengekomen, dat de tegenwaarde van 47.500 dollars zal worden gebruikt voor de betaling van door de „National Cotton Council" in verband

ernment will issue purchase authorizations for 275,000 dollars worth of cotton, which shall include provisions relating to the sale and delivery of this cotton and other relevant matters, and which will be subject to acceptance by the Netherlands Government.

3. The two Governments agree that the Dutch guilders accruing to the United States Government as a consequence of the sale, pursuant to this agreement, will be used by the United States Government,

(*a*) for agricultural market development, the countervalue of 247,500 dollars. It is understood that the countervalue of 200,000 dollars expended under this provision will be used by the Government of the United States for the purpose of financing market research and sales promotion projects in the Netherlands to be jointly developed and administered by the National Cotton Council of America and the „Stichting Katoenpropaganda" in the Netherlands. It is further understood that the countervalue of 47,500 dollars will be used for payments of expenses of the National Cotton Council in connection with the aforementioned projects; up to the countervalue of 25,000 dollars of this amount will be convert-

met bovengenoemde projecten gemaakte onkosten; tot de tegenwaarde van 25.000 dollars zal dit bedrag omwisselbaar zijn in valuta's van andere landen;

(*b*) voor de betaling van Amerikaanse onkosten in Nederland: de tegenwaarde van 27.500 dollars.

4. Het bedrag aan Nederlandse guldens, dat op de rekening van de Verenigde Staten moet worden gestort, is de verkoopwaarde van de katoen in dollars, teruggestort of gefinancierd door de Amerikaanse Regering (met inbegrip van vervoerskosten, ingeval van financiering door de Verenigde Staten, en kosten van behandeling) omgewisseld in Nederlandse guldens tegen de commerciële verkoopkoers voor Amerikaanse dollars in Amsterdam genoteerd bij het sluiten van de beurs op de dagen, waarop de dollars worden teruggestort.

5. De Nederlandse Regering bevestigt, dat de krachtens deze Overeenkomst aangekochte katoen slechts door de binnenlandse textielindustrie zal worden gebruikt en dat zij redelijke voorzorgsmaatregelen zal nemen om te voorkomen, dat aan landen welke de Verenigde Staten niet gunstig gezind zijn, katoen of katoenen goederen worden verkocht, die als gevolg van de aankopen krachtens deze Overeenkomst naar zodanige landen zouden

ible into currencies of other countries;

(*b*) for payment of United States expenses in the Netherlands the countervalue of 27,500 dollars.

4. The amount of Dutch guilders to be deposited to the account of the United States would be the dollar sales value of the cotton reimbursed or financed by the United States Government (including transportation, if financed by the United States, and handling) converted into Dutch guilders at the commercial selling rate for United States dollars in Amsterdam at the close of business on the dates of dollar reimbursements.

5. The Government of the Netherlands agrees that the cotton purchased pursuant to this agreement will be used only by the domestic textile industry and that it will take reasonable precautions to prevent the sale to countries unfriendly to the United States of cotton or cotton textiles which would be exported to such countries as a consequence of purchases under this agreement. The Netherlands Government will provide assurances

worden uitgevoerd. De Nederlandse Regering zal voor iedere afzonderlijke krachtens deze Overeenkomst tot stand gekomen transactie de verzekering geven, dat de gekochte katoen een hoeveelheid betekent, welke wordt gekocht boven de normale aankopen in Amerika.

6. Op verzoek van een van beide Regeringen zullen de twee Regeringen overleg plegen over iedere aangelegenheid, welke betrekking heeft op de toepassing van deze Overeenkomst.

7. Voor wat het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden betreft, zullen de bepalingen van deze Overeenkomst slechts van toepassing zijn op het Koninkrijk in Europa.

8. Deze Overeenkomst treedt in werking op het ogenblik harer ondertekening en zal gedurende een periode van een jaar na de datum van ondertekening van kracht blijven.

Ten blijke waarvan de onderscheidene Gevolmachtigden deze Overeenkomst hebben ondertekend.

Gedaan te 's-Gravenhage, de 7de augustus 1956, in twee exemplaren, in de Nederlandse en de Engelse taal, zijnde beide teksten gelijkelijk authentiek.

Voor de Regering van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden:
J M A H LUNS J W BEYEN

Voor de Regering van de Verenigde Staten van Amerika:
H. FREEMAN MATTHEWS

for each individual transaction pursuant to this agreement that the cotton purchased will be in addition to normal United States marketings.

6. The two Governments will, upon request of either of them, consult regarding any matter relating to the application of this agreement.

7. As far as the Kingdom of the Netherlands is concerned the provisions of this agreement shall apply to the realm in Europe only.

8. This agreement enters into force upon signature and shall remain in force for a period of one year after the date of signature.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Agreement.

Done at The Hague, this seventh day of August 1956, in two copies, in the English and the Netherlands language, both texts being equally authentic.

For the Government of the United States of America:
H. FREEMAN MATTHEWS

For the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands:
J M A H LUNS J W BEYEN

UNION OF BURMA

Technical Services and Purchase of Rice

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Rangoon June 30, 1956;
Entered into force June 30, 1956.

The American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim to the Burmese Permanent Secretary of the Foreign Office

AMERICAN EMBASSY
No. 929 *Rangoon, June 30, 1956*

SIR:

I have the honor to refer to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments concerning the desire of the Government of the Union of Burma to purchase certain technical services from the Government of the United States. I am pleased to inform you that my Government has authorized me to propose that the two Governments agree upon the following terms and conditions under which the Government of the United States would provide funds with which to purchase such services in exchange for kyat funds to be used for the purchase of certain commodities in the Union of Burma.

1. The Government of the United States will provide funds not exceeding $1,100,000 (one million one hundred thousand dollars) to pay during the period ending June 30, 1958 for the technical services of American technicians and for purposes of State Scholars and trainees stipulated in paragraph 5 below

2. The technicians will be engaged by the Government of the Union of Burma on the basis of specific contracts to be entered into by the Government of the Union of Burma with the individual technicians or with commercial firms or universities for groups of technicians.

3. In accordance with subsidiary procedural arrangements

(a) the Government of the United States will upon receipt of a request from the Government of the Union of Burma make dollar payments to the technician or firm or university as called for in the contract, such payments to be made under a letter

of commitment to be issued by the Government of the United States to the supplier of the technical services; or

(b) the Government of the Union of Burma may, if it prefers, itself make the dollar payments called for under the contract, in which case the Government of the United States will reimburse the Government of the Union of Burma for such expenditures upon the latter's request.

4. It is the intention of the Government of the Union of Burma to use part of the funds to be provided under paragraph 1, above, to employ the services of American technicians obtained under the foregoing procedure in the specific fields of activity which, together with the estimated dollar costs in each field to be paid by the Government of the United States, are listed in this paragraph. The two Governments may in subsidiary arrangements agree to modifications of this list upon the basis of the availability of suitable technicians and such considerations as feasibility, desirable priority, or relative magnitude of projects within these fields of activity for which the services of American technicians are to be sought

Foreign Technician Requirements

Ministry of National Planning	
(1) Transportation	
(2) Regional Development Planning	
(3) Hydrology	
(4) Field Engineering	
(5) Irrigation Engineering	
(6) Agricultural Economics	
(7) Industrial Economics	
(8) Social Services Analyses	
(9) Market Intelligence	$ 564, 000
Ministry of Mines	
(1) Lecturers on Mining Subjects	
(2) Diamond Drilling	
(3) Industrial Engineering	$ 96, 000
Ministry of Industry	
(1) Cellulose and Paper	
(2) Standards and Specifications	
(3) Pharmaceutical Chemistry	$ 100, 000
Ministry of Trade Development	
(1) Rice Milling	$ 60, 000
Ministry of Agriculture and Forests	
(1) Timber Products Marketing Analysis	$ 60, 000
Estimated total cost for two-year period of salaries, overhead, travel, and incidental expenses:	$ 880, 000

5. It is likewise the intention of the Government of the Union of Burma to use $220,000 (two hundred twenty thousand dollars) from the funds to be provided under paragraph 1, above, for education, to wit. to pay dollar expenses of State Scholars or trainees whom the Government of the Union of Burma may desire to send to the United States for study/training in some or all of the following fields

(1) Architecture
(2) Aeronautical Engineering
(3) City Planning
(4) Civil Engineering
(5) Chemical Engineering
(6) Ceramics Engineering
(7) Electrical Engineering
(8) Electronics
(9) Geology
(10) Geophysics
(11) Hydraulics
(12) Industrial Engineering and Management
(13) Industrial Engineering
(14) Metallurgical Engineering
(15) Management Engineering
(16) Metallurgy
(17) Mining Engineering
(18) Mineral Technology
(19) Marine Engineering
(20) Motion Picture Photography
(21) Mechanical Engineering
(22) Naval Architecture
(23) Nuclear Physics
(24) Nuclear Engineering
(25) Nuclear Chemistry
(26) Pulp and Paper Technology
(27) Pharmaceutical Engineering
(28) Rubber Technology
(29) Sanitary Engineering
(30) Surgery
(31) Sugar Technology
(32) Sugar Chemistry
(33) Sound Technology
(34) Textile Engineering
(35) Textile Chemistry
(36) Workshop Engineering
(37) Wireless Engineering

Any portion of the $220,000 mentioned above not used for the purpose stated may be used for employing the services of American technicians in the fields specified in paragraph 4 above.

6. Upon notification by the Government of the United States that it has made dollar disbursements for technical services, the Government of the Union of Burma will thereupon deposit kyats

to the account of the Government of the United States. The amount of Burmese kyats to be deposited to the account of the Government of the United States shall be the dollar value of the disbursement converted into Burmese kyats at the selling rate for United States dollars generally applicable to commercial transactions (excluding transactions granted a preferential rate) prevailing on the last day of the disbursement period covered by the notification. The two Governments will arrange for advance deposits of such kyats.

7 The Government of the United States will use such kyats for the purchase for export of Burmese rice at prevailing export prices for government sales.

8. Procedures for dollar disbursements and kyat deposits related to dollar expenses of State Scholars and trainees in the United States shall be those described in the foregoing paragraphs except that the letter of commitment procedure will not apply to payments to be made to individual State Scholars or trainees.

I have the honor to propose that if these terms and conditions meet with the approval of the Government of the Union of Burma the present note and your note in reply be considered as constituting the agreement of our two Governments on these arrangements which will enter into force on the date of receipt of your note in reply

Please accept, Sir, the renewed assurances of my high consideration.

DANIEL M. BRADDOCK
Charge d'Affaires ad interim

Maha Thray Sithu Mr. JAMES BARRINGTON
Permanent Secretary
Foreign Office
Rangoon

The Burmese Permanent Secretary of the Foreign Office to the American Chargé d'Affaires ad interim

FOREIGN OFFICE
RANGOON
30th June 1956.

SIR,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Note of to-day's date which reads as follows.–

"I have the honor to refer to recent conversations between representatives of our two Governments concerning the desire

of the Government of the Union of Burma to purchase certain technical services from the Government of the United States. I am pleased to inform you that my Government has authorized me to propose that the two Governments agree upon the following terms and conditions under which the Government of the United States would provide funds with which to purchase such services in exchange for kyat funds to be used for the purchase of certain commodities in the Union of Burma.

1. The Government of the United States will provide funds not exceeding $1,100,000 (one million one hundred thousand dollars) to pay during the period ending June 30, 1958 for the technical services of American technicians and for purposes of State Scholars and trainees stipulated in paragraph 5 below

2. The technicians will be engaged by the Government of the Union of Burma on the basis of specific contracts to be entered into by the Government of the Union of Burma with the individual technicians or with commercial firms or universities for groups of technicians.

3. In accordance with subsidiary procedural arrangements

(a) the Government of the United States will upon receipt of a request from the Government of the Union of Burma make dollar payments to the technician or firm or university as called for in the contract, such payments to be made under a letter of commitment to be issued by the Government of the United States to the supplier of the technical services, or

(b) the Government of the Union of Burma may, if it prefers, itself make the dollar payment called for under the contract, in which case the Government of the United States will reimburse the Government of the Union of Burma for such expenditures upon the latter's request.

4. It is the intention of the Government of the Union of Burma to use part of the funds to be provided under paragraph 1, above, to employ the services of American technicians obtained under the foregoing procedure in the specific fields of activity which, together with the estimated dollar costs in each field to be paid by the Government of the United States, are listed in this paragraph. The two Governments may in subsidiary arrangements agree to modifications of this list upon the basis of the availability of suitable technicians and such considerations as feasibility, desirable priority, or relative magnitude of projects within these fields of activity for which the services of American technicians are to be sought.

Foreign Technician Requirements

Ministry of National Planning	
(1) Transportation	
(2) Regional Development Planning	
(3) Hydrology	
(4) Field Engineering	
(5) Irrigation Engineering	
(6) Agricultural Economics	
(7) Industrial Economics	
(8) Social Services Analyses	
(9) Market Intelligence	$ 564, 000
Ministry of Mines	
(1) Lecturers on Mining Subjects	
(2) Diamond Drilling	
(3) Industrial Engineering	$ 96, 000
Ministry of Industry	
(1) Cellulose and Paper	
(2) Standards and Specifications	
(3) Pharmaceutical Chemistry	$ 100, 000
Ministry of Trade Development	
(1) Rice Milling	$ 60, 000
Ministry of Agriculture and Forests	
(1) Timber Products Marketing Analysis	$ 60, 000
Estimated total cost for two-year period of salaries, overhead, travel, and incidental expenses:	$ 880, 000

5. It is likewise the intention of the Government of the Union of Burma to use $220,000 (two hundred twenty thousand dollars) from the funds to be provided under paragraph 1, above, for education, to wit. to pay dollar expenses of State Scholars or trainees whom the Government of the Union of Burma may desire to send to the United States for study/training in some or all of the following fields.

(1) Architecture
(2) Aeronautical Engineering
(3) City Planning
(4) Civil Engineering
(5) Chemical Engineering
(6) Ceramics Engineering
(7) Electrical Engineering
(8) Electronics
(9) Geology
(10) Geophysics
(11) Hydraulics
(12) Industrial Engineering and Management
(13) Industrial Engineering
(14) Metallurgical Engineering
(15) Management Engineering

(16) Metallurgy
(17) Mining Engineering
(18) Mineral Technology
(19) Marine Engineering
(20) Motion Picture Photography
(21) Mechanical Engineering
(22) Naval Architecture
(23) Nuclear Physics
(24) Nuclear Engineering
(25) Nuclear Chemistry
(26) Pulp and Paper Technology
(27) Pharmaceutical Engineering
(28) Rubber Technology
(29) Sanitary Engineering
(30) Surgery
(31) Sugar Technology
(32) Sugar Chemistry
(33) Sound Technology
(34) Textile Engineering
(35) Textile Chemistry
(36) Workshop Engineering
(37) Wireless Engineering

Any portion of the $220,000 mentioned above not used for the purpose stated may be used for employing the services of American technicians in the fields specified in paragraph 4 above.

6. Upon notification by the Government of the United States that it has made dollar disbursements for technical services, the Government of the Union of Burma will thereupon deposit kyats to the account of the Government of the United States. The amount of Burmese kyats to be deposited to the account of the Government of the United States shall be the dollar value of the disbursement converted into Burmese kyats at the selling rate for United States dollars generally applicable to commercial transactions (excluding transactions granted a preferential rate) prevailing on the last day of the disbursement period covered by the notification. The two Governments will arrange for advance deposits of such kyats.

7 The Government of the United States will use such kyats for the purchase for export of Burmese rice at prevailing export prices for government sales.

8. Procedures for dollar disbursement and kyat deposits related to dollar expenses of State Scholars and trainees in the United States shall be those described in the foregoing paragraph except that the letter of commitment procedure will not apply to payments to be made to individual State Scholars or trainees.

I have the honor to propose that if these terms and conditions meet with the approval of the Government of the Union of Burma

the present note and your note in reply be considered as constituting the agreement of our two Governments on these arrangements which will enter into force on the date of receipt of your note in reply "

I have the honour to inform you that the terms and conditions set out in your above Note meet with the approval of the Government of the Union of Burma and that your Note, together with this reply, should be considered as constituting an Agreement between the two Governments on these arrangements which will enter into force on this day's date.

Please accept, Sir, the renewed assurance of my high consideration.

J BARRINGTON

(J. Barrington)
Permanent Secretary,
Foreign Office.

Mr. DANIEL M. BRADDOCK
Charge d'Affaires, a.i.,
American Embassy,
Rangoon.

MULTILATERAL

Articles of Agreement of the International Finance Corporation

Open for signature at the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Washington.
Signed on behalf of the United States of America December 5, 1955;
Acceptance of the United States of America deposited December 5, 1955,
Entered into force July 20, 1956.

International Finance Corporation

Articles of Agreement [1]

[1] The text printed herein, including signatures and Schedule A, is as certified by the Secretary of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development on Dec. 7, 1955.

84539 O 57 Pt. II 71

Articles of Agreement of the International Finance Corporation

The Governments on whose behalf this Agreement is signed agree as follows:

INTRODUCTORY ARTICLE

The INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION (hereinafter called the Corporation) is established and shall operate in accordance with the following provisions·

ARTICLE I

Purpose

The purpose of the Corporation is to further economic development by encouraging the growth of productive private enterprise in member countries, particularly in the less developed areas, thus supplementing the activities of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (hereinafter called the Bank). In carrying out this purpose, the Corporation shall

(i) in association with private investors, assist in financing the establishment, improvement and expansion of productive private enterprises which would contribute to the development of its member countries by making investments, without guarantee of repayment by the member government concerned, in cases where sufficient private capital is not available on reasonable terms,

(ii) seek to bring together investment opportunities, domestic and foreign private capital, and experienced management, and

(iii) seek to stimulate, and to help create conditions conducive to, the flow of private capital, domestic and foreign, into productive investment in member countries.

The Corporation shall be guided in all its decisions by the provisions of this Article.

ARTICLE II

Membership and Capital

SECTION 1. *Membership*

(a) The original members of the Corporation shall be those members of the Bank listed in Schedule A hereto which shall, on or before the date specified in Article IX, Section 2(c), accept membership in the Corporation.

Post, p. 2226.

(b) Membership shall be open to other members of the Bank at such times and in accordance with such terms as may be prescribed by the Corporation.

SECTION 2. *Capital Stock*

(a) The authorized capital stock of the Corporation shall be $100,000,000, in terms of United States dollars.

(b) The authorized capital stock shall be divided into 100,000 shares having a par value of one thousand United States dollars each. Any such shares not initially subscribed by original members shall be available for subsequent subscription in accordance with Section 3(d) of this Article.

(c) The amount of capital stock at any time authorized may be increased by the Board of Governors as follows

(i) by a majority of the votes cast, in case such increase is necessary for the purpose of issuing shares of capital stock on initial subscription by members other than original members, provided that the aggregate of any increases authorized pur-

suant to this subparagraph shall not exceed 10,000 shares,

(ii) in any other case, by a three-fourths majority of the total voting power.

(d) In case of an increase authorized pursuant to paragraph (c)(ii) above, each member shall have a reasonable opportunity to subscribe, under such conditions as the Corporation shall decide, to a proportion of the increase of stock equivalent to the proportion which its stock theretofore subscribed bears to the total capital stock of the Corporation, but no member shall be obligated to subscribe to any part of the increased capital.

(e) Issuance of shares of stock, other than those subscribed either on initial subscription or pursuant to paragraph (d) above, shall require a three-fourths majority of the total voting power.

(f) Shares of stock of the Corporation shall be available for subscription only by, and shall be issued only to, members.

SECTION 3. *Subscriptions*

(a) Each original member shall subscribe to the number of shares of stock set forth opposite its name in Schedule A. The number of shares of stock to be subscribed by other members shall be determined by the Corporation.

(b) Shares of stock initially subscribed by original members shall be issued at par.

(c) The initial subscription of each original member shall be payable in full within 30 days after either the date on which the Corporation shall begin operations pursuant to Article IX, Section 3(b), or the date on which such original member becomes a member, whichever shall be later, or at such date thereafter as the Corporation shall determine. Payment shall be made in gold or United States dol-

lars in response to a call by the Corporation which shall specify the place or places of payment.

(d) The price and other terms of subscription of shares of stock to be subscribed, otherwise than on initial subscription by original members, shall be determined by the Corporation.

SECTION 4. *Limitation on Liability*

No member shall be liable, by reason of its membership, for obligations of the Corporation.

SECTION 5. *Restriction on Transfers and Pledges of Shares*

Shares of stock shall not be pledged or encumbered in any manner whatever, and shall be transferable only to the Corporation.

ARTICLE III

Operations

SECTION 1. *Financing Operations*

The Corporation may make investments of its funds in productive private enterprises in the territories of its members. The existence of a government or other public interest in such an enterprise shall not necessarily preclude the Corporation from making an investment therein.

SECTION 2. *Forms of Financing*

(a) The Corporation's financing shall not take the form of investments in capital stock. Subject to the foregoing, the Corporation may make investments of its funds in such form or forms as it may deem appropriate in the circumstances, including (but without limitation) investments according to the holder thereof the right to participate in earnings and the right to subscribe to, or to convert the investment into, capital stock.

(b) The Corporation shall not itself exercise any right to subscribe to, or to convert any investment into, capital stock.

SECTION 3. *Operational Principles*

The operations of the Corporation shall be conducted in accordance with the following principles

(i) the Corporation shall not undertake any financing for which in its opinion sufficient private capital could be obtained on reasonable terms,

(ii) the Corporation shall not finance an enterprise in the territories of any member if the member objects to such financing,

(iii) the Corporation shall impose no conditions that the proceeds of any financing by it shall be spent in the territories of any particular country,

(iv) the Corporation shall not assume responsibility for managing any enterprise in which it has invested,

(v) the Corporation shall undertake its financing on terms and conditions which it considers appropriate, taking into account the requirements of the enterprise, the risks being undertaken by the Corporation and the terms and conditions normally obtained by private investors for similar financing,

(vi) the Corporation shall seek to revolve its funds by selling its investments to private investors whenever it can appropriately do so on satisfactory terms,

(vii) the Corporation shall seek to maintain a reasonable diversification in its investments.

SECTION 4. *Protection of Interests*

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the Corporation, in the event of actual or threatened default on any of its

investments, actual or threatened insolvency of the enterprise in which such investment shall have been made, or other situations which, in the opinion of the Corporation, threaten to jeopardize such investment, from taking such action and exercising such rights as it may deem necessary for the protection of its interests.

SECTION 5. *Applicability of Certain Foreign Exchange Restrictions*

Funds received by or payable to the Corporation in respect of an investment of the Corporation made in any member's territories pursuant to Section 1 of this Article shall not be free, solely by reason of any provision of this Agreement, from generally applicable foreign exchange restrictions, regulations and controls in force in the territories of that member.

SECTION 6. *Miscellaneous Operations*

In addition to the operations specified elsewhere in this Agreement, the Corporation shall have the power to

(i) borrow funds, and in that connection to furnish such collateral or other security therefor as it shall determine, provided, however, that before making a public sale of its obligations in the markets of a member, the Corporation shall have obtained the approval of that member and of the member in whose currency the obligations are to be denominated,

(ii) invest funds not needed in its financing operations in such obligations as it may determine and invest funds held by it for pension or similar purposes in any marketable securities, all without being subject to the restrictions imposed by other sections of this Article,

(iii) guarantee securities in which it has invested in order to facilitate their sale;

(iv) buy and sell securities it has issued or guaranteed or in which it has invested,

(v) exercise such other powers incidental to its business as shall be necessary or desirable in furtherance of its purposes.

SECTION 7. *Valuation of Currencies*

Whenever it shall become necessary under this Agreement to value any currency in terms of the value of another currency, such valuation shall be as reasonably determined by the Corporation after consultation with the International Monetary Fund.

SECTION 8. *Warning To Be Placed on Securities*

Every security issued or guaranteed by the Corporation shall bear on its face a conspicuous statement to the effect that it is not an obligation of the Bank or, unless expressly stated on the security, of any government.

SECTION 9. *Political Activity Prohibited*

The Corporation and its officers shall not interfere in the political affairs of any member, nor shall they be influenced in their decisions by the political character of the member or members concerned. Only economic considerations shall be relevant to their decisions, and these considerations shall be weighed impartially in order to achieve the purposes stated in this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV

Organization and Management

SECTION 1. *Structure of the Corporation*

The Corporation shall have a Board of Governors, a Board of Directors, a Chairman of the Board of Directors, a President and such other officers and staff to perform such duties as the Corporation may determine.

SECTION 2. *Board of Governors*

(a) All the powers of the Corporation shall be vested in the Board of Governors.

(b) Each Governor and Alternate Governor of the Bank appointed by a member of the Bank which is also a member of the Corporation shall *ex officio* be a Governor or Alternate Governor, respectively, of the Corporation. No Alternate Governor may vote except in the absence of his principal. The Board of Governors shall select one of the Governors as Chairman of the Board of Governors. Any Governor or Alternate Governor shall cease to hold office if the member by which he was appointed shall cease to be a member of the Corporation.

(c) The Board of Governors may delegate to the Board of Directors authority to exercise any of its powers, except the power to

(i) admit new members and determine the conditions of their admission;

(ii) increase or decrease the capital stock,

(iii) suspend a member,

(iv) decide appeals from interpretations of this Agreement given by the Board of Directors;

(v) make arrangements to cooperate with other international organizations (other than informal arrangements of a temporary and administrative character),

(vi) decide to suspend permanently the operations of the Corporation and to distribute its assets,

(vii) declare dividends;

(viii) amend this Agreement.

(d) The Board of Governors shall hold an annual meeting and such other meetings as may be provided for by the Board of Governors or called by the Board of Directors.

(e) The annual meeting of the Board of Governors shall be held in conjunction with the annual meeting of the Board of Governors of the Bank.

(f) A quorum for any meeting of the Board of Governors shall be a majority of the Governors, exercising not less than two-thirds of the total voting power.

(g) The Corporation may by regulation establish a procedure whereby the Board of Directors may obtain a vote of the Governors on a specific question without calling a meeting of the Board of Governors.

(h) The Board of Governors, and the Board of Directors to the extent authorized, may adopt such rules and regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct the business of the Corporation.

(i) Governors and Alternate Governors shall serve as such without compensation from the Corporation.

SECTION 3. *Voting*

(a) Each member shall have two hundred fifty votes plus one additional vote for each share of stock held.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided, all matters before the Corporation shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast.

SECTION 4. *Board of Directors*

(a) The Board of Directors shall be responsible for the conduct of the general operations of the Corporation, and for this purpose shall exercise all the powers given to it by this Agreement or delegated to it by the Board of Governors.

(b) The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be composed *ex officio* of each Executive Director of the Bank who shall have been either (i) appointed by a member of the Bank which is also a member of the Corporation, or (ii) elected in an election in which the votes of at least one

member of the Bank which is also a member of the Corporation shall have counted toward his election. The Alternate to each such Executive Director of the Bank shall *ex officio* be an Alternate Director of the Corporation. Any Director shall cease to hold office if the member by which he was appointed, or if all the members whose votes counted toward his election, shall cease to be members of the Corporation.

(c) Each Director who is an appointed Executive Director of the Bank shall be entitled to cast the number of votes which the member by which he was so appointed is entitled to cast in the Corporation. Each Director who is an elected Executive Director of the Bank shall be entitled to cast the number of votes which the member or members of the Corporation whose votes counted toward his election in the Bank are entitled to cast in the Corporation. All the votes which a Director is entitled to cast shall be cast as a unit.

(d) An Alternate Director shall have full power to act in the absence of the Director who shall have appointed him. When a Director is present, his Alternate may participate in meetings but shall not vote.

(e) A quorum for any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be a majority of the Directors exercising not less than one-half of the total voting power.

(f) The Board of Directors shall meet as often as the business of the Corporation may require.

(g) The Board of Governors shall adopt regulations under which a member of the Corporation not entitled to appoint an Executive Director of the Bank may send a representative to attend any meeting of the Board of Directors of the Corporation when a request made by, or a matter particularly affecting, that member is under consideration.

SECTION 5. *Chairman, President and Staff*

(a) The President of the Bank shall be *ex officio* Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but shall

have no vote except a deciding vote in case of an equal division. He may participate in meetings of the Board of Governors but shall not vote at such meetings.

(b) The President of the Corporation shall be appointed by the Board of Directors on the recommendation of the Chairman. The President shall be chief of the operating staff of the Corporation. Under the direction of the Board of Directors and the general supervision of the Chairman, he shall conduct the ordinary business of the Corporation and under their general control shall be responsible for the organization, appointment and dismissal of the officers and staff. The President may participate in meetings of the Board of Directors but shall not vote at such meetings. The President shall cease to hold office by decision of the Board of Directors in which the Chairman concurs.

(c) The President, officers and staff of the Corporation, in the discharge of their offices, owe their duty entirely to the Corporation and to no other authority Each member of the Corporation shall respect the international character of this duty and shall refrain from all attempts to influence any of them in the discharge of their duties.

(d) Subject to the paramount importance of securing the highest standards of efficiency and of technical competence, due regard shall be paid, in appointing the officers and staff of the Corporation, to the importance of recruiting personnel on as wide a geographical basis as possible.

SECTION 6. *Relationship to the Bank*

(a) The Corporation shall be an entity separate and distinct from the Bank and the funds of the Corporation shall be kept separate and apart from those of the Bank. The Corporation shall not lend to or borrow from the Bank. The provisions of this Section shall not prevent the Corporation from making arrangements with the Bank regarding facilities, personnel and services and arrangements for reimbursement of administrative expenses paid in the first instance by either organization on behalf of the other.

(b) Nothing in this Agreement shall make the Corporation liable for the acts or obligations of the Bank, or the Bank liable for the acts or obligations of the Corporation.

SECTION 7 *Relations With Other International Organizations*

The Corporation, acting through the Bank, shall enter into formal arrangements with the United Nations and may enter into such arrangements with other public international organizations having specialized responsibilities in related fields.

SECTION 8. *Location of Offices*

The principal office of the Corporation shall be in the same locality as the principal office of the Bank. The Corporation may establish other offices in the territories of any member.

SECTION 9. *Depositories*

Each member shall designate its central bank as a depository in which the Corporation may keep holdings of such member's currency or other assets of the Corporation or, if it has no central bank, it shall designate for such purpose such other institution as may be acceptable to the Corporation.

SECTION 10. *Channel of Communication*

Each member shall designate an appropriate authority with which the Corporation may communicate in connection with any matter arising under this Agreement.

SECTION 11. *Publication of Reports and Provision of Information*

(a) The Corporation shall publish an annual report containing an audited statement of its accounts and shall circulate to members at appropriate intervals a summary statement of its financial position and a profit and loss statement showing the results of its operations.

(b) The Corporation may publish such other reports as it deems desirable to carry out its purposes.

(c) Copies of all reports, statements and publications made under this Section shall be distributed to members.

SECTION 12. *Dividends*

(a) The Board of Governors may determine from time to time what part of the Corporation's net income and surplus, after making appropriate provision for reserves, shall be distributed as dividends.

(b) Dividends shall be distributed *pro rata* in proportion to capital stock held by members.

(c) Dividends shall be paid in such manner and in such currency or currencies as the Corporation shall determine.

ARTICLE V

Withdrawal, Suspension of Membership; Suspension of Operations

SECTION 1. *Withdrawal by Members*

Any member may withdraw from membership in the Corporation at any time by transmitting a notice in writing to the Corporation at its principal office. Withdrawal shall become effective upon the date such notice is received.

SECTION 2. *Suspension of Membership*

(a) If a member fails to fulfill any of its obligations to the Corporation, the Corporation may suspend its membership by decision of a majority of the Governors, exercising a majority of the total voting power. The member so suspended shall automatically cease to be a member one year from the date of its suspension unless a decision is taken by the same majority to restore the member to good standing.

(b) While under suspension, a member shall not be entitled to exercise any rights under this Agreement except the right of withdrawal, but shall remain subject to all obligations.

SECTION 3. *Suspension or Cessation of Membership in the Bank*

Any member which is suspended from membership in, or ceases to be a member of, the Bank shall automatically be suspended from membership in, or cease to be a member of, the Corporation, as the case may be.

SECTION 4. *Rights and Duties of Governments Ceasing To Be Members*

(a) When a government ceases to be a member it shall remain liable for all amounts due from it to the Corporation. The Corporation shall arrange for the repurchase of such government's capital stock as a part of the settlement of accounts with it in accordance with the provisions of this Section, but the government shall have no other rights under this Agreement except as provided in this Section and in Article VIII (c).

(b) The Corporation and the government may agree on the repurchase of the capital stock of the government on such terms as may be appropriate under the circumstances, without regard to the provisions of paragraph (c) below Such agreement may provide, among other things, for a final settlement of all obligations of the government to the Corporation.

(c) If such agreement shall not have been made within six months after the government ceases to be a member or such other time as the Corporation and such government may agree, the repurchase price of the government's capital stock shall be the value thereof shown by the books of the Corporation on the day when the government ceases to be a member. The repurchase of the capital stock shall be subject to the following conditions

(i) payments for shares of stock may be made from time to time, upon their surrender by the government, in such instalments, at such times and in such available currency or currencies as the Corporation reasonably determines, taking into account the financial position of the Corporation,

(ii) any amount due to the government for its capital stock shall be withheld so long as the government or any of its agencies remains liable to the Corporation for payment of any amount and such amount may, at the option of the Corporation, be set off, as it becomes payable, against the amount due from the Corporation;

(iii) if the Corporation sustains a net loss on the investments made pursuant to Article III, Section 1, and held by it on the date when the government ceases to be a member, and the amount of such loss exceeds the amount of the reserves provided therefor on such date, such government shall repay on demand the amount by which the repurchase price of its shares of stock would have been reduced if such loss had been taken into account when the repurchase price was determined.

(d) In no event shall any amount due to a government for its capital stock under this Section be paid until six months after the date upon which the government ceases to be a member. If within six months of the date upon which any government ceases to be a member the Corporation suspends operations under Section 5 of this Article, all rights of such government shall be determined by the provisions of such Section 5 and such government shall be considered still a member of the Corporation for purposes of such Section 5, except that it shall have no voting rights.

SECTION 5. *Suspension of Operations and Settlement of Obligations*

(a) The Corporation may permanently suspend its operations by vote of a majority of the Governors exercising a majority of the total voting power. After such suspension of operations the Corporation shall forthwith cease all activities, except those incident to the orderly realization, conservation and preservation of its assets and settlement of its obligations. Until final settlement of such obligations and distribution of such assets, the Corporation shall remain in existence and all mutual rights and obligations of the Corporation and its members under this Agreement shall continue unimpaired, except that no member shall be suspended or withdraw and that no distribution shall be made to members except as in this Section provided.

(b) No distribution shall be made to members on account of their subscriptions to the capital stock of the Corporation until all liabilities to creditors shall have been discharged or provided for and until the Board of Governors, by vote of a majority of the Governors exercising a majority of the total voting power, shall have decided to make such distribution.

(c) Subject to the foregoing, the Corporation shall distribute the assets of the Corporation to members *pro rata* in proportion to capital stock held by them, subject, in the case of any member, to prior settlement of all outstanding claims by the Corporation against such member. Such distribution shall be made at such times, in such currencies, and in cash or other assets as the Corporation shall deem fair and equitable. The shares distributed to the several members need not necessarily be uniform in respect of the type of assets distributed or of the currencies in which they are expressed.

(d) Any member receiving assets distributed by the Corporation pursuant to this Section shall enjoy the same rights with respect to such assets as the Corporation enjoyed prior to their distribution.

84539 O 57 Pt. II 72

ARTICLE VI

Status, Immunities and Privileges

SECTION 1. *Purposes of Article*

To enable the Corporation to fulfill the functions with which it is entrusted, the status, immunities and privileges set forth in this Article shall be accorded to the Corporation in the territories of each member.

SECTION 2. *Status of the Corporation*

The Corporation shall possess full juridical personality and, in particular, the capacity

(i) to contract,

(ii) to acquire and dispose of immovable and movable property,

(iii) to institute legal proceedings.

SECTION 3. *Position of the Corporation with Regard to Judicial Process*

Actions may be brought against the Corporation only in a court of competent jurisdiction in the territories of a member in which the Corporation has an office, has appointed an agent for the purpose of accepting service or notice of process, or has issued or guaranteed securities. No actions shall, however, be brought by members or persons acting for or deriving claims from members. The property and assets of the Corporation shall, wheresoever located and by whomsoever held, be immune from all forms of seizure, attachment or execution before the delivery of final judgment against the Corporation.

SECTION 4. *Immunity of Assets from Seizure*

Property and assets of the Corporation, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search,

requisition, confiscation, expropriation or any other form of seizure by executive or legislative action.

SECTION 5. *Immunity of Archives*

The archives of the Corporation shall be inviolable.

SECTION 6. *Freedom of Assets from Restrictions*

To the extent necessary to carry out the operations provided for in this Agreement and subject to the provisions of Article III, Section 5, and the other provisions of this Agreement, all property and assets of the Corporation shall be free from restrictions, regulations, controls and moratoria of any nature.

SECTION 7. *Privilege for Communications*

The official communications of the Corporation shall be accorded by each member the same treatment that it accords to the official communications of other members.

SECTION 8. *Immunities and Privileges of Officers and Employees*

All Governors, Directors, Alternates, officers and employees of the Corporation

(i) shall be immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in their official capacity,

(ii) not being local nationals, shall be accorded the same immunities from immigration restrictions, alien registration requirements and national service obligations and the same facilities as regards exchange restrictions as are accorded by members to the representatives, officials, and employees of comparable rank of other members;

(iii) shall be granted the same treatment in respect of travelling facilities as is accorded by members to representatives, officials and employees of comparable rank of other members.

SECTION 9. *Immunities from Taxation*

(a) The Corporation, its assets, property, income and its operations and transactions authorized by this Agreement, shall be immune from all taxation and from all customs duties. The Corporation shall also be immune from liability for the collection or payment of any tax or duty

(b) No tax shall be levied on or in respect of salaries and emoluments paid by the Corporation to Directors, Alternates, officials or employees of the Corporation who are not local citizens, local subjects, or other local nationals.

(c) No taxation of any kind shall be levied on any obligation or security issued by the Corporation (including any dividend or interest thereon) by whomsoever held

(i) which discriminates against such obligation or security solely because it is issued by the Corporation, or

(ii) if the sole jurisdictional basis for such taxation is the place or currency in which it is issued, made payable or paid, or the location of any office or place of business maintained by the Corporation.

(d) No taxation of any kind shall be levied on any obligation or security guaranteed by the Corporation (including any dividend or interest thereon) by whomsoever held.

(i) which discriminates against such obligation or security solely because it is guaranteed by the Corporation, or

(ii) if the sole jurisdictional basis for such taxation is the location of any office or place of business maintained by the Corporation.

SECTION 10. *Application of Article*

Each member shall take such action as is necessary in its own territories for the purpose of making effective in terms of its own law the principles set forth in this Article and

shall inform the Corporation of the detailed action which it has taken.

SECTION 11. *Waiver*

The Corporation in its discretion may waive any of the privileges and immunities conferred under this Article to such extent and upon such conditions as it may determine.

ARTICLE VII

Amendments

(a) This Agreement may be amended by vote of three-fifths of the Governors exercising four-fifths of the total voting power.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, the affirmative vote of all Governors is required in the case of any amendment modifying

(i) the right to withdraw from the Corporation provided in Article V, Section 1,

(ii) the pre-emptive right secured by Article II, Section 2(d),

(iii) the limitation on liability provided in Article II, Section 4.

(c) Any proposal to amend this Agreement, whether emanating from a member, a Governor or the Board of Directors, shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Board of Governors who shall bring the proposal before the Board of Governors. When an amendment has been duly adopted, the Corporation shall so certify by formal communication addressed to all members. Amendments shall enter into force for all members three months after the date of the formal communication unless the Board of Governors shall specify a shorter period.

ARTICLE VIII

Interpretation and Arbitration

(a) Any question of interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement arising between any member and the Corporation or between any members of the Corporation shall be submitted to the Board of Directors for its decision. If the question particularly affects any member of the Corporation not entitled to appoint an Executive Director of the Bank, it shall be entitled to representation in accordance with Article IV, Section 4(g).

(b) In any case where the Board of Directors has given a decision under (a) above, any member may require that the question be referred to the Board of Governors, whose decision shall be final. Pending the result of the reference to the Board of Governors, the Corporation may, so far as it deems necessary, act on the basis of the decision of the Board of Directors.

(c) Whenever a disagreement arises between the Corporation and a country which has ceased to be a member, or between the Corporation and any member during the permanent suspension of the Corporation, such disagreement shall be submitted to arbitration by a tribunal of three arbitrators, one appointed by the Corporation, another by the country involved and an umpire who, unless the parties otherwise agree, shall be appointed by the President of the International Court of Justice or such other authority as may have been prescribed by regulation adopted by the Corporation. The umpire shall have full power to settle all questions of procedure in any case where the parties are in disagreement with respect thereto.

ARTICLE IX

Final Provisions

SECTION 1. *Entry into Force* [1]

This Agreement shall enter into force when it has been signed on behalf of not less than 30 governments whose subscriptions comprise not less than 75 percent of the total subscriptions set forth in Schedule A and when the instruments referred to in Section 2(a) of this Article have been deposited on their behalf, but in no event shall this Agreement enter into force before October 1, 1955.

SECTION 2. *Signature*

(a) Each government on whose behalf this Agreement is signed shall deposit with the Bank an instrument setting forth that it has accepted this Agreement without reservation in accordance with its law and has taken all steps necessary to enable it to carry out all of its obligations under this Agreement.

(b) Each government shall become a member of the Corporation as from the date of the deposit on its behalf of the instrument referred to in paragraph (a) above except that no government shall become a member before this Agreement enters into force under Section 1 of this Article.

(c) This Agreement shall remain open for signature until the close of business on December 31, 1956, at the principal office of the Bank on behalf of the governments of the countries whose names are set forth in Schedule A.

(d) After this Agreement shall have entered into force, it shall be open for signature on behalf of the government of any country whose membership has been approved pursuant to Article II, Section 1(b).

[1] July 20, 1956.

SECTION 3. *Inauguration of the Corporation*

(a) As soon as this Agreement enters into force under Section 1 of this Article the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall call a meeting of the Board of Directors.

(b) The Corporation shall begin operations on the date when such meeting is held.

(c) Pending the first meeting of the Board of Governors, the Board of Directors may exercise all the powers of the Board of Governors except those reserved to the Board of Governors under this Agreement.

DONE at Washington, in a single copy which shall remain deposited in the archives of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, which has indicated by its signature below its agreement to act as depository of this Agreement and to notify all governments whose names are set forth in Schedule A of the date when this Agreement shall enter into force under Article IX, Section 1 hereof.

International Bank for Reconstruction + Development
Eugene R Black
President

FOR CUBA

MAY 25, 1955

FOR PANAMA [1]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR COSTA RICA [2]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR MEXICO [3]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [4]

MAY 25, 1955

[1] Acceptance deposited Feb. 27, 1956.
[2] Acceptance deposited Jan. 5, 1956.
[3] Acceptance deposited Dec. 30, 1955.
[4] Acceptance deposited Feb. 21, 1956.

FOR HONDURAS [1]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR PARAGUAY [2]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR GUATEMALA [3]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR GREECE

MAY 25, 1955

FOR PERU [4]

MAY 25, 1955

[1] Acceptance deposited Apr. 16, 1956.
[2] Acceptance deposited July 27, 1956.
[3] Acceptance deposited Mar. 14, 1956.
[4] Acceptance deposited Feb. 6, 1956.

FOR NICARAGUA [1]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR COLOMBIA [2]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR CHILE

MAY 25, 1955

FOR HAITI [3]

MAY 25, 1955

FOR ECUADOR [4]

June 1/955

[1] Acceptance deposited Mar. 14, 1956.
[2] Acceptance deposited July 16, 1956.
[3] Acceptance deposited Mar. 9, 1956.
[4] Acceptance deposited Dec. 5, 1955.

FOR PAKISTAN [1]

V Ahmed Ali

21 July 1955

FOR ICELAND [2]

Thor Thors

18 August 1955

FOR INDIA [3]

G. L. Mehta

19 October 1955

FOR UNITED KINGDOM [4]

Roy Makins

25th October 1955

FOR CANADA [5]

D. S. Henry

25th October 1955

---

[1] Acceptance deposited May 18, 1956.
[2] Acceptance deposited Aug. 18, 1955.
[3] Acceptance deposited Apr. 18, 1956.
[4] Acceptance deposited Jan. 3, 1956.
[5] Acceptance deposited Oct. 25, 1955.

FOR AUSTRIA

Gruber
December 2, 1955

FOR UNITED STATES [1]

H H Humphrey
Dec 5/55

[1] Acceptance deposited Dec. 5, 1955.

SCHEDULE A

Subscriptions to Capital Stock of the International Finance Corporation

Country	*Number of Shares*	*Amount (in United States dollars)*
Australia	2,215	2,215,000
Austria	554	554,000
Belgium	2,492	2,492,000
Bolivia	78	78,000
Brazil	1,163	1,163,000
Burma	166	166,000
Canada	3,600	3,600,000
Ceylon	166	166,000
Chile	388	388,000
China	6,646	6,646,000
Colombia	388	388,000
Costa Rica	22	22,000
Cuba	388	388,000
Denmark	753	753,000
Dominican Republic	22	22,000
Ecuador	35	35,000
Egypt	590	590,000
El Salvador	11	11,000
Ethiopia	33	33,000
Finland	421	421,000
France	5,815	5,815,000
Germany	3,655	3,655,000
Greece	277	277,000
Guatemala	22	22,000
Haiti	22	22,000
Honduras	11	11,000
Iceland	11	11,000
India	4,431	4,431,000
Indonesia	1,218	1,218,000
Iran	372	372,000
Iraq	67	67,000

Country	*Number of Shares*	*Amount (in United States dollars)*
Israel	50	50,000
Italy	1,994	1,994,000
Japan	2,769	2,769,000
Jordan	33	33,000
Lebanon	50	50,000
Luxembourg	111	111,000
Mexico	720	720,000
Netherlands	3,046	3,046,000
Nicaragua	9	9,000
Norway	554	554,000
Pakistan	1,108	1,108,000
Panama	2	2,000
Paraguay	16	16,000
Peru	194	194,000
Philippines	166	166,000
Sweden	1,108	1,108,000
Syria	72	72,000
Thailand	139	139,000
Turkey	476	476,000
Union of South Africa	1,108	1,108,000
United Kingdom	14,400	14,400,000
United States	35,168	35,168,000
Uruguay	116	116,000
Venezuela	116	116,000
Yugoslavia	443	443,000
Total:	**100,000**	**$100,000,000**

Note by the Department of State

In addition to the countries which became parties to the Articles of Agreement by signature thereof and deposit of instruments of acceptance as indicated on pages 25–29, the following countries have become parties by virtue of signature of the Articles of Agreement and deposit of instruments of acceptance, on the dates indicated.

Country	*Articles Signed*	*Acceptance Deposited*
Australia	Dec. 23, 1955	Dec. 23, 1955
Bolivia	Apr. 2, 1956	Apr. 2, 1956
Ceylon	Feb. 27, 1956	Feb. 27, 1956
Denmark	June 18, 1956	June 18, 1956
Egypt	Dec. 16, 1955	Dec. 16, 1955
El Salvador	May 4, 1956	May 4, 1956
Ethiopia	Jan. 26, 1956	Jan. 26, 1956
Finland	June 22, 1956	June 22, 1956
France	July 20, 1956	July 20, 1956
Germany, Federal Republic of	July 20, 1956	July 20, 1956
Japan	June 15, 1956	June 15, 1956
Jordan	May 28, 1956	May 28, 1956
Norway	June 11, 1956	June 11, 1956
Sweden	June 6, 1956	June 6, 1956

PAKISTAN

Surplus Agricultural Commodities

Agreement signed at Karachi August 7, 1956;
Entered into force August 7, 1956.

Post, p. 2505.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN UNDER TITLE I OF THE AGRICULTURAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE ACT, AS AMENDED

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Pakistan:

Recognizing the desirability of expanding trade in agricultural commodities between their two countries and with other friendly nations in a manner which would not displace usual marketings of the United States in these commodities or unduly disrupt world prices of agricultural commodities;

Considering that the purchase for Pakistan rupees of surplus agricultural commodities produced in the United States will assist in achieving such an expansion of trade;

Considering that the Pakistan rupees accruing from such purchases will be utilized in a manner beneficial to both countries;

Desiring to set forth the understandings which will govern the sales of surplus agricultural commodities to Pakistan pursuant to Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and the measures which the two governments will take individually and collectively in furthering the expansion of trade in such commodities;

68 Stat. 455.
7 U.S.C. §§ 1701-1709.

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I

SALES FOR PAKISTAN RUPEES

1. Subject to the issuance and acceptance of purchase authorizations referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article, the Government of the United States of America undertakes to finance on or before June 30, 1957, the sale for Pakistan rupees of certain agri-

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 73

cultural commodities determined to be surplus pursuant to Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, to purchasers authorized by the Government of Pakistan.

2. The United States Government will issue, within the terms of this Agreement, purchase authorizations which shall include provisions relating to the sale and delivery of agricultural commodities, the time and circumstances of deposit of the Pakistan rupees accruing from such sales, and other relevant matters, and which shall be subject to acceptance by the Government of Pakistan. Certain commodities, and amounts, with respect to which agreement has been reached by the two governments, are listed in paragraph 3 of this Article.

3. The United States Government undertakes to finance the sale to Pakistan of the following commodities, in the export market value indicated, during the United States fiscal year 1957, under the terms of the said Act, as amended, and of this Agreement.

Commodity	Export Market Value (Million Dollars)
Wheat	$ 11.8
Tobacco	1.5
Dairy products	.1
Cotton (1–1/16″ & longer staple)	7.5
Rice	18.1
Sub-total	$ 39.0
Ocean transportation (Estimated 50%)	7.4
TOTAL	$ 46.4

Article II

USE OF PAKISTAN RUPEES

1. The two governments agree that Pakistan rupees accruing to the Government of the United States as a consequence of sales made pursuant to this Agreement will be used by the Government of the United States for the following purposes in the amounts shown:

a. For payment of United States expenses in Pakistan, including agricultural market development, international education exchange activities, and expenses of other United States agencies in Pakistan in accordance with sub-sections (a), (f) and (h) of

Section 104 of the Act, the Pakistan Rupee equivalent of $9.2 million.

b. To procure military equipment, materials, facilities and services for the common defense in accordance with sub-section (c) of Section 104 of the Act, subject to project agreement between the two governments, the Pakistan rupee equivalent of $30.2 million.

c. For loans to the Government of Pakistan to promote the economic development of Pakistan under Section 104 (g) of the Act, the Pakistan rupee equivalent of $7.0 million subject to supplemental agreement between the two governments. It is understood that the loan will be denominated in dollars, with payment to be made in United States dollars or, at the option of the Government of Pakistan, in Pakistan rupees, such payments in rupees to be made in accordance with the provisions of the loan agreement and any agreement supplemental thereto. In the event rupees set aside for loans to the Government of Pakistan are not advanced within three years from the date of this Agreement as a result of failure of the two Governments to reach agreement on the use of the rupees for loan purposes, or for any other purpose authorized by Section 104 of the Act, the Government of the United States may use the rupees for any such other purpose. Not less than $1.7 million of this sum will be reserved for relending to private enterprise through established banking facilities under procedures to be agreed upon by the two Governments.

2. The rupees accruing under this Agreement shall be expended by the Government of the United States for the purposes stated in paragraph 1 of this Article, in such manner and order or priority as the Government of the United States shall determine after discussion with the Government of Pakistan.

ARTICLE III

DEPOSITS OF PAKISTAN RUPEES AND RATE OF EXCHANGE

The deposit of Pakistan rupees in payment for the commodities and for ocean freight costs financed by the United States (except excess costs resulting from the requirement that United States flag vessels be used) shall be made at the rate of exchange for United States dollars generally applicable to import transactions (excluding imports granted preferential rate) in effect on the dates of dollar disbursement by United States banks, or by the United States, as provided in the purchase authorizations.

84539 O - 57 - Pt. II - 74

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL UNDERTAKINGS

1. The Government of Pakistan agrees that it will take all possible measures to prevent the resale or trans-shipment to other countries, or use for other than domestic purposes (except where such resale, trans-shipment or use is specifically approved by the Government of the United States) of surplus agricultural commodities purchased pursuant to the provisions of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and to assure that its purchase of such commodities does not result in increased availability of these or like commodities to nations unfriendly to the United States.

2. The two Governments agree that they will take reasonable precautions to assure that all sales of surplus agricultural commodities pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, will not unduly disrupt world prices of agricultural commodities, displace usual marketings of the United States in these commodities, or materially impair trade relations among the countries of the free world.

3. In carrying out this Agreement the two Governments will seek to assure conditions of commerce permitting private traders to function effectively and will use their best endeavors to develop and expand continuous market demand for agricultural commodities.

4. The Government of Pakistan agrees to furnish, upon request of the Government of the United States, information on the progress of the program, particularly with respect to arrivals and condition of commodities and the provisions for the maintenance of usual marketings, and information relating to exports of the same or like commodities.

ARTICLE V

CONSULTATION

The two Governments will, upon the request of either of them, consult regarding any matter relating to the application of this Agreement or to the operation or arrangements carried out pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

ENTRY INTO FORCE

This Agreement shall enter into force upon signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the respective representatives, duly authorized for the purpose, have signed the present Agreement.

Done at Karachi in duplicate, this Seventh day of August, 1956.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:	FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN
ARTHUR Z. GARDINER	S. AMJAD ALI
Arthur Z. Gardiner, *Charge d'Affaires, a. i.*	S. Amjad Ali, *Minister for Finance and Economic Affairs.*
[SEAL]	[SEAL]

YUGOSLAVIA

Consular Officers: Free Entry Privileges

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Washington May 21, 1956;
Entered into force July 30, 1956.

The Secretary of State to the Yugoslav Ambassador

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON
May 21 1956

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to conversations which have recently taken place between representatives of the Government of the United States of America and representatives of the Government of Yugoslavia with regard to the conclusion of an agreement according customs privileges to the respective consular officers of the two countries.

As a result of these conversations I propose that, on a basis of reciprocity, all American and Yugoslav consuls general, consuls and vice consuls, other than honorary, and members of their families living with them, specifically appointed or assigned to serve in the respective diplomatic or consular offices maintained by the sending state in the receiving state, who are nationals of the sending state and not engaged in any other occupation for gain in the country of the other, and who are not normally resident within the territory of the receiving state, shall be extended free entry privileges upon arrival to take up their duties and upon return from leave spent abroad, as well as the privilege of free importation of articles intended for their personal use at any time during official residence, provided the importation of such articles is not prohibited respectively by the laws of the United States and Yugoslavia.

It is understood that this agreement does not relate to and will not in any way affect the similar privileges extended by each state to the officials of the other state who bear diplomatic status

while appointed or assigned by the sending state to serve in its offices in the receiving state.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of Yugoslavia my Government will consider this note and your note of reply concurring therein as constituting an agreement between our respective Governments on this subject, which shall enter into force two weeks following the date of a communication in writing from the Government of Yugoslavia notifying the Government of the United States of the ratification of the agreement by the Federal Executive Council of the National Assembly of Yugoslavia.

Accept, Excellency, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Secretary of State:
C. BURKE ELBRICK

His Excellency
LEO MATES,
Ambassador of the Federal People's Republic of Yugoslavia.

The Yugoslav Ambassador to the Secretary of State

EMBASSY OF THE FEDERAL PEOPLE'S
REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA
WASHINGTON

No. 4354 MAY 21, 1956

MR. SECRETARY:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your note dated May 21, 1956, proposing an agreement reciprocally extending customs privileges to the consular officers of our respective countries stationed within the other, as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to conversations which have recently taken place between representatives of the Government of the United States of America and representatives of the Government of Yugoslavia with regard to the conclusion of an agreement according customs privileges to the respective consular officers of the two countries.

"As a result of these conversations, I propose that, on a basis of reciprocity, all American and Yugoslav consuls general, consuls and vice consuls, other than honorary, and members of their families living with them, specifically appointed or assigned to serve in the respective diplomatic or consular offices maintained by the sending state in the receiving state, who are

nationals of the sending state and not engaged in any other occupation for gain in the country of the other, and who are not normally resident within the territory of the receiving state, shall be extended free entry privileges upon arrival to take up their duties and upon return from leave spent abroad, as well as the privilege of free importation of articles intended for their personal use at any time during official residence, provided the importation of such articles is not prohibited respectively by the laws of the United States and Yugoslavia.

"It is understood that this agreement does nct relate to and will not in any way affect the similar privileges extended by each state to the officials of the other state who bear diplomatic status while appointed or assigned by the sending state to serve in its offices in the receiving state.

"If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the Government of Yugoslavia, my Government will consider this note and your note of reply concurring therein as constituting an agreement between our respective Governments on this subject, which shall enter into force two weeks following the date of a communication in writing from the Government of Yugoslavia notifying the Government of the United States of the ratification of the agreement by the Federal Executive Council of the National Assembly of Yugoslavia."

The Government of Yugoslavia welcomes the foregoing proposal and concurs therein, subject only to the ratification thereof by the Federal Executive Council of the National Assembly. Accordingly, your note dated May 21, 1956, and this note will be considered by the Government of Yugoslavia to constitute an agreement between our respective Governments on this subject, to enter into force and effect two weeks following the date of a written communication of the Government of Yugoslavia notifying the Government of the United States that such agreement has been ratified by the Federal Executive Council of the National Assembly of Yugoslavia.

Accept, Mr. Secretary, the renewed assurances of my highest consideration.

LEO MATES

Leo Mates
Ambassador of Yugoslavia

The Honorable
THE SECRETARY OF STATE
Washington, D. C.

TIAS 3622

NICARAGUA

Rama Road in Nicaragua

Agreement effected by exchange of notes
Signed at Managua March 13 and August 2, 1956;
Entered into force August 2, 1956.

The American Ambassador to the Nicaraguan Minister of Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN EMBASSY,
MANAGUA, NICARAGUA,
March 13, 1956.

No. 78

EXCELLENCY:

I have the honor to refer to the exchange of notes between our two Governments dated September 2, 1953 regarding the construction of the Rama Road in the Republic of Nicaragua.

TIAS 2853.
4 UST, pt. 2, p. 1944.

In order that all funds made available by the Congress of the United States for the Rama Road may be used for the construction of this highway between San Benito and Rama, it is agreed that the Government of Nicaragua will cancel the obligation of the Government of the United States and release permanently the Government of the United States from all responsibility for surveying a route for the road from Rama to El Bluff.

It is further agreed that the Rama Road Project Statement and Memorandum of Understanding between the Government of Nicaragua and the United States Bureau of Public Roads, dated November 19, 1953 [1] will be amended to provide only for survey, construction engineering and construction between San Benito and Rama.

If the foregoing is satisfactory to the Government of Nicaragua, the Government of the United States will consider the present note and your reply concurring therein as constituting an agree-

---

[1] Not printed.

ment between our two governments which shall enter into force on the date of your reply.

Accept, Excellency, the assurances of my highest consideration.

THOMAS E. WHELAN

His Excellency
OSCAR SEVILLA SACASA,
Minister of Foreign Affairs,
Managua, D. N.

The Nicaraguan Vice Minister of Foreign Affairs to the American Ambassador

REPUBLICA DE NICARAGUA
AMERICA CENTRAL
MINISTERIO
DE
RELACIONES EXTERIORES

DEPARTAMENTO DIPLOMATICO

MS. No. 079 MANAGUA, D. N., *2 de Agosto de 1956.*

"AÑO JOSE DOLORES ESTRADA"

SEÑOR EMBAJADOR:

Tengo el honor de dar aviso de recibo de la atenta comunicación de Vuestra Excelencia No. 78 del 13 de Marzo del corriente año, por la que al referirse al intercambio de notas entre nuestros respectivos Gobiernos, fechadas el 2 de Septiembre de 1953, con respecto a la construcción de la carretera al Rama en Nicaragua, manifiesta que para que todos los fondos puestos por el Congreso de los Estados Unidos de América para la construcción de la carretera al Rama, puedan ser usados para la construcción del tramo de carretera San Benito y el Rama, se convino en que el Gobierno de Nicaragua cancelara la obligación del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y exonerara permanentemente al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América de toda responsabilidad en relación al estudio de una ruta para la construcción de la carretera que va del Rama a El Bluff.

Agrega además Vuestra Excelencia que se convino en que la exposición sobre el proyecto de la vía al Rama y el Memorandum de entendimiento entre el Gobierno de Nicaragua y la Oficina de Caminos Públicos de los Estados Unidos de América fechados el 19 de Noviembre de 1953 serán enmendados para que estipulen solamente el estudio, ingeniería de la construcción y construcción entre San Benito y el Rama.

Finalmente agrega Vuestra Excelencia que si lo anteriormente expuesto es aceptable para mi Gobierno el de Vuestra Excelencia considerará esa nota y la de respuesta como constituyendo un Convenio entre nuestros respectivos Gobiernos, lo cual entrará en vigor en la fecha de respuesta.

Muy complacido me es grato manifestar a Vuestra Excelencia que mi Gobierno acepta los términos estipulados en la nota de Vuestra Excelencia y la presente respuesta, constituyendo un Convenio entre nuestros dos Gobiernos, que entrará en vigor a partir de esta fecha.

Válgome de esta oportunidad para reiterar a Vuestra Excelencia las seguridades de mi más alta y distinguida consideración.

A MONTIEL ARGUELLO

Excelentísimo Señor
Don THOMAS E. WHELAN,
Embajador Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario
de los Estados Unidos de América.
Ciudad.–

Translation

REPUBLIC OF NICARAGUA
CENTRAL AMERICA

MINISTRY
OF
FOREIGN AFFAIRS

DIPLOMATIC DEPARTMENT

MS. No. 079

MANAGUA, D. N., *August 2, 1956*
"YEAR OF JOSE DOLORES ESTRADA"

MR. AMBASSADOR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Excellency's courteous communication No. 78 of March 13 last, in which, in referring to the exchange of notes between our Governments, dated September 2, 1953, concerning the construction of the Rama Road in Nicaragua, you stated that in order that all funds made available by the Congress of the United States for the construction of the Rama Road may be used for the construction of the highway between San Benito and Rama, it has been agreed that the Government of Nicaragua will cancel the obligation of the Government of the United States and release permanently the Government of the United States from all responsibility for surveying a route for the construction of the road from Rama to El Bluff.

Your Excellency further states that it has been agreed that the Rama Road Project Statement and the Memorandum of Understanding between the Government of Nicaragua and the United States Bureau of Public Roads, dated November 19, 1953, will be amended to provide only for survey, construction engineering, and construction between San Benito and Rama.

Finally, Your Excellency adds that if the foregoing is acceptable to my Government Your Excellency's Government will consider that note and the note in reply as constituting an agreement between our Governments, which shall enter into force on the date of reply.

I am very happy to inform Your Excellency that my Government accepts the terms set forth in Your Excellency's note and the present reply, constituting an agreement between our two Governments, which shall enter into force on this date.

I avail myself of this opportunity to renew to Your Excellency the assurances of my highest and most distinguished consideration.

A MONTIEL ARGUELLO

His Excellency
THOMAS E. WHELAN,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
of the United States of America,
City.

INDONESIA

Economic Cooperation

Agreement signed at Djakarta October 16, 1950;
Entered into force provisionally October 16, 1950.

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA.

-OOO-

ECONOMIC COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA.

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Indonesia:

Recognizing that individual liberty, free institutions. and independence depend largely upon sound economic conditions and stable international economic relationships;

Considering that the Congress of the United States of America has enacted legislation enabling the United States to furnish assistance to the Government of the Republic of Indonesia in order that the Government of the Republic of Indonesia through its own individual efforts and through concerted effort with other countries or with the United Nations may achieve such objectives;

Desiring to set forth the understandings which govern the furnishing of assistance by the Government of the United States of America, the receipt of such assistance by the Government of the Republic of Indonesia and the measures which the two governments will take individually and together in furtherance of the above objectives:

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I.

The Government of the United States of America will, subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by law and to arrangements provided for in this agreement furnish the Government of the Republic of Indonesia such economic and technical assistance as may be requested by it and agreed to by the Government of the United States of America. The Government of the Republic of Indonesia will cooperate with the Government of the United States of America to assure that procurement will be at reasonable prices and on reasonable terms. Commodities or services furnished hereunder may be distributed within the Republic of Indonesia on terms and conditions mutually agreed upon between the governments.

ARTICLE II.

In order to assure maximum benefits to the people of the Republic of Indonesia from the assistance to be furnished hereunder by the Government of the United States of America, the Government of the Republic of Indonesia will use its best endeavors:

A. To assure efficient and practical use of all resources available and to assure that the commodities and services obtained under this agreement are used for purposes consistent herewith.

B. To promote the economic development of the Republic of Indonesia on a sound basis and to achieve such objectives as may be agreed upon by the two governments.

C. To assure the stability of its currency and the validity of its rate of exchange, and generally to assure confidence in its internal financial stability.

D. To cooperate with other countries to reduce barriers to international trade, and to take appropriate measures singly and in cooperation with other countries to eliminate public or private restrictive practices hindering domestic or international trade.

ARTICLE III.

The Governments will, upon request of either of them, consult regarding any matter relating to the application of this agreement or operations thereunder. The Government of the Republic of Indonesia will provide detailed information necessary to carrying out the provisions of this agreement including a quarterly statement on the use of funds, commodities, and services received hereunder, and other relevant information which the Government of the United States of America may need to determine the nature and scope of operations under this agreement and to evaluate the effectiveness of assistance furnished or contemplated.

ARTICLE IV.

The Government of the Republic of Indonesia agrees to receive a special technical and economic mission which will discharge the responsibilities of the Government of the United States of America under this agreement and upon appropriate notification from the Government of the United States of America will consider this special mission and its personnel as part of the diplomatic mission of the United States of America in Indonesia for the purpose of enjoying the privileges and immunities accorded to that mission and its personnel of comparable rank. The Government of the Republic of Indonesia will further give full cooperation to the special mission including the provision of

facilities necessary for observation and review of the carrying out of this agreement including the use of assistance furnished under it.

ARTICLE V.

1. This agreement shall take effect upon notification by the Government of the Republic of Indonesia to the Government of the United States of America that all necessary legal requirements in connection with the conclusion of this agreement by the Government of the Republic of Indonesia have been fulfilled [1]. This agreement shall continue in force until the date agreed upon by the two governments.

2. This agreement may be amended at any time by agreement between the two governments.

3. The annex to this agreement forms an integral part thereof.

4. This agreement shall be registered with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, duly authorized for the purpose, have affixed their respective signatures to the agreement.

Done at Djakarta in duplicate, in the English and Indonesian languages, both texts authentic, this sixteenth day of October, 1950.

For the Government of the Republic of Indonesia
MOHAMMAD RUM.

For the Government of the United States of America
H. MERLE COCHRAN

[1] Entered into force provisionally October 16, 1950. A note from the Indonesian Foreign Office, dated Oct. 27, 1951, states that the agreement "has been and will continue to be a binding obligation of the Republic of Indonesia, according to its terms, pending Parliamentary action."

ANNEX

Section 1.

1. The provisions of this section shall apply only with respect to assistance furnished on a grant basis.

2. Recognizing that the success of the assistance program will depend upon expenditures of local currency in addition to aid rendered by the Government of the United States of America, the Government of the Republic of Indonesia will establish a Special Account in the Bank of Java, in the name of the Government of the Republic of Indonesia (hereinafter called the Special Account) and will make deposits in local currency to this account in amounts commensurate with the indicated dollar cost to the Government of the United States of America of commodities, services, and technical information (including any costs of processing, storing, transporting, repairing or other services incident thereto) made available to the Republic of Indonesia on a grant basis under this agreement.

a. The Government of the United States of America shall from time to time notify the Government of the Republic of Indonesia of its dollar disbursements during periods of not more than one month covering the indicated dollar costs of any such commodities, services and technical information, and the Government of the Republic of Indonesia will thereupon deposit in the Special Account a commensurate amount of rupiahs.

b. The rate of exchange to be used for the purpose of computing the commensurate value shall be computed pursuant to this paragraph and shall be the rate thereby computed which was in force on the last day of the disbursement period covered by each notification. The rate of exchange shall be the par value for the rupiah agreed at such time with the International Monetary Fund, provided that this agreed par value is the single rate applicable to the purchase of dollars for imports into the Republic of Indonesia. If at such time a par value for the rupiah is agreed with the Fund, and there are one or more rates applicable to the purchase of dollars for imports into the Republic of Indonesia, or if at such time no par value is agreed with the Fund, the rate shall be the highest rate of exchange or the highest price of the dollar in terms of rupiahs, irrespective of the methods applied for computing said rate of exchange or price, which is then lawfully available in the Republic of Indonesia to any legal personality and then applicable

to the imports of any commodity to the Republic of Indonesia. The Government of the Republic of Indonesia may at any time make advance deposits in the Special Account which shall be credited against subsequent notifications pursuant to this paragraph.

3. The Government of the United States of America will from time to time notify the Government of the Republic of Indonesia of its local currency requirements for administrative expenditures incident to the furnishing of assistance under this agreement and for expenditures incident to the furnishing of technical assistance, and the Government of the Republic of Indonesia will thereupon make such sums available out of any balances in the Special Account in the manner requested by the Government of the United States of America in the notification.

4. The Government of the Republic of Indonesia will further make such sums of rupiahs available out of any balances in the Special Account as may be necessary to cover costs (including port, storage, handling and similar charges) of transportation from any point of entry in the Republic of Indonesia to the consignee's designated point of delivery in the Republic of Indonesia of such commodities as are referred to in Section 4 of this annex.

5. The Government of the Republic of Indonesia may draw upon any remaining balance in the Special Account for such purposes beneficial to the Republic of Indonesia and connected with the purposes of this agreement as may be agreed to from time to time by the Government of the Republic of Indonesia in consultation with the Government of the United States of America.

Section 2.

The Government of the Republic of Indonesia will cooperate by facilitating transfer to the United States of America on reasonable terms, no less favorable than those provided to nationals of other countries, of materials in which the United States of America is actually or potentially deficient, giving due regard to the reasonable requirements of the Republic of Indonesia for the domestic use and commercial export of such materials.

Section 3.

The Government of the Republic of Indonesia will permit and give full publicity to the objectives and progress of the program under this agreement and will make public each quarter full statements of operations hereunder including information as to the use of the funds, commodities, and services received.

Section 4.

The governments will, upon request of either of them, enter into negotiations for agreements (including the provision of duty-free treatment under appropriate safeguards) to facilitate the entry into, and the distribution in the Republic of Indonesia of commodities in furtherance of projects of relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction in the Republic of Indonesia, financed by such United States voluntary, non-profit agencies as may be approved by the two governments.

PERSETUDJUAN KERDJASAMA PEREKONOMIAN ANTARA PEMERINTAH REPUBLIK INDONESIA DAN PEMERINTAH AMERIKA SERIKAT.

-OOO-

PERSETUDJUAN KERDJASAMA PEREKONOMIAN ANTARA PEMERINTAH REPUBLIK INDONESIA DAN PEMERINTAH AMERIKA SERIKAT.

Pemerintah Republik Indonesia dan Pemerintah Amerika Serikat:

Mengakui, bahwa kemerdekaan perseorangan, kebebasan badan-badan dan kemerdekaan negara sebahagian besar bergantung pada keadaan perekonomian jang sehat dan perhubungan perekonomian internasional jang stabil.

Menimbang, bahwa Congress Amerika Serikat telah menetapkan undang2 jang memungkinkan Amerika Serikat memberikan bantuan kepada Pemerintah Republik Indonesia, supaja Pemerintah Republik Indonesia dengan usaha tenaga sendiri dan dengan usaha kerdja-sama dengan negara2 lain atau dengan Perserikatan Bangsa-Bangsa dapat mentjapai tudjuan2 dimaksud.

Berhasrat menetapkan pengertian jang mengatur pemberian bantuan oleh Pemerintah Amerika Serikat itu, demikian djuga penerimaan bantuan itu oleh Pemerintah Republik Indonesia dan tindakan2 jang akan diambil oleh kedua Pemerintah tersebut, setjara sendiri2 dan setjara bersama, untuk mewudjudkan tudjuan-tudjuan diatas.

Telah bersetudju sebagai berikut:

PASAL I.

Pemerintah Amerika Serikat—dengan memperhatikan sjarat-sjarat dan ketentuan2 jang termaktub dalam persetudjuan ini—akan memberi bantuan ekonomis dan teknis kepada Pemerintah Republik Indonesia, sebagai jang dapat diminta oleh pemerintah ini dan disetudjui oleh Pemerintah Amerika Serikat.

Pemerintah Republik Indonesia akan bekerdjasama dengan Pemerintah Amerika Serikat guna mendjamin, bahwa pemberian ini dilakukan dengan harga2 dan sjarat2 jang lajak. Barang2 dan djasa2 jang dimaksud didalam perdjandjian ini, dapat disebarkan dalam daerah Republik Indonesia, menurut ketentuan2 dan sjarat2 jang saling disetudjui oleh kedua pemerintah tersebut.

PASAL II.

Guna mendjamin keuntungan sebanjak-banjaknja bagi rakjat Republik Indonesia, dari bantuan jang diberikan oleh Pemerintah Amerika Serikat seperti jang dimaksud didalam perdjandjian ini, Pemerintah Republik Indonesia akan berusaha sebaik-baiknja:

A. Untuk mendjamin pemakaian sumber2 bantuan jang dapat diperoleh setjara efisien dan praktis, dan untuk mendjamin, bahwa barang2 serta djasa2 jang diperoleh menurut perdjandjian ini dipergunakan untuk madsud2 jang sesuai dengannja.

B. Untuk memadjukan perkembangan perekonomian Republik Indonesia atas dasar 2 jangsehat dan guna mentjapai tudjuan-tudjuan jang dapat disetudjui oleh kedua Pemerintah tersebut.

C. Untuk mendjamin stabiliteit mata—uangnja dan mendjamin kebenaran harga mata-uangnja menurut perbandingan resmi, umumnja untuk mendjamin kepertjaan terhadap stabiliteit keuangannja didalam negeri.

D. Untuk bekerdja-sama dengan negeri2 lain untuk mengurangi halangan terhadap perdagangan internasional, dan untuk mengambil tindakan2 sepantasnja setjara sendiri dan setjara bekerdja-sama dengen negeri2 lain untuk menghilangkan tjara2 jang dilakukan oleh pihak pemerintah dan pihak partikulir, jang menghambat perdagangan dalam negeri atau internasional.

PASAL III.

Kedua Pemerintah tersebut, atas permintaan salah satu diantaranja, akan merundingkan tiap sesuatu jang bersangkutan dengan penglaksanaan persetudjuan ini atau pekerdjaan2 jang termasuk dalamnja. Pemerintah Republik Indonesia akan memberikan keterangan-keterangan selengkapnja jang perlu untuk mendjalankan ketetapan2 persetudjuan ini, termasuk didalamnja keterangan2 sekwartal mengenai pemakaian uang, mengenai barang2 dan djasa2 jang diterima menurut perdjandjian ini, dan keterangan2 lain jang bersangkutan, jang diperlukan oleh Pemerintah Amerika Serikat untuk menentukan sifat dan lapangan pekerdjaan2 menurut persetudjuan ini dan untuk menentukan nilai-guna bantuan jang telah diberikan atau jang masih dalam rentjana.

PASAL IV.

Pemerintah Republik Indonesia setudju menerima missi istimewa teknik dan ekonomi jang akan memenuhi pertanggungan2 djawab Pemerintah Amerika Serikat dalam persetudjuan ini dan sesudah menerima pemberitahuan jang selajaknja dari Pemerintah Amerika Serikat, akan menganggap missi istimewa ini serta anggauta2nja sebagai bagian dari missi diplomatik Amerika Seriket di Indonesia, sehingga mereka mendapat hak2 seperti jang diberikan kepada missi diplomatik itu dan kepada anggauta missi itu, jang bersamaan deradjatnja. Pemerintah Republik Indonesia selandjutnja akan memberikan kerdjasamanja selengkapnja kepada missi istimewa itu, termasuk dalamnja pemberian kelonggaran2, jang diperlukan untuk menindjau dan mengamati penglaksanaan persetudjuan ini, termasuk hal mempergunakan bantuan jang diberikan dalam persetudjuan ini.

PASAL V.

1. Persetudjuan ini mulai berlaku, sesudah Pemerintah Republik Indonesia menjatakan kepada Pemerintah Amerika Serikat, bahwa sjarat2 hukum jang diperlukan berhubungan dengan mengadakan persetudjuan ini telah dipenuhi oleh Pemerintah Republik Indonesia. Persetudjuan ini akan berlaku terus hingga tanggal jang ditetapkan bersama oleh kedua Pemerintah itu.

2. Persetudjuan ini dapat diubah pada tiap waktu dengan persetudjuan kedua Pemerintah.

3. Lampiran persetudjuan ini mendjadi bagian integral dari seluruh persetudjuan.

4. Persetudjuan ini akan didaftarkan pada Sekretaris Umum Perserikatan Bangsa-Bangsa.

Sebagai bukti, jang bertanda tangan dibawah ini, dengan kekuassan penuh jang diperlukan, telah membubuhi persetudjuan ini dengan tanda-tangannja masing2.

Diperbuat di Djakarta, berekam dua, dalam bahasa Inggeris dan bahasa Indonesia jang masing2 mempunjai kekuatan jang sama, pada tanggal 16 Oktober 1950.

UNTUK PEMERINTAH REPUBLIK INDONESIA
MOHAMMAD RUM.

UNTUK PEMERINTAH AMERIKA SERIKAT
H. MERLE COCHRAN

LAMPIRAN.

BAGIAN I.

1. Ketentuan2 dalam Bagian ini hanja berlaku mengenai bantuan jang diberikan atas dasar "pemberian" (grant).

2. Mengakui, bahwa berhasilnja rentjana bantuan ini bergantung pada pengeluaran mata uang-dalam-negeri, selain daripada bantuan jang diberikan oleh Pemerintah Amerika Serikat, Pemerintah Republik Indonesia akan membuka rekening istimewa—atas nama Pemerintah Republik Indonesia—di Javase Bank, (selandjutnja disebut Rekening Istimewa) dan akan menjetor mata uang-dalam-negeri pada rekening ini jang djumlahnja sama dengan djumlah dollar jang ditentukan dan jang telah dibajar oleh Pemerintah Amerika Serikat untuk barang2, djasa2 dan keterangan2 tehnis (termasuk tiap2 ongkos menjiapkan, penjimpanan, pengangkutan, pembetulan atau lain2 djasa jang bersangkutan dengan itu) jang diberikan kepada Republik Indonesia menurut persetudjuan ini, atas dasar pemberian.

a. Pemerintah Amerika Serikat, dari waktu kewaktu, akan memberitahukan kepada Pemerintah Republik Indonesia pembajaran dollar jang telah dilakukannja dalam masa tidak lebih dari sebulan, jang meliputi pengeluaran2 dalam dollar jang ditentukan untuk barang2, djasa2 dan keterangan2 tehnis dimaksud, dan Pemerintah Republik Indonesia—setelah pemberitahuan ini—akan menjetor uang rupiah pada Rekening Istimewa sedjumlah jang sama dengan dollar tersebut.

b. Nilai (kurs) jang akan dipakai untuk menghitung harga kebalikan, akan ditentukan menurut paragrap ini dan nilai (kurs) itu akan sama dengan nilai (kurs) jang berlaku pada hari terachir dari mesa pembajaran jang disebut dalam tiap2 pemberitahuan itu. Nilai tersebut adalah nilai rupiah jang berlaku pada waktu itu oleh karena persetudjuan dengan International Monetary Fund, dengan pengertian bahwa hanjalah nilai (kurs) ini satu2nja nilai (kurs) jang dipergunakan untuk pembelian dollar untuk mengimport ke Republik Indonesia. Djika pada waktu itu dengan Fund telah ada persetudjuan tentang nilai rupiah, padahal ada lagi bandingan2 lain, jang memungkinkan pembelian dollar untuk import ke Republik Indonesia, atau kalau pada waktu itu tak ada persetudjuan dengan Fund tentang nilai rupiah, maka nilai jang dipakai ialah nilai dollar jang tertinggi

terhadap rupiah, terlepas dari tjara jang digunakan untuk menentukan nilai atau harga jang tersebut, nilai jang pada waktu itu berlaku sah dalam Republik Indonesia untuk badan2 hukum manapun djuga dan sementara itu djuga dipakai untuk import ke Republik Indonesia dari barang apapun djuga.

Pemerintah Republik Indonesia setiap waktu dapat memasukkan setoran dimuka dalam Rekening Istimewa itu, jang akan diperhitungkan dengan djumlah2 dalam pemberitahuan berikutnja jang disebutkan dalam paragrap ini.

3. Pemerintah Amerika Seriket dari waktukewaktu akan memberitahukan kepada Pemerintah Republik Indonesia keperluan-keperluannja dalam uang-dalam-negeri, untuk ongkos2 administratif jang timbul karena pemberian bantuan menurut persetudjuan ini dan untuk pengeluaran uang jang bersangkutan dengan pemberian bantuan tehnis, sedang Pemerintah Republik Indonesia—setelah menerima pemberitahuan itu—akan menjediakan djumlah uang dari setiap balans jang ada di Rekenning Istimewa, menurut tjara jang dikehendaki oleh Pemerintah Amerika Serikat dalam pemberitahuan tersebut.

4. Pemerintah Republik Indonesia selandjutnja akan menjediakan djuga djumlah2 uang rupiah, dari balans manapun jang ada di Rekening Istimewa, jang diperlukan untuk menutup ongkos2 (termasuk biaja pelabuhan, penjimpanan, penjelenggaraan dan sebagainja) pengangkutan barang2 jang dimaksud dalam bagian 4 lampiran ini, dari tiap tempat masuk di Republik Indonesia ketempat penjerahan di Republik jang ditentukan dalam pengiriman.

5. Pemerintah Republik Indonesia dapat mengambil dari balans aktip manapun djuga jang masih ada dalam Rekening Istimewa untuk tudjuan2 jang berfaedah untuk Republik Indonesia dan jang berhubungan dengan madsud dan tudjuan persetudjuan ini, sehagai jang disetudjui dari waktukewaktu oleh Pemerintah Republik Indonesia dengan perembukan dengan Pemerintah Amerika Serikat.

BAGIAN II.

Pemerintah Republik Indonesia akan bekerdjasama untuk mengizinkan pengeluaran bahan2—jaitu barang2 jang sebenarnja kurang atau jang mungkin kekurangan di Amerida Serikat—ke Amerika Serikat dengan sjarat 2 jang lajak, jang tidak kurang dari sjarat 2 jang diberikan kepada warga negara 2 lain, dengan memperhatikan sepenuhnja keperluan2 Republik Indonesia ter-

hadap barang2 itu mengenai pemakaian sendiri atau perdagangan export.

BAGIAN III.

Pemerintah Republik Indonesia akan mengizinkan dan mengadakan publikasi selengkapnja tentang tudjuan dan perkembangan rentjana persetudjuan ini dan akan mengumumkan setiap kwartal keterangan-keterangan lengkap tentang usaha2 jang dilakukan menurut persetudjuan ini, termasuk keterangan2 pemakaian uang, barang2 dan djasa2 jang diterima.

BAGIAN IV.

Kedua Pemerintah, atas permintaan salah satu diantaranja, akan mengadakan pembitjaraan2 untuk mentjapai persetudjuan2, (termasuk pemberian pembebasan peraturan2 bea dan tjukai, dengan djaminan-djaminan jang sesuai) jang akan memudahkan pemasukan kedan penjebaran di Republik Indonesia, dari barang2 sebagai penjelenggaraan daripada rentjana2 pertolongan, pemulihan dan pembangunan di Republik Indonesia, jang dibelandjai oleh badan22 Amerika Serikat jang bekerdja atas kemauan sendiri dengan tidak mengambil keuntungan, sebagai jang dapat disetudjui oleh kedua Pemerintah itu.

Index

Page

Afghanistan, economic development . . 2047
Agriculture:
  Economic development, Libya 1996
  Exchange of information, provisions in atomic energy agreement, Austria . 1984
  Mexican workers, Mexico 2061
  Surplus commodities. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities.
  Technical services and purchase of rice, Burma. 2189
Air Force; Aircraft. *See under* Aviation.
Amateur Stations, radio communications, Panama 2179
Arbitration Provisions:
  Friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany 1845, 1867
  International Finance Corporation agreement, multilateral 2218
  Property, rights and interests in Germany, Arbitration Tribunal and Arbitral Commission, multilateral . 2129, 2159

Archives, German, transfer, agreement with Federal Republic of Germany . 2119
Army Mission, Bolivia 2033
Ascension Island, Bahamas long range proving ground, United Kingdom . . 1999
Atomic Energy, Cooperation for Civil Uses:
  Austria 1982
  United Kingdom 2057
Australia, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1096
Austria:
  Atomic energy, cooperation for civil uses 1982
  General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1550
Aviation:
  Air force mission, Bolivia 2017
  Aircraft, disposition, mutual defense assistance, Korea 2175

Page

Aviation—Continued
  Bahamas long range proving ground sites, United Kingdom—
    Ascension Island 1999
    Saint Lucia 1939

Bahamas Long Range Proving Grounds, Additional Sites, United Kingdom:
  Ascension Island 1999
  Saint Lucia 1939
Belgium, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1683
Bolivia, Missions:
  Air force 2017
  Army 2033
Brazil, surplus agricultural commodities 1977
Burma, technical services and purchase of rice 2189

Canada, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1120
Chile, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . . 1702
Claims Settlement Provisions:
  Bahamas long range proving grounds, United Kingdom 1961, 2013
  International Finance Corporation, multilateral 2213, 2214
  Lend lease, Poland 1930
  Property, rights and interests in Germany, multilateral 2167
Colombia, Cooperative Programs:
  Health and sanitation 1835
  Weather stations, St. Andrews Island . 2095
Commerce, Department of, U. S. Weather Bureau, functions in agreement with Colombia 2096

Page

Commodities:
Purchase of rice, Burma 2189
Surplus agricultural. *See* Surplus Agricultural Commodities.
Communications. *See* Radio.
Consular Officers, free entry privileges, Yugoslavia 2234
Consulates, former German, files and archives in United Kingdom, transfer to Germany 2122
Cotton, Sale of Surplus Commodities:
Netherlands 2185
Pakistan 2230
Cottonseed Oil, sale of surplus commodities, Italy 1980
Criminal Jurisdiction Over U. S. Forces, defense agreement, Libya 2051
Cuba, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . . 1166
Currency Provisions:
Missions to Bolivia—
Air force 2021
Army 2037
Rates of exchange. *See* Monetary Exchange Rate Provisions.
U. S. Educational Foundation, Israel . . 2108
Customs Privileges:
Bahamas long range proving ground, agreements with United Kingdom—
Ascension Island 2009
Saint Lucia 1955
Consular officers, free entry privileges, Yugoslavia 2234
Friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany 1854, 1860, 1863
Missions to Bolivia—
Air force 2022
Army 2040
Weather stations, Colombia 2096

Defense:
Criminal jurisdiction over U. S. Forces, Libya 2051
Mutual defense assistance, Korea . . . 2174
Procurement of military equipment, funds from sale of surplus agricultural commodities, Pakistan . . . 2231
Denmark, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1456

Page

Dominican Republic, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1460
Duty-Free Entry. *See* Customs Privileges.

Economic Cooperation, Indonesia . . . 2241
Economic Development:
Afghanistan 2047
Libya 1996
Multilateral, International Finance Corporation functions 2198
Education:
Access to files of former German Foreign Office, provisions in agreement with Germany 2123
Economic development, Libya 1996
Exchange activities, provisions in agricultural commodities agreement, Pakistan 2230
Technical services, study/training in U. S., agreement with Burma . . 2191
U. S. Educational Foundation, Israel . 2105
Engineering, technical services, Burma . 2190, 2191

Equipment and Materials:
Disposition, mutual defense assistance, Korea 2174
Duty-free entry, weather station supplies, Colombia 2096
Eritrea. *See under* Ethiopia.
Ethiopia, Technical Cooperation:
Application to Eritrea 1965
Water resources and well drilling . . . 2091
Exchange Rates, monetary. *See* Monetary Exchange Rate Provisions.
Export Provisions:
Austria, atomic energy, cooperation for civil uses 1985
Burma, technical services and purchase of rice 2192
Germany, friendship, commerce and navigation treaty 1855

Finance Provisions in Multilateral Agreements:
Arbitration Tribunal and Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany 2165, 2168
International Finance Corporation, articles of agreement 2197
Support of North Atlantic Ice Patrol . 1969

Page

Finland, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . . 1463
Forests and Agriculture, foreign technician requirements, provisions in agreement with Burma 2190
France:
Arbitration Tribunal and Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany, administrative agreement, multilateral . . 2159
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . 1705
German trade-marks in Italy, multilateral 1989
Free Entry Provisions. *See* Customs Privileges.
Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, treaty, Germany 1839

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, sixth protocol of supplementary concessions 1083
German Trade-Marks in Italy, multilateral 1989
Germany, Federal Republic of:
Arbitration Tribunal and Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany, administrative agreement, multilateral . 2129, 2159
Friendship, commerce and navigation, treaty 1839
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . 1758
Transfer of German archives 2119
Grain. *See* Rice; Wheat.
Guarantees, atomic energy agreement, Austria 1987

Haiti, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . . 1714
Health and Sanitation:
Colombia, cooperative program 1835
Libya, economic development 1996
Mexico, agricultural workers . . . 2067, 2068
United Kingdom, Bahamas long range proving grounds—
Ascension Island 2011
Saint Lucia 1958
Highways. *See* Roads and Highways.

Ice Patrol, North Atlantic, financial support, multilateral 1969

Page

Immigration Provisions, Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground Agreements, U. K.:
Ascension Island 2008
Saint Lucia 1953
Immunities and Privileges:
International Finance Corporation, multilateral 2214
Technical and economic missions, Indonesia 2243
Import Provisions:
Consular officers, free entry privileges, Yugoslavia 2234
Friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany 1855
Indonesia, economic cooperation 2241
Industry, Provisions in Agreements With:
Austria, atomic energy 1984
Burma, technical services 2190
Information, Exchange of:
Atomic energy, cooperation for civil uses—
Austria 1983, 1985
United Kingdom 2057, 2058
Rawinsonde observation reports, Colombia 2096
Insurance Provisions, Mexican agricultural workers, Mexico 2063
Interests, rights and property in Germany, administrative agreement, multilateral 2129, 2159
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, provisions in International Finance Corporation articles of agreement, multilateral 2197
International Court of Justice, functions, friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany 1867
International Finance Corporation, articles of agreement, multilateral . . . 2197
International Monetary Fund Provisions:
Economic cooperation, Indonesia . . . 2245
Friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany 1852
Israel:
Passport visas 2125
U. S. Educational Foundation 2105
Italy:
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1716
German trade-marks in Italy, multilateral 1989
Surplus agricultural commodities . . . 1979

Page

Japan, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . 1672

Korea, Republic of, mutual defense assistance 2174

Lend Lease Settlement, Poland 1930
Libya:
Defense, criminal jurisdiction over U. S. Forces 2051
Economic development 1996
Loans for Economic Development, Provisions in Agreements:
Afghanistan 2047
Italy 1980
Pakistan 2231
Long Range Proving Ground Sites. *See* Bahamas Long Range Proving Ground.
Luxembourg, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1683

Map, North Atlantic Ocean, ice limits . . 1975
Market Development, Provisions in Surplus Agricultural Commodities Agreements:
Netherlands 2186
Pakistan 2230
Materials and Equipment. *See* Equipment and Materials.
Meteorology, weather stations, St. Andrews Island, Colombia 2095
Mexico, agricultural workers 2061
Military Equipment and Materials, disposition, mutual defense assistance, Korea 2174
Military Post Offices, U. S. *See* Post Offices.
Mines, foreign technician requirements, provisions in agreement with Burma . 2190
Missions:
Bolivia—
Air force 2017
Army 2033
Indonesia, technical and economic . . 2243
Monetary Exchange Rate Provisions:
Economic cooperation, Indonesia . 2243, 2245
Friendship, commerce and navigation, treaty, Germany 1853, 1854
International Finance Corporation, multilateral 2204

Page

Monetary Exchange Rate Provisions—Con.
Surplus agricultural commodities—
Netherlands 2187
Pakistan. 2231
Technical services, Burma 2192
Multilateral Treaties and Agreements:
Arbitration Tribunal and Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany, administrative agreement 2129, 2159
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, sixth protocol of supplementary concessions 1083
German trade-marks in Italy. 1989
International Finance Corporation, articles of agreement 2197
Safety of life at sea, North Atlantic Ice Patrol, financial support 1969
Mutual Defense Assistance, Korea . . . 2174

National Cotton Council of America, functions in agricultural market development, Netherlands 2186
Natural resources, economic development, Libya 1996
Navigation:
Aerial, maritime. *See* Aviation; Vessels.
Aids, Bahamas long range proving grounds, United Kingdom . . 1953, 2008
Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, Germany 1839
Netherlands:
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1683
Surplus agricultural commodities . . . 2185
Nicaragua, Rama Road 2237
North Atlantic Ice Patrol, financial support, multilateral 1969
Norway, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . . 1178

Oil, cottonseed, soybean, sale of surplus commodities, Italy 1980

Pakistan, surplus agricultural commodities 2229
Panama, radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties 2179
Passport visas, Israel 2125

Page

Patent Claims, lend lease settlement, Poland 1932
Peru, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . . 1668
Pilotage, provisions in agreements with United Kingdom 1953, 2008
Poland, lend lease settlement 1930
Post Offices, U. S. Military, Bahamas Long Range Proving Grounds:
  Ascension Island 2011
  Saint Lucia 1958
Property Provisions:
  Arbitration Tribunal and Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany, administrative agreement, multilateral . . . 2159
  Bahamas long range proving grounds, U. K.—
    Ascension Island 2002, 2012
    Saint Lucia 1943, 1944, 1959
  International Finance Corporation, multilateral 2214
  Radio messages relating to safety of life or property, transmission by amateur stations, Panama 2181
  Tax exemption, U. S. Educational Foundation, Israel 2109
  Weather stations, Colombia 2096
Publicity Provisions:
  Economic cooperation, Indonesia . . . 2246
  International Finance Corporation, reports, multilateral 2209

Radio:
  Communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties, Panama 2179
  Establishment of communications systems, Bahamas long range proving ground sites, United Kingdom 1941, 2000
Radioisotopes, provisions in atomic energy agreement, Austria 1982
Rama Road, Nicaragua 2237
Rawinsonde Observation Station, St. Andrews Island, Colombia . . 2095, 2096
Reactors, Provisions in Atomic Energy Agreements:
  Austria 1982
  United Kingdom 2057

Page

Rice:
  Purchase, agreement with Burma . . . 2189
  Sale, surplus agricultural commodities, Pakistan 2230
Rights, property and interests in Germany, administrative agreement, multilateral 2129, 2159
Roads and Highways:
  Economic development, Libya 1996
  Rama Road, Nicaragua 2237

Safety of Life at Sea, North Atlantic Ice Patrol, financial support, multilateral 1969
St. Andrews Island, weather stations, Colombia 2095
Saint Helena, Government of, functions, long range proving ground in Ascension Island 2001, 2006, 2012
Saint Lucia, Bahamas long range proving ground, United Kingdom 1939
Salvage or Scrap, disposition, mutual defense assistance, Korea 2175
Sanitation. *See* Health and Sanitation.
Scholars, Provisions Respecting:
  Access to files of former German Foreign Office 2123
  Study in U. S., technical services agreement, Burma 2191
Seamen, provisions in friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany 1862
Ships and Shipping. *See* Vessels.
Soybean Oil, sale of surplus commodities, Italy 1980
Supplies and Equipment. *See* Equipment and Materials.
Surplus Agricultural Commodities:
  Brazil 1977
  Italy 1979
  Netherlands 2185
  Pakistan 2229
Sweden, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1519

Tariffs. *See* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.
Tax Exemption or Immunity:
  Bahamas long range proving grounds, U. K.—
    Ascension Island 2009, 2011
    Saint Lucia 1955, 1957

Page

Tax Exemption or Immunity—Con.
Friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany . . . 1851, 1852, 1859
International Finance Corporation, multilateral 2216
Missions to Bolivia—
Air force 2022, 2023
Army 2038, 2039
U. S. Educational Foundation, Israel . 2109
Technical Cooperation, Ethiopia:
Application to Eritrea 1965
Water resources and well drilling programs . 2091
Technical Services and Purchase of Rice, Burma 2189
Telecommunications. *See* Radio.
Tobacco, Sale of Surplus Commodities To:
Italy 1980
Pakistan 2230
Trade:
Development of new markets. *See* Market Development.
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade sixth protocol of supplementary concessions, multilateral 1083
Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, Germany 1839
Trade-Marks, German, in Italy, multilateral 1989
Transportation Provisions:
Bahamas long range proving grounds, United Kingdom 1952, 2008
Mexican agricultural workers, Mexico . 2061
Missions to Bolivia—
Air force 2025, 2026
Army 2040, 2041
Roads, highways. *See* Roads and Highways.
Surplus agricultural commodities—
Italy 1980
Netherlands 2187
Pakistan 2230
U. S. Educational Foundation, Israel . 2106
Treaty, friendship, commerce and navigation, Germany 1839
Turkey, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . 1833

United Kingdom:
Arbitration Tribunal and Arbitral Commission on Property, Rights and Interests in Germany, administrative agreement, multilateral . . . 2159

Page

United Kingdom—Continued
Atomic energy, cooperation for civil uses . 2057
Bahamas long range proving grounds, additional sites—
Ascension Island 1999
Saint Lucia 1939
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions . 1187
German trade-marks in Italy, multilateral 1989
Transfer of German archives, agreement with Federal Republic of Germany 2121
United States Atomic Energy Commission, Provisions in Agreements With:
Austria 1982
United Kingdom 2057
United States Bureau of Public Roads, functions, Rama Road, Nicaragua . 2237
United States Educational Foundation, Israel 2105
United States Forces:
Jurisdiction over offenses—
Libya, defense agreement 2051
United Kingdom, Bahamas long range proving ground sites—
Ascension Island 2002
Saint Lucia 1944
Missions to Bolivia—
Air force 2017
Army 2033
United States International Cooperation Administration, functions, economic development, Afghanistan 2047
United States Military Post Offices. *See* Post Offices.
United States Missions. *See* Missions.
United States Schedule, General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, supplementary concessions 1330
United States Technicians, services, provisions in agreement with Burma . . 2189
United States Weather Bureau, functions in agreement with Colombia 2096
Uranium for Atomic Energy, cooperation for civil uses, Austria 1984

Vehicles:
Operating instructions, provisions in agreement with Mexico 2061
Tax exemption provisions, Bahamas long range proving grounds, U. K . 1954, 2009

Page

Vessels, Provisions Respecting:
Atomic energy, development of reactors, U. K 2057
Bahamas long range proving grounds, U. K 1941, 1953, 2001, 2008
Friendship, commerce and navigation treaty, Germany 1859, 1860, 1861
Safety of life at sea, North Atlantic Ice Patrol, financial support, multilateral 1969
Transfer of equipment and materials, mutual defense assistance, Korea . 2175
U. S. flag vessels, use in transportation of commodities, Pakistan 2231
Visas, passport, Israel 2125

Page

Water Resources:
Ethiopia, technical cooperation 2091
Libya, economic development 1996
Weather Stations, cooperative program on St. Andrews Island, Colombia . . . 2095
Well Drilling, technical cooperation, Ethiopia 2091
Wheat, Sale of Surplus Commodities To:
Brazil 1977
Pakistan 2230
Workers, Mexican agricultural 2061

Yugoslavia, consular officers, free entry privileges 2234

O